



HP-UX Workstation HCL

(Hardware Compatibility List)



PA-RISC



Edition: 15

Released: June 30, 1999

Generated: Wednesday, June 30, 1999

Rendered in USA

Notices

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. *Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this manual, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.*

Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

This manual is a complimentary document and is not a required component of any product sold by Hewlett-Packard. It is not covered by warranty.

© Copyright 1991, 1992, 1993, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 Hewlett-Packard Company. All rights reserved.

This document contains information which is protected by copyright. All rights reserved. Adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under copyright laws.

Reproduction is permitted only if the document is reproduced in its entirety, including this copyright statement.

Restricted Rights Legend.

Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government Department of Defense is subject to restrictions as set forth in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Software clause in FAR 52.227-7013.

Printing History

This document is cumulative. Each new edition supercedes and replaces all prior revisions for PA-RISC workstations. It is not necessary to archive old editions.

New editions of this manual will incorporate all material updated since the previous edition. The manual data and part number indicate its current edition. The printing data changes when a new edition is printed. (Minor

corrections and updates which are incorporated at reprint do not cause the date to change.) The manual part number changes when extensive technical changes are incorporated.

Printing/Rendering History

Edition Date	Number	Comments
19 Jul 1991	Edition 1	First Edition (HP-TAG)
21 Feb 1992	Edition 2	Models 705 and 710, HP-UX 8.05/8.07
10 Aug 1992	Edition 3	Upgrades
15 Jan 1993	Edition 4	Models 715, 725, 735, 745i and 747i, HP-UX 9.0
01 Jun 1993	Edition 5	HP-UX 9.03, Document converted to Interleaf
16 Jun 1994	Edition 6	Models 712, 715-64/80/100, 743i, 748i and 725/100, HP-UX 9.05
01 Jun 1995	Edition 7	Converted back into HP-TAG and revised to HP-UX 10.x. Added: 712/100, J200, J210
01 May 1996	Edition 8	Converted to FrameMaker (to support .PDF). New hardware includes C-Class and B-Class.
01 Mar 1997	Edition 9	Added new B-Class, C-Class, J-Class models, K-Class Technical Servers, EPS20, 748i/132L and HP-UX 10.20. All "Series 700" references changed to "PA-RISC Workstation".
14 Apr 1997	Edition 10	Added Topical, Product Number and Model Number/Name indicies.
18 Jul 1997	Edition 11	Added Appendix A (Product Illustrations)
01 Sep 1997	Edition 12	Added Appendix B (I/O card illus.), new processor info, Models B132L+, B180L, C200, C240se, 744/165L, 748/165L
01 Oct 1997	Edition 13	Renamed to "HCL". Began adding HP-UX 11.0 support info (not yet complete)
23 Jul 1998	Edition 14	Converted to Type1 fonts. Re-sized to 8.27-inch wide (for European A4 compatibility). Added J2240, more 11.0 information. Changed email contact.
01 Jul 1999	Edition 15	Added B1000, C3000, C360, J5000

Contents

Notices	2
Printing History	2
Introduction	4
System Support.	4
Vendor Support.	4
HP Entity Support	5
Document Links	5
System Processors	6
Processor Technologies.	6
System Processor Support by Model Number	6
System Processor Support by Model Number	6
Processor Upgrade Support by Product Number	15
System Processor Option Support.	18
System Processor RAM Support	21
HP PA-RISC Workstations RAM Designs.	21
RAM Support by RAM Product Number	22
Mass Storage Devices	26
Internal Hard Disks	26
External Hard Disks.	31
Removable Media Magnetic Disks	42
Floppy File Systems.	42
CD-ROM, CDR/CD-WORM, CD-RW and DVD Drives.	44
CD/DVD File Systems	44
Magneto-Optic Drives	49
Magnetic Tape Drives (Internal and External)	54
Graphics Video	65
Display Monitors	71
Terminals (Serial and X-Windows System).	75
Human Interface Devices	78
Human Interface Ports by SPU Model.	78
Audio Input/Output Ports	80
Human Interface Device Support.	83
Text Printers	90
Graphics Devices	106
Networking Devices.	123
Interfaces.	130
PA-RISC Workstation Slots	130
Workstation SCSI	133
I/O Slots/Cages/Expanders	134
Processor-Specific Cards	135
EISA and Selected ISA Cards	137
GSC, GSC-Mezzanine and HSC Cards	142
HP-PB (HP-NIO) Cards	145
PCI Cards.	147
SGC (and DIO-II) Cards.	150
Selected VME and VXI Cards	151
Miscellaneous Cards and I/O Devices	152
Miscellaneous Devices	153
I/O Converters, Adaptors, Extenders and Switches.	153
Racks and Cabinets	154
Power Management	154

Appendices	
Glossary	157
Appendix A: Product Illustrations	A-1
Appendix B: I/O Card Illustrations	B-1
Model Number/Name Index	W-1
Product Number Index	X-1
Topical Index.	Y-1

Introduction

This document summarizes the compatibility of component products available for Hewlett-Packard HP 9000 HP-UX PA-RISC Workstations

Operating systems covered include:

- HP-UX 8.0 through 11.x

Operating systems *not* covered are:

- Apollo DOMAIN
- HP-MPE
- HP-RT
- Linux
- Microsoft Windows NT

SPU hardware covered includes:

- HP 9000 Series 700, including VME and VXI models
- B-Class
- C-Class
- EPS (K-Class) Clusters
- J-Class
- K-Class Cluster Node
- K-Class Workstations¹
- MPS Clusters
- TelePACE
- VISUALIZE
PA-RISC Workstations, generally

SPU hardware *not* covered includes:

- HP Kayak X-series
- HP Vectra X-series
- VISUALIZE IA32
Personal Workstations
- HP 9000 Series 200
- HP 9000 Series 300
- HP 9000 Series 400
- HP 9000 Series 500
- HP 9000 Series 700rt
- HP 9000 Series 800²
- HP 9000 Series 900.

For detailed support information, consult **Installing Peripherals** (HP part no. B2355-90006).

To be supported, a device must be qualified on the computer model being considered and have software support on the operating system being considered. This means the device must appear in the appropriate column under Hardware Support and HP-UX Support. For software support, the tables show the earliest system version available for HP 9000 Workstations.

In general, later versions of the operating system also support the device, until that device exits its own support life. When devices exit their support life, the matrix will document them as “unsupported”, but will note their functional status.

The status of configurations “planned” and “under investigation” may change within 30 days. Contact your HP Sales Representative for current information.

This document provide little cabling information and no detailed configuration information, such as switch settings and driver setup.

System Support

Unless otherwise stated, supported devices are considered supported by the Workstation System Division (WSY) of Hewlett-Packard.

Issues concerning these devices are covered by system hardware support contract, and any questions or

problems concerning these devices are eligible for resolution by a Hewlett-Packard Response Center.

Vendor Support

Some devices are not supported by WSY, but are supported by the device supplier, which may be an independent hardware vendor (IHV), independent software vendor (ISV) or another division of Hewlett-Packard. Where this is the case, the tables prefix the support status with “Vendor:” or “HP-ABC:”, where “ABC” is the ini-

tials of the HP entity supporting the device. Support contact information for those HP entities is given below.

This document lists many HP-branded devices normally sold to OEM customers, but which often find their way into retail channels. A few are considered supported by an ISV/

IHV or the supplying HP division, but most are not supported by WSY, reseller claims to the contrary notwithstanding. This document, to the extent possible, describes what is known about the use of these devices on HP 9000 Workstation systems.

HP Entity Support

Where a device is not supported by the system (by WSY), but rather by a specific HP division or entity, the following table provides contact information for each listed entity.

HP Entity Support Contacts

Abbrev.	Entity Name	Devices	Contact Information
CPO	Computer Peripherals Operation	<i>DesignJet, DeskJet, JetDirect, LaserJet, OfficeJet, ScanJet</i>	208-323-2551
ISG	Information Storage Group	<i>SureStore</i> (CDR, disk, DDS/DAT, MO)	970-635-1500
LPO	Local Products Organisation	As required by local market conditions	Region-dependent
PCG	Personal Computer Group	<i>PowerWise</i> [®] UPS - Note: support for this product line transferred to APC, (401) 789-5735	970-635-1500

Introduction Footnotes:

1. K-Class Servers may be converted to Graphics Workstation configuration but may first need to be upgraded, as a Server, to the same workstation Model number). The upgrade and conversion products are not listed in this document.
2. Although certain HP 9000 Models 825, 834, 835 and 845 were PA-RISC workstations, all support for them ceased at HP-UX 8.0, and their supported components and devices are not covered by this document.

Document Links

This document is available electronically, in Acrobat (.PDF, 3.0) form, at URL:

<ftp://contrib:9unsupp8@hprc.external.hp.com/supguides/workstations/>

System Processors

The following table lists several characteristics of each PA-RISC Workstation processor Model and the minimum operating system supported on each processor type. All later revisions are supported unless a

range (e.g. 8.0-9.05) is shown. A “⊥” symbol denotes a gap in revision support.

This edition of this document covers only the processor models listed in the following table. The phrase “All

Models” refers to these processors, and no others.

Make no assumptions about support for any newer systems not listed in this edition.

Processor Technologies

Support for some devices is linked to processor families.

The following table references the published processor family designation (e.g. PA-7100) to the HP internal code name (e.g. PCX-T) that has appeared in a few prior editions of

this document.

PA-RISC Processor Technology Families

Processor Model	Internal Code Name
PA-7000	PCX-S
PA-7100, PA-7150	PCX-T
PA-7100LC	PCX-L
PA-7200, PA-7250	PCX-T

PA-RISC Processor Technology Families

Processor Model	Internal Code Name
PA-7300LC	PCX-L2
PA-8000	PCX-U
PA-8200	PCX-U+
PA-8500	PCX-W

System Processor Support by Model Number

In general, all PA-RISC workstations that are still active products, mature products, or discontinued products (but still within their guaranteed minimum hardware support life) are supported through HP-UX release 10.20.

Workstation Models 825, 834, 835 and 845 have reached the end of their support lives, as have a few Series 700 system processor units.

Refer to the **Processor Support by Product Number** table for details on specific SPUs.

System Processor Support by Model Number

SPU Model and [CPU Clock Rate]	PA-RISC Processor	PA-RISC Object Binary Support	HP-UX Stand-Alone Support	HP-UX Diskless ³ Server Support	HP-UX Diskless Client Support
B1000 [300]	1 @ PA-8500	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0/64	10.20√	10.20√
B132L° [132]	1 @ PA-7300LC	1.1	10.20-11.0/32	10.20√	10.20√
B132L Plus° [132]	1 @ PA-7300L2	1.1	10.20-11.0/32	10.20+ACE√	10.20+ACE√
B160L° [160]	1 @ PA-7300LC	1.1	10.20-11.0/32	10.20√	10.20√
B180L [180]	1 @ PA-7300L2	1.1	10.20-11.0/32	10.20+ACE√	10.20+ACE√
C100° [100]	1 @ PA-7200	1.1	9.05 ⁴ -9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20√	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20√
C110° [120]	1 @ PA-7200	1.1	9.05 ⁴ -9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20√	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20√
C160° [160]	1 @ PA-8000	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20√	10.20√
C160L° [160]	1 @ PA-7300LC	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0/32	10.20√	10.20√
C180-XP° [180]	1 @ PA-8000	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20√	10.20√
C200° [200]	1 @ PA-8200	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20+ACE√	10.20+ACE√

System Processor Support by Model Number

SPU Model and [CPU Clock Rate]	PA-RISC Processor	PA-RISC Object Binary Support	HP-UX Stand- Alone Support	HP-UX Diskless ³ Server Support	HP-UX Diskless Client Support
C240° [236]	1 @ PA-8200	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20+ACE ∇	10.20+ACE ∇
C3000 [400]	1 @ PA-8500	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0/64	10.20 ∇	10.20 ∇
C360° [367]	1 @ PA-8500	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20+ACE ∇	10.20+ACE ∇
EPS10° [100]	_ @ PA-7200	1.1	10.01-11.0/32	10.01	N/A
EPS20° [120]	_ @ PA-7200	1.1	10.01-11.0/32	10.01	N/A
J200° [100]	1,2 @ PA-7200	1.1	9.05 ⁴ -11.0/32	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
J210° [120]	1,2 @ PA-7200	1.1	9.05 ⁴ -11.0/32	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
J210XC° [120]	1,2 @ PA-7200	1.1	9.05 ⁴ -11.0/32	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
J280° [180]	1 @ PA-8000	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20 ∇	10.20 ∇
J282° [180]	1,2 @ PA-8000	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20 ∇	10.20 ∇
J2240 [240]	2 @ PA-8200	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20+ACE ∇	10.20+ACE ∇
J5000 [440]	2 @ PA-8500	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0/64	10.20 ∇	10.20 ∇
K210° [120]	_ @ PA-7200	1.1	10.01-11.0	10.01	N/A
K260-EG° [180]	1-4 @ PA-8000	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20	N/A
K410° [120]	_ @ PA-7200	1.1	10.01-11.0/32	10.01	N/A
K420° Cluster Node [120]	1-4 @ PA-7200	1.1	10.01-11.0/32	10.01	N/A
K460-EG° [180]	1-4 @ PA-8000	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20	N/A
K460-XP° [180]	1-4 @ PA-8000	1.1, 2.0	10.20-11.0	10.20	N/A
MPS10 ⁵ [125]	1 @ PA-7150	1.1	9.01-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.10	N/A	N/A
TelePACE ⁶	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05	9.05	9.05
705° ⁷ [33]	1 @ PA-7000	1.1	8.07-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.07-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.07-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
710° ⁸ [50]	1 @ PA-7000	1.1	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
712/60	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.03-11.0/32	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
712/80 ⁹	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.03-11.0/32	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
712/100°	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.03-11.0/32	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715/33°	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715s ¹⁰ [33]	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 0.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715e ¹⁰ [33]	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715/50°	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715s ¹⁰ [50]	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715e ¹⁰ [50]	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715/64°	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-11.0/32	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715/75°	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715/80°	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-11.0/32	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715/100°	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-11.0/32	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
715/100XC°	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-11.0/32	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
720° [50]	1 @ PA-7000	1.1	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇

System Processor Support by Model Number

SPU Model and [CPU Clock Rate]	PA-RISC Processor	PA-RISC Object Binary Support	HP-UX Stand- Alone Support	HP-UX Diskless ³ Server Support	HP-UX Diskless Client Support
725/50°	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
725/75°	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
725/100°	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.0-11.0/32	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
730° [66]	1 @ PA-7000	1.1	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
735° [99]	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
735CL° [99]	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.01-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01	N/A	N/A
735/125°	1 @ PA-7150	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.03-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
735CL/125°	1 @ PA-7150	1.1	9.01-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01	N/A	N/A
742 ¹¹ [50]	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	N/A	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
743 ¹¹ /64	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-11.0/32	N/A	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
743 ¹¹ /100	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-11.0/32	N/A	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
V743 ¹¹ /64	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20	N/A	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
V743 ¹¹ /100	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20	N/A	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
744/132L	1 @ PA-7300LC	1.1	10.20-11.0/32	10.20 ∇	10.20 ∇
744/165L	1 @ PA-7300LC	1.1	10.20-11.0/32	10.20 ∇	10.20 ∇
745/50°	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
745/100°	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
745/132L	1 @ PA-7300LC	1.1	10.20-11.0/32	10.20 ∇	10.20 ∇
747/50°	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
747/100°	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
748/64	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-11.0/32 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
748/100	1 @ PA-7100LC	1.1	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-11.0/32 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.10-10.20 ∇
748/132L	1 @ PA-7300LC	1.1	10.20-11.0/32	10.20 ∇	10.20 ∇
748/165L	1 @ PA-7300LC	1.1	10.20-11.0/32	10.20 ∇	10.20 ∇
750° [66]	1 @ PA-7000	1.1	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
755° [99]	1 @ PA-7100	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
755/125°	1 @ PA-7150	1.1	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
825 ^{ool2} [25]	1 @ PN-5	1.0	1.0-8.0 ∇	N/A	N/A
834CH ^{ool2} [30]	1 @ PN-5	1.0	7.0-8.0 ∇	N/A	N/A
835 ^{ool2} [30]	1 @ PN-5	1.0	2.1-8.0 ∇	N/A	N/A
845 ^{ool2} [30]	1 @ PN-10	1.0	7.1-8.0 ∇	N/A	N/A

Processor Model Notes:

3. Diskless support is via HP-UX Diskless (aka "DUX") through release 9.07, and via NFS Diskless from release 10.01 forward. Release 10.0 does not support diskless operation. Migration from DUX to NFS diskless requires 10.10.
4. HP-UX 9.05 and 9.07 support single-processor operation only on this Model. Symmetric Multi-Processor (SMP) support requires 10.0 or later.
5. Formerly the Model 735CL/125.
6. TelePACE is a 48 Vdc variant of the Model 748i. For device support purposes, it is identical to a 748i/100.
7. For HP-UX 9.0-9.07, the following configurations require at least 16 Mbytes RAM: Stand-alone, Diskless Server, VUE, Motif, Starbase, PHIGS

and with any local mass-storage or external peripherals. HP-UX 10.01 and later require 16 MB for all configurations.

8. Model 425e° computer upgraded to Model 710° is treated generally the same as any 710 for hardware support purposes. Model 425e peripherals are supported only for upgraded systems, the processor notation 710e is used.

9. Formerly known as the 712/80i. Any remaining “80i” models which have not been upgraded to “80” may be treated as 712/80 for support purposes.

10. A Model 433s° or Model 433t° computer upgraded to Model 715° is treated generally the same as a 715/33° or 715/50° for hardware support purposes. Where existing Model 433s/t peripherals are supported only for upgraded systems, the table entry will specifically list the 715s° and 715t° Models.

11. The Model 742rt, 743rt, 744rt and their associated HP-RT operating system are not covered by this document.

12. Although certain HP 9000 Models 825, 834, 835 and 845 were PA-RISC workstations, all support for them ceased at HP-UX 8.0, and their supported components and devices are not covered by this document.

Model 825, 835 and 845 could be converted to servers; however, the last supported HP-UX for those servers was 10.10.

Processor Support by Product Number

“Type” denotes the style of the processor’s external cabinetry.

“Desktop” models may be floor-mounted using the included adaptor base.

“Deskside” models are designed only for operation in vertical orientation.

“Rackable” models are Deskside models for which a support rack is available.

“Server” models include a rack.

Processor Support by Product Number

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
A1266A	Model B180L, internal EG, no cache	Desktop	Any	10.20, 11.0
A1926A ^{oo}	Model 720 PersonalVRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1927A ^{oo}	Model 720 PersonalVRX, 2x210 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1928A ^{oo}	Model 720 GRX diskless	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1929A ^o	Model 720 GRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1930A ^{oo}	Model 720 CRX, 2x210 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1931A ^{oo}	Model 720 CRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1932A ^{oo}	Model 720 CRX diskless	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1933A ^o	Model 720 CRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1935A ^{oo}	Model 720 PersonalVRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1936A ^{oo}	Model 720 GRX, 2x210 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1937A ^{oo}	Model 720 GRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1938A ^{oo}	Model 720 TurboVRX T2, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1939A ^{oo}	Model 720 TurboVRX T4, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1941A ^{oo}	Model 720 TurboVRX T2, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1943A ^{oo}	Model 720 TurboVRX T4, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1944A ^{oo}	Model 720 Server, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1945A ^{oo}	Model 730 GRX, 210 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1946A ^{oo}	Model 730 GRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1947A ^{oo}	Model 730 CRX, 2x210 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1948A ^{oo}	Model 730 CRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1949A ^{oo}	Model 730 CRX, 210 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1950A ^o	Model 730 CRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1951A ^{oo}	Model 730 PersonalVRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1952A ^{oo}	Model 730 PersonalVRX, 2x210 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1953A ^{oo}	Model 730 PersonalVRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1954A ^{oo}	Model 730 TurboVRX T2, 2x420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1955A ^{oo}	Model 730 TurboVRX T4, 2x420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1956A ^{oo}	Model 730 Server, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1958A ^{oo}	Model 730 GRX, 2x210 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1959A ^{oo}	Model 730 GRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1960A ^{oo}	Model 730 TurboVRX T2, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1961A ^{oo}	Model 750 CRX, 660 Mbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇

Processor Support by Product Number

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
A1962A ^{oo}	Model 750 CRX, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1963A ^{oo}	Model 750 PersonalVRX, 660 Mbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1964A ^{oo}	Model 750 PersonalVRX, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1965A ^{oo}	Model 730 TurboVRX T4, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1969A ^{oo}	Model 750 TurboVRX T2, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1970A ^{oo}	Model 750 TurboVRX T4, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1971A ^{oo}	Model 750 Server, 660 Mbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A1977A ^{oo}	Model 750 Server, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2060A ^o	Model 715/64 TCO	DeskTop	2.7	9.05-11.0/32
A2061A ^o	Model 715/80 TCO	DeskTop	2.7	9.05-11.0/32
A2062A ^o	Model 715/100 TCO	DeskTop	2.7	9.05-11.0/32
A2063A ^o	Model 715/100XC TCO	DeskTop	2.7	9.05-11.0/32
A2208A ^o	Model 710 grey, diskless	DeskTop	2.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2209A ^o	Model 710 grey, 420 Mbyte, flex.	DeskTop	2.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2210A ^o	Model 710 1024 color, diskless	DeskTop	2.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2211A ^o	Model 710 1024 color, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	2.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2212A ^o	Model 710 grey, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	2.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2213A ^o	Model 710 1280 color, diskless	DeskTop	2.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2214A ^o	Model 710 1280 color, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	2.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2215A ^o	Model 710 1280 color, 840 Mbyte	DeskTop	2.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2222A ^o	Model 710 1280 color, 420 Mbyte, DDS	DeskTop	2.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2260A ^{oo}	Model 742i/I/50I, 16 MB RAM	VME Board	Any	
A2263A ^o	Model 720 CRX-24, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2264A ^o	Model 720 CRX-24Z, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2265A ^{oo}	Model 730 CRX-24, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2266A ^{oo}	Model 730 CRX-24Z, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2267A ^{oo}	Model 750 CRX-24, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2268A ^{oo}	Model 750 CRX-24Z, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2276A ^{oo}	Model 730 TurboVRX T4, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2277A ^{oo}	Model 730 Dual CRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2277B ^o	Model 730 Dual CRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2278A ^o	Model 750 CRX, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2279A ^o	Model 720 Dual CRX, 420 Mbyte	DeskTop	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2281A ^{oo}	Model 750 TurboVRX T4, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2282A ^{oo}	Model 750 Dual CRX, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2282B ^o	Model 750 Dual CRX, 1.3 Gbyte	DeskSide	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2283A ^o	Model 750 Server, 1.3 Gbyte, DDS, CD-ROM	DeskSide	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2284A ^o	Model 730 Server, 2x420 Mbyte, DDS, CD-ROM	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2286A ^o	Model 720 Server, 420 Mbyte, DDS, CD-ROM	DeskTop	Any	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2289A ^o	Model 705 Grayscale	DeskTop	2.0	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇

Processor Support by Product Number

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
A2551A°	Model 755CRX, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 2.0Gb, 64Mb	DeskSide	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2552A°	Model 755CRX-24, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 2.0Gb, 64Mb	DeskSide	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2553A°	Model 755CRX-24Z, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 2.0Gb, 64Mb	DeskSide	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2600A°	Model 735GRX, 19-in. 1280x1024 gray, 525Mb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2601A°	Model 735CRX, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525Mb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2602A°	Model 735CRX-24, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2603A°	Model 735CRX-24Z, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2607A°	Model 735 Dual CRX, 2x19-in. 1280 color, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2608A°	Model 735CRX, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2609A°	Model 735CRX-48Z, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2610A°	Model 715/33, 19-in. 1280x1024 gray, diskless	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2611A°	Model 715/33, 15-in. 1024x768x8 color, 16MB, 525MB	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2612A°	Model 715/33, 17-in. 1024x768 color, diskless	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2613A°	Model 715/33, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2614A°	Model 715/33, 19-in. 1280x1024 gray, 525Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2616A°	Model 715/33, 17-in. 1024x768 color, 525Mb, floppy	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2617A°	Model 715/33, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525Mb, 16Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2618A°	Model 715/33, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525Mb, 32Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2619A°	Model 715/33, 19-in. color, 1.0Gb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2620A°	Model 715/33 CRX-24, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525 Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2621A°	Model 715/33 CRX-24Z, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525 Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2625A°	Model 715/50, 19-in. 1280x1024 gray, 525Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2627A°	Model 715/50, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525Mb, 16Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2629A°	Model 715/50, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525Mb, 16Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2630A°	Model 715/50, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525Mb, 32Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2631A°	Model 715/50, 19-in. color, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2632A°	Model 715/50, 19-in. color, 1.0Gb, DDS-DC	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2633A°	Model 715/50 CRX-24, 19-in. 1280 color, 525 Mb, 16Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2634A°	Model 715/50 CRX-24Z, 19-in. 1280 color, 525 Mb, 16Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2635A°	Model 715/50 CRX-48Z, 19-in. 1280 color, 525 Mb, 16Mb	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20√
A2637A°	Model 745i, 16 MB, 17-in. color	Rack	Any	9.0-10.20√
A2637B°	Model 745i/50 16 MB, 15-in. color	Rack	Any	9.0-10.20√
A2638A°	Model 745i, 16 MB, 15-in. color	Rack	Any	9.0-10.20√
A2638B	Model 745i/50, 16 MB, 15-in. color	Rack	Any	9.0-10.20√
A2639A°	Model 747/16 MB, 14-in. color	Rack	Any	9.0-10.20√
A2639B	Model 747/50 16 MB, 15-in. color	Rack	Any	9.0-10.20√
A2648A°	Model 705 Color 1024, 16-inch	DeskTop	2.0	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20√
A2648B°	Model 705 Color 1024, 16-inch	DeskTop	2.0	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20√
A2649A°	Model 705 Color 1280, 19-inch	DeskTop	2.0	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20√
A2649B°	Model 705 Color 1280, 19-inch	DeskTop	2.0	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20√

Processor Support by Product Number

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
A2649C°	Model 705 Color 1280, 19-inch	DeskTop	2.0	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2650A°	Model 755CRX-48Z, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 2.0Gb, 64Mb	DeskSide	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2652A°	Model 755 Dual CRX, dual 20-in., 1280 color, 2.0Gb, 64Mb	DeskSide	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2659A°	Model 735GRX, 19-in. 1280x1024 gray, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2685A°	Model 725/50, 19-in. 1280x1024 gray, 525Mb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2689A°	Model 725/50, 19-in. 1280x1024 color, 525Mb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2691A°	Model 725/50 CRX24, 19-in. 1280 color, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2692A°	Model 725/50 CRX24Z, 19-in. 1280 color, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2693A°	Model 725/50 CRX48Z, 19-in. 1280 color, 1.0Gb, 32Mb	Desktop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2695A°	Model 725/50 diskless	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2696A°	Model 725/50 SPU only	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2823A°	Model 715/33 diskless	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2824A°	Model 715/50 diskless	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2825A°	Model 715/33 SPU only	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2826A°	Model 715/50 SPU only	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2876A°	Model J280, OMB, no graphics	DeskSide	Any	10.20-11.0
A2896A°	Model 715/75 SPU, 32 MB RAM	DeskTop	1.2	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2897A°	Model 725/75 SPU, 32 MB RAM	DeskTop	1.2	9.0-10.20 ∇
A3222A	Model K410 Base Node for EPS20 Cluster	Rackable	Any	10.01
A3409A	EPS20 Base Module	Server		10.01
A3410A	Model K410 Cluster Node for EPS20	Server		10.01
A3411A	Model K210 Cluster Node for EPS20	Server		10.01
A3435A	Model K260-EG	Rackable		10.20
A3452A	Model K420 EPS20 Cluster Node	Rackable		10.01
A3489A°	Model K460-EG	Rackable		10.20 ∇
A3489B	Model K460-EG	Rackable		10.20
A3533A°	Model K460-XP	Rackable		10.20 ∇
A3533B	Model K460-XP	Rackable		10.20
A4010A°	Model 712/60, 15-in. 260MB ¹³ , 16MB, parchment	DeskTop	Any	9.03-11.0/32
A4010B°	Model 712/60, 15-in. 525 MB, 16MB, parchment	DeskTop	Any	9.03-11.0/32
A4010C°	Model 712/60, 15-in. 1 GB, 16MB, parchment	DeskTop	Any	9.03-11.0/32
A4010D	Model 712/60, 15-in. 1 GB, 16MB, quartz color	DeskTop	Any	9.03-11.0/32
A4023A°	Model 712/60 Base SPU, parchment	DeskTop	Any	9.03-11.0/32
A4023D	Model 712/60 Base SPU, quartz	DeskTop	Any	9.03-11.0/32
A4027A°	Model 712/80 ¹⁴ Base SPU, parchment	DeskTop	Any	9.03-11.0/32
A4027D	Model 712/80 Base SPU, quartz color	DeskTop	Any	9.03-11.0/32
A4053A°	Model 735/125, 32MB	DeskTop	2.7	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A4080A°	Model J200, OMB, no graphics	DeskSide	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4081A°	Model J210, OMB, no graphics	DeskSide	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4083A°	Model 735CL-4 802.3 Cluster	Rack	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4084A°	Model 735CL-8 802.3 Cluster	Rack	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10

Processor Support by Product Number

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
A4085A°	Model 735CL-4 FDDI Cluster	Rack	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4086A°	Model 735CL-8 FDDI Cluster	Rack	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4087A°	Model 735 802.3 Cluster Node, 80MB, 1GB	Rack	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4088A°	Model 735 FDDI Cluster Node, 80MB, 1GB	Rack	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4090A°	Model 715/64 SPU, 32 MB RAM	DeskTop	2.7	9.05-11.0/32
A4091A°	Model 715/100 SPU, 32 MB RAM	DeskTop	2.7	9.05-11.0/32
A4092A°	Model 725/100 SPU, 32 MB RAM	DeskTop	2.7	9.05-11.0/32
A4093A°	Model 715/80 SPU, 32 MB RAM	DeskTop	2.7	9.05-11.0/32
A4100A°	Model 755/125 SPU, 64 MB RAM	DeskSide	Any	9.05-10.20
A4152A°	Model 735 Terminal Console (for 802.3 735CL)	DeskTop	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4153A°	Model 755 Terminal Console (for 802.3 735CL)	DeskSide	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4154A°	Model 735 Terminal Console (for FDDI 735CL)	DeskTop	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4155A°	Model 755 Terminal Console (for FDDI 735CL)	DeskSide	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4157A°	Model MPSIO Cluster	Rack	2.7	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4170A°	Model MPSIO 735/125 cluster node	Rackable	2.7	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4172A°	Model 735/125 Terminal Console (for MPSIO)	DeskTop	2.7	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4173A°	Model 755/125 Terminal Console (for MPSIO)	DeskTop	2.7	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
A4190A	Model B132L, OMB	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4191A	Model B160L, OMB	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4200A°	Model C100, 100MHz, 0 MB, no graphics, parchment	DeskTop	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4200D	Model C100, 100MHz, 0 MB, no graphics, quartz	DeskTop	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4201A°	Model C100, 120MHz, 0 MB, no graphics, parchment	DeskTop	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4201D	Model C100, 120MHz, 0 MB, no graphics, quartz	DeskTop	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4234A	Model J282, OMB, no graphics	DeskSide	Any	10.20-11.0 ∇
A4260A	Model 743i, 0 MB	VME 6U	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4261A	Model 743rt	VME 6U	N/A	HP-UX not supported
A4290A°	Model J200, OMB, no graphics	DeskSide	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
A4310A°	Model 748i/64, 32 MB, 1280x1024x8, parchment	Rack	Any	9.05-11.0/32
A4310D	Model 748i/64, 32 MB, 1280x1024x8, quartz	Rack	Any	9.05-11.0/32
A4311A°	Model 748i/100, 32 MB, 1280x1024x8, parchment	Rack	Any	9.05-11.0/32
A4311D	Model 748i/100, 32 MB, 1280x1024x8, quartz	Rack	Any	9.05-11.0/32
A4318A	Model C200, OMB, no disk, no graphics	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4340A° A4341A°	Model 715/100XC SPU	DeskTop	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-11.0/32
A4323A	Model B180L, OMB	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4345A°	Model 712/100 SPU, parchment	DeskTop	Any	9.05-11.0/32
A4345D	Model 712/100 SPU, quartz	DeskTop	Any	9.05-11.0/32
A4458A	Model J2240 SPU, 2 CPUs, no RAM, no disk	DeskSide	Any	10.20-11.0
A4478A	Second CPU for J210XC	Board	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4481A°	Model J210XC, OMB, no graphics	DeskSide	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4487A	Model J282 1-way, OMB, no graphics	DeskSide	Any	10.20-11.0
A4488A	Model J282 2-way, OMB, no graphics	DeskSide	Any	10.20-11.0

Processor Support by Product Number

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
A4491A°	Model J210XC, OMB, no graphics	DeskSide	Any	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4500A	Model 744/132L, OMB, VISUALIZE-EG	VME 6U	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4508A	Second CPU for J282	Board	Any	10.20-11.0
A4510A	Model 748/132L, 32MB, VISUALIZE-EG	Rack	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4511A	Model 744/165L, OMB	VME 6U	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4513A	Model 748/165L, OMB, VISUALIZE-EG	Rack	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4520A	Model 744rt/132L, OMB, no video	VME 6U	Any	Unsupported
A4521A	Model C160L-EG, OMB	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4522A	Model C160L, OMB, VISUALIZE-EG	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4523A	Model C180-XP, OMB	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0
A4578A	Model B132L+, OMB	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4946A	Model C240se, 1GB RAM, 9GB HDD, 12xCD. 20-inch	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0
A4945A	Model C240, OMB	DeskTop	Any	10.20-11.0
A4964A	Model 745/132L	Rack	Any	10.20-11.0/32
B1039A°	Campus Management Station, (710) 32 MB, 420 MB	DeskTop		8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20 ∇
B1039B°	Campus Management Station, (710) 32 MB, 420 MB	DeskTop		8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20 ∇
B1040A°	Enterprise Management Station, (720) 32 MB, 420 MB	DeskTop		8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20 ∇
B1040B°	Enterprise Management Station, (720) 32 MB, 420 MB	DeskTop		8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20 ∇
C2286A°	Model 720 Server, 2x420 Mbyte, DDS	DeskTop	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
C2455A°	Model 720 Optical Server, 2x420 Mbyte, C1700A, DDS	DeskTop	Any	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
E1497A	v743/64, 0 MB	VXI	Any	9.05-10.10
E1498A	v743/100, 0 MB	VXI	Any	9.05-10.10
E4005A°	725/50 (3x7x console)	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
E4005B°	725/50 (3x7x console)	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
E4005C°	725/50 (3x7x console)	DeskTop	1.1	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
E4007A°	712/60 (3x7x developer)	DeskTop	Any	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
E4007B	712/60 (3x7x developer)	DeskTop	Any	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
L1200A	QuickBurst Signal Conversion System (v743/100)	Rack	Any	10.10
Z7080A	TelePACE, 32MB	Rack	Any	9.05
Z7655A	Base Station Controller (B-Class) w/ACC card	Rackable	Any	10.20
Z7718A	Base Station Controller (B-Class) w/o ACC card	Rackable	Any	10.20

Processor Product Notes:

13. This disk is too small to support self-hosted HP-UX 10.x
14. Formerly known as the 712/80i. Any remaining “80i” models which have not been upgraded to “80” may be treated as 712/80i for support purposes.

Processor Upgrade Support by Product Number

This table includes only upgrades-in-place, and not trade-in upgrades.

System Processor Upgrade Support by Product Number

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
A1957A°	Model 730 Upgrade from 720	Parts	1.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2087A°	Model 425e to 710 Upgrade	Parts	1.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2089A°	Model 400t/425t to 715t/33 Upgrade	Parts	1.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2090A°	Model 400t/425t to 715t/50 Upgrade	Parts	1.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2092A°	Model 4xxs to 715s/33 Upgrade	Parts	1.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2093A°	Model 4xxs to 715s/50 Upgrade	Parts	1.0	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2248A°	Model 750 to 755/99 Upgrade	Parts	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2248AU°	Model 750 to 755/99 Upgrade	Parts	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2605A°	Model 720 to 735/99 Upgrade	Parts	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2606A°	Model 730 to 735/99 Upgrade	Parts	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2628A	Model 700/50 MHz to 100 MHz Upgrade	Parts	Any	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2647A°	Model 705 to 710 Upgrade	Parts	1.0	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
A2672A	Model J200 to J280 Upgrade	Parts	Any	10.20-11.0
A2805A°	Model 715/33 to 715/50 Upgrade	Parts	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2806A°	Model 715/33 to 715/75 Upgrade	Parts	Any	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2807A°	Model 715/50 to 715/75 Upgrade	Parts	Any	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2808A°	Model 725/50 to 725/75 Upgrade	Parts	Any	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2835A°	Model 705 to 715/50 Upgrade	Parts	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2836A°	Model 710 to 715/50 Upgrade	Parts	1.1	9.0-10.20 ∇
A2837A°	Model 425e to 715/50 Upgrade	Parts	1.1	9.01-10.20 ∇
A2992A	Model K420 Memory Extender	Parts		10.01-10.20
A2995A	Model K410 Additional PA-7200 Processor	Parts		10.01-10.20
A3188A	Upgrades to Model K260 from various non-workstation Server models	Parts	N/A	Unsupported as Workstation
A4050A°	Model 735/99 to 735/125 Upgrade	Parts	2.7	9.01-10.20 ∇
A4051A°	Model 730 to 735/125 Upgrade	Parts	2.7	9.01-10.20 ∇
A4052A°	Model 720 to 735/125 Upgrade	Parts	2.7	9.01-10.20 ∇
A4105A°	Model 755/99 to 755/125 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-10.20 ∇
A4106A°	Model 750 to 755/125 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-10.20 ∇
A4142A°	Model 715/33 to 715/64 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4143A°	Model 715/33 to 715/100 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4144A°	Model 715/50 to 715/100 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4145A°	Model 715/75 to 715/100 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4146A°	Model 725/50 to 725/100 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4147A°	Model 725/75 to 725/100 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4148A°	Model 715/64 to 715/100 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4149A°	Model 715/80 to 715/100 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4150A°	Model 735CL to MPS10 Upgrade for 4 nodes	Parts		9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01
A4202A	Model C100 to C110 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
A4221A	Model 712/60 to 712/100 Upgrade	Parts		9.03-11.0/32
A4222A	Model 712/80 to 712/100 Upgrade	Parts		9.03-11.0/32

System Processor Upgrade Support by Product Number

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
A4236A	Model 712/60 to 712/80 Upgrade	Parts		9.03-11.0/32
A4237A°	Model J280 to J282 (2-way) Upgrade	Parts	Any	10.20-11.0
A4238A°	Model J200/210/210XC to J282 (2-way) Upgrade	Parts	Any	10.20-11.0
A4277A	Model J200 2nd CPU, PA-7200, 100 MHz	Daughter	Any	10.01-11.0/32
A4278A	Model J210 2nd CPU, PA-7200, 120 MHz	Daughter	Any	10.01-11.0/32
A4279A°	Model J200 to J210 Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4299A	Model B132L+ 1MB Level 2 cache	Daughter	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4337A°	Model 715/64 to 715/100XC Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4338A°	Model 715/80 to 715/100XC Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4339A°	Model 715/100 to 715/100XC Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4350A	Upgrade Model 748 from fnsSCSI to fwdSCSI	Parts	Any	9.05-11.0/32
A4476A°	Model J200 to 210XC Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4478A	Model J210XC 2nd CPU, PA-7200, 120 MHz	Daughter	Any	10.01-11.0/32
A4479A°	Model J210 to 210XC Upgrade	Parts		9.05-11.0/32
A4493A°	Model J200/210/210XC to J282 (1-way) Upgrade	Parts	Any	10.20-11.0
A4508A	Second CPU for Model J282	Parts	Any	10.20-11.0
A4514A Opt. 120	Upgrade Model 744/132L to 744/165L Upgrade Model 748/132L to 748/165L	Board	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4539A	Model B132L/B160L to B180L upgrade	Parts	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4580A	Model J210 or J210XC to J280 upgrade	Parts		10.20-11.0
A4943A	Model J282 to J2240	Exchange	Any	10.20-11.0
A4947A	Model C200 to C240 upgrade	Parts	Any	10.20-11.0/32
A4978A	Model J5000 base, 512 MB	Deskside	Any	10.20, 11.0/64
A4985A	Model B1000 base, 128 MB	Deskside	Any	10.20, 11.0/64
A4986A	Model C3000 base, 512 MB	Deskside	Any	10.20, 11.0/64
A4988A°	Model C360, base	Desktop	Any	10.20, 11.0

System Processor Option Support

The following table lists optional features available for one or more HP PA-RISC Workstation processors. Some are also available as field-upgrade kits, having product numbers, and are listed in the appropriate later sections of this document.

More recent processors have few (or no) formal Options. Optional features for those processors are purchased as separate product numbers. Such products usually also offer an Option 0D1 for factory-installation of that product on a processor.

Unlisted SPU Options below are either transparent to software (e.g. localization) or are supported by all software (e.g. RAM).

System Processor Option Support

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
Option ADJ	20-in. 1280x1024 CRT Monitor	RGB	NA	Any
Option ADR	17-in. 1024x768 CRT Monitor	RGB	NA	Any
Option ADV	20-in. 1280x1024 CRT Monitor	RGB	NA	Any
Option ALD	Add EISA slot (non-CRX-24 715, 720 only, std on 730, 4 on 750)	VSC	Any	8.05-10.20 [✓]
Option ALE°	Add 25525A 8-bit ndSCSI i/f	EISA	Any	8.05-10.20 [✓]
Option ALF°	Add 25560A High-Speed HP-IB i/f	EISA	Unsup.	8.05-10.20 [✓]
Option ALG°	Add 25567A 802.3 10Base2/AUI LAN i/f	EISA	Any	8.05-10.20 [✓]
Option ALQ°	Add FDDI-single interface	EISA	No	8.07-10.20
Option AL4°	Add ATR/9000 interface	GIO		9.03-9.07 [✓]
Option AL9	Pre-select AUI LAN (vs. 10Base2 Thin)	Jumper	Any	8.05-11.0/32
Option AMB	Add 3½-in. flexible disk	nsSCSI	Unsup.	8.05-11.0
Option AMG°	Add 2nd 1.3 Gbyte disk	nsSCSI	Any	8.05-11.0
Option AMH°	Add 2nd disk, 420 Mbyte	nsSCSI	Any	8.05-11.0/32
Option AMK°	Add 420 Mbyte disk	nsSCSI	Any	8.07-11.0/32
Option AMW	Add 2.0Gb DDS tape drive, 3½ inch bezel	nsSCSI	Any	8.07-11.0/32
Option AMX	Add 2.0Gb+DC DDS tape drive, 3½ inch bezel	nsSCSI	Any	9.0-11.0/32
Option AMY	Add 2.0Gb DDS tape drive, 5¼ inch bezel	nsSCSI	Any	8.07-11.0/32
Option AMZ	Add 2.0Gb+DC DDS tape drive, 5¼ inch bezel	nsSCSI	Any	9.0-11.0/32
Option AMO°	Add 1st disk, 210 Mbyte	nsSCSI	Any	8.05-10.20
Option AM7°	Add 1.3Gb DDS tape drive	nsSCSI	Any	8.05-10.20
Option AM8	Add CD-ROM drive	nsSCSI	Any	8.05-10.20
Option ANB°	16 MBytes total RAM (2x8)	RAM	Any	9.03-10.01 ¹⁶
Option ANC°	32 MBytes total RAM (4x8)	RAM	Any	9.03-10.20
Option AND	Add 48 Mbytes RAM (64 total)	RAM	Any	8.05 ¹⁵ -11.0/32
Option ANE	64 Mbytes total ECC RAM	var.	Any	9.0-11.0/32
Option ANF	24 MBytes total ECC RAM (2x8 + 2x4)	RAM	Any	9.03-10.01 ¹⁶
Option ANN	Add 32 Mbytes RAM (64 total)	RAM	Any	8.05 ¹⁵ -11.0
Option ANQ	Add 64 Mbytes RAM (128 total)	RAM	Any	8.05-11.0
Option ANS	Subs. 128 Mbytes ECC RAM	RAM	Any	9.0-11.0
Option ANW	Add 192 Mbytes RAM (256 total)	RAM	Any	8.05-11.0
Option ANX	Add 320 Mbytes RAM (384 total)	RAM	Any	8.05-11.0
Option ANY	Add 96 Mbytes RAM (128 total)	RAM	Any	8.05-11.0
Option AN4°	Add 8 Mbytes RAM (24 total)	RAM	Any	8.05-10.10 ¹⁶

System Processor Option Support

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
Option AN8°	Add 16 Mbytes RAM (32 total)	RAM	Any	8.05 ¹⁵ -10.20
Option AQA°	CRX-48Z video and 20-in. 1280 Color CRT Monitor	GSC, RGB	Any	9.05-10.20 [✓]
Option AQC°	GRX video and 19-in. 1280x1024 Gray CRT Monitor	GSC, BNC	Any	9.05-10.20 [✓]
Option AQD°	CRX-8 video and 20-in. 1280 Color CRT Monitor	GSC, RGB	Any	9.05-10.20 [✓]
Option AQF°	HCRX-8 Graphics	E-SGC	Any	9.05-10.20
Option AQG°	HCRX-24 Graphics	E-SGC	Any	9.05-10.20
Option AQH°	HCRX-8Z Graphics	E-SGC	Any	9.05-10.20
Option AQJ°	HCRX-24Z Graphics	E-SGC	Any	9.05-10.20
Option AQK°	CRX-48Z Graphics	E-SGC	Any	9.05-10.20
Option AQM°	Dual CRX-8 Video, two 20-in. Color CRT Monitors	E-SGC, 2xRGB	Any	9.05-10.20
Option AQ2°	12-in. 1024x768 Color LCD Monitor	RGB	Any	9.03-10.20
Option AQ3°	15-in. 1024x768 Color CRT Monitor	RGB	Any	9.03-10.20
Option AQ4°	17-in. 1024x768 Color CRT Monitor	RGB	Any	9.03-10.20
Option AQ5°	17-in. 1280x1024 Color CRT Monitor	RGB	Any	9.03-10.20
Option AQ6°	GRX Video, 19-in. 1280x1024 Gray CRT Monitor	GSC, BNC	Any	9.03-10.20 [✓]
Option AQ7	20-in. 1280x1024 Color CRT Monitor	RGB	Any	9.05-10.20
Option AQ8°	CRX-24 video and 20-in. 1280 Color CRT Monitor	GSC, RGB	Any	9.05-10.20 [✓]
Option AQ9°	CRX-24Z video and 20-in. 1280 Color CRT Monitor	GSC, RGB	Any	9.05-10.20 [✓]
Option AQP°	Add Freedom i/f	GSC	Any	9.05-9.07 ¹ 10.01-10.20 [✓]
Option AQQ	Add texture map memory	Daughter	Any	10.20
Option AQR	Add video export	GSC	N/A	10.20
Option ATA°	Add 2.0 Gbyte disk	fwdSCSI	Any	9.0-10.20
Option ATB	Add 1.4 MB flexible disk	nsSCSI	Unsup.	9.0-10.20
Option ATK°	Add 260 MB disk	nsSCSI	Any	9.0-10.20
Option ATM°	Add second 1.0 GB disk	fwdSCSI	Any	9.0-10.20
Option AT6	Add 2.0 Gbyte disk	nsSCSI	Any	9.05-10.20
Option AT7°	Add 1.0 Gbyte disk	nsSCSI	Any	9.0-10.20
Option AT8°	Add 1.0 Gbyte disk	fwdSCSI	Any	9.0-10.20
Option AT9°	Add 525 Mbyte disk	nsSCSI	Any	9.0-10.20
Option UFB	Add 240 Mbytes RAM (256 total)	RAM	Any	9.0-11.0
Option UFD	Add 448 Mbytes RAM (512 total)	RAM	Any	9.0-11.0
Option UFE	Add 704 Mbytes RAM (768 total)	RAM	Any	9.0-11.0
Option UFK	Add 176 Mbytes RAM (208 total)	RAM	Any	9.0-11.0
Option UFL	Add 368 Mbytes RAM (400 total)	RAM	Any	9.0-11.0
Option UFM	Add 112 Mbytes RAM (144 total)	RAM	Any	9.0-11.0
Option UFN	Add 224 Mbytes RAM (256 total)	RAM	Any	9.0-11.0
Option UFS	32 MBytes total ECC RAM (2x16)	RAM	Any	9.03-10.20
Option UFT	Add 32 MB RAM (2x32, 64 total)	RAM	Any	9.03-11.0
Option UFU	Add 128 MB RAM 208 total)	RAM	Any	9.03-11.0
Option UFV	Add 320 MB RAM 400 total)	RAM	Any	9.03-11.0
Option UFW	Add 64 MB RAM 144 total)	RAM	Any	9.03-11.0
Option UGA	Add second serial port	GIO	Unsup.	9.03-10.20

System Processor Option Support

Formal Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Base Boot ROM	HP-UX Version Support
Option UGB	Add second LAN + 2nd serial port	GIO		9.03-10.20
Option UGC	Add X.25 port plus 2nd serial port	GIO	Unsup.	9.03-10.20
Option UKA	100 MHz CPU	VME 6U		
Option 011	Upgrade 2.0 GB nsSCSI disk to 2.0 GB fwdSCSI	fwdSCSI	1.1	9.0-10.20
Option 013°	Upgrade 525 Mbyte disk to 1.3Gbyte	nsSCSI	Any	9.0-10.20
Option 072	Factory install fwdSCSI and cables	GSC-M	Any	10.20
Option 073	Factory install fnsSCSI	cables	Any	10.20
Option 096	Add 96 Mbytes RAM (128 total)	RAM	Any	8.05 ¹⁵ -11.0
Option 110	Add 4-slot EISA assembly	Card cage	NOP	10.20-11.0/32
Option 111	Add 4-slot PCI-32 5v 1x assembly	Card cage	NOP	10.20
Option 112	Add 112 Mbytes RAM (128 total)	RAM	Any	8.05 ¹⁵ -11.0
Option 176	Add 176 Mbytes RAM (192 total)	RAM	Any	8.05-11.0
Option 201°	64 MHz CPU, no video	VME 6U		9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20
Option 202°	64 MHz CPU, CR8 1280 video	VME 6U		9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20
Option 203°	100 MHz CPU, no video	VME 6U		9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20
Option 204°	100 MHz CPU, CR8 1280 video	VME 6U		9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20
Option 224	Add 224 Mbytes RAM (332 total)	RAM	Any	8.07-11.0
Option 352	Add 352 Mbytes RAM (384 total)	RAM	Any	8.07-11.0

Processor Option Notes:

15. Minimum supported revision is 8.07 if these Options delivered 32Mbyte “2X” memory boards.
16. HP-UX 10.10 minimum RAM is 32 Mbytes.

System Processor RAM Support

HP PA-RISC Workstation system processors use several types of dynamic random access memory (DRAM, or simply RAM) for main system memory.

HP PA-RISC Workstations RAM Designs

In order to provide the memory capacities, performance and reliability required in a workstation, HP workstation RAM SIMMs and DIMMs are not generally identical to those used in PCs

Non-HP RAM is not officially supported. As time permits, information regarding SIMM/DIMM designs is being added to this table, for those who desire to self-support.

HP PA-RISC Workstations RAM Designs

SPU Model	RAM Slots	RAM Design	Speed	Comments
B1000	8 slots	ECC SDRAM DIMM		128MB-4GB, pairs not required
B132L	6, 3 pair	ECC EDO DIMM	50ns	32MB-768MB, pairs required
B132L+	6, 3 pair	ECC EDO DIMM	50ns	32MB-768MB, pairs required
B160L	6, 3 pair	ECC EDO DIMM	50ns	32MB-768MB, pairs required
B180L	6, 3 pair	ECC EDO DIMM	50ns	32MB-768MB, pairs required
C100	12, 6 pair	ECC DIMM		32MB-1.0GB ¹⁷ , pairs required
C110	12, 6 pair	ECC DIMM		32MB-1.0GB ¹⁷ , pairs required
C160	12, 6 pair	ECC DIMM		32MB-1.5GB, pairs required
C160L	12, 6 pair	ECC DIMM, FPM or EDO		32MB-1.0GB, pairs required
C180-XP	12, 6 pair	ECC DIMM, FPM or EDO		32MB-1.5GB, pairs required
C200	12, 6 pair	ECC DIMM, FPM or EDO		
C240	12, 6 pair	ECC DIMM, FPM or EDO		
C3000	8 slots	ECC SDRAM DIMM		128MB-4GB, pairs not required
C360	12, 6 pair	ECC DIMM, FPM or EDO		
J200	12, 6 pair			32MB-1GB ¹⁷ , pairs required
J210	12, 6 pair			32MB-1GB ¹⁷ , pairs required
J210XC	12, 6 pair			32MB-1GB ¹⁷ , pairs required
J2240	16, 8 pair	ECC, DIMM		128MB - 2.0 GB, pairs required
J280	16, 8 pair	ECC, FPM or EDO		32MB - 2.0GB, pairs required
J282	16, 8 pair	ECC, DIMM		64MB - 2.0 GB, pairs required
J5000	8 slots	ECC SDRAM DIMM		512MB-4GB, pairs not required
K260-EG	16, 8 pair	ECC SIMM		128-2.0GB, pairs required
K460-EG	32, 16 pair	ECC SIMM		128MB-3.75GB, pairs required
K460-XP	32, 16 pair	ECC SIMM		128MB-3.75GB, pairs required
MPS10°				
705° I/35]	8, 2 quads			Must be used in quads
710° I/50]	8, 2 quads			Must be used in quads
712/any	4, 2 pair			16-128MB, pairs required
715/33°	6, 3 pair			16-192MB, pairs required

HP PA-RISC Workstations RAM Designs

SPU Model	RAM Slots	RAM Design	Speed	Comments
715 ^e [/33]				
715 ^e [/50]	8, 4 pair			Pairs required
715 ^e [/50]				
715/50°	8, 4 pair			16-256, pairs required
715/64	8, 4 pair			32-256MB, pairs required
715/75	8, 4 pair			32-256MB, pairs required
715/80	8, 4 pair			32-256MB, pairs required
715/100	8, 4 pair			32-256MB, pairs required
720° [/33]	8, 4 pair			Pairs required
725/50°	8, 4 pair			32-256MB, pairs required
725/75	8, 4 pair			32-256MB, pairs required
725/100	8, 4 pair			32-256MB, pairs required
730° [/50]	8, 4 pair			Pairs required
735° [/99]	12, 6 pair			32-400MB, pairs required
735CL [/nx99]	12@			32-400MB@, pairs required
735/125	12, 6 pair			32-400MB, pairs required
742i [/50]	2, 1 pair			16-64MB, pairs required
743i/64, /100	2	Custom daughter		8-256MB
743i/64	4			8-256MB
743i/100	4			8-256MB
744/132L				_256MB
745i/50, /100	4, 2 pair			16-128MB, pairs required
747i/50, /100	4, 2 pair			16-128MB, pairs required
748i/64, /100				8-256MB
748/132L				_256MB
750° [/66]	6, 3 pair			Pairs required
755 [/99]	12, 6 pair			64-768MB, pairs required
755/125	12, 6 pair			64-768MB, pairs required

Ram Design Notes:

- Maximum RAM prior to 10.0 is 768 Kbytes.

RAM Support by RAM Product Number

HP-UX 10.20 requires a minimum of 16 MB RAM. HP-UX 11.0 requires a minimum of 32 MB.

Unless otherwise specified in the “Comments” column of the following table, HP PA-RISC Workstation system processors require that RAM slots be used in pairs.

“Pairs” means that RAM slots must be used two at a time, and that both adjacent slots must be occupied by a RAM SIMM/DIMM of identical size and

design.

This does not generally mean that you must purchase a pair of (quantity 2) of the RAM product number. In general, when RAM pairing is required, the RAM SIMM/DIMM product is structured as a pair.

The real significance of “pairs required” is that you cannot usually purchase quantity-one of a single RAM product and split the SIMM/DIMMs for use in separate comput-

ers.

RAM Product Support

Formal Product Number	Description	Type	SPU Hardware Support	Comments
A1978A ^{oo}	8 MB (2, 4MB@)		Models 720, 730, 750, 755/99, 755/125	Quads required
A1979A	16 MB (2, 8MB@)		Models 720, 730, 735/1alll, 750	
A1987A	32 MB (2, 16MB@)		Model 750	
A2201A	8 Mbyte ECC RAM (one)		Model 710e	
A2202A	16 MB (one)		Models 710e, 745i	
A2216A	8 Mbyte RAM pair (2, 4MB@)		Models 705, 710	Excluding Model 710e.
A2217A	16 Mbyte RAM pair (2, 8MB@)		Models 705, 710	Excluding Model 710e.
A2218A	32 Mbyte RAM pair (2, 16MB@)		Models 705, 710	Excluding Model 710e.
A2512A ^o	32 MB (2, 16MB@), 72-pin		Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	Note ¹⁸
A2513A ^o	64 MB (2, 32MB@), 72-pin		Models 750, 755/99, 755/125	Note ¹⁸
A2518A ^o	128 MB (2, 64MB@), 72-pin		Models 755/99, 755/125	
A2521A	96Mb Model 720 CPU Upgrade		Model 720	Includes CPU chip and other parts.
A2522A	128Mb Model 720 CPU Upgrade		Model 720	Includes CPU chip and other parts.
A2531A ^o	96Mb Model 730 CPU Upgrade		Model 730	
A2532A	128Mb Model 730 CPU Upgrade		Model 730	Includes CPU chip and other parts.
A2533A ^o	256Mb Model 750 Upgrade		Model 750	
A2534A ^o	384Mb Model 750 Upgrade		Model 750	
A2562A	64Mb Model 720 RAM Upgrade		Model 720	
A2567A	64Mb Model 730 RAM Upgrade		Model 730	
A2577A	8 MB (2, 4MB@), 72-pin		Models 712/60, 712/80, 712/100, 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100	
A2578A	16 MB (2, 8MB@), 72-pin		Models 712/60, 712/80, 712/100, 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100, v743	
A2646A ^o	64 MB (2, 32MB@), 72-pin		Models 735/1alll, 750/1alll, 755/1alll	
A2668A	32Mb Model 720 RAM Upgrade		Model 720	
A2669A ^o	32Mb Model 730 RAM Upgrade		Model 730	Includes CPU chip and other parts.
A2815A	8 MB (2, 4MB@), 72-pin		Models 715/33, 715/50, 715/75, 725/50, 725/75, 742i, 745i/50, 745i/100, 747i/50, 747i/100	HP-UX 9.0-10.20 [∇]
A2816A	16 MB (2, 8MB@), 72-pin		Models 715/33, 715/50, 715/75, 725/50, 725/75, 742i, 745i/50, 745i/100, 747i/50, 747i/100	HP-UX 9.0-10.20 [∇]
A2827A	64 MB (2, 32MB@), 72-pin		Models 712/60, 712/80, 712/100, 715/33, 715/64, 715/75, 715/80, 715/100, 725/50, 725/75, 725/100, 715/100XC, 742i, v743, 745i, 745i/50, 745i/100, 747i/50, 747i/100	HP-UX 9.0-11.0/32
A2829A	2 MB (2, 16MB@), 72-pin		Models 712/60, 712/80, 712/100, 715/33, 715/64, 715/75, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/50, 725/75, 725/100, 742i, v743, 745i, 745i/50, 745i/100, 747i/50, 747i/100	
A2875A	128 MB (2, 64MB@), 72-pin		Models 725/50, 725/75, 725/100, 745i/100, 747i/100	
A3026A	32 MB (2, 16MB@)	ECC SIMM	C100, C110, EPS20, J200, J210, J210XC, J280, J282 and K-Class	

RAM Product Support

Formal Product Number	Description	Type	SPU Hardware Support	Comments
A3027A	128 MB (2, 64MB@)	ECC SIMM	C100, C110, EPS20, J200, J210, J210XC, J2240, J280, J282 and K-Class	
A3483A	256 MB (2, 128MB@)	ECC EDO SIMM	K-Class	
A3543A	64 MB (2, 32MB@)	ECC SIMM	K-Class	
A3737A	512 MB (2, 256MB@)	ECC EDO DIMMs	Model J2240	
A4177A	256 MB (2, 128MB@)	50nS ECC EDO SIMM	Models B132L, B160L, C160, C180-XP, B132L, B160L, J210XC, J282	
A4207A	32 MB (2, 16MB@)	ECC FPM DIMM	Models B132L, B160L, C100, C110, C160, C160L, C180-XP, J-Class	
A4208A	128 MB (2, 64MB@)	ECC FPM DIMM	Models B132L, B160L, C160, C160L, C180-XP, J200, J210, J210XC, J280	J282 for upgrades only
A4209A	64 MB (2, 32MB@)	ECC FPM DIMM	Models B132L, B160L, C100, C110, C160, C160L, C1800, J200, J210, J210XC, J2240, J280, J282	C100/110 ¹⁹ J200/210/210XC ²⁰
A4263A	8 MB (1, 8MB@)	Daughter	TelePACE, Models 743i/64, 743i/100, 748i/64, 748i/100	Max 2 cards
A4264A	16 MB (1, 16MB@)	Daughter	TelePACE, Models 743i/64, 743i/100, 748i/64, 748i/100	Max 2 cards
A4265A	32 MB (1, 32MB@)	Daughter	TelePACE, Models 743i/64, 743i/100, 748i/64, 748i/100	Max 2 cards
A4266A	64 MB (1, 64MB@)	Daughter	TelePACE, Models 743i/64, 743i/100, 748i/64, 748i/100	Max 2 cards
A4299A	1 MB 2nd-level Cache	Daughter	Models B132L+, C160L	Max 1
A4449A	128 MB (1, 128MB@)	EDO	Models 744/132L, 744/165L, 745/132L, 748/132L, 748/165L	
A4501A	16 MB (1, 16MB@)		Model 744rt only	
A4502A	32 MB (1, 32MB@)	ECC	Models 744/132L, 744/165L, 745/132L, 748/132L, 748/165L	
A4503A	64 MB (1, 64MB@)	ECC	Models 744/132L, 744/165L, 745/132L, 748/132L, 748/165L	
A4515A	64 MB (2, 32MB@)	ECC EDO DIMM, 50ns	Models B132L+, B180L	
A4516A	128 MB (2, 64MB@)	ECC EDO DIMM, 50ns	Models B132L+, B180L, C200, C240, C360, J2240, J282	
A4517A	256 MB (2, 128MB@)	ECC EDO DIMM, 50ns	Models B132L+, B180L, C200, C240, C360, J2240, J282	
A4984A	512 MB (2, 256MB@)	ECC EDO DIMM	Model J2240	
A4993A	128 MB (1, 128 MB)	SDRAM DIMM	Models B1000 and C3000	
A4994A	256 MB (1, 256 MB)	SDRAM DIMM	Models B1000, C3000, J5000	
A4995A	512 MB (1, 512 MB)	SDRAM DIMM	Models B1000, C3000, J5000	
98229x ^{oo}	4 Mbytes		Models 715s/t	9.0-9.07_10.01-10.20 ▽

RAM Product Support Footnotes

18. CPU board exchange was required if SPU serial number was below:

Model s/n

720 3217G09042

730 3218G01093

750 3130G00261 or less than
3130G00102

19. C100/C110 require PDC firmware revision 1.2 or greater.

20. J200/210/210XC require PDC firmware 1.9 or greater.

Mass Storage Devices

All HP PA-RISC Workstation support several varieties of SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) disk interfaces, and, for CD-ROM only, EIDE/ATAPI.

Fibre Channel (FC-AL) is available for selected Models.

Depending on processor model, flexible disk drives may be support via nsSCSI or PC-style (FDD) floppy bus.

For release through 10.20, a CS/80 driver is provided for HP-IB cartridge tape drives, and continuing editions of this matrix will reflect what is known about the use of that software with CS/80 and SS/80 disks. Those known to be non-functional are so noted.

All devices listed as type "CS/80" or "SS/80" employ an HP-IB interface. CS/80 and SS/80 devices may be used only with the 25560A EISA HP-IB card. These drivers are non-functional with the E2070A/B, E2071A, 82335B and other ISA HP-IB cards. No AMIGO disks are listed.

Many disk products are made by Hewlett-Packard for the OEM market. A number of these are listed here, and few are officially supported on workstation HP-UX at the system level. The balance may or may not be directly supported on HP-UX directly by HP's Disk Memory Division, as noted.

Retail and OEM disks often have different firmware than supported HP workstation disks, and may not oper-

ate at all, or may operate with reduced performance and functionality.

Supported disks are identified by the HP product number used to order them, which normally appears on a physical label on the drive or enclosure. The drive may identify differently to the *scsiinfo*(1M) or *diskinfo*(1M) command.

The "Min. Boot ROM" column indicates the minimum revision of SPU ROM code required to boot an operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from the device. Booting from HP-IB devices is not possible (no ROM).

Internal Hard Disks

The product number shown are generally for post-sale upgrade kits, but also cover the same disk when standard or factory-installed.

Internal Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1440A ^{oo}	200/210 MByte ²²	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Model 715t	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A1442A ^{oo}	330 MByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Model 715s	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A1443A ^{oo}	660 MByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Model 715s	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A1444A ^{oo}	660 MByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Model 715s	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A1980A ^{oo}	210 MByte, 1st ²²	nsSCSI	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125	8.05-10.20 ∇
HP A1981A ^{oo}	210 MByte, 2nd	nsSCSI	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125	8.05-10.20 ∇
HP A1982A ^o	420 MByte, 1st	nsSCSI	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125	8.05-10.20 ∇
HP A1983A	420 MByte, 2nd	nsSCSI	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125	8.05-10.20 ∇
HP A1988A ^{oo}	660 MByte	nsSCSI	Any	Models 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20 ∇
HP A1989A ^o	1.3 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	Models 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20 ∇
HP A2071A ^{oo}	s400 210 MByte ²²	nsSCSI	Any	Model 710e	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A2072A	s400 420 MByte	nsSCSI	Any	Model 710e	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A2075A ^o	s400 420 MByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Model 715t	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A2076A ^o	s400 1.3 GByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Model 715t	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A2219A ^{oo}	210 MByte ²²	nsSCSI	Set.A	Models 705, 710 ²¹	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A2221A ^o	420 MByte	nsSCSI	Set.A	Models 705, 710 ²¹	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇

Internal Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A2444A ^{oo}	566 MByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A2445A ^o	1.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A2446A ^o	2.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A2251...9A (all ^o)	Series 300 internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A2556A ^o	2.0 GByte 8-bit	nsSCSI	1.1	Models 755/99, 755/125	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2563A ^o	1.0 GByte, 8-bit	nsSCSI	1.1	Models 735/99, 735CL, 735/125	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2564A ^o	2.0 GByte, 16-bit	fwdSCSI	1.1	Models 755/99, 755/125	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2565A ^o	525 MByte	nsSCSI	1.1	Models 735/99, 735CL, 735/125	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2566A ^o	1.0 GByte, 16-bit	nsSCSI	1.1	Models 735/99, 735CL, 735/125	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2640A ^o	525 MByte	nsSCSI	Any	Models 745i, 747i, 748i	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2641A ^o	1.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	Models 745i, 747i, 748i	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2800A ^o	525 MByte	nsSCSI	1.1	Models 715/33, 715/50, 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 725/100	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2801A ^o	1.0 GByte	nsSCSI	IODC 1.1	Models 715/33, 715/50, 715/64, 715/75, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2809A ^o	525 MByte	nsSCSI	1.1	Model 725	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2813A ^o	1.0 GByte	nsSCSI	1.1	Model 725	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2832A ^o	1.0 GByte	fwdSCSI	Any	Model 735	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2885A ^o	1.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	Model 715t	8.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 [∇]
HP A2886A ^o	1.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	Model 735/[all]	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2958A ^o	535 MB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A3025A ^{oo}	Two 2.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	K-Class	
HP A3058A	1 GB	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Series 900	Unsup.
HP A3087A ^o	2 GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 900	Unsup.
HP A3145A	2 GB	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A3182A	1 GB	??SCSI	Any	K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A3191A ^o	2 GB	??SCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A3304A	2 GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A3349A ^o	1.0 GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A3350A ^o	1 GB	fwdSCSI	Any	EPS20, K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A3351A	2 GB	fwdSCSI	Any	EPS20, K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A3352A	4 GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A3353A	4 GB	fwdSCSI	Note ²⁶	EPS20, K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A3629A	9 GB	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. S800 product.	Unsup.
HP A4065A ^o	260 MByte ²²	nsSCSI	Any	Model 712	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4066A ^o	525 MByte	nsSCSI	Any	Model 712	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4067A ^o	1.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	Model 712	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4117A ^o	1.0 GByte	fwdSCSI	Any	Models 715/100, J200, J210, J210XC, J280, J282	9.05-11.0
HP A4118A ^o	2.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	Models 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4119A	2.0 GByte, 3.5FF, 1-inch high	fwdSCSI	Any	Models C100, C110, 715/100, J200, J210, J210XC, J282	9.05-11.0

Internal Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4137A	Model 362/382 disks	nsSCSI	N/A	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A4213A	2.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	B132 through B180 only	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4214A	2.0 GByte	fwdSCSI	Any	B132L (not +), B160L, requires A2889A daughter card	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4272A	2.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	Models 712, 715/64, 735/99, 735/125	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4273A°	2.0 GByte	fwdSCSI	Any	Models 735/99, 735/125	9.05-10.20∇
HP A4274A°	2.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	Models 735/99, 735/125	9.0-10.20∇
HP A4275A°	2.0 GByte, second	fwdSCSI	Any	Models 735/99, 735/125	9.05-10.20∇
HP A4280A°	525 MB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 300	Unsup.
HP A4321A°	1.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	Models 745 <i>i</i> , 747 <i>i</i> , 748 <i>i</i>	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4322A	2.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	TelePACE, Models 743, 744/lalll, 745/50, 745/100, 747 <i>i</i> , 748/lalll	9.03-10.20∇
HP A4351A	2.0 GByte	fwdSCSI	Any	TelePACE, Models 743, 744, 748 <i>i</i> /lalll	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4356A	4.0 GByte, 3.5FF, 1-inch high	fwdSCSI	Note ²⁶	J200 through J2240, Model 755/125	10.01-11.0/32
HP A4459A	9.0 Gbyte	fwdSCSI	NOP	Models 743, 744, 748 <i>i</i> /64, 748 <i>i</i> /100, 748/132L, 748/165L	10.01-11.0/32
HP A4460A	2.0 GByte, 1.0-in. FF	fwdSCSI	Any	Model C110, C160, C160L, C180-XP	10.20-11.0
HP A4461A	4.0 GByte, 1.6-in. FF	fwdSCSI	Note ²⁶	Models C100, C110, C160, C160L, C180-XP, C200, C240, C360	9.05-11.0
HP A4477A	4.0 Gbyte	fwdSCSI	Note ²⁶	Models B132 through B180	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4480A	4.0 GByte	fwdSCSI	Note ²⁶	Model 725/100	10.01-11.0/32
HP A4482A	4.0 GByte	fwdSCSI	Note ²⁵	Models 743, 744, 748 <i>i</i> /64, 748 <i>i</i> /100, 748/132L, 748/165L	10.01-11.0/32
HP A4483A	4.0 Gbyte	nsSCSI	Note ²⁶	Models B132 through B180	10.01-11.0/32
HP A4484A	4.0 Gbyte	nsSCSI	Note ²⁶	Models 743, 744, 745/132L, 748/132L, 748/165L	10.01-11.0/32
HP A4485A	9.0 Gbyte, 3.5FF	fwdSCSI	Note ²⁷	Models J200 through J2240	10.01-11.0
HP A4486A	9.0 Gbyte	fwdSCSI	Note ²⁷	Models C100, C110, C160, C160L, C180-XP, C200, C240, C360	10.01-11.0
HP A4568A°	2.0 GB, 3.5x1FF	uwsSCSI	Any	Models B132L+, B180L	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4569A	4.0 GB, 3.5x1FF	uwsSCSI	Any	Models B132L+, B180L, C200, C240, C360, J2240	10.20-11.0
HP A4570A	9.0 GB, 3.5x1.6FF	uwsSCSI	Any	Models B132L+, B180L, C200 (Standard on C240), C360, J2240	10.20-11.0
HP A4958A	2 GB	nsSCSI	Any	Model 712/100	9.05-11.0/32
HP A4996A	9 GB, wide, SCA, 7.2K rpm, internal	lvdSCSI	Any	Model B1000	10.20, 11.0
HP A4997A	9 GB, wide, SCA, 10K rpm, internal	lvdSCSI	Any	Models B1000, C3000, J5000	10.20, 11.0
HP A4998A	9 GB, wide, SCA, 10K rpm, internal	lvdSCSI	Any	Models B1000, C3000, J5000	10.20, 11.0
HP C2281°,82A°	Series 800 Internal	HP-IB	NOP	Mechanically Incompatible	Unsup.
HP C2490A°	2.1 GByte 3.5-in. OEM	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. Boot failures have been reported.	Unsup.
HP C2490D°	2.1 GByte 3.5-in. OEM	ndSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.

Internal Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C2490SE°	2.1 GByte 3.5-in. OEM	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2490W°	2.1 GByte 3.5-in. OEM	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3010	2.0 GB 5.25 mech.	xxSCSI	Note ²⁵	Note ²⁵	Note ²⁵
HP D168xA°	Hard disks for <i>Vectra</i>	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2075°A/B	535 MB for PC	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2076°A/B	1.05 GB, for HP NetServer	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2077A	2.1 GB, for HP NetServer	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2645A°	1.0GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2653A°	1.0GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2769A	2 GB, for PC	unsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2797A	4 GB, for PC	unsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2788A	2.1 GB	fnsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. PC device.	Unsup.
HP D2794A	4.5 GB	fnsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. PC device.	Unsup.
HP D3340A°	2.1 GB, for HP NetServer	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D3341A	4.0 GB, for HP NetServer	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D3581A°	1.05 GB NetServer removable	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D3582A/B	2.1 GB NetServer removable	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D3583A°/B	4.2 GB NetServer removable	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4289A	9.1 GB NetServer removable	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4884B	2 GB disk	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4903A	4 GB Hot-Swap drive	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4910A	4.2 GB NetServer	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4911A	9.1 GB NetServer	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4956A	2 x 4.2 GB disk tray	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4963A	4.2 GB NetServer	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D5039A	18 GB hot-swap	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D5191A	6.4GB	EIDE	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D5368A°/B	4.5 GB, low-profile, 7200 rpm	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D5369A	9 GB, 1.6-inch, 7200 rpm	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D5481A	4.5 GB, low-profile, 10,000 rpm	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D6019A	9.1 GB 10,000 rpm hot-swap	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D6104A	4.2 GB 7200 rpm hot-swap	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D6106A	9.1 GB 7200 rpm hot-swap	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D6107A	9.1 GB 10,000 rpm hot-swap	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D6108A	18 GB 7200 rpm hot-swap	uwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D6627A	10.1 GB	EIDE	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D6650A	Iomega ZIP	EIDE	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP E1562A	ns/ndSCSI controller, 2.1 GB Mbyte disk and 4 GB DDS, for VXi systems	VXI-C		Model v743	9.05-10.10
HP E1562B	ns/ndSCSI controller, dual 2.1 GB Mbyte disk and 4 GB DDS, for VXi systems	VXI-C		Model v743	9.05-10.10

Internal Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP E1562C	2GB Mbyte dual hard, 4GB DDS, for VXi systems	VXI-C, ndSCSI		Model v743	9.05-10.10
HP E3249A	2.1 GB hard drive, 4 GB DDS	nsSCSI,VXI-Cx2			
HP E4208A°	525 Mbyte hard, and 21 MB floptical for VXi systems	VXI-C, nsSCSI		Model v743	9.05-10.10
HP E4208B°	1Gb hard, and 21 MB floptical for VXi systems	VXI-C, nsSCSI		Model v743	
HP E4208C	2.1 GB HDD and 1.44MB floppy	VXI-C, nsSCSI		Model v743	
HP S2375A°	1.0 GB	nsSCSI	2.0	Diskless Models 705, 710	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
HP 97650	1.3 GB mech.	nsSCSI	Note ²⁵	Note ²⁵	Note ²⁵
HP 98433D°	Model 345 200 Mb	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
SEJUS					
99318A#C22F	“V/disk” 2-slot VXi peripheral module	VXI		Vendor Supported	
#FDH2000, DTT2	1.2 GB hard and 2.0GB 4mm DDS	nsSCSI		Vendor Supported	
#FDH2000, CDROMHP	2.0 GB hard and CD-ROM	nsSCSI		Vendor Supported	

Internal Hard Disk Notes:

21. Not supported on Model 710e (upgraded Model 425e).
22. This disk is too small to support the entire HP-UX run-time product.
23. LVM (Logical Volume Manager) is required on the disk when used as boot device.
24. The only supported versions of this device are the A2288-69002 and A2288-69003.
25. The only supported version of this device is the A1095-69008.
26. 4 GB drives are bootable only on 10.01 and later. They may be used as data disks (mounted volumes) on some earlier releases. LVM is required if boot disk.
27. 9 GB drives are bootable and mountable only on 10.01 and later. LVM is required in all cases.

External Hard Disks

External hard disks are supplied in an enclosure with their own power supply (except for upgrades to multi-drive products).

This section also includes internal hard disk assemblies that are used exclusively in external storage enclosures.

For information on SCSI abbreviations, see “SCSI Notation” on page 133.

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1993A°	2@1.4 GB	nsSCSI	Any		
HP A2657A°	1.0 GByte	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.0-11.0
HP A3231A°	Model 10 High Availability disk array rack	fwdSCSI, RS232	Unsup.	EPS20	10.01-10.20
HP A3232A°	Model 20 High Availability disk array rack	fwdSCSI, RS232	Unsup.	EPS20	10.01-10.20
HP A3308A	DeskTop High-availability storage system (HASS)	FC-AL			
HP A3311A	Deskside storage cabinet (HASS)	SCSI ²⁸		All Models, generally, but depends on devices installed.	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, Note ²⁹
HP A3312A/AZ	Rackmount storage cabinet (HASS)	SCSI ²⁸		All Models, generally, but depends on devices installed.	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, Note ²⁹
HP A3317A°	2 GB disk for A3311/12A	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A3318A	2 GB disk for A3311/12A	fwdSCSI	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A3319A°	4 GB disk for A3311/12A	nsSCSI	Note ⁴⁰	All Models	9.05-9.07 Data only 10.01-10.20 Bootable
HP A3320A°	4 GB disk for A3311/12A	fwdSCSI	Note ⁴⁰	All fwdSCSI Models	9.05-9.07 Data only 10.01-10.20 Bootable
HP A3388A°	Model 10 High Availability disk array rack	fwdSCSI, RS232	Unsup.	EPS20	10.01-10.20
HP A3389A°	Model 20 High Availability disk array rack	fwdSCSI, RS232	Unsup.	EPS20	10.01-10.20
HP A3396A°	4 GB add-on disk	fwdSCSI		All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A3511A/AZ	High-availability storage system	FC-AL			
HP A3515A	AutoRAID Model 12 deskside	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁹	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 725/100, 735/125, 755/125	10.10-10.20
HP A3516A	AutoRAID Model 12 rack-mountable	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁹	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 725/100, 735/125, 755/125	10.10-10.20
HP A3516AZ	AutoRAID Model 12, factory-racked	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁹	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 725/100, 735/125, 755/125	10.10-10.20
HP A3517A°	2.1 GB add-on for HASS	fwdSCSI	⇒	See hosting AutoRAID	⇐
HP A3539A	HA Disk Array Model 10, deskside	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁵	J-Class w/A4107A, all s700 Models with fwdsSCSI	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A3540A/AZ	HA Disk Array Model 20, rackable	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁵	J-Class w/A4107A, all s700 Models with fwdsSCSI	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A3549A°	Model 20/SP620 High Availability array, deskside	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁵	J-Class w/A4107A, all Models with fwdsSCSI	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A3550A°	Model 20/SP620 High Availability array, rack-mount	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁵	J-Class w/A4107A, all Models with fwdsSCSI	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A3628A	9 GB HDD	fnsSCSI		Unsupported	
HP A3646A	4.3 Gbyte LP	nsSCSI	Note ⁴⁰	All Models supporting A3311/12A	10.01-10.20

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A3647A	4.3 Gbyte LP	fwdSCSI	Note ⁴⁰	All fwdSCSI Models supporting A3311/12A	10.01-10.20
HP A3649A	9 Gbyte LP	fwdSCSI	Note ⁴¹	All fwdSCSI Models supporting A3311/12A	10.01-10.20
HP A3660A	4 GB HDD	fnsSCSI		Unsupported	
HP A3661A°/B/AZ°/BZ	Model 30/FC, Fibre Channel disk array	FC-AL	NOP	K-Class	10.20
HP A3666A	4 GB add-on disk	fwdSCSI		All fwdSCSI Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP A3700A	AutoRAID Model 12H, rackmount	fwdSCSI	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	10.01-10.20
HP A3700AD	AutoRAID Model 12H, deskside	fwdSCSI	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	10.01-10.20
HP A3700AZ	AutoRAID Model 12H, racked	fwdSCSI	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	10.01-10.20
HP A3713A/AM	9 GB AutoRAID module	N/A	⇒	Per host AutoRAID (A3700x)	⇐
HP A3714A/AM	18 GB AutoRAID module	N/A	⇒	Per host AutoRAID (A3700x)	⇐
HP A4820A	Disk Storage Cabinet	uwsSCSI	N/A	Unsupported (S- and X-Class device)	Unsup.
HP A4821A	9 GB Disk Module	uwsSCSI		All Models supporting A4820A	⇐
HP A4910A	9 GB, hot-swappable	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. D-Class product.	Unsup.
HP A4912A	9 GB, hot-swappable	fwsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. D-Class product.	Unsup.
HP A5234A/AM	18 GB HASS Module	N/A		See host HASS A5236A	⇐
HP A5235A/AM	9 GB HASS Module	N/A		See host HASS A5236A	⇐
HP A5236A/AZ	Model 1010D High Availability Storage System	FC-AL		Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000 with FC-AL	10.20, 11.0
Series 6000 Enclosures					
HP C2200A°	Model 335H (335 MByte)	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2202A°	Model 670XP (Model 670H w/ cache)	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2203A°	Model 670H (670 MByte hard)	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
Series 6000 for HP-UX					
HP C2212A°	Model 330/S (330 MByte)	nsSCSI	Any	Upgraded Series 400 Models only. Known to not work on 712.	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP C2213A°	Model 660/S (660 MByte)	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	8.07-10.20 ∇
Option 001°	(300 MByte HDA: see C2290A)				
Option 002°	(see C2291A)				
Option 022°	(660 MByte HDA: see C2291A)				
Option 024°	(see C2293A)				
Series 6000 for DOMAIN					
HP C2212D°	Model 330/D (330 MByte)	nsSCSI	Unsup.	400 Upgrades only. Requires A2833A° kit.	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP C2213D°	Model 660/D (660 MByte)	nsSCSI	Unsup.	400 Upgrades only. Requires A2833A° kit.	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
Series 6000 Single-Ended					
HP C2214B°	Model 1350S (1.3 GByte)	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	8.07-10.20 ∇
HP C2216T°	Model 670SE (Tower; 670 MByte)	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	8.07-10.20 ∇
HP C2217T°	Model 1350SE (Tower; 1.3 GByte)	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	8.07-10.20 ∇
HP C222x°A/B	Upgrades for C2260...69A	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. Use C2216/17T	Unsup.

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C2220...29M°	Upgrades for C2269E/M	mcSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. Use C2216/17T	Unsup.
HP C2235°	425MB 3.5-in. mech	nsSCSI	Note ³⁰	Note ³⁰	Note ³⁰
HP C2247°	1.0 GB 3.5 mech.	xxSCSI	Note ³¹	Note ³¹	Note ³¹
HP C2249M°	422 Mb upgrade for C2269E/M	mcSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported.	Unsup.
HP C2251...59	Storage System	HP-FL	Any	K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP C2260A°	PC Storage Tower & interface	EISA	No	Unsupported. Use C2216/17T	No Driver
HP C2261A°	PC Storage Tower & interface	ISA	No	Unsupported. Use C2216/17T	No Driver
HP C2269A°	PC Storage Tower w/o interface	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. Use C2216/17T	Unsup.
HP C2269°E/M	MacIntosh Storage Tower w/o i/f	mcSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. Use C2216/17T	Unsup.
HP C2290A°	330 MByte hard disk upgrade for C2212-14	nsSCSI	Unsup.	400 Upgrades only	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10 ∇
HP C2290D°	330 MByte hard disk upgrade for C2212-14	nsSCSI	Unsup.	400 Upgrades only	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP C2291A°	660 MByte hard disk upgrade for C2212-14	nsSCSI	Any	Supported on all Models	8.05-10.20 ∇
HP C2291D°	660 MByte hard disk upgrade for C2212-14	nsSCSI	Unsup.	400 Upgrades only	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP C2295B°	Add-on 1.3 GByte hard for C2212-14	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	8.07-10.20 ∇
HP C2425JK°	Model 420SA 5@420 MByte disk array	ndSCSI	1.0 ³²	Models MPS10, 720, 725/50, 725/75, 730, 735/ all , 745i, 747i, 750, 755 w/ndSCSI	8.07-10.10
HP C2427JK°	Model 1350SA 5@1.3 GByte disk array	ndSCSI	1.0 ³²	Models MPS10, 720, 725/50, 725/75, 730, 735/ all , 745i, 747i, 750, 755 w/ndSCSI	8.07-10.10
HP C2436HA°	2.0 GByte Disk Array	fwdSCSI	Note ³²	Models MPS10, 735/ all , 755/ all	9.05 ³³
HP C2437HA°	4.0 GByte Disk Array	fwdSCSI	Note ³²	Models MPS10, 735/ all , 755/ all	9.05 ³³
HP C2437JZ	4.0 Gbyte array	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	K-Class	Unsup.
HP C2438A°	2.0 GByte add-on disk assembly	NA	NA	{per C2439HA and C2440HA}	
HP C2439HA°	4.0 GByte Disk Array	fwdSCSI	Note ³²	Models MPS10, 735/ all , 755/ all	9.05 ³³
HP C2439JA	4.0 GByte Disk Array	fwdSCSI	Note ³²	Models MPS10, 735/ all , 755/ all	9.05 ³³
HP C2439JZ	4.0 Gbyte array	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP C2440HA°	8.0 GByte Array	fwdSCSI	Note ³²	Models MPS10, 735/ all , 755/ all	9.05 ³³
HP C2440JA	8.0 GByte Array	fwdSCSI	Note ³²	Models MPS10, 735/ all , 755/ all	9.05 ³³
HP C2440JZ	8.0 Gbyte array	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	K-Class	Unsup.
HP C2451...53M°	MacIntosh add-on disks	mcSCSI	No	Mechanically Incompatible	Unsup.
HP C2460° thru HP C2464°A/B					
HP C2460...63°F/R	Series 6000 Tower/Rack Sub-systems for HP9000/800 and 3000/900	nsSCSI	Unsup.	K-Class	Unsup.
HP C2470...74S°	Add-ons for 800/900 SPU's	nsSCSI	Unsup.	K-Class	Unsup.

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C2472 thru HP C2476F°/R°	Add-ons for C246xF/R	nsSCSI	Unsup.	K-Class	Unsup.
HP C2472J°	Add-on 420 MByte mech for 420SA	C2425-JK	Any	All Models w/420SA	8.07-10.10
HP C2473T°	670 MByte upgrade for C2216/17T	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	8.07-10.20
HP C2474J°	Add-on 1.3 GByte mech for 1350SA	C2427J	Any	All Models w/1350SA	8.07-10.20
HP C2474T°	1.3 GByte upgrade for C2216/17T	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	8.07-10.20 [∇]
Series 6000 Differential					
HP C2481A°	Model 670SX (Tower; 670 MByte)	ndSCSI	Any	Models MPS10, 735/1a11, 755/1a11	8.05-10.20 [∇]
HP C2482A°	Model 1350SX (Tower; 1.3 GByte)	ndSCSI	Any	Models MPS10, 735/1a11, 755/1a11	8.05-10.20 [∇]
Series 6000 Differential					
HP C2491A°	Add-on 670 MByte hard	ndSCSI	Any	All Models w/C2481/82	8.05-10.20 [∇]
HP C2492A°	Add-on 1.3 GByte hard	ndSCSI	Any	All Models w/C2481/82	8.05-10.20 [∇]
HP C2963A°	1.05 GB, parchment, HDTS50	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05 ³⁴ -11.0
HP C2963D	1.05 GB, quartz, HDTS50	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05 ³⁴ -11.0
HP C2964A°	2.15 GB, parchment, HDTS50	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C2964D°	2.15 GB, quartz, HDTS50	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C2966A°	4.0 GB, parchment color, HDTS68	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁵	All fwdSCSI Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C2966D°	4.0 GB, quartz color, HDTS68	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁵	All fwdSCSI Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C2967A°	4.0 GB, parchment color, HDTS50	nsSCSI	Note ³⁶	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, TelePACE, Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 743, 745, 747, 748, 755	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C2967D°	4.0 GB, quartz color, HDTS50	nsSCSI	Note ³⁶	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, TelePACE, Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 743, 745, 747, 748, 755	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C2968A°	9.0 GB, 2xHD68, quartz color	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁶	All fwdSCSI Models	10.01-11.0
HP C2969A°	9.0 GB, 2xHD50, quartz color	nsSCSI	Note ³⁶	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, TelePACE, Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 743, 745, 747, 748, 755	10.01-11.0
HP C2995A°	4 GB, desktop, HD68 (90Ω)	uwsSCSI	Any	All uwsSCSI Models	10.20-11.0
HP C2996A°	9 GB, desktop, HD68 (90Ω)	uwsSCSI	Any	All uwsSCSI Models	10.20-11.0
HP C3020R°	Rack w/ 1.0 Gb hard and 2Gb DDS, LDBL50	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3020T°	Tower w/1.0 Gb hard and 2Gb DDS, LDBL50	nsSCSI			
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.0-11.0
HP C3021R°	Rack w/ 2.0 Gb hard and 2Gb DDS, LDBL50	nsSCSI			
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.0-11.0
HP C3021T°	Tower w/ 2.0 Gb hard and 2Gb DDS, LDBL50	nsSCSI			
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.0-11.0
HP C3022R°	Rack and 1.0 Gb disk, LDBL50	nsSCSI			
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C3022T°	Tower, 1.0 GB hard, LDBL50	nsSCSI			
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3023R°	Rack, 2.0 Gb hard, LDBL50	nsSCSI			
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3023T°	Tower w/one 2.0 Gb, LDBL50				
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3024R°	Rack w/two 2.0 Gb				
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3024T°	Tower w/two 2.0 Gb, LDBL50				
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3027U°	Add-on 1.0 Gb for C3020...24R/T	nsSCSI			
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	Disks C2214B, C2216/17T, C302xT	9.05-11.0
HP C3028U°	Add-on 2.0 Gb for C3020...24R/T	nsSCSI			
Option 001	s700 firmware	nsSCSI	Any	Disks C2214B, C2216/17T, C302xT	9.05-11.0
HP C3030R°	Rack, 1.0 GB disk, 2.0GB DDS	nsSCSI	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3031R°	Rack, 2.0 GB disk, 2.0GB DDS	nsSCSI	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3032T°	1.0 GB Mini-Tower, HDTS68	fwdSCSI	Any	Models MPS10, 735/1a11, 755/1a11	9.01-10.20 [∇]
HP C3033T°	2.0 GB Mini-Tower, HDTS68	fwdSCSI	Any	Models MPS10, 735/1a11, 755/1a11	9.01-10.20 [∇]
HP C3034T°	Fast-wide tower, single 2 GByte, HDTS68	fwdSCSI	1.1	Models MPS10, 735/1a11, 755/1a11	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP C3035T°	Fast-wide tower, four@1 GByte, HDTS68	fwdSCSI	1.1	Models MPS10, 735/1a11, 755/1a11	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP C3036T°	Fast-wide tower, seven@1 GByte, HDTS68	fwdSCSI	1.1	Models MPS10, 735/1a11, 755/1a11	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP C3037U°	Add-on 1.0 GByte for C3034...36T	fwdSCSI	1.1	C302xT	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP C3038U°	Add-on 2.0 GByte for C3034...36T	fwdSCSI	1.1	C302xT	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP C3040R	2.0 GByte rack, LDBL50	nsSCSI	Unsup.	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3040T°	2.0 GByte tower, LDBL50	nsSCSI		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3041R	4.0 GByte rack, LDBL50	nsSCSI		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3041T	4.0 GByte tower, LDBL50	nsSCSI		All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3044U°	2.0 GByte, for s6000 tower	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3045T°	1.0 GByte tower	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3049U°	1.0 GByte add-on	nsSCSI	Any	C304xT	9.05-11.0
HP C3304...6A°	Add-ons for C3310A-to-21A towers	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3310A...21A°	PC Array Towers	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3323A°	1.05 GByte, OEM	xxSCSI	NA	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3323D°	1.05 GByte, OEM	ndSCSI	NA	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3323SE°	1.05 GByte, OEM	nsSCSI	NA	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3324°	1.0 GB 3.5 mech.	xxSCSI	Note ³⁷	Note ³⁷	Note ³⁷
HP C3325°	2.0 GB 3.5 mech.	xxSCSI	Note ³⁸	Note ³⁸	Note ³⁸

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C3550R°	2.0 GByte s800 rack, HDTS68	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3550T	2.0 GByte tower, HDTS68	fwdSCSI	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3551R/RZ	4.0 GByte s800 rack, HDTS68	fwdSCSI		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3551T	4.0 GByte tower, HDTS68	fwdSCSI		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3553R	8.0 GByte s800 rack	fwdSCSI		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3554U	2.0 GB add-on for C355x tower	fwdSCSI	All	All fwdSCSI Models	9.05-11.0
HP C3555T°	1.0 GB tower	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-10.20
HP C3559U°	1.0 GB add-on	nsSCSI	Any	C355xT	9.05-11.0
HP C3578A	AutoRAID rackmount	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁹	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 725/100, 735/125, 755/125	10.10-11.0
HP C3579A	AutoRAID deskside	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁹	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 725/100, 735/125, 755/125	10.10-11.0
HP C3601B°	1.0 GByte PC tower	nsSCSI	NA	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3602B°	2.0 GByte PC tower	nsSCSI	NA	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3660R°	1.0 GByte rack	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All Models	10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3660T°	1.0 GByte tower	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All Models	10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3661U°	1.0 add-on	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All Models	10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3662R°	1.0 GByte rack	fwdSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3662T°	1.0 GByte tower	fwdSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3663U°	1.0 add-on	fwdSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C3682A	4 GB Hard Disk	fwsSCSI	⇒	See entry for hosting AutoRAID	⇐
HP C3684A	9.1 GB Hard Disk	fwsSCSI	⇒	See entry for hosting AutoRAID	⇐
HP C3724D°	1.2 GB	ndSCSI		ISG: Models MPS10, 735/lal , 755/lal	9.03-9.07
HP C3724S/SC°	1.2 GB	nsSCSI		ISG: Models MPS10, 735/lal , 755/lal	9.03-9.07
HP C3724T/TC°	1.2 GB	fwsSCSI	NA	No interface	NA
HP C3724W/WC°	1.2 GB	fwdSCSI		ISG: All fwdSCSI Models	9.03-9.07
HP C3725D°	2.2 GB	ndSCSI		ISG: Models MPS10, 735/lal , 755/lal	9.03-9.07
HP C3725S/SC°	2.2 GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	ISG: Models MPS10, 735/lal , 755/lal	9.03-9.07
HP C3725T/TC°	2.2 GB	fwsSCSI	NA	No interface	NA

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C3725W/WC°	2.2 GB	fwdSCSI		ISG: All fwdSCSI Models	9.05-9.07
HP C5254R°	2.0GB, rack enclosure	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5254T	2.0GB, tower enclosure	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5255R°	Dual 2.0GB, rack enclosure	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5255T°	Dual 2.0GB, tower	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5257U	2.0GB, add-on	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All Models w/C525x/6x nsSCSI w/available slot	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5258R°	2.0GB, rack enclosure	fwdSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5258T°	2.0GB, tower enclosure	fwdSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All fwdSCSI Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5259R°	Dual 2.0GB, rack enclosure	fwdSCSI			
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5259T°	Dual 2.0GB,tower enclosure	fwdSCSI			
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5261U	2.0GB, add-on	fwdSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM	Any	All fwdSCSI Models w/C525x/6x fwdSCSI w/ available slot	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM	Any	EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5262R°	4.0GB, rack enclosure	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM		All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5262T°	4.0GB, tower enclosure	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM		All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5263U	4.0GB, add-on	nsSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM		All Models w/C525x/6x nsSCSI w/ available slot	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5264R	4.0GB, rack	fwdSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM		All fwdSCSI Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C5264T	4.0GB, tower	fwdSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM		All fwdSCSI Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5266U	4.0GB, add-on	fwdSCSI			
Option 001	for Series 700	ROM		All fwdSCSI Models w/C525x/6x w/available slot	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
Option 002	for Series 800	ROM		EPS, K-Class	9.05-10.20
HP C5517A	AutoRAID deskside	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁹	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 725/100, 735/125, 755/125	10.10-10.20
HP C5518A	AutoRAID rackmount	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁹	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 725/100, 735/125, 755/125	10.10-10.20
HP C5539A	2 GB Hard Disk	fwsSCSI	⇒	See entry for hosting AutoRAID	⇐
HP C6384A	2 GB Hard Disk, desktop	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 743, 744, 745, 748, 755	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP C6386A	4 GB Hard Disk, desktop	fnsSCSI	Note ³⁶	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 743, 744, 745, 748, 755	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C6387A	4 GB Hard Disk, rackable	fnsSCSI	Note ³⁶	B-Class, Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 743, 744, 745, 748, 755	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C6388A	4 GB Hard Disk, desktop	uwsSCSI	Note ³⁶	All Models supporting Ultra Wide Single-Ended SCSI.	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C6388B	4 GB Hard Disk, desktop	uwsSCSI	Note ⁴²	Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000 with uwsSCSI. Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 745, 747 with HP 50-to-68-pin SCSI cable.	10.20, 11.0
HP C6389A	4 GB Hard Disk, rackable	uwsSCSI	Note ³⁶	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class with uwsSCSI. Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 745, 747 with HP 50-to-68-pin SCSI cable.	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C6390A	4 GB Hard Disk, desktop	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁶	C-Class, J-Class, Models B1000, B180L, 725, 743, 744, 748, 755 with fwdSCSI	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C6391A	4 GB Hard Disk, rackable	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁶	C-Class, J-Class, Models B1000, B180L, 725, 743, 744, 748, 755 with fwdSCSI	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C6392A	9 GB Hard Disk, desktop	fnsSCSI	Note ³⁶	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 743, 744, 745, 748, 755	10.01-11.0
HP C6393A	9 GB Hard Disk, rackable	fnsSCSI	Note ³⁶	B-Class, Models 712, 715, 725, 735, 743, 744, 745, 748, 755	10.01-11.0
HP C6394A	9 GB Hard Disk, desktop	uwsSCSI	Note ³⁶	All Models supporting Ultra Wide Single-Ended SCSI. May also use HP 50-to-68-pin cable for fnsSCSI hosts.	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C6394B	9 GB Hard Disk, desktop	uwsSCSI	Note ³⁶	Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000 with uwsSCSI. May also use HP 50-to-68-pin cable for fnsSCSI hosts.	10.20, 11.0

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C6395A	9 GB Hard Disk, rack-ready	uwsSCSI	Note ³⁶	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class with uwsSCSI. May also use HP 50-to-68-pin cable for fnsSCSI hosts.	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C6396A	9 GB Hard Disk, desktop	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁶	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 725, 735, 743, 744, 748, 755 with fwdSCSI.	10.01-11.0
HP C6397A	9 GB Hard Disk, rackable	fwdSCSI	Note ³⁶	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 725, 735, 743, 744, 748, 755 with fwdSCSI.	10.01-11.0
HP C6398A	18 GB, Desktop, wide Ultra2, uwsSCSI-compatible.	lvdSCSI	Note ⁴²	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class with lvdSCSI or uwsSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C6399A	18 GB, Rackable, wide Ultra2, uwsSCSI-compatible.	lvdSCSI	Note ⁴²	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class with lvdSCSI or uwsSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C6400A	18 GB, Desktop	fwdSCSI	Note ⁴²	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class with lvdSCSI or uwsSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C6401A	18 GB, Rackable	fwdSCSI	Note ⁴²	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class with lvdSCSI or uwsSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C6402A	9 GB, Desktop, wide Ultra2, uwsSCSI-compatible.	lvdSCSI	Note ⁴²	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class with lvdSCSI or uwsSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C6403A	9 GB, Rackable, wide Ultra2, uwsSCSI-compatible.	lvdSCSI	Note ⁴²	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class with lvdSCSI or uwsSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C6404A	9 GB, Desktop	fwdSCSI	Note ⁴²	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, Models 725, 735 and 755 ith fwdSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C6405A	9 GB, Rackable	fwdSCSI	Note ⁴²	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, Models 725, 735 and 755 ith fwdSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C6516A	4 GB DeskTop, HD68, 90Ω	uwsSCSI	Note ³⁶	All uwsSCSI Models	10.20-11.0
HP C6517A	9 GB DeskTop, HD68, 90Ω	uwsSCSI	Note ³⁶	All uwsSCSI Models	10.20-11.0
HP D3604A°	NetServer Storage System/6	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4902A	NetServer Storage/8		Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP S5444A	Symmetrix 3430 Array	FC-AL	N/A	Unsupported (server product)	Unsup.
HP S5732A	Symmetrix 3330 Array	FC-AL	N/A	Unsupported (server product)	Unsup.
HP S5733A	Symmetrix 3730 Array	FC-AL	N/A	Unsupported (server product)	Unsup.
HP Z7600A	Telecomm Disk Array (48Vdc)	fwdSCSI		TelePACE	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
HP Z7614A	Telecomm Disk Array	fwdSCSI		K-Class	10.10-10.20
HP 7907A°	20/20 Mb Fxd/Rem ctg	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7908P°°	16 Mb Fxd w/ctg tape	CS/80	NOP	Never supported	Never supported
HP 7911°°P/R	28 Mb Fxd w/ctg tape	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7912°°P/R	65 Mb Fxd w/ctg tape	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7914CT°°	132 Mb Fxd w/ctg tape	CS/80	NOP	(See 7914P/R, and 9144A in Tapes)	
HP 7914°°P/R	132 Mb Fxd w/ctg tape	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7914TD°°	7914R and 7971A package	mixed	NOP	(See 7914R, and 7971A in Tapes)	
HP 7914ST°°	7914R and 7974A package	CS/80	NOP	(See 7914R, and 7974A in Tapes)	
HP 7933H°°	404 MByte, fixed	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7933XP°°	404 MByte, fixed	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.

External Hard Disks

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP 7935H ^{oo}	404 MByte, removable	CS/80	NOP	Never supported	Never supported
HP 7935XP ^{oo}	404 MByte, removable	CS/80	NOP	Never supported	Never supported
HP 7936H ^o	308 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7936XP ^o	308 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7937H ^o	571 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7937XP ^o	571 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7941A ^{oo} /HP7945A ^{oo}	24/55 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7942A ^{oo}	7941A and 9144A package	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7946A ^o	7945A and 9144A package	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7957A/B	80 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7957S ^o	107 MByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7958A/B	131/152 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7958S ^o	161 MByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7959B ^o	304 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7959S ^o	323 MByte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7962B ^o	152 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7963B ^o	304 MByte	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 97962B ^o	152 MByte add-on	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 97963B ^o	304 MByte add-on	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 9133 ^{oo} D/H/L	9134D/H/L+9122S pkg.	SS/80	NOP	Never Supported	Never Supported
HP 9134 ^{oo} D/H/L	15/20/40 Mbyte	SS/80	NOP	Never Supported	Never Supported
HP 9153 ^{oo} A/B	9154A/B+9122S package	SS/80	NOP	Never Supported	Never Supported
HP 9154A/B	10/20 MByte	SS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 9153C/M	10-40 Mb Modular	SS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 9262B ^{oo}	Secure 7962B	CS/80	NOP	Never Supported	Never Supported
HP 9263B ^o	Secure 7963B	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 97902B	152 MByte add-on	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 97903B	304 MByte add-on	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo A-200EF ^o	200 Mb hd & 5¼-in. floppy	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo A-660E ^o	660 Mbyte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	400 Upgrades	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP-Apollo A-697 ^o	External disk cluster	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.

External Hard Disk Notes

28. The SCSI mode depends on the devices installed in the cabinet, typically nsSCSI or fwdSCSI.
29. Support depends on the storage devices installed. In particular, 4 and 9 GB hard disks require LVM, and thus are not supported on 9.x.
30. The only supported version of this device is the A1094-69012.
31. The only supported versions of this device are the A2084-69002 and A2095-69001.
32. Although once configured, it is possible to boot from a disk array, a single-spindle disk is required for initial cold-load installation and crash recovery.
33. HP-UX 9.01 or 9.03 also supported w/ C3302A patch.
34. 9.03 also supported with patch.
35. Supported for booting only on 10.01 or later, and only on platforms: B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, TelePACE, Models 725/100, 725/100XC, 735/125, 743i, 748i, 755/125. Supported as data (mounted) disk only on earlier HP-UX releases and all other fwdSCSI platforms (any release). Use on 9.05 and 9.07 requires patch on all platforms.
36. Supported for booting only on 10.01 or later. Supported as data (mounted) disk only on earlier HP-UX releases. Use on 9.05 and 9.07 requires patch on all platforms.
37. The only supported versions of this device are the A2084-69013 and A2084-69018.

- 38. The only supported versions of this device are the A2084-69015 and A2084-69016.
- 39. Boot supported only on B132L and above, C160 and above, J280 and above and K-Class.
- 40. 4 GB drives are bootable only on 10.01 and later. They may be used as data disks (mounted volumes) on some earlier releases. LVM is required if boot disk.
- 41. 9 GB drives are bootable and mountable only on 10.01 and later. LVM is required in all cases.
- 42. Bootable only when connected to the built-in SCSI interface, and not via PCI card-based SCSI interfaces.

Removable Media Magnetic Disks

HP PA-RISC Workstations support both nsSCSI and floppy bus (FDD) interfaced drives. HP-IB SS/80 drives have not been tested with the 25560A EISA HP-IB interface and may not function correctly.

Booting is not supported from floppy drives. Some SPUs, however, may attempt to boot if media is in the drive (the HP-UX install kernel has not been small enough to fit on floppies since release 5.x).

Floppy File Systems

This table summarizes floppy file system capabilities on supported drives.

Floppy File System Support

File System	Description	Support
HFS	HP-UX Native	<i>mediainit</i> , <i>format</i> , <i>mount</i> , and all normal Unix commands
FAT-16, VFAT-16, FAT-32	File Allocation Table (native DOS and MS Windows formats)	Transparent FAT-16 access via SoftPC and WABI (Windows Application Binary Interface). Outside SoftPC and WABI: <i>mediainit</i> , file manipulation via <i>doscp(1)</i> “ <i>dosutil</i> ” command suite, but no <i>format</i> or <i>mount</i> . No VFAT-16 or FAT-32 support.
Mac	Apple Macintosh	Transparent access for 1.44MB and 720KB CAV (PC format) media via MAE (Macintosh Application Environment). Older Apple native (CLV) media not supported by drives. No Mac FS support outside MAE.
LIF	HP Logical Interchange Format	<i>mediainit</i> , file manipulation via <i>lifcp(1)</i> “ <i>lifutil</i> ” command suite. No <i>format</i> or <i>mount</i> .
SDF	HP Structured Directory Format (Series 500)	<i>mediainit</i> , file manipulation via <i>sdfcp(1)</i> “ <i>sdfutil</i> ” command suite. No <i>format</i> or <i>mount</i> .
VFAT	Virtual FAT: Windows 95 and Windows NT long filename	no support
NTFS	Windows NT native	no support
HPFS	OS/2 native	no support

Removable Media Magnetic Drives

by Product Number

For information on SCSI notation, see “SCSI Notation” on page 133.

Flexible Disk Drive Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1968A°	1.4 MB 3½-in. internal	nsSCSI	NOP	Models 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20▽
HP A1984A°	1.4 MB 3½-in. internal	nsSCSI	NOP	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125	8.05-10.20▽
HP A2073A°	1.4 MB 3½-in. internal	nsSCSI	NOP	Model 710e	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20▽
HP A2223A°	1.4 MB 3½-in. internal	nsSCSI	NOP	Models 705, 710 ⁴³	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20▽
HP A2645A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	nsSCSI	NOP	TelePACE, Models 743, 744, 745i, 745/132L, 747i, 748i, 748/132L, 748/165L	9.03-11.0/32

Flexible Disk Drive Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A2802A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	nsSCSI	NOP	Models 715/33, 715/50, 715/64, 715/75, 715/80, 715/100, 725/100	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2814A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	nsSCSI	NOP	Model 725	9.0-10.20 ∇
HP A2942A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal		NOP	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A4029A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	FDD	NOP	Models B132 through B180	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4068A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	FDD	NOP	Model 712	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4178A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	nsSCSI	NOP	Model 735/99, 735/125	9.0-10.20 ∇
HP A4180A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	FDD	NOP	Models 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC	9.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-11.0/32
HP A4183A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	FDD	NOP	Model 755	9.0-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A4184A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	FDD	NOP	Series 300	Unsup.
HP A4283A	1.4 MB 3½-in. int., parchment	nsSCSI	NOP	Models J200 ... J2240	9.05-11.0
HP A4283D	1.4 MB 3½-inch int., quartz	nsSCSI	NOP	Models B180, J200 ... J2240	9.05-11.0
HP A4464A ^{o44}	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	FDD	NOP	Models C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240 & C360	9.05-11.0
HP A4464D ⁴⁵	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	FDD	Unsup.	Models C110, C160, C160L, C180, C200, C240, C360	10.20-11.0
HP A5009A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	FDD	Unsup.	Models B1000, C3000, J5000	10.20, 11.0
HP C5205A	1.4 MB 3½-inch internal	FDD	Unsup.	Netstations only	Unsup.
HP D1667A ^o	3.5-in. for <i>Vectra</i>	FDD	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2035A ^o	1.4 MB 3½-in., w/ <i>Vectra</i> kit	FDD	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2036A ^o	1.2 MB 5¼-in., w/ <i>Vectra</i> kit	FDD	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2881A ^o	1.2 MB 5¼-in., w/ <i>Vectra</i> kit	FDD	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4390A	100MB ZIP Drive	EIDE	N/A	No interface	N/A
HP D6650A	100MB ZIP Drive	EIDE	N/A	No interface	N/A
HP 9122C ^{oo}	1.6 Mbyte 3½-inch external	SS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 9122D ^{oo} /S ^{oo}	788 Kbyte 3½-inch external	SS/80	NOP	Never Supported	Never Supported
HP 9125S ^{oo}	360 Kbyte 5¼-inch external	SS/80	NOP	Never Supported	Never Supported
HP 9127A ^{oo}	360 Kbyte 5¼-inch external	SS/80	NOP	Never Supported	Never Supported
HP-Apollo AADDSFLP ^{oo}	1.2 Mbyte 5¼-inch external	nsSCSI	NOP	Never Supported	Never Supported

Flexible Disk Notes:

43. Not supported on Model 710e (upgraded Model 425e).

44. Parchment White color.

45. Quartz Gray color.

CD-ROM, CDR/CD-WORM, CD-RW and DVD Drives

HP PA-RISC Workstations support ATAPI or nsSCSI CD-ROM drives. Booting is supported only for ATAPI internal drives or drives connected to the built-in nsSCSI interface.

The first table in this section summarizes CD-ROM file system capabilities on supported drives.

No CD-ROM authoring capability is presently available from HP for HP-UX, but is available from independent software vendors.

CD/DVD File Systems

Only Single-Session CDs are presently supported.

See footnote⁴⁸ following drive table for suppliers of pre-mastering and CDR software for HP-UX.

CD-ROM File System Support

File System	Description	Support
CD-DA	RedBook CD audio	Audio playback supported via HP-UX Audio API and third-party tools. Audio Extraction (read audio as data) not supported. No tools supplied for mastering audio CDs.
CDi	CD-ROM Interactive	Not supported.
<games>	Various proprietary game formats.	Not supported.
HFS	HP-UX Native	Mount and read support for HP-supplied media. Pre-mastering HFS CD-ROMs requires CD Studio or similar 3rd-party product.
ISO 9660	Industry-standard "8.3" CD-ROM filesystem	Mount and read support. HP-UX 10.20 and 11.0 include options for casefolding for ISO upper-case names and ";1" file version number suppression. Pre-mastering ISO 9660 CD-ROMs requires CD Studio or similar 3rd-party product.
Joliet	Windows 95 8.3 plus 64-char. long filename	Not supported for mount or read. Pre-mastering Joliet CD-ROMs requires CD Studio or similar 3rd-party product.
LIF	HP Logical Interchange Format	Used only for bootable HP-UX install media. Not supported for other uses, as the 2048-byte sector size on CD violates the LIF specification and causes errors if accessed outside the install process.
PhotoCD	Kodak .PCD extensible write-once filesystem	Not supported
RockRidge	Industry-standard Unix-like CD-ROM filesystem. Has long filename support.	Mount and read support in HP-UX 9.x and later, provided via <i>pfs</i> subsystem that mounts CD via vnode. Pre-mastering RockRidge 9660 CD-ROMs requires <i>CD Studio</i> or similar 3rd-party product.
Romeo	Windows 95 128-char. long filename.	Not supported.
UDF	Universal Disc Format (ISO/IEC 13346)	Not supported.
VideoCD	CD-ROM XA Mode 2 Form 2 disc with ISP 9660 and CDi video.	Not supported.

CD-ROM, CDR, CD-E CD-RW and DVD Drives

For information on SCSI abbreviations, see “SCSI Notation” on page 133.

CD-ROM Drive Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1448A°	Internal 1x	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Model 715s ⁴⁶	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20∇
HP A1985A°	Internal 1x	nsSCSI	Any	Models 750, 755/lall	8.05-10.20∇
HP A1999A°	External, 1x and 2x	nsSCSI	Any	Models MPS10, 705, 710, 715/33, 715/50, 715s/t, 720, 725/50, 725/75, 730, 735/(all), 742i, 745i/(all), 747i/(all), 750, 755/(all). Note ⁴⁶	8.05-10.20∇
HP A2074A°	s400, internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Model 710e. Note ⁴⁶	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20∇
HP A2224A°	Internal 1x	nsSCSI	Set.A	Models 705, 710 ⁴⁷ Note ⁴⁶	8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20∇
HP A2253A	Internal 1x, s3x2	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A2644A	Internal 2x or 4x	nsSCSI	Any	TelePACE, Models 745i, 747i, 748i	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2655A°	External 2x	nsSCSI	Any	Models J200, J210, 712/(all), 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100, 743i/(all), v743/(all), 748i/(all)	9.03-11.0/32
HP A2803A	Internal 1x or 2x	nsSCSI	IODC 1.1	Models 715/33, 715/50, 715/64, 715/75, 715/80, 715/100, 725/100	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2817A	Internal 2x or 4x	nsSCSI	IODC 1.1	Model 725	9.0-10.20∇
HP A3086A	Internal 2x	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A3184A°	Internal 2x	nsSCSI	Any	EPS20, Model K410	10.01-10.20
HP A3416A°	Internal 4x	nsSCSI	Any	K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A3715A	Internal 12x	nsSCSI	Any	K-Class	10.01-11.0
HP A4171A	Internal 4x	nsSCSI	Any	Models B132, B160, B180	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4282A	Internal 4x, parchment	nsSCSI	Any	Models C100, C110, J200, J210, J210XC, J282	9.05-11.0
HP A4325A	Internal 4x, parchment	nsSCSI	Any	Models J200, J210, J210XC, J282, 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 725/100, 748i/(all), 755/125	9.03-11.0
HP A4325D	Internal 4x, quartz	nsSCSI	Any	Models J200, J210, J210XC, J282	9.03-11.0
HP A4326A	Internal 4x	nsSCSI	Any	Models 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, Upgrades to B132/160/180	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4327A	Internal 4x	nsSCSI	Any	Model 725/100	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4328A°	Internal 4x	nsSCSI	Any	Model 755/125	9.03-10.20∇
HP A4329A°	Internal 4x	nsSCSI	Any	TelePACE, Models 748i, 748/132L	9.05-10.20∇
HP A4329D	Internal 4x, quartz	nsSCSI	Any	TelePACE, Models 743, 744, 748i, 748/132L	9.05-10.20∇
HP A4463A°	Internal 4x	nsSCSI	Any	Models C160, C160L. C180	10.20-11.0
HP A4463D	Internal 4x	nsSCSI	Any	Models C160, C160L. C180	10.20-11.0
HP A4489A	Internal, 12x	nsSCSI		Models 715/64, 715/80, 715/100	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
HP A4494A	Internal, 12x	nsSCSI		Model 725/100	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
HP A4495A	Internal, 12x	nsSCSI		Models 745, 747	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20∇

CD-ROM Drive Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4496A	Internal, 12x	nsSCSI	Any	Models 743, 744, 745/132L, 748i/64, 748i/100, 748i/132L, 748/165L	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
HP A4497A	Internal, 12x	nsSCSI		Model 755/125	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20∇
HP A4498A	Internal, 12x	nsSCSI	Any	Models B132, B160, B180	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0/32
HP A4506A	Internal, 12x	nsSCSI	Any	Models C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240, C360	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP A4507A	Internal 12x	nsSCSI	Any	Models J200 ... J2240	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP A4953A	Internal 12x	nsSCSI	Any	Models B132, B160, B180, C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240, C360	10.20-11.0
HP A5001A	Internal 32x	ATAPI	Any	Models B1000, C3000, J5000	10.20, 11.0
HP C1707A [∞]	Series 6100 Model 600/A external	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
Series 6000 for HP-UX					
HP C2212A [°] , HP C2213A [∞] Option 004	Series 6000 external mass storage enclosure for HP-UX	nsSCSI	Any	See C2293A	
HP C2293A [°]	1x CD-ROM upgrade for C2212-14	nsSCSI	Any	Models MPS10, 705, 710, 715/33, 715/50, 715s/t, 720, 725/50, 725/75, 730, 735/(all), 742i, 745i/(all), 747i/(all), 750, 755/(all). Note ⁴⁶	8.05-10.20∇
HP C2293T [°]	1x add-in for C2216/17T	nsSCSI	Any	Models MPS10, 705, 710, 715/33, 715/50, 715s/t, 720, 725/50, 725/75, 730, 735/(all), 742i, 745i/(all), 747i/(all), 750, 755/(all). Note ⁴⁶	8.07-10.20∇
HP C2293U [°]	1x add-in for C3020...24T	nsSCSI	Any	Models MPS10, 705, 710, 715/33, 715/50, 715s/t, 720, 725/50, 725/75, 730, 735/(all), 742i, 745i/(all), 747i/(all), 750, 755/(all). Note ⁴⁶	9.0-10.20∇
HP C2943A [°]	2x external	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0/32
HP C2807A	<i>SureStore</i> 32x CD-ROM Drive				
HP C2944A [°]	4x external, parchment, HDT550	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0/32
HP C2944D [°]	4x external, quartz, HDT550	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0/32
HP C2948A [°]	12x CD-ROM, External	nsSCSI		Unsupported (s800 product)	Unsup.
HP C2987A [°]	8-bay networked CD-ROM tower				
HP C2988A	<i>SureStore</i> CD-ROM Tower. 8-bay networked CD-ROM tower	fnsSCSI			
HP C2989A [°] /B	<i>SureStore</i> 12x CD-ROM drive, stand-alone	nsSCSI			
HP C2997A [°]	12x CD-ROM drive, hot-plug-gable	nsSCSI		C2987A/88A Towers only	
HP C3560U [°]	2x CD-ROM for C304xT	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0/32
HP C4310A	CD-ROM, 12x, external, desk-top	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C4311A	CD-ROM, 12x, external, rack-able	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0

CD-ROM Drive Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C4314A	6x DVD-ROM, desktop	nsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class.	10.20, 11.0
HP C4315A	6x DVD-ROM, rackable	fwsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class with lvdSCSI or uwsSCSI. with fwsSCSI. Boot support only on models with built-in fwsSCSI or uwsSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C4317RZ #101	CD-ROM, 12x, external, rackable	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP C4318SZ#108	6x DVD-ROM, factory-racked	fwsSCSI	Any	All Models with fwsSCSI. Boot support only on models with built-in fwsSCSI or uwsSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C4324A°	<i>SureStore 4020i</i> : Internal 2x CDR, 4x CD-ROM	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	ISV ⁴⁸
HP C4325A°	<i>SureStore 6020i</i> : Internal 2x CDR, 6x CD-ROM	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	ISV ⁴⁸
HP C4343A°	<i>SureStore 6020es</i> : External 2x CDR, 6x CD-ROM	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	ISV ⁴⁸
HP C4345A°	<i>SureStore 6020ep</i> : External 2x CDR, 6x CD-ROM	Parallel	Unsup.	No interface	No driver
HP C4353A°	<i>SureStore 7100i</i> : CD-RW, Internal 2x write, 6x read	EIDE	N/A	No interface	No driver
HP C4358A°	<i>SureStore 7100e</i> : CD-RW, External 2x write, 6x read	Parallel	N/A	No interface	No driver
HP C4365A°	<i>SureStore 7110i</i> : CD-RW, Internal 2x write, 6x read	EIDE	N/A	No interface	No driver
HP C4366A°	<i>SureStore 7110e</i> : CD-RW, External 2x write, 6x read	Parallel	N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4380A	<i>SureStore Cd-Writer Plus 7200e</i>	EIDE	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4381A	<i>SureStore Cd-Writer Plus 7200i</i>	Parallel	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4392A	<i>SureStore 8100i</i>	EIDE	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4398A	<i>SureStore 8110i</i>	EIDE	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C6512A	32x CD-ROM, HD50	fmsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, Model 712	10.20-11.0
HP D2886°A/B	PC drive, w/ ISA nsSCSI card	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2896A°	4x Internal	EIDE	N/A	Unsupported	No
HP D2941A°	PC drive, w/ ISA Audio/nsSCSI card	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D2992A°/D	NetServer drive	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP D4179A	8x MultiMedia kit	EIDE	N/A	No interface	N/A
HP D4381A°	8x CD-ROM drive	EIDE	N/A	No interface	N/A
HP D4383A	24x CD-ROM drive	EIDE	N/A	No interface	N/A
HP D4384A	32x CD-ROM	EIDE	N/A	No interface	N/A
HP J3168A°	CD-ROM Server, standalone net-to-SCSI adaptor	802.3/fmsSCSI	NOP		All NFS
HP J3169A°	CD-ROM server, module for tower	802.3/fmsSCSI	NOP		
HP J3276A	CD-ROM Server Tower				

CD-ROM Drive Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP J3277A	CD-ROM Server/Tower 7				
HP J3278A	CD-ROM Server/Tower 7Plus				
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Test & Measurement Systems, Loveland CO, 970-669-6553		http://www.tamsinc.com/			
TAMS 4020°	External Colorado 4020i drive bundle	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
TAMS 4260P	External 6X-read, 2x-write CDR	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20

CD-ROM Notes:

46. Drives which identify as XM3201B do not function correctly on B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, Models 712/(all), 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100, 743/(all), and 748/(all). Drives which identify as XM3301B do not function correctly on these models if another CD-ROM drive is present on the same bus.

47. Not supported on Model 710e (upgraded Model 425e).

48. Software available from:

Elektroson BV, The Netherlands +31-(0)40-2515065
<http://www.elektroson.com>

T.A.M.S., Loveland CO,
 970-669-6553

Young Minds, Inc.,
 909-335-1350
<http://www.ymi.com/>

Magneto-Optic Drives

MO drives are not supported for booting, although booting attempts may occur in some configurations.

Only re-writable media is supported by native HP-UX in Multi-Function (MF) drives. Drives obtained via OEMs or other third-party suppliers may include software that supports MF.

In general, some amount of application-level support is required to fully utilize all MO, MF and auto-changer features, such as: virtual mount, on-line drive replacement, etc. Ensure that both system-level and application-level support is provided for the device intended.

Upgrade kits are available to bring older MO auto-changers up to current technology.

For all other supported operations, MO drives may be connected via LAN (NFS, where supported by device) or to either the built-in or an add-in single-ended SCSI (nsSCSI) interface.

Wide differential SCSI (fwdSCSI) was planned for support in 7/96.

Single-ended Wide SCSI (fwsSCSI) MO configurations are not supported.

Note: MO auto-changers often have more than one SCSI ID (address), perhaps as many as 1+<number of drives in changer>. Unless you are using a recent changer model, with an HP-UX release that supports MO SCSI LUNs

(Logical Unit Numbers), check carefully to ensure that the intended SCSI bus has ample spare SCSI IDs.

HP-UX releases through 9.07 supported logically mounting every surface in an MO auto-changer, via the autoch driver.

Due to the “thrashing” behavior that this can cause during some system operations, HP-UX 10.0 and later, via the ssrsc driver, only support simultaneously mounting as many surfaces as there are drive mechanisms in the autochanger.

For information on SCSI abbreviations, see “SCSI Notation” on page 133.

Magneto-Optic Disk Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1100A°	Model 20XT Optical MF Jukebox	nsSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	9.03 ⁴⁹ -10.10
HP C1100B°	Model 20XT Optical MF Jukebox, LDBL50	xxSCSI ⁵⁰	Unsup.	All Models	9.03 ⁴⁹ -11.0, OB ⁵³ , OS ⁵¹
HP C1100F	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1100G	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1100H	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1100J	<i>SureStore</i> 80ex, 83GB, 16-slot, 1-drive				
HP C1101A°	Model 20XT Optical MF Jukebox	ndSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.03 ⁴⁹ -10.20
HP C1101F	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx	ndSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	10.20-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1101H	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx	ndSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1102A°	<i>SureStore</i> 20XT LAN Jukebox	802.3, NFS	Unsup.	OEM Supported	9.03 ⁴⁹ -10.20
HP C1102B°	<i>SureStore</i> 20XT LAN Jukebox	802.3, NFS	NOP	All Models	9.03 ⁴⁹ -10.20
HP C1103A°	<i>SureStore</i> 20XT	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1104A°	<i>SureStore</i> 165st Jukebox, reseller	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1104B°	<i>SureStore</i> 165st Jukebox	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-10.20, OB ⁵³ , OS ⁵¹
HP C1104F	<i>SureStore</i> 330fx, 2drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1104G	<i>SureStore</i> 330fx, 2drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1104H	Model 330fx, 2drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1104J	<i>SureStore</i> 660ex, 665GB, 128-slot, 4-drive				
HP C1105F	<i>SureStore</i> 330fx, 6 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1105G	<i>SureStore</i> 330fx, 6 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1105H	Model 330fx, 6 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.

Magneto-Optic Disk Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1105J	<i>SureStore</i> 660ex, 665GB, 128-slot, 6-drive				
HP C1106A°	<i>SureStore</i> 165st Jukebox, OEM	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM supported	Unsup.
HP C1107A°	<i>SureStore</i> 300st jukebox, reseller	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1107B°	<i>SureStore</i> 300st Jukebox	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-10.20, OB ⁵³ , OS ⁵¹
HP C1107F	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx, 6 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1107G	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx, 6 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1107H	Model 600fx, 6 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM supported	Unsup.
HP C1107J	<i>SureStore</i> 1200ex, 1237GB, 238-slot, 6-drive				
HP C1108F	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx, 8 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1108G	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx, 8 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1108H	Model 600fx, 8 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM supported	Unsup.
HP C1109A°	<i>SureStore</i> 300st Jukebox, OEM	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM supported	Unsup.
HP C1110F	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx Jukebox, 10 Dr.	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1110G	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx Jukebox, 10 Dr.	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1110H	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx Jukebox, 10 Dr.	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM supported	Unsup.
HP C1110J	<i>SureStore</i> 1200ex, 1237GB, 238-slot, 10-drive				
HP C1111J	<i>SureStore</i> 1200ex, 1237GB, 238-slot, 4-drive				
HP C1112F	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx Jukebox, 12 Dr.	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1112G	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx Jukebox, 12 Dr.	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1112H	<i>SureStore</i> 600fx Jukebox, 12 Dr.	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM supported	Unsup.
HP C1113J	8x MO drive	fnsSCSI	Unsup.		
HP C1114F	<i>SureStore</i> 2600fx 2.6GB drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1114G	<i>SureStore</i> 2600fx 2.6GB drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1114H	Model 2600fx 2.6GB drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM supported	Unsup.
HP C1114J	<i>SureStore</i> Model 5200ex, 5.2GB, stand-alone	fnsSCSI	Unsup.		
HP C1115F	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx, 2 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1115G	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx, 2 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1115H	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx, 2 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1115J	<i>SureStore</i> 80ex, 83GB, 16-slot, 2-drive				
HP C1116F	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx, 2 driver	ndSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1116H	<i>SureStore</i> 40fx, 2 driver	ndSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1150A°	<i>SureStore</i> 40XT Optical Jukebox	nsSCSI or ndSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	9.03 ⁴⁹ -9.07
HP C1150B°	<i>SureStore</i> 40XT Optical Jukebox, HDTSS0	nsSCSI or ndSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.03 ⁴⁹ -11.0, OB ⁵³ , OS ⁵¹
HP C1150F	<i>SureStore</i> 80fx, 2 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1150G	<i>SureStore</i> 80fx, 2 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1150H	<i>SureStore</i> 80fx, 2 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.

Magneto-Optic Disk Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1150J	SureStore 160ex, 166GB, 32-slot, 2-drive		Unsup.		
HP C1152A°	<i>SureStore</i> 40ST LAN Jukebox	802.3, NFS	NOP		
HP C1152B°	<i>SureStore</i> 40ST LAN Jukebox	802.3, NFS	NOP		
HP C1153A°	<i>SureStore</i> 40ST	xxSCSI	Unsup.		
HP C1160A°	<i>SureStore</i> 80ST Optical Library	nsSCSI or ndSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	9.03 ⁴⁹ -9.07
HP C1160B°	<i>SureStore</i> 80ST Optical Library	nsSCSI or ndSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.03 ⁴⁹ -11.0, OB ⁵³ , OS ⁵¹
HP C1160F	<i>SureStore</i> 160fx, 4 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1160G	<i>SureStore</i> 160fx, 4 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1160H	<i>SureStore</i> 160fx, 4 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1160J	<i>SureStore</i> 320ex, 332GB, 64-slot, 4-drive		Unsup.		
HP C1162A°	<i>SureStore</i> 80ST LAN Jukebox	802.3, NFS	NOP		
HP C1162B°	<i>SureStore</i> 80ST LAN Jukebox	802.3, NFS	NOP		
HP C1163A°	<i>SureStore</i> 80ST	xxSCSI	Unsup.		
HP C1170A°	<i>SureStore</i> 100ST Optical Jukebox	nsSCSI or ndSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	9.03 ⁴⁹ -9.07
HP C1170B°	<i>SureStore</i> 100ST Optical Jukebox	nsSCSI or ndSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.03 ⁴⁹ -11.0, OB ⁵³ , OS ⁵¹
HP C1170F	<i>SureStore</i> 200fx, 2 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Unsup.
HP C1170G	<i>SureStore</i> 200fx, 2 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1170H	<i>SureStore</i> 200fx, 2 drive	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1170J	<i>SureStore</i> 400ex, 395GB, 76 slot, 2-drive				
HP C1172A°	<i>SureStore</i> 100ST LAN Jukebox	802.3, NFS	NOP		
HP C1172B°	<i>SureStore</i> 100ST LAN Jukebox	802.3, NFS	NOP		
HP C1173A°	<i>SureStore</i> 100ST	xxSCSI			
HP C1700A°	Model 20GB/A MO autochanger	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Models J200, J210, 712/(all), 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 720, 725/100, 730, 743i/(all), 745i/(all), 747i/(all), 748i/(all) 750 and 400 Upgrades	8.07-10.01
HP C1700C°	Model 6300/650C multi-function stand-alone				
Option 001	Single-ended	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.03-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1700M°	Model 20GB/M multi-function	nsSCSI	Unsup.	AIMS on Series 800 only	Unsup.
HP C1700T°	Model 40T Optical Jukebox	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.03 ⁴⁹ -11.0, OB ⁵³ , OS ⁵¹

Magneto-Optic Disk Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1701A°	Model 650/A single MO	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Models J200, J210, 712/(all), 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 720, 725/100, 730, 743i/(all), 745i/(all), 747i/(all), 748i/(all) 750 and 400 Upgrades	8.07-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1701C°	650 MB stand-alone multi-function	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.03-11.0
HP C1701M°	650 MB stand-alone multi-function	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1703A°	Model 10GB/A MO autochanger	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Models 720, 725/100, 730, 745i/(all), 747i/(all), 750 and 400 Upgrades	8.07-10.20
HP C1704A°	Model 60GB/A MO autochanger				
Option 001	Single-ended SCSI	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Models J200, J210, 712/(all), 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 720, 725/100, 730, 743i/(all), 748i/(all) 750 and 400 Upgrades	8.07-10.20
Option 002	Differential SCSI	ndSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1704C°	57 GB multi-function optical library				
Option 001	Single-ended	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.03 ⁴⁹ -11.0, OB ⁵³
Option 002	Differential	ndSCSI			
HP C1704M°	Model 60GB/M multi-function	nsSCSI	Unsup.	AIMS on Series 800 only	Unsup.
HP C1704T°	Model 120T Optical Jukebox, LDBL50				OS ⁵¹
Option 001	Single-ended	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05 ⁴⁹ -11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C1705A°	Model 100GB/A MO autochanger				
Option 001	Single-ended SCSI	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Models 720, 730, 745i/(all), 747i/(all), 750 and 400 Upgrades	8.07-10.10
Option 002	Differential	ndSCSI	Unsup.		
HP C1705C°	44 GB multi-function optical library				
Option 001	Single-ended SCSI	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05 ⁴⁹ -11.0, OB ⁵³
Option 002	Differential	ndSCSI	Unsup.		
HP C1705M°	Model 100GB/M multi-function	nsSCSI	Unsup.	AIMS on Series 800 only	Unsup.
HP C1705T°	Model 200T Optical Jukebox, LDBL50				OS ⁵¹
Option 001	Single-ended	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05 ⁴⁹ -10.20, OB ⁵³
HP C1708C°	Model 10LC multi-function Optical Library				
Option 001	Single-ended SCSI	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05 ⁴⁹ -10.20, OB ⁵³
Option 002	Differential	ndSCSI	Unsup.		
HP C1708T°	20 GB multi-function optical library		Unsup.		10.01-11.0, OB ⁵³ , OS ⁵¹
HP C1710A°	20 GB lib (OEM)	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1710C°	Model 10C MF lib (distr)	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1710M°	(OEM)	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1711C°	650 MB stand-alone MF	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1713C°	Model 20C (distr)	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1713M°	10 GB library (OEM)	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.

Magneto-Optic Disk Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1714C°	Model 60C (57 GB) library (OEM)	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1714°M/T	Model 60 (distr)	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1715C°	Model 100C (OEM)	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1715°M/T	Model 100 MF (OEM)	xxSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	Unsup.
HP C1716C°	Drive mechanism	nsSCSI	?	Supported only as a component of an otherwise supported product.	‘
HP C1716F°	Drive mechanism	ndSCSI	?	Supported only as a component of an otherwise supported product.	‘
HP C1718C°	10LC 10 GB MF lib	nsSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	
Option 002	Differential	ndSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	
HP C1718CA°	Model 10LC Optical Jukebox	xxSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported (PC version)	Unsup.
HP C1718T°	20 GB MF (OEM)	nsSCSI	Unsup.	OEM Supported	
HP C2212A°° Option 005	(see C2294A)				
HP C2213A°° Option 005°	(see C2294A)				
HP C2294A°°	Magneto-Optic upgrade for C2212-14	nsSCSI	Unsup.	C2212/13/14/A/B	8.05-10.20 [∇]
HP C2294T°	MO add-on for C2216/17T	nsSCSI	Unsup.	C2261/17T	8.07-10.20
HP C2550A°	Model 1300T 1.3 GByte multi-function MO drive	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2550°B/C	1.3 GByte multi-function MO drive, LDBL50	nsSCSI	Uns. ⁵²	All Models	10.01-11.0, OB ⁵³
HP C2550T°	1.3 GB multi-function MO drive	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	9.05 ⁵⁴ -10.20

Magneto-Optic Notes:

49. Requires C258xA or C259xA AMASS or OmniBack-II software.

50. Optical auto-changers are usually available with nsSCSI, ndSCSI, fwsSCSI and fwdSCSI. Only nsSCSI is officially supported at this time. fwdSCSI is planned for 7/96. ndSCSI, via the A25525B EISA card is not offi-

cially supported. HP provides no fwsSCSI interface for HP PA-RISC Workstations.

51. Supported by OmniStorage, B197xBA, 9.01 and later.

52. A “direct access” switch on the rear of the drive permits booting, although this is not officially supported, and no bootable media is provided by HP.

53. Supported by OmniBack-II

54. Requires OmniBack-II software. WORM media not supported.

Magnetic Tape Drives (Internal and External)

HP PA-RISC Workstations presently support only 8-bit single-ended (nsSCSI) SCSI and selected CS/80 (HP-IB) tape drives.

For information on SCSI notation, see the Table on page 133.

For HP-UX release through 10.20, a CS/80 driver is provided for two HP-IB cartridge tape drives, and this matrix reflects what is known about the use of that software with other HP-IB devices.

All devices listed as type “CS/80” employ an HP-IB interface. CS/80 and

SS/80 devices may be used only with the 25560A EISA HP-IB card. These drivers are non-functional with the E2070A/B, E2071A, 82355B and other ISA HP-IB cards.

No AMIGO (HP-IB) command set devices are supported. Devices listed as “GSD78” are HP-IB and employ variants of the HP 7978A command language. None are supported. The 7979A and 7980A/XC may be upgraded to 7979S and 7980S/SX versions (kits with HP product number in the range 88703-707x).

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC code required to boot an install system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from the device. Booting from HP-IB devices is not possible (no ROM), and this capability is not planned.

As of HP-UX release 10.20, only CD-ROM is used for software distribution. DAT/DDS, DC600HC and ½-inch 9-track media options are no longer offered.

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1447A ^{oo}	4mm 1.3Gb DDS (DAT), internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Model 715s	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A1449A ^o	¼-in. 60Mb QIC-24 ctg., internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 400 upgrades only	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP A1726A ^{oo}	7980S for Series 800	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Never supported	Never supported
HP A1990A ^{oo}	4mm DDS, 1.3 Gbyte, internal	nsSCSI	Any	Models 750, 755/99, 750/125	8.05-10.20 ∇
HP A2254A ^o	4mm DDS, Series 300	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A2274A	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, internal				
Option AHR	For Models 705, 710	nsSCSI	Any	Models 705, 710, 715s	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
Option AHS	For Models 750, 755	nsSCSI	Any	Models 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.07-10.20 ∇
Option AHV	For Model 715	nsSCSI	1.1	Models 715/33, 715/50	9.0-10.20 ∇
Option AHW	For Model 725	nsSCSI	1.1	Models 725/50, 725/75, 725/100	9.0-10.20 ∇
HP A2275A	4mm DDS, compressed, internal				
Option AHR	For Models 705, 710	nsSCSI	Any	Models 705, 710 ⁵⁵	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
Option AHS	For Models 750, 755	nsSCSI	Any	Models 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.07-10.20 ∇
Option AHV	For Model 715	nsSCSI	1.1	Models 715/33, 715/50, 715/100, 715/100XC	9.0-11.0/32
Option AHW	For Model 725	nsSCSI	1.1	Models 725/50, 725/75, 725/100	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2311A ^o	QIC-525 ctg., s800 internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A2474A	4mm DDS for s800/H Series	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A2475A	4mm DDS for s800/I Series	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A2642A ^o	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, internal	nsSCSI	Any	TelePACE, Models 745i, 747i, 748i	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2643A	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte+DC, internal, 3½-in. and 5¼-in.	nsSCSI	Any	TelePACE, Models 745i, 747i, 748i, 748/132L	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2656A	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, external	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP A2944A	QIC-1050 ctg., s800 internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A3024A°	5GB Exabyte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Series 800	Unsup.
HP A3183A	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte+DC, internal	nsSCSI	Any	EPS20, K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A3322A°	4GB DDS	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP A3324A°	4mm DDS-2 external	nsSCSI	Any	K-Class, other Models under investigation	9.05-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP A3330A°	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte+DC, internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Server device	Unsup.
HP A3357A#002	8mm 7GB, MPE device	nsSCSI		K-Class	10.01-10.20, OB ⁵⁸
HP A3400A°	Series 6400 Model 48AL DDS-2 autoloader	nsSCSI		ISG: All Models	9.03 ⁵⁶ -10.20, OB ⁵⁸
HP A3415A	4mm DDS for Series 900	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A3542A	4mm DDS3, 12-24GB	nsSCSI	Any	K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A3544A°	Desktop DLT Library 4/48	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	C-Class, J-Class w/fwd, K-Class, Model 725/100	9.04 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 w/OmniBack-II
HP A3545A°	Desktop DLT Library 2/48	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	C-Class, J-Class w/fwd, K-Class, Model 725/100	9.04 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 w/OmniBack-II
HP A3546A°	Desktop DLT Library 2/28	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	C-Class, J-Class w/fwd, K-Class, Model 725/100	9.04 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 w/OmniBack-II
HP A3590A°	Desktop DLT4000	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	C-Class, J-Class w/fwd, K-Class, Model 725/100	9.04 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 w/OmniBack-II
HP A3635A°	Desktop DLT4000 SE	fnsSCSI	Unsup.	MPE device only	Unsup.
HP A3640A	12/24 GB DDS-3	nsSCSI		All Models	10.10-11.0
HP A3716A°	12/24 GB DDS-3, autochanger	nsSCSI		All Models	10.01-11.0 w/OmniBack-II
HP A4076A°	2 GB DDSI	nsSCSI	Any	Models B132, B160, B180	10.20
HP A4186A	2/4GB DDS	nsSCSI	Any	Models 715 (except /s and /t), 725, 735, 748, 755, J200, J210, C100, C110, B132, B160 and B180.	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4187A	2/4GB DDS	nsSCSI		Models 743, 744, 745/50, 745/100, 747, 748/latl	9.03-10.20 ∇
HP A4216A	4 GB DDS2	nsSCSI	Any	Models B132, B160, B180	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4243A	12 GB DDS3 for C-Class	nsSCSI	Any	Models C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240, C360	10.20-11.0
HP A4249A	12 GB DDS3 for J-Class	nsSCSI		Models J200 ... J2240	10.20-11.0
HP A4252A	12 GB DDS3	nsSCSI		Models 743, 744, 748i/64, 748i/100, 748i/132L, 748/165L	10.01-11.0/32
HP A4281A°	4mm DDS, 4 GB, parchment	nsSCSI	Any	Models C100, C110, J200, J210, J210XC, 715/100XC	9.05-11.0/32
HP A4281D	4mm DDS, 4 GB, quartz	nsSCSI	Any	Models C100, C110, J200 ... J2240	9.05-11.0
HP A4292A	4GB/8Z 4mm DDS2	nsSCSI	Any	Models 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4306A	4GB/8Z 4mm DDS2	nsSCSI	Any	Models 745/50, 745/100, 747/50, 747/100	10.20 ∇
HP A4307A	4mm DDS, 4 GB	nsSCSI	Any	Models 743, 744, 745/132L, 748/132L, 748/165L	9.05-11.0/32

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4448A	4mm DDS for Series 300	nsSCSI	N/A	Unsupported	Unsupported
HP A4462A°	4mm DDS, 2 GB	nsSCSI	Any	Models C160, C160L, C180	10.20-11.0
HP A4462D	4mm DDS, 2 GB	nsSCSI	Any	Models C110, C160, C160L, C180	10.20-11.0
HP A4465A°	4mm DDS-2, 4GB	nsSCSI	Any	Model 755	10.20V
HP A4466A	4mm DDS-2, 4 GB, parchment	nsSCSI	Any	Models C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240, C360	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP A4466D	4mm DDS-2, 4 GB, quartz	nsSCSI	Any	Models C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240, C360	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP A4467A	4mm DDS2, 4GB, parchment	nsSCSI	Any	J200, J210, J210XC	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20V
HP A4467D	4mm DDS2, 4GB, quartz	nsSCSI	Any	Models J200 ... J2240	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP A4806A	ATL 2640 (Automatic Tape Library), 9.2-50 TeraBytes, 3 DLT7000 drives	fwdSCSI	N/A	Unsupported. SPP, S-Class and V-Class only	Unsup.
HP A4842A	DLT4000 for Model 2/15	Per Library	NOP	See A4851A	←
HP A4843A	DLT7000 for Model 2/15	Per Library	NOP	See A4851A	←
HP A4844A	DLT4000 for Model 6/100	Per Library	NOP	See A4846A	←
HP A4845A	Model 10/588 Automated DLT4000 or DLT7000 tape library	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP	J-Class w/fwdSCSI, K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A4846A	Model 6/100 Automated DLT4000 or DLT7000 tape library	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP	J-Class w/fwdSCSI, K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A4847A	DLT4000 for Model 10/588	Per Library	NOP	See A4845A	←
HP A4848A	DLT7000 for Model 10/588	Per Library	NOP	See A4845A	←
HP A4850A	Model 2/28 DLT4000 or DLT7000 Automated tape library	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP	J-Class, w/fwdSCSI, K-Class	10.10-10.20 w/OmniBack-II
HP A4851A	Model 2/15 DLT4000 or DLT7000 Automated tape library	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP	J-Class, w/fwdSCSI, K-Class	10.10-10.20 w/OmniBack-II
HP A4853A	Model 3/30 DLT4000 or DLT7000 Automated tape library	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP	J-Class, w/fwdSCSI, K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A4855A	Model 4/28 DLT4000 or DLT7000 Automated tape library	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP	J-Class, w/fwdSCSI, K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP A4860A	DLT4000 for Model 3/30	Per Library	NOP	See A4853A	←
HP A4861A	DLT7000 for Model 3/30	Per Library	NOP	See A4853A	←
HP A4867A	DLT7000 for Model 6/100	Per Library	NOP	See A4846A	←
HP A4956A	4mm DDS2, 4-8GB	nsSCSI	Any	Models B132, B160, B180, C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240, C360	10.20-11.0
HP A5011A	4mm DDS3, 12/24GB, internal	nsSCSI	Any	Model J5000	10.20, 11.0
HP A5501A	DLT 7000 Library Model 1/8, Desk-top	fwdSCSI	NOP	Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J5000 with fwdSCSI.	10.20, 11.0
HP C1191F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT 4228, Reseller	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Reseller supported
HP C1191H	<i>SureStore</i> DLT 4228, OEM	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Reseller supported
HP C1192F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT 4248, Reseller	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Reseller supported
HP C1192H	<i>SureStore</i> DLT 4248, OEM	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Reseller supported
HP C1194F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT 4448, Reseller	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Reseller supported
HP C1194H	<i>SureStore</i> DLT 4448, OEM	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Reseller supported	Reseller supported

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1501A ⁵⁷	4mm DDS, internal	GSD78	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1502A°	4mm DDS, internal.	nsSCSI	⇒	See A1447A, A1990A, C2224A, C2292x, C2463x, C2475x	⇐
HP C1503A	4mm DDS, internal.	nsSCSI	⇒	See C1520A, C2214x, C2216x, C2217x	⇐
HP C1503B	4mm DDS, internal.	nsSCSI	⇒	Refer to Series 800 product number.	⇐
HP C1503C	4mm DDS, internal.	nsSCSI	⇒	Refer to Series 700 product number.	⇐
HP C1504B	4mm DDS, 2GB+DC, internal.	nsSCSI	⇒	Refer to Series 700 or 800 product number.	⇐
HP C1511A°	4mm DDS, 1.3 Gbyte, stand-alone	GSD78	NOP	Unsupported	10.01-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C1512A°	4mm DDS, 1.3 Gbyte, stand-alone	nsSCSI	Any	Supported on all Models	8.05-10.20, OB ⁵⁸ , OS ⁶⁰
HP C1513C	4mm DDS, internal	nsSCSI	⇒	Refer to Series 700 or 800 product number.	⇐
HP C1514C	4mm DDS, internal	nsSCSI	⇒	Refer to Series 700 or 800 product number.	⇐
HP C1520A°	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, stand-alone	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1520B°	Series 6400 Model 2000 4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, stand-alone	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	8.07-11.0, OB ⁵⁸ , OS ⁶⁰
HP C1520E°	<i>JetStore 2000e</i> 4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, stand-alone	nsSCSI			
HP C1520F°/G°/H	<i>SureStore 2000e</i> 2GB 4mm DDS external	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	10.01-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C1521B°	Series 6400 Model 2000DC 4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte+DC, stand-alone	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	8.07-11.0, OB ⁵⁸ , OS ⁶⁰
HP C1521E°	<i>JetStore 5000e</i> 4mm DDS, 2.0GB+DC stand-alone	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1521F°/G°/H	<i>JetStore 5000e</i> 4mm DDS, 2.0GB+DC stand-alone	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	10.01-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C1522A°	4mm DDS, 2.0GB+DC stand-alone	mcSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1522E°	<i>JetStore 2000e</i> Mac, stand-alone	mcSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1523A°	<i>JetStore 2000e</i> , Netware				
HP C1523E°	<i>JetStore 2000e</i> PC, stand-alone	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1524A°	<i>JetStore 5000e</i> Netware				
HP C1524E°	<i>JetStore 5000e</i> Netware, stand-alone	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1525A°	<i>JetStore 2000i</i> PC, internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1525F°/G°/H	<i>SureStore</i> 2000i 2GB 4mm DDS internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1526A°	<i>JetStore</i> 5000i PC, internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1526F°/G°/H	<i>SureStore</i> 5000i 4GB 4mm DDS-DC internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	10.01-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C1527A°	<i>JetStore</i> 5000e PC, stand-alone	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1528A°/F°/H	<i>JetStore</i> 6000i PC, internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	10.01-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C1529A°/F°/H	<i>JetStore</i> 6000e, ~8GB(DC), external	nsSCSI		All Models	10.01-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C1530B°	Series 6400 Model 4000DC 4mm DDS, ~8 GB (DC), stand-alone	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05 ⁵⁸ -11.0, OB ⁵⁸ , OS ⁶⁰
HP C1531A°	<i>JetStore</i> 6000i Netware, internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1533A ⁵⁹	OEM DAT Drive, DDS2-DC, 8GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	May be supported under other HP product numbers,	Unsup.
HP C1536A					
HP C1541A°	<i>JetStore</i> 6000e Netware, external	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1549A	<i>SureStore</i> DLT30e	nsSCSI	Unsup.	ISG: All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP C1551A°/B°	<i>SureStore</i> 5000eU external 4 GB DDS-DC drive	nsSCSI		ISG: All Models	9.01-11.0 w/ OmniBack-2
HP C1552A°	<i>SureStore</i> 6000eU external 8 GB DDS2-DC drive	nsSCSI		ISG: All Models	9.01-11.0 w/ OmniBack-II
HP C1553A	OEM DAT Autoloader DDS2-DC, 48GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1555A°/B°	<i>SureStore</i> DAT24i, internal	nsSCSI	TBD	ISG: All Models	10.10-10.20
HP C1556A°/B	<i>SureStore</i> DAT24e for PC	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models	10.01-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C1559A°/B	<i>SureStore</i> DAT24e, DAT24x6e	nsSCSI	TBD	ISG: All Models	9.01 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP C1560B°	Series 6400 Model 48AL DDS-2 autoloader	nsSCSI		ISG: All Models; requires dedicated nsSCSI bus	9.01 ⁵⁸ -10.20, OB ⁵⁸ , OS ⁶⁰
HP C1561A°	<i>SureStore</i> 12000e 48GB 8GB DDS2-DC autoloader	nsSCSI	Unsup.	ISG: All Models	9.01-11.0 w/ OmniBack-II, OS ⁶⁰
HP C1562B°	Series 6400 Model 48AL DDS-2 autoloader, w/HP NetWorker	nsSCSI		ISG: All Models; requires dedicated nsSCSI bus	9.01-9.07, 10.x planned
HP C1565A°/B°	<i>SureStore</i> 12000e LABS autoloader, NetWare	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1567A°/B°	<i>SureStore</i> 2000e for NetWare	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1568A°/B°	<i>SureStore</i> 5000e for NetWare	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1569A°/B°/C°	<i>SureStore</i> 6000e for NetWare	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1579A	<i>SureStore</i> DLT40e	nsSCSI	Unsup.	ISG: All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP C1590A°	4¥C1511A-type DDS drives	GSD78	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C1595A°/B°/C	<i>SureStore</i> DAT8e for Netware	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1596A°/B°/C	<i>SureStore</i> DAT8i for Netware	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1597A°/B°/C	<i>SureStore</i> DAT8e for NT	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1598A°/B°/C	SureStore DAT8i for NT	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2212/13/14°	Series 6000 Enclosure				
Option 003°	(DDS: see C2292A)				
Option 006°	(QIC: see C2296D°)				
HP C2224A°°	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, for C226xA	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Never supported	Never supported
HP C2224°°B/C°/M°°	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, for C226xA/E/M	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2225A°°	4mm DDS, compressed, for C226xA/E/M	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2292A°°	4mm DDS, 1.3 Gbyte, add-on	nsSCSI	Any	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05-10.10 [▽]
HP C2296D°°	¼-in. 60Mb QIC-24 ctg.	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Formerly supported: Series 400 upgrades only	Formerly supported: 9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 [▽]
HP C2216°°/17T°°	Series 6000 Enclosure				
HP C2292A°°	4mm DDS, 1.3 Gbyte, add-on	nsSCSI	Any	Models MPS10, 705, 710, 715/33, 715/50, 715s/t, 720, 725/50, 725/75, 730, 735/(all), 742i, 745i/(all), 747i/(all), 750, 755/(all).	9.0-10.20 [▽]
HP C2297T°°	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, for C2216/17T disk	nsSCSI	Any	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.07-10.20 [▽]
HP C2297U°	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, add-on	nsSCSI	Any	Disks: C2214B, C2216/17T, C302xT	9.0-10.20
HP C2298A°°	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gb+DC, add-on	nsSCSI	Any	Disks: C2212A/D, C2213A/D, C2214B	9.0-10.20 [▽]
HP C2298T°°	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gb+DC, for C2216/17T towers	nsSCSI	Any	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.0-10.20 [▽]
HP C2298U°	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gb+DC, add-on	nsSCSI	Any	Disks: C2214B, C2216/17T, C302xT	9.0-10.20 [▽]
HP C2463°°F/R	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, in tower/rack	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2464°°F/R	4mm DDS in tower/rack	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2465°°F/R	DDS Dual-drive tower/rack	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2466°°F/R/RZ	Series 6000 Model 8000D DDS system	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2467°°F/R	Series 6000 Model 8000D DDS system	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2475°°F/R	4mm DDS, 2.0 Gbyte, for C2460F/R	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2477U°	Add-on 2.0GB DDS for C3020-24	nsSCSI		K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP C2478S°	4.0GB+DC DDS internal	nsSCSI	Any	K-Class	10.20
HP C2478U°	Add-on 4.0GB+DC DDS for C3020-24	nsSCSI		K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP C2954A°	4mm DDS, 2.0GB+DC, external, parchment, HDT550	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C2954B°	4mm DDS, 2.0GB+DC, external, parchment	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C2954D°	4mm DDS, 2.0GB+DC, external, quartz	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0, OB ⁵⁸

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C2983A°	4mm DDS-2, 4GB+DC, external, parchment, HDTS50	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03 ⁶¹ -11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C2983D°	4mm DDS, 4GB+DC, external, quartz	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.03 ⁶¹ -11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C2984A°	4mm DDS3, 12-24GB, external	nsSCSI		All Models	10.01-11.0, OB ⁵⁸
HP C3556U	4GB+DC DDS, for C304xT towers	nsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.05-11.0
HP C4317RZ #102	4-8GB DDS2 DAT drive, external	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715, 745, 747, 743, 744, 748, 755	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II.
HP C4317RZ #103	12-24GB DDS3 DAT drive, racked	fnsSCSI	Any	C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 743, 744, 748	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II.
HP C4318RZ #104	6-ctg. 12-24GB DDS3 DAT auto-loader, racked	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100, 735/99, 735/125, 755/99, 755/125	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C4318RZ #105	HP DLT7000, Racked	fwdSCSI	No	J-Class, K-Class	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C4318RZ #107	DLT4000	fwdSCSI	No	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4318SZ #102	4-8GB DDS2 DAT drive, external	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715, 745, 747, 743, 744, 748, 755	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C4318SZ #103	12-24GB DDS3 DAT drive, rackable	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715, 745, 747, 743, 744, 748, 755	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C4318SZ #105	6-ctg. 12-24GB DDS3 DAT auto-loader, desktop	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100, 735/99, 735/125, 755/99, 755/125	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C4318SZ #106	HP DLT4000, Rackable	fndSCSI	No	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class, 725/100. Requires fwdSCSI host interface and wide-to-narrow cable.	10.10-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C4318SZ #107	HP DLT4000, Rackable	fnsSCSI	No	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C6375A	HP DLT7000, Rackable	fwdSCSI	No	J-Class w/fwd, K-Class	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C4320A/B/M/R	Colorado T1000 TR-1 & QIC-80 tape drive, internal	FDD	Unsup.	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4322A	Colorado T4000s TR-4/QIC 3095 internal	nsSCSI	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4326A/R	Colorado T1000e TR-1 & QIC-80 tape drive, external	FDD	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4327A°	Colorado T4000, TR-4	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsupported
HP C4328C	Colorado <i>Jumbo</i> 350, QIC-80, internal	FDD	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4329C	Colorado T1000 TR-1 & QIC-80 tape drive, internal	FDD	Unsup.	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4330C/D	Colorado <i>Jumbo</i> 1400, QIC-3020, internal	FC-20	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4331C	Colorado <i>Jumbo</i> 350, QIC-80, internal	FDD	NOP	Unsupported	No driver

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C4341A/B	Colorado T3000es TR-3/QIC 3095 internal	FDD	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4354A	Colorado 5GB T4i, internal	EIDE	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4355A	Colorado 5GB T4i, internal	EIDE	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4361A	Colorado 5GB T4i, external	Parallel	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4362A	Colorado 5GB T4i, external	Parallel	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C4374A	See C4354A				
HP C4386A/87A	HP Colorado 8GB Internal	EIDE		NOP	Unsupported
HP C4388A/89A	HP Colorado 8GB External	Parallel		NOP	Unsupported
HP C5150F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT Library 4115e, 1xDLT4000, stand-alone	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5151F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT Library 4115r, 1xDLT4000, rack-mount	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5152F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT Library 4215e, 2xDLT4000, stand-alone	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5153F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT Library 4215r (DLT4000)	fwdSCSI or fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5170F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT4000 Model 4115we 15-slot DLT tape library, stand-alone.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5170J	<i>SureStore</i> DLT7000 Model 7115we 15-slot DLT tape library, stand-alone.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5171F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT4000 Model 4215we 15-slot DLT tape library, stand-alone.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5171J	<i>SureStore</i> DLT7000 Model 7215we 15-slot DLT tape library, stand-alone.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5172F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT4000 Model 4115wr 15-slot DLT tape library, rack-mount.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5172J	<i>SureStore</i> DLT7000 Model 7115wr 15-slot DLT tape library, rack-mount.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5173F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT4000 Model 4215wr 15-slot DLT tape library, rack-mount.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5173J	<i>SureStore</i> DLT7000 Model 7215wr 15-slot DLT tape library, rack-mount.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5175F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT4000 Model 4228w 28-slot DLT tape library, stand-alone.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5177F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT4000 Model 4448w 24-slot DLT tape library, stand-alone.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5175J	<i>SureStore</i> DLT7000 Model 7228w 28-slot DLT tape library, stand-alone.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5176J	<i>SureStore</i> DLT7000 Model 7248w 28-slot DLT tape library, stand-alone.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5177J	<i>SureStore</i> DLT7000 Model 7448w 48-slot DLT tape library, stand-alone.	fwdSCSI, fwsSCSI	NOP		
HP C5644A°	Colorado T4i, 4-8 GB, QIC-3095/TR-4	nsSCSI	NOP	Unsupported	Unsupported
HP C5644B	<i>SureStore</i> T4i, 4-8 GB, QIC-3095/TR-4	nsSCSI	NOP	Unsupported	Unsupported
HP C5645A	<i>SureStore</i> T4000, TR-4	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsupported

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C5647A	<i>SureStore</i> DLT40i				
HP C5650A°/B	<i>SureStore</i> 24x6e, Netware/NT	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsupported
HP C5651A°/B	<i>SureStore</i> 24x6e, NT	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsupported
HP C5653A	<i>SureStore</i> DAT24eU, external	nsSCSI		ISG: All Models	10.10-10.20
HP C5658A	<i>SureStore</i> DLT70e		Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsupported
HP C5677A	<i>SureStore</i> DAT24x6i, internal, 5¼-inch full-height	nsSCSI	TBD	ISG: All Models	9.01┘10.01-10.20
HP C6280F	<i>SureStore</i> DLT4000 Model 418	nsSCSI	NOP	Unsupported. NetServer product.	Unsup.
HP C6360A	2-4GB DDSI DAT drive, external	fnsSCSI	Any	All Models	9.01-9.07┘10.01-10.20
HP C6362A	4-8GB DDS2 DAT drive, external	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715, 745, 747, 743, 744, 748, 755	9.05-9.07┘10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II.
HP C6363A	4-8GB DDS2 DAT drive, external	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715, 745, 747, 743, 744, 748, 755	9.05-9.07┘10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C6364A	12-24GB DDS3 DAT drive, desktop	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715, 745, 747, 743, 744, 748, 755	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II.
HP C6365A	12-24GB DDS3 DAT drive, rackable	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715, 745, 747, 743, 744, 748, 755	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C6366A	6-ctg. 12-24GB DDS3 DAT auto-loader, desktop	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100, 735/99, 735/125, 755/99, 755/125	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C6367A	6-ctg. 12-24GB DDS3 DAT auto-loader, desktop	fnsSCSI	Any	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, K-Class, Models 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100, 735/99, 735/125, 755/99, 755/125	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C6374A	HP DLT7000, Desktop	fwdSCSI	No	J-Class w/fwd, K-Class	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C6375A	HP DLT7000, Rackable	fwdSCSI	No	J-Class w/fwd, K-Class	10.01-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C6380A	HP DLT4000, Desktop	fnsSCSI	No	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C6381A	HP DLT4000, Rackable	fnsSCSI	No	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C6382A	HP DLT4000, Desktop	fndSCSI	No	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class, Model 725/100. Requires fwd-SCSI host interface and wide-to-narrow cable.	10.10-11.0 with OmniBack-II.
HP C6383A	HP DLT4000, Rackable	fndSCSI	No	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class, 725/100. Requires fwdSCSI host interface and wide-to-narrow cable.	10.10-11.0 with OmniBack-II
HP C6374A	HP DLT7000, Desktop	fwdSCSI	No	J-Class with fwdSCSI.	10.01-11.0
HP C6375A	HP DLT7000, Rackable	fwdSCSI	No	J-Class with fwdSCSI.	10.01-11.0
HP C6513A	12-24GB DDS3 drive, desktop	nsSCSI	N/A	B-Class, C-Class	10.20
HP C6514A	DLT4000, desktop	nsSCSI	N/A	B-Class, C-Class	10.20
HP C6515A	DLT4000, rack-ready	nsSCSI	N/A	B-Class, C-Class	10.20

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP DJ-10°	Colorado <i>Jumbo</i> 120, QIC-40, internal	FDD	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP DJ-20°	Colorado <i>Jumbo</i> 250, internal	FDD	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP DJ25x°	Colorado <i>Jumbo</i> 700, QIC-3010, external	FDD	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP DJ35x°	Colorado <i>Jumbo</i> 350, QIC-80XL, internal	FDD	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP DJ50°	Colorado <i>Jumbo</i> 1400, QIC-3020, internal	FC-20	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP DLT4000S	TTI DLT drive	nsSCSI	Unsup.	K-Class. Not supported in all regions	9.04 w/patch $\perp$ 10.01-10.20, w/ OmniBack-II A.01.30 or later
HP D2034A°	¼-in., QIC-525, for <i>Vectra</i>	nsSCSI	Unsup.	No mounting hardware	Unsup.
HP D2045A°	120MB ¼-in. QIC-40	FDD	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP Ei562A	4mm DDS, 2.0GB+DC, for VXI systems	nsSCSI		Model v743	9.05-10.10
HP JT20x°	Colorado <i>Trakker</i> 250, QIC-80, external	Parallel	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP JT25x°	Colorado <i>Trakker</i> 700, QIC-3010, external	Parallel	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP JT35x	Colorado <i>Trakker</i> 350, QIC-80, external	Parallel	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP PD-60x°	Colorado <i>PowerDAT</i> 6000	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP PTE-25x°	Colorado <i>PowerTape</i> 2400, QIC-1000, external	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP PTE-50x°°	Colorado <i>PowerTape</i> 2400, QIC-1000, external	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP PT-10x°°	Colorado <i>PowerTape</i> 1100, QIC-525, internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP PT25x°°	Colorado <i>PowerTape</i> 4000, QIC-2GB, internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP PT-50x°°	Colorado <i>PowerTape</i> 2400, QIC-1000, internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP QTM4500S	Quantum DLT4500 autochanger	nsSCSI	Unsup.	K-Class. May not be supported in all regions.	9.04 w/patch - 11.0. Requires OmniBack-II
HP STKS9710	StorageTek 9710 DLT tape library	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP S2323A	8mm Exabyte	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Factory Special	Factory Special
HP 35401A°	¼-in. 16-trk 536Mbyte HCD-75 autochanger	CS/80	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 35450A ⁶²	OEM DAT Drive, DDS, 2GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 35470A ⁶³	OEM DAT Drive, DDS, 2GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 35480A ⁶⁴	OEM DAT Drive, DDS-DC, 4GB	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7970E°°	½-in. 9-track, 800/1600 bpi	AMIGO	NOP	Never supported	No driver
HP 7971A°°	½-in. 9-track, 1600 bpi	AMIGO	NOP	Never supported	No driver
HP 7974A°°	½-in. 9-track, 1600/800 bpi	GSD78	NOP	Never supported	No driver
HP 7978A°°/B	½-in. 9-track, 1600/6250 bpi	GSD78	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 7979A°	½-in. 9-track, 1600/800 bpi	GSD78	NOP	Unsupported	No driver

Magnetic Tape Drives

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP 7980A°	½-in. 9-track, 1600/6250 bpi	GSD78	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP Option 800	...adds 800 bpi NRZI	GSD78	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 7980XC°	7980A with data compression	GSD78	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 7979S°	1600 cpi PE, LDBL50	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup. ⁶⁵
HP 7980S	6250 cpi GCR, LDBL50	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models ⁶⁵ except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.07-10.20, OB ⁵⁹
HP 7980SX	7890S with data compression, LDBL50	nsSCSI	Unsup.	All Models ⁶⁵ except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.07-10.20, OB ⁵⁹
HP 88780°x	OEM 9-track drives	Varies	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 9144A°	¼-in. 16-trk cartridge, HCD-75, 67 Mbyte	CS/80	NOP	Supported on all EISA Models	8.05-10.10
HP 9145A°	¼-in. 32-trk cartridge, XTD-134, 134 Mbyte	CS/80	NOP	Supported on all EISA Models	8.05-10.10
HP-Apollo A-6250°	½-in. 9-track (LMS) 1600/6250 bpi	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo A-ADD-ESTC°	¼-in. 60Mb QIC-24 ctg., external	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Formerly supported: Series 400 upgrades only	Formerly supported: 9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP-Apollo A-EX-°	8mm 2.3Gb External	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo A-XT-°	8mm 2.3Gb Internal	nsSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Quantum, 408-894-4000		http://www.quantum.com/			
DLT 2000/xt, 2500/xt, 2700/xt, 4000, 4500, 4700	DLT tape drives and libraries	fwdSCSI	N/A	EPS20, K-Class	10.01
Storage Tek, 303-673-4066		http://www.stortek.com/			
Redwood SD-3	3490E/D3 Cartridge System	fwdSCSI	N/A	T-Class server device	Unsup.

Magnetic Tape Notes:

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>55. Excludes Model 710e</p> <p>56. 9.03 and 9.05 support requires patch.</p> <p>57. A number of HP DDS drives emit a SCSI Product ID of "C1501A". Refer to the product number by which the drive was ordered, or the product number on the enclosure.</p> <p>58. Supported by OmniBack-II.</p> | <p>59. A number of HP DDS drives emit a SCSI Product ID of "C1533A". Refer to the product number by which the drive was ordered, or the product number on the enclosure.</p> <p>60. Supported by OmniStorage, B197xBA, 9.01 and later.</p> <p>61. 9.03 and 9.05 require a patch.</p> <p>62. A number of HP DDS drives emit a SCSI Product ID of "35450A". Refer to the product number by which the drive was ordered, or the product number on the enclosure.</p> | <p>63. A number of HP DDS drives emit a SCSI Product ID of "35470A". Refer to the product number by which the drive was ordered, or the product number on the enclosure.</p> <p>64. A number of HP DDS drives emit a SCSI Product ID of "35480A". Refer to the product number by which the drive was ordered, or the product number on the enclosure.</p> <p>65. A specific firmware version may be required in the tape drive.</p> |
|---|---|---|

Graphics Video (Built-in and Card-Based)

This section covers built-in, add-in and plug-in video display hardware (other than monitors) for HP PA-RISC Workstations, for use as boot/ITE console and X-Windows System server.

Unsupported video cards are detailed in the Interfaces section of this document.

HP PA-RISC Workstations support either a bit-map display (with SPU-connected keyboard) or a serial terminal as console, and some Models

are available in a “server” configuration that omits the bit-map video interface.

X-terminals with serial ports and serial terminal emulation are supported as console if that port is connected to the SPU (in addition to the LAN connection).

HP PA-RISC Workstations support only built-in video, SGC (Standard Graphics Connect) and GSC (Graphics System Connect) video cards as console. See the Interfaces section for a description of card types.

EISA, ISA, VXI and VME video cards may not be console. Video import/export cards are listed in the Interfaces section.

No DIO-family (Series 300/400) cards are listed here, as all are incompatible with HP PA-RISC Workstations.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of ROM code supporting that device as system or diagnostic console.

See the Graphics Devices section for information on support of internal video, including extra “heads”, as graphics peripherals.

Graphics Video Interface Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1439A°	CRX-24 video interface, RGBs BNC	SGC	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.07-10.20∇
HP A1454A°	CRX-24Z daughter board	CRX24	NOP	CRX Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.07-10.20 ⁶⁶ ∇
HP A1471A ⁶⁷	Personal VRX interface RGB BNC	SGC	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20∇
HP A1472A ⁶⁷	Turbo VRX interface, RGB BNC	SGC	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20∇
HP A1659A°	CRX, 1280x1024x8, 72Hz, RGB BNC	SGC	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20∇
HP A1924A ⁶⁷	GRX, 1280x1024, 72 Hz, 1xBNC	SGC	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20∇
HP A2091A ⁶⁷	CRX-48Z processor, 1280x1024x48, 72 Hz, RGBs BNC	SGC-ext	1.1	Models 715/50, 715/75, 715/100, 725/50, 725/75, 735/1a11, 755/1a11	8.05-10.20∇
HP A2091-66580 ⁶⁷	CRX-48Z SGC Interface	SGC to SGC-ext	1.1	Models 735/1a11, 755/1a11	8.05-10.20∇
HP A2262A ⁶⁷	Dual CRX Graphics, 2xRGB BNC	SGC	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	9.05-10.20∇
HP A2269A°	Non-CRX to Dual CRX Upgrade	+1 SGC	Any	Dual: Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 747i, 750, 755	8.07-10.20∇
	Dual to Quad CRX Upgrade	+1 SGC	Any	Models 750Dual, 755Dual	8.07-10.20∇
HP A2270A°	CRX-24 to Dual CRX-24 Upgrade	+1 SGC	Any	Model 750	8.07-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10∇
	or CRX-24 Upgrade	+1 SGC	Any	Model 720, 730, 750 Server	8.07-10.20∇
HP A2271A°	CRX to CRX-24 Upgrade	SGC	Any	CRX Models 720, 730, 735, 747i, 750 755	8.07-10.20∇
HP A2272A°	PVRX to CRX-24 Upgrade	SGC	Any	Any Model 700 PVRX	8.07-10.20∇
HP A2666A°	CRX-24Z to CRX-48Z Upgrade	SGC	1.1	CRX-24Z Models 735, 755	9.0-10.20∇

Graphics Video Interface Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A2667A°	PVRX to CRX-48Z Upgrade	SGC	1.1	Only Models 730PVRX and 750PVRX previously or concurrently upgraded to 735PVRX or 755PVRX	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2673A°	CRX-24 interface only	E-SGC	1.1	Models 715/33, 715/50, 725/50, 725/75 (obstructs EISA slot)	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2674A° ⁶⁷	CRX-24Z upgrade	A2673A	IODC 1.1	Models 715CRX-24, 725CRX-24	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2675A°	CRX-48Z Processor and A2675-66581 interface	E-SGC	1.1	Models 715/50, 715/75, 725/50, 725/75, with 19-in. color monitor and unused SGC-EISA slot	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2675- 66581°	CRX-48Z interface	E-SGC to SGC-ext	1.1	Models 715/50, 715/75, 725/50, 725/75, with 19-in. color monitor and unused SGC-EISA slot	9.0-10.20 [∇]
HP A2878A°	2nd color monitor connect for Model 712, Dsub15	GIO	Any	Model 712	9.03-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A2999A	Color Graphics, Dsub15	HSC 3x5	Any	EPS20, K200- and K400-Series	10.01-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A3519A	HP VISUALIZE-EG, EVC	HSC 3x5	Any	Model K260, K460	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4025A°	High-res graphics upgrade	VRAM	Any	Model 712	9.03-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4069A°	A4073A plus A2091A			See: A4073A, A2091A	
HP A4070A°	HyperCRX8 graphics adaptor	GSC	Any	Models 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 725/100, 715/100XC	9.05-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4070B°	HyperCRX8 graphics adaptor	GSC	Any	Models C160, C160L, C180, J200, J210, 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 725/100	9.07-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4071A°	HyperCRX-24 graphics adaptor, Dsub15	GSC	Any	Models 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100, Upgrades to B132/160/180	9.07-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4071B°	HyperCRX-24 graphics adaptor, Dsub15	GSC	Any	Models C160, C160L, C180, J200, J210, J210XC, 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 725/100, Upgrades to B132/160/180	9.07-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4072A°	HCRX 3D Accelerator	Daughter	NOP	Any HCRX Model	9.07-10.20 [∇]
HP A4073A°	CRX-48Z GSC interface, Dsub15	GSC to SGC-ext	Any	Models 715/100	9.05-10.20 [∇]
HP A4073B°	CRX-48Z GSC interface, Dsub15	GSC to SGC-ext	Any	Models 715/100, J200, J210	9.05-10.20 [∇]
HP A4074A°	CRX-48Z		Any	Models C100, C110, J200, J210, J210XC, Model 715/100XC	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 [∇]
HP A4077A°	CR 2D color video, Dsub15	GSC		Models C100, C110, J200, J210, J210XC, 715/64, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100	9.05-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4077B°	CR 2D color video, 2nd on all except J-Class, Dsub15	GSC		Models 715/64, 715/100, 725/100, J200, J210, J210XC	9.05-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4078A°	Dual CR video, Dsub15	GSC	Any	Models C100, C110, J200, J210, 715/100XC	9.05-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4079A°	HCRX-8Z, Dsub15	GSC	Any	Models C100, C110, 715/100XC	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 [∇]
HP A4079B°	HCRX-8Z, Dsub15 (A4070B plus A4072A bundle)	GSC	Any	Models J200, J210, J210XC, Upgrades to B132/160/180	9.07-10.20 [∇]

Graphics Video Interface Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4179A°	HCRX-24Z (A4071B plus A4072A bundle)	GSC	Any	All Models supporting the A4071B	9.07-10.20 [∇]
HP A4211A°	HP VISUALIZE-48	GSC	Any	Models C160L, C200, C240, C360	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4217A°	Dual head/dual LAN	GIO+TSIO	Any	Model 712	9.03-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4242A°	Z-Buffer & Accelerator for HCRX-8, -24 "B" models	Daughter	N.A.	A4070B, A40701B	9.07-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4244A°	HP VISUALIZE-48, Dsub15 (formerly HCRX-48Z)	GSC	Any	Models C160, C160L, C180, C180L, C200, C240, C360, J200, J210, J210XC, J282	9.07-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4245A	Texture Memory for VISUALIZE-48	Daughter	N/A	All Models supporting underlying VISUALIZE-48 card	10.20-11.0 ^{75,77}
HP A4246A°	HP VISUALIZE-48XP, EVC	2xGSC ⁶⁸	Any	Model C160, C180, C180XP, C200, C240, C360, J200, J210, J210XC, J282	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4247A	48XP Texture Memory	Daughter ⁶⁹	Any	Model C180XP	10.20-11.0 ^{75,77}
HP A4248A	Video export card	GSC daughter	NOP	Systems supporting video cards: A4070B, A4071B, A4244A, A4246A, with available space in adjacent GSC slot.	9.05-11.0 ⁷⁵
HP A4253-69001°	Freedom interface, 13W3	GSC	2.7	Models C100, C110, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, J200, J210, J210XC	9.05-10.20 [∇]
HP A4253A°	Freedom S3150 graphics accelerator	GSC	2.7	Models C100, C110, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, J200, J210, J210XC	9.05-10.20 [∇]
HP A4254A°	Freedom S3250 graphics accelerator	GSC	2.7	Models C100, C110, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, J200, J210, J210XC	9.05-10.20 [∇]
HP A4255A°	Freedom S3400 graphics accelerator	GSC	2.7	Models C100, C110, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, J200, J210, J210XC	9.05-10.20 [∇]
HP A4267A	8-plane graphics video	GSC-M	Any	Models 743i/64, 743i/100, 744/132L, 744/165L, 748i/64, 748i/100, 748/132L w/A4262A, 748/165L	9.05-11.0/32 ⁷⁶
HP A4315A	HCRX-8VME, Dsub15	Large GSC-M	Any	Models 743i/64, 743i/100, 744/132L, 744/165L, 748i/64, 748i/100, 748/132L, 748/165L	9.03-11.0/32 ⁷⁶
HP A4316A	HCRX-24VME, Dsub15	Large GSC-M	Any	Models 743i/64, 743i/100, 744/132L, 744/165L, 748i/64, 748i/100, 748/132L, 748/165L	9.03-11.0/32 ⁷⁶
HP A4333A°	HP VISUALIZE-IVX	GSC daughter	Note ⁷⁰	Systems supporting cards A4070B and A4071B (excluding Models B132L, C160 and C160L), with available power and space in adjacent slot.	10.10-11.0 ⁷⁵

Graphics Video Interface Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4441A°	HP VISUALIZE-8, Dsub15 (aka HCRX-8Z, A4070B+A4242A)	GSC	Any	Models B132, B160, B180, C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240, C360, J200, J210, J210XC, J282, 715/100XC	9.07-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4442A°	HP VISUALIZE-24, Dsub15 (aka HCRX-24Z, A4071B + A4242A)	GSC	Any	Models B132, B160, B180, C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240, C360, J200, J210, J210XC, J282, 715/100XC	9.07-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4443A°	Upgrade HCRX-8Z/24Z to VISUALIZE-8/24, Dsub15	GSC	Any	Models C100, C110, C160, C180, C200, C240, C360. J200, J210, J210XC, J282	9.07-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4450A°	HP VISUALIZE-EG, EVC	GSC	Any	Models B132, B160, B180, C160L, C180, C200, C240, J2240, J280, J282	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4451A°	HP Dual VISUALIZE-EG, EVC	GSC	Any	Models B132, B160, B180, C160L, C180, C200, C240, J2240, J280, J282	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4452A°	2MB Add-on EG Memory	Daughter	Any	A4450A, A4451A	See base video card
HP A4455A	HP VISUALIZE-48XP, EVC	HSC Large	Any	Model K460	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4552A	HP VISUALIZE-FX2 Pro, EVC	PCI-64, Univ, 4x	Any	Models B1000, B132L+, B180L, C200, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000 and earlier B-Class and C-Class upgraded to one of these.	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
Option 267	SPU upgrade components		Incl.	Models C160, C180	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
Option 268	SPU upgrade components		Incl.	Models B132L, B160L, C160L	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4553A	HP VISUALIZE-FX4, EVC	PCI-64, Univ, 4x	Any	Model B180L, C200, J2240 and earlier B-Class and C-Class upgraded to one of these.	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
Option 267	SPU upgrade components		Incl.	Models C160, C180	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
Option 268	SPU upgrade components		Incl.	Models B132L, B160L, C160L	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4553B	HP VISUALIZE-FX4 pro, EVC	PCI-64, Univ, 4x	Any	Models B1000, C3000, C360	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4554A	HP VISUALIZE-FX6, EVC	PCI-64, Univ, 4x PCI-32, Univ, 1x	Any	Model C200, C240, J2240 and earlier C-Class upgraded to C200 or C240	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4554B	HP VISUALIZE-FX6 Pro, EVC	PCI-64, Univ, 4x	Any	Models C3000, C360, J5000	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4455A	VISUALIZE-48XP, EVC	HSC	Any	K-Class	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁷
HP A4556A	Video Export (NTSC, PAL) card for VISUALIZE-FX. RCA-F, S-Video	Daughter (Note ⁷³)	N/A	All Models supporting underlying FX2 or FX4 card (slot space permitting).	10.20+ACE-11.0 ⁷⁵
HP A4559A	Texture Map Accelerator for VISUALIZE-FX4	Daughter Note ⁷⁴	N/A	All Models supporting A4553A FX4 card. (slot space permitting).	10.20+ACE-11.0 ^{75,77}
HP A4560A	Texture Map Accelerator for VISUALIZE-FX6	Daughter Note ⁷⁴	N/A	All Models supporting A4554A FX6 card set. (slot space permitting).	10.20+ACE-11.0 ^{75,77}

Graphics Video Interface Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4977A	VISUALIZE-EG/PCI	PCI-32, Univ	Any	Models B1000, B132L+, B180, C200, C240, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000	10.20-11.0 ⁷⁶
HP A4979A	VISUALIZE-EG/PMC	PMC		Models 744/132L, 744/165L, 748/132L, 748/165L	10.20-11.0/32 ⁷⁶
HP 98705A°	s400 P-VRX P2, RGB BNC	G-Bus	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 98705B°	s400 P-VRX P3, RGB BNC	G-Bus	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 98705C ⁷¹	s400 P-VRX P1, RGB BNC	G-Bus	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 98705P ⁷¹	s700 P-VRX P3, RGB BNC	SGC	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20 ⁷
HP 98720A°	SRX Processor	LGB	NA	No interface	NA
HP 98730A°	TurboSRX Processor	LGB	NA	No interface	NA
HP 98735A°	s400 T-VRX Processors				
	T1 Processor, RGB BNC	G-Bus	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 98736A ⁷²	T2 Processor, RGB BNC	G-Bus	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20 ⁷
HP 98736B°	T3 Processor, RGB BNC	G-Bus	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 98757A°	PVRX upgrade from 400i700, RGB BNC	SGC	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20 ⁷
HP 98765A ⁷¹	s700 T-VRX T2 Processor	G-Bus	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20 ⁷
HP 98766A ⁷¹	s700 T-VRX T4 Processor	G-Bus	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20 ⁷
HP 98767A°	TurboVRX upgrade from T2i T4		Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20 ⁷
HP 98768A	CRX upgrade	SGC	Any	Models 720, 730, 735/99, 735/125, 747i, 750, 755/99, 755/125	8.05-10.20 ⁷
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
PC Video Conversion, 408-279-2442		http://www.pcvideo.com/			
HyperConverter1280	Converter: 1280x1024 RGB graphics to NTSC/PAL video	RGB-BNC	N/A	All Models. Dsub15 and EVC hosts require BNC adaptor.	Any

Graphics Video Notes:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>66. Releases prior to 10.0 require Power-Shade.</p> <p>67. This component product number is listed for reference and is not separately orderable.</p> <p>68. Card set may occupy 2, 2½ or 3 GSC slots.</p> <p>69. This card occupies a GSC slot, and the slot is unavailable for other GSC, EISA or PCI cards.</p> <p>70. Requires A4071B STI ROM date code 96xxxx or later.</p> | <p>71. This component product number is listed for reference and is/was not separately orderable.</p> <p>72. Product not supported if purchased separately (i.e. not as part of a 700VRX bundle). Some s400 revisions are incompatible with PA-RISC HP PA-RISC Workstations.</p> <p>73. Video export card attaches to underlying VISUALIZE-FX card, and consumes I/O bulkhead to right of that card set. It therefore obstructs any EISA, GSC or PCI slot at that bulkhead.</p> | <p>74. Texture Map card attaches to rear (GSC end) of underlying VISUALIZE-FX card, but does not consume bulkhead. It does prevent use of the GSC slot adjacent to the FX card, but does allow use of the adjacent EISA or PCI slot, if the EISA or PCI has a length, from front of bulkhead to rear edge, of 5.25 inches or less. The A4556A Video Export daughtercard also meets this size criterion.</p> <p>75. At present, there is no 11.0 support for this feature. The device may be present in an 11.0 system, but is not enabled.</p> |
|---|---|--|

76. Graphics on HP-UX 11.0 limited to 2D/X only.

77. Graphics on HP-UX 11.0 limited to 2D/X only, until Dec. 1998.

Display Monitors

HP PA-RISC Workstation built-in and plug-in cards, as well as external graphics processors support external RGB analog displays, usually sync-on-green, and often with BNC connectors at the display side.

Host connectors generally may be BNC, VGA-style D-sub 15-pin or EVC (34-pin VESA). The Model v743 uses a 15-pin micro-D-sub connector and requires an A4304A adaptor to attach to a Dsub-15 cable. The Freedom Series processors are an exception, and employ a 13W3 Dsub connector.

Unsupported and unlisted monitors which do not support sync-on-green are likely to not function properly on HP PA-RISC Workstations.

More recent variable sync monitors may not function properly on a non-workstation system (such as a PC), unless the standard C2300-60005 RGB cable is replaced with a D1191B or equiv. RGBhv cable.

“Size” is the advertised size, and not the maximum size of the active screen area, which tends to be about an inch less.

Resolution” is the [maximum] addressable pixel grid supported by the display, in horizontal by vertical notation. Possible HxV values on workstations are VGA (640x480), SVGA (800x600), 1024x768 and 1280x1024. Any variable rate monitor can, except as noted, sync to a signal at any of these resolutions smaller than its listed maximum.

“Rate” nomenclature is described in the following table.

Monitor Scan Rate Nomenclature

Scan Rate	Meaning	Implication
<i>nn</i> Hz	Vertical refresh rate in frames per second.	Fixed sync/rate, fixed resolution.
<i>nn</i> Hz max.	Maximum vertical refresh rate at the maximum resolution	Variable sync/rate and resolution.
<i>nn</i> KHz max.	Maximum horizontal scan rate (S). Where V is the desired vertical resolution, the max. screen refresh rate (R) is given by: $R = S \cdot V$	Variable scan/sync rate and resolution.
<i>nnn</i> MHz max.	Bandwidth (B). Where H and V are the desired horizontal and vertical resolutions, the max. screen refresh rate (R) is given by: $R = B \cdot (H \cdot V)$	Variable scan/sync rate & resolution.

Older video hardware and monitors tend to be fixed-resolution and fixed sync. Newer systems and display support multiple resolutions and scan rates. Except as noted, variable rate monitors can, within their resolution range, sync to a signal slower than the maximum rate (as long as the vertical refresh rate is at or above 60 Hz).

“Connectors” listed in this table are shown for the display rear panel include, unless the display has a captive cable. Terms are:

RGB BNC discrete 75W coaxial cables.

Dsub9

D-Subminiature CGA/EGA/VGA old-style 11-pin PC connect.

Normally, a Dsub15 host may connect to an RGB BNC monitor with the appropriate break-out cable.

13W3

13-pin D-sub connector with 3 coaxial elements.

Adaptors are available for connecting:

Dsub15

PC Industry standard VGA-style 15-pin D-sub-miniature.

- EVC(f) hosts to Dsub15(M) monitors, cable product A4167A.
- EVC(m) monitors to Dsub15(F) hosts, cable product A4168A.
- Micro15(f) hosts to Dsub15(M) monitors.

Micro15

Microminiature 15-pin Dsub.

EVC

VESA 34-pin Enhanced Video Connector.

For “Min. Boot ROM” and “HP-UX Support”, refer to the Graphics Devices section under the video hardware to which the display is connected.

Monitor Support by Product Number

Display Monitor Support

Vendor& Product Number	Product Description (color, size, technology, resolution)	Scan Rate & Connector	Hardware Qualification and Support
HP A1097°A/B/C/D	Color, 19-inch, CRT, 1280x1024, for A1659A and TurboVRX	72Hz, RGB BNC	Model 745/[all], all CRX and TurboVRX Models
HP A1497°A/B	Color, 16-inch, CRT, 1024x768, for EVRX-1024	75Hz, RGB BNC	Model 745/[all]
HP A2088A°	Monochrome, 19-inch, CRT, 1280x1024	72 Hz, BNC	All 1280x1024 monochrome models
HP A2094A°	Color, 19-inch, CRT, 1280x1024	72 Hz, RGB BNC	Per video interface
HP A2287°A/B/C	Color, 17-inch, CRT, 1024x768	75 Hz, Dsub15	All 1024x768 75 Hz interfaces
HP A2828°A/B	Color, 15-inch, CRT, 800x640	72Hz max., Dsub15	Unsup.
HP A2882°A/B	See S1010A		
HP A4032°A/B/C	Color, 17-inch, CRT, 1280x1024 maximum	75 Hz max., RGB BNC	All Models
HP A4033A/B/C	Color, 19-inch, CRT, 1280x1024 maximum	75 Hz max., RGB BNC	All Models
HP A4251°A/B/C	Color, 17-inch, CRT, 1024x768 maximum	75 Hz max.	Model 712
HP A4330°A/B/C	Color, 17-inch CRT, 1280x1024 maximum, parchment white	75 Hz max., RGB BNC & Dsub15	All Models
HP A4330°D/E/F	Color, 17-inch CRT, 1280x1024 maximum, quartz gray	75 Hz max., RGB BNC & Dsub15	All Models
HP A4331°A/B/C	Color, 19-inch CRT, 1280x1024 maximum, parchment white	75 Hz max., Dsub15	All Models w/Dsub15 ⁷⁸
HP A4331°D/E/F	Color, 19-inch CRT, 1280x1024 maximum, quartz gray	75 Hz max., Dsub15	All Models w/Dsub15 ⁷⁸
HP A4332A°	Color, 21-inch CRT, 1600@85Hz, 0.22mm, quartz gray, EVC	85 Hz max.	All Models adaptable to EVC
HP A4490A	Color, 17/16v-inch, CRT, 1280x1024@75Hz, rear panel Dsub15(F), includes 15F to EVC(M) cable	100 MHz	All Models adaptable to EVC or Dsub15
HP A4575A	Color, 19-inch/18v, CRT, 1600x1200@75Hz, .26mm, rear panel Dsub15(F), includes 15F to EVC(M) cable	95 KHz	All Models adaptable to EVC or Dsub15
HP A4576A	Color, 21-inch/19.8v, CRT, 1600x1200@85Hz .25-.27mm, rear panel Dsub15(F), includes 15F to EVC(M) cable	__ KHz	All Models adaptable to EVC or Dsub15
HP C2746A°	Color, 19-inch, CRT, 1280x1204	72 Hz max.	Unsup.
HP C3483A	Color, 14-inch, CRT, SVGA (800x600)	60 Hz	Unsup.
HP C3486A°	Color, 15-inch, CRT, EUVGA (1024x768)	60Hz	Unsup.
HP C3487A°	Color, 17-inch, CRT, EUVGA (1280x1024)	60Hz	Unsup.
HP C5211A/B	Color, 20-inch		
HP D1182°A/B	Color, 14-inch, CRT, VGA (640x480)	60Hz Dsub15	No interface
HP D1187A°	Color, 19-inch, CRT VGA1280	?_ KHz, RGB BNC	
HP D1188A°	Color, 15-inch, CRT, VGA1280	?_ KHz, RGB BNC	
HP D1192°A/B	Monochrome, 14-inch, CRT, VGA	60 Hz, Dsub15	No interface
HP D1193A°	Color, 17-inch, CRT, 1024 UltraVGA	Max. 1024ni @ 70Hz, Dsub15	Unsup.
HP D1194A°	Color, 14-inch, CRT, VGA & SVGA	60 Hz, Dsub15	No interface
HP D1195A°	Color, 14-inch, CRT, VGA & SVGA	72 Hz, Dsub15	Model 745/50 (50 MHz only)
HP D1196A°	Color, 15-inch, CRT, 800x640 max	72 Hz max., Dsub15	Models v743, 745/[all], 747/[all], 748/[all]
HP D1197A°	VGA, Color, 640x480	70 Hz max.	No interface
HP D1198A°	Color, 14-inch, CRT, VGA & SVGA	72 Hz, Dsub15	Model 745/[all]

Display Monitor Support

Vendor& Product Number	Product Description (color, size, technology, resolution)	Scan Rate & Connector	Hardware Qualification and Support
HP D1199A°	<i>Ultra VGA 1600</i> , color, 21-inch, CRT, 1600x1280 max., parchment white	150 MHz, RGBHV	Unsup.
HP D2800A°	<i>Ultra VGA 1600</i> , color, 21-inch, CRT, 1600x1280 max., quartz gray	150 MHz, RGBHV	Unsup.
HP D2801A°/B	HP Entry-Level SVGA, page-white monochrome, 14-inch, CRT, VGA	60 Hz	No interface
HP D2802A°	Color, 14-inch, CRT, SVGA (800x600)	60 Hz	Unsup.
HP D2803A°	HP <i>Super VGA 1024i</i> color display, 14-inch, CRT	28 MHz	Unsup.
HP D2804A°	<i>Super VGA 1024i</i> , color, 14-inch, CRT, SVGA (800x600)	72 Hz max.	Unsup.
HP D2805A°/B	HP <i>Ergo 1024</i> , color, 14-inch, CRT, SVGA (800x600)	72 Hz max. Dsub15	Unsup.
HP D2806A°/B	HP <i>Ergo Ultra VGA</i> , color, 15-inch, CRT, (1280x1024 max)	80 MHz	TelePACE, Models 742, 743i, v743, 745/50, 745/100, 748i, 747/[all]
HP D2807A/B°	HP <i>Ultra VGA 1280</i> , color, 17-inch, CRT, (1280x1024 max)	80 MHz	Unsup.
HP D2808A/S	HP 1024 Low Emissions 15-inch display	80 MHz	Unsup.
HP D2811A°	HP 1024 Color 14-inch display, captive Dsub15	47 MHz	Unsup.
HP D2813A°/S°	HP 1024 color, 14-inch (13.2 VI), CRT, .28mm, Dsub15	48.4 kHz	Unsup.
HP D2814A°	<i>Super VGA 1024i</i> , color, 14-inch, CRT, SVGA (800x600)	72 Hz max.	Unsup.
HP D2815A°	HP 1024 Low Emissions color, 14-inch (13.2 VI), CRT, .28mm, Dsub15	48.4 kHz	Unsup.
HP D2818A	HP Ultra VGA 1280 color, 17-inch (15.7 VI), CRT, .28mm, Dsub15	64 kHz	Unsup.
HP D2819A	HP Ultra VGA 1280 XLE color, 17-inch (15.7 VI), CRT, .28mm, Dsub15 (D2818A with TCO92)	64 kHz	Unsup.
HP D2821A	HP 1024 LE , 14-inch (13.2V) CRT, Color, 1024x769(@60Hz), 0.28mm, Dsub15	54 KHz	Unsup.
HP D2825A/S	HP Ultra VGA 1024/1024LE color, 15-inch (13.8 VI), CRT, .28mm, Dsub15	48.4 KHz	Unsup.
HP D2826A	HP 50, 15-inc(13.7V), Color, CRT, 1024(@60Hz), 0.28mm, Dsub15	54KHz	Unsup.
HP D2830A	HP Ergo 1024 color, 15-inch (13.9 VI), CRT, .28mm dot pitch, Dsub15	69 kHz	Unsup.
HP D2831A	HP Ultra VGA 1024, color, 15-inch(13.9v), CRT, .28mm, Dsub15	69 KHz	Unsup.
HP D2832A	15-inch(13.8V), Color, CRT, 1280@60Hz, 0.28mm, Dsub15, USB-ready	70 KHz	Unsup.
HP D2835A°	HP Ultra VGA 1280 color, 17 (15.7)-inch, CRT, .28mm, Dsub15	69 KHz	Unsup.
HP D2836A	HP Ultra VGA 1280 TCO color, 17 (15.7)-inch, CRT, .28mm, Dsub15	69 KHz	Unsup.
HP D2837A	HP 70, 1280 color, 17 (15.7)-inch, CRT, .28mm, Dsub15	70 KHz	Unsup.
HP D2837S	HP 70, 1280 color, 17 (15.7)-inch, CRT, .28mm, Dsub15	70 KHz	Unsup.
HP D2838A	HP M700, 17-inch(16V), Color, CRT, 1280@75Hz, 0.26mm, Dsub15, USB-ready	86 KHz	Unsup.
HP D2840A	HP Ergo 1280 color 17-inch (15.7VI), CRT, .25mm dot pitch, Dsub15	92 kHz	Unsup.
HP D2843A	HP M900, color, 19-inch/18v, CRT, .26mm, Dsub15	95 KHz	Unsupported. Use A4575A.

Display Monitor Support

Vendor& Product Number	Product Description (color, size, technology, resolution)	Scan Rate & Connector	Hardware Qualification and Support
HP D2845A°	HP Ergo 1600 color, 21-inch (20 VI), CRT, .25mm dot pitch, 5xBNC	95 kHz	Unsup.
HP D2846A	HP 1100 21-inch (19.8 vi), color, CRT, .25mm, DDC1/DDC2b, Dsub15	230 MHz	Unsup.
HP D3848A	HP Multiscan 15-inch Color Display		
HP D3857A	HP <i>Pavilion</i> color, 15-inch, CRT, VGA-to-1024, audio amp		Unsup.
HP D3858A	HP Pavilion, 14-inch multimedia display		
HP D3861A°	HP <i>Pavilion</i> color, 14-inch, CRT, VGA-to-1024		Unsup.
HP D5060A	HP 1024 color, 14-inch (14 VI), 1024, LCD display, .277mm, Dsub15	61 kHz	Unsup.
HP S1010A°	Color, 11.8-inch, LCD, 1024x768 only, 75 Hz only	72 Hz, RGB BNC	All 1024 75 Hz interfaces
HP 98751A°°	Color, 19-inch, CRT, 1024x768	60 Hz, RGB BNC	No 60Hz 1024 video
HP 98752A°°	Color, 19-inch, CRT, 1280x1024	60 Hz, RGB BNC	Unsupported
HP 98753A°°	Color, 19-inch, CRT, 1024x768	60 Hz, RGB BNC	No 60Hz 1024 video
HP 98754A°°	Color, 19-inch, CRT, 1280x1024	60 Hz, RGB BNC	Supported on P-VRX Models
HP 98774A°°/B°	Gray, 19-inch, CRT, 1280x1024	70 Hz, BNC	Supported on A1924A i/f, GRX Models, and Models 705, 710
HP 98778A°	Gray, 19-inch, CRT, 1024x768	60 Hz, BNC	No 60Hz gray video
HP 98785A°	Color, 16-inch, CRT, 1024x768	60 Hz, RGB BNC	No 60Hz 1024 video
HP 98786A°	Gray, 17-inch, CRT, 1024x768	60 Hz, BNC	No 60Hz 1024 video
HP 98788A°	Gray, 19-inch, CRT, 1280x1024	60 Hz, BNC	No 60Hz gray video
HP 98789A°	Color, 16-inch, CRT, 1280x1024	60 Hz, RGB BNC	Unsupported

Display Monitor Notes:

78. EVC hosts require an A4168A (8120-6861) adaptor. BNC hosts require an A4169A (8120-6863) adaptor, plus a Dsub15 to BNC cable, such as C2300-60005.

Terminals (Serial and X-Windows System)

HP PA-RISC Workstations support both RS-232C (serial) and networked X-Terminals. All SPUs except Model 712 also support a serial terminal as console. The Model 742i requires a serial terminal as console.

The Model 712 may require that a monitor and PS/2 keyboard be present to configure the system for use with a serial terminal as console on an RS-232C port.

Terminal personality types (term-types) supportable as system console include “hpterm” (HP 2392A emulation with at least HP “term0” capability set), “vt100” (Digital Equipment VT-100 emulation) and “wyse30” (Wyse 30).

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC code supporting the terminal as system or diagnostic console.

Terminal emulators (such as PCs running datacomm applications) are not supportable as system console, due to the complexity of isolating the source of trouble if the console appears to be inoperative.

See the Graphics Devices section for information on support of terminals as graphics peripherals.

Terminal Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP Vectra	Personal Computer with hpterm emulator	Any term0	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 700 Family Alpha-Numeric Terminals					
HP CI001°	Model 700/92	RS232, term0	Any	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05-10.20▽
HP CI002°	Model 700/94	RS232, term0	Any	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05-10.20▽
HP CI003°°	Model 700/41 “ASCII”	RS232, Wyse30	Unsup.	Never supported	Never supported
HP CI004°°	Model 700/22 ANSI	RS232, VT100	Unsup.	Never supported	Unsup.
HP CI005°°	Model 700/71 IBM 3191		NOP		
HP CI006°	Model 700/43 “ASCII”	RS232, Wyse30	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP CI007°	Model 700/44 ANSI/PC	RS232, PCterm	Unsup.	All Models	8.07-11.0
Localized 700/92 Terminals					
HP CI010C°°	Simplified Chinese	RS232, term0	Unsup.	Never supported	Unsup.
HP CI010J°°	Japanese	RS232, term0	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP CI010K°°	Korean	RS232, term0	Unsup.	Never supported	Unsup.
HP CI010T°°	Traditional Chinese	RS232, term0	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP CI017°	Model 700/32 ANSI	RS232, VT100	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP CI064	Model 700/96 alpha terminal	RS232, term0	Any	All Models	8.05-11.0
HP CI065	Model 700/98 alpha terminal	RS232, term0	Any	All Models	8.05-11.0
HP CI080x/83W	Model 700/60,60ES terminal	RS232, VT320, Wyse60			
HP CI084W	Model 700/96ES alpha terminal	RS232, term0	Any	All Models	8.05-11.0
HP CI085W	Model 700/98ES alpha terminal	RS232, term0	Any	All Models	8.05-11.0
HP CI093x/94W	Model 700/70, 70ES Windowing terminal	RS232	Any	K-Class	10.0-10.20

Terminal Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
700/X Family X-terminals					
HP C2301 ^{oo} A/B	Base unit	802.3, XI1	NOP	Formerly supported on All PA-RISC 1.0 Models	8.05-8.07 ⁷⁹ ▽
HP C2302A ^{oo}	Monochrome, 1024x768 17-in.	802.3, XI1	NOP	Formerly supported on All PA-RISC 1.0 Models	8.05-8.07 ⁷⁹ ▽
HP C2303 ^{oo} A/B	VGA color, 640x480 14-in.	802.3, XI1	NOP	Formerly supported on All PA-RISC 1.0 Models	8.05-8.07 ⁷⁹ ▽
HP C2304 ^{oo} A/B	Hi-res color, 1280x1024 16-in.	802.3, XI1	NOP	Formerly supported on All PA-RISC 1.0 Models	8.05-8.07 ⁷⁹ ▽
HP C2305 ^{oo} A/B	Grey Scale, 1280x1024 19-in.	802.3, XI1	NOP	Formerly supported on All PA-RISC 1.0 Models	8.05-8.07 ⁷⁹ ▽
HP C2307B ^{oo}	Color, Japan, 19-in.	802.3, XI1	NOP	Formerly supported on All PA-RISC 1.0 Models	8.05-8.07 ⁷⁹ ▽
700/RX Family RISC X-terminals					
HP C270 ^{oo} IA/B	700/RX <i>Mi</i> base unit. 1024x768 monochrome	802.3, XI1	NOP	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05 ⁸⁰ -10.10 ▽
HP C2702 ^{oo} A/B	700/RX 19 <i>Mi</i> X-station. 1024x768 monochrome	802.3, XI1	NOP	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05 ⁸⁰ -10.10 ▽
HP C2704A ^o	700/RX <i>Ci</i> base unit. 1024x768 color	802.3, XI1	NOP	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05 ⁸⁰ -10.10 ▽
HP C2705A ^o	700/RX 14 <i>Ci</i> X-station. VGA, SVGA, 1024x768 color	802.3, XI1	NOP	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05 ⁸⁰ -10.10
HP C2706A ^{oo}	700/RX 16 <i>Ci</i> X-station. 1024x768 color	802.3, XI1	NOP	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05 ⁸⁰ -10.10 ▽
HP C2709A ^o	700/RX <i>Ca</i> base unit. 1280x1024 color	802.3, XI1	NOP	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05 ⁸⁰ -10.10
HP C2711A ^{oo}	700/RX 19 <i>Ca</i> X-station. 1280x1024 color	802.3, XI1	NOP	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05 ⁸⁰ -10.10 ▽
HP C2730A ^o	<i>Envizex i</i> base X-Station	802.3, XI1		All Models	9.03-10.20
HP C2731A ^o	<i>Envizex a</i> base X-Station	802.3, XI1		All Models	9.03-10.20
HP C2732A ^{oo}	<i>Envizex a</i> accelerate base X-Station	802.3, XI1		Formerly supported	9.03-10.20 ▽
HP C3226A ^{oo}	700/RX 19 <i>Cs</i> X-station. 1280x1024 color	802.3, XI1	NOP	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05 ⁸⁰ -10.10 ▽
HP C3230A ^o	<i>Entria</i> X-Station, color	802.3, XI1	NOP	All Models	9.05-10.20

Terminal Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C3231A°	<i>Entria</i> X-Station, mono	802.3, X11		All Models	9.05-10.20
HP C3232A°	<i>Entria</i> X-Station, color, 1280x1024	802.3, X11		All Models	9.05-10.20
HP C3233A°	<i>Entria</i> X-Station, mono, 1280x1024, 14-inch.	802.3, X11		All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.05-10.20 ⁷
HP C3234A°	<i>Entria</i> X-Station, color, 1280x1024	802.3, X11		All Models	9.05-10.20
HP C3235A°	<i>Entria</i> X-Station, color	802.3, X11		All Models	9.05-10.20
HP C3247A°	<i>Aptrex</i> X-terminal for SUN	802.3, X11	NA	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3250-52A°	<i>Aptrex</i> X-terminal for SUN	802.3, X11	NA	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3253A	<i>Envizex p</i> X-Station	802.3, X11		All Models	
HP C3262A	<i>Entria Plus</i> Graphic Server Console, medium res., 15-inch		Any	All Models	10.01-10.20 ⁸¹
HP C3264A	<i>Entria Plus</i> Graphic Server Console, high-res.		Any	All Models	10.01-10.20 ⁸¹
HP C3264A	<i>Entria</i> X-Station, color, 1280x1024 Base Unit 4MB	802.3, X11		All Models	9.05-10.20
HP C5200A	<i>Envizex-II</i> Netstation base unit, 8 MB, 10BaseT, 100VG	802.3/12, SLIP/PPP, X11		All Models	10.01-10.20 ⁸¹
HP C5201A	<i>Envizex-II</i> Netstation base unit, 8 MB, floppy, 10BaseT, 100VG	802.3/12, SLIP/PPP, X11		All Models	10.01-10.20 ⁸¹
HP C5202A	<i>Envizex-II</i> Netstation base unit, 8 MB, Thin-LAN+AU1, 10BaseT, 100VG	802.3/12, SLIP/PPP, X11		All Models	10.01-10.20 ⁸¹
HP C5203A	<i>Envizex-II</i> Netstation base unit, 8 MB, floppy, telephony, 10BaseT, 100VG	802.3/12, SLIP/PPP, X11		All Models	10.01-10.20 ⁸¹
HP C5850A	<i>Entria-II</i> Netstation 1024 base unit, 8 MB, 10BaseT	802.3, SLIP/PPP, X11		All Models	10.01-10.20 ⁸¹
HP C5851A	<i>Entria-II</i> Netstation 1280 base unit, 8 MB, 10BaseT	802.3, SLIP/PPP, X11		All Models	10.01-10.20 ⁸¹
HP J3591A	Secure Web Console, 10BaseT/RJ45-to-RS232C/DB25 HP termO emulation	802.3	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0
HP 2392A°	Alphanumeric terminal	RS232, termO	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2393A°	Graphics terminal	RS232, termO	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2394A°	Data entry terminal	RS232, termO	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2397A°	Color terminal	RS232, termO	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2691A°	Chinese (Taiwan) Terminal	RS232			
HP 45850°	HP 150 (any) (as HP 2623A)	RS232, termO	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.

Terminals Notes:

79. Requires C2310A server software. These terminals not supported on 9.x or 10.x.

80. Requires C2716A or later server software.

81. Requires B3651GA or B3653GA software.

Human Interface Devices

HP PA-RISC Workstations directly support USB, HP-HIL, IBM PS/2 Mini-DIN or selected RS-232C serial devices for human interface. Supported terminals may locally support additional classes of devices.

See the Graphics Devices section for information on support of human interface devices as graphics peripherals.

Console keyboards, mice and trackballs are supported only via USB, PS/2 or HP-HIL connections (or HP-HIL adaptors), and not via serial.

Button boxes, knob/dial boxes, tablets, digitizers, SpaceBalls are supported only via USB, serial or (full) HP-HIL, and not via PS/2. Some SPU Models have an HIL port with limited

functionality (not “full”) and cannot support these devices. See table below.

The HP 46084A° ID Module is supported only on (full) HP-HIL ports. Some SPU Models have an HIL port with limited functionality (not “full”) and cannot support the ID Module. See table below.

Human Interface Ports by SPU Model

HP PA-RISC Workstations have phased out HP-HIL on new processors, and presently employ PS/2 Mini-DIN and RS-232C serial devices. Systems introduced after 1998 substitute USB for PS/2.

Most HP-supplied HP-HIL devices were discontinued December 1, 1996. Only 32-bit HP-UX supports HP-HIL. 64-bit HP-UX does not plan to support HP-HIL.

Some systems have a modular SMD-10 connector and employ an external A4022-62005 adaptor with PS/2 or HIL ports.

SPUs having HIL only may use a PS/2 keyboard and/or mouse by connecting a Modular Industrial Computers MICHIL HIL-to-PS/2 adaptor. This device uses 2 link addresses, and does allow use of other HIL devices.

Some newer SPUs implement HIL via the A4022-62005 adaptor, others have a restricted HIL port, and a few have no built-in HP-HIL ports at all.

When the A4022-62005 adaptor is used with any PS/2 device, the HIL capability is not disabled. Conversely, if the HIL port is used on the A4022-62005 adaptor, PS/2 ports are still

enabled, but use of PS/2 and HIL devices simultaneously is not supported.

For SPUs that have PS/2 only, limited (keyboard & mouse only) HIL may be obtained via the HP A4220A/B kit, which includes a PS2-to-HIL converter, and an HIL ITF keyboard.

Audio capabilities are covered in a separate table.

Human Interface Ports by Model

SPU Model	PS/2 MiniDIN ⁸²	HP-HIL	RS-232C Serial	USB
Any HIL host with MICHIL PS/2 adaptor	Yes	Yes	No change	N/A
Model 712 with A4220A/B HIL adaptor	Used for adaptor	Keyboard only. (Mouse remains on PS/2.)	No change	N/A
B1000	None	None	2 DTE DB9M	2
B132L	Yes	Factory Special only	2 DTE DB9M	None ¹
B132L Plus	Yes	Factory Special only	2 DTE DB9M	None ¹
B160L	Yes	Factory Special only	2 DTE DB9M	None ¹
B180L	Yes	Factory Special only	2 DTE DB9M	None ¹
C100	Yes	Full	1 DTE DB9M	None ¹
C110	Yes	Full	1 DTE DB9M	None ¹
C160	Yes	Full	1 DTE DB9M	None ¹
C160L	Yes	Full	1 DTE DB9M	None ¹
C180-XP	Yes	Full	1 DTE DB9M	None ¹
C200	Yes	Factory Special only	2 DTE DB9M	None ¹
C240	Yes	Factory Special only	2 DTE DB9M	None ¹
C3000	None	None	2 DTE DB9M	2

Human Interface Ports by Model

SPU Model	PS/2 MiniDIN ⁸²	HP-HIL	RS-232C Serial	USB
C360	Yes	None	2 DTE DB9M	None ¹
EPS20	Yes	None	1 DTE DB9M, 1 MDP ⁸³	None ¹
J200	Yes	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
J210	Yes	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
J210XC	Yes	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
J2240	Yes	None		None ¹
J280	Yes	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
J282	Yes	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
J5000	None	None	2 DTE DB9M	2
K260-EG	Yes	None	1 DTE DB9M, 1 MDP ⁸³	None
K460-EG	Yes	None	1 DTE DB9M, 1 MDP ⁸³	None
K460-XP	Yes	None	1 DTE DB9M, 1 MDP ⁸³	None
MPS10	Per Console ⁸⁴	Per Console ⁸⁴	Per Console ⁸⁴	None
705°	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
710°	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
710e	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
712/laII	Yes	None ⁸⁵	1 DTE DB9M	None
715s°	None	Full		None
715ℓ°	None	Full		None
715/33°	None	Full		None
715/50°	None	Full		None
715/64	Yes, if HIL not used	Full, if PS/2 not used	2 DTE DB9M	None
715/75	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
715/80	Yes, if HIL not used	Full, if PS/2 not used	2 DTE DB9M	None
715/100	Yes, if HIL not used	Full, if PS/2 not used	2 DTE DB9M	None
715/100XC	Yes, if HIL not used	Full, if PS/2 not used	2 DTE DB9M	None
720°	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
725/50°	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
725/75	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
725/100	Yes, if HIL not used	Full, if PS/2 not used	2 DTE DB9M	None
730°	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
735/laII	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
735CL°	Per Console ⁸⁴	Per Console ⁸⁴	Per Console ⁸⁴	None
742i	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
743i	Yes	None ⁸⁵	2 DTE Micro 9F	None
V743	Yes	None ⁸⁵	2 DTE Micro 9F	None
744	Yes	None ⁸⁵	2 DTE Micro 9F	None
745i	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
747i	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None

Human Interface Ports by Model

SPU Model	PS/2 MiniDIN ⁸²	HP-HIL	RS-232C Serial	USB
748i	Yes, if HIL not used	Full, if PS/2 not used	2 DTE Micro 9F	None
750°	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None
755/(all)	None	Full	2 DTE DB9M	None

1. An HP recommended PCI-USB card may be available in the near future.

Human Interface Port Notes:

82. For Keyboard and Mouse only.
83. MDP: Modem Distribution Panel - Used as remote Access Port with cable J2085A.
84. Human Interface port available only on console. See entry for console SPU selected.
85. Limited HP-HIL support (keyboard only) available via discontinued A4220A/B kit.

Audio Input/Output Ports

HP PA-RISC Workstation processors (except Model 742i) provide simple tone generator (beep) output. Most offer analog audio signal input and output.

Legend:

1.5V 1.5Vdc phantom power for electret mics provided via 3.5mm ring.

AD1819(S) Analog Devices AD1819 16-bit Codec, wired stereo.

CS4215(M) Crystal Semi CS4215 16-bit Codec, wired mono.

CS4215(S) Crystal Semi CS4215 16-bit Codec, wired stereo.

Dsub Port on 9-pin D-subminiature connector. An optional A4302A cable breaks out Mic In, Line In and Phone Out as 3.5mm jacks.

F, Front 3.5mm jack on SPU front panel.

Internal Connection via circuit internal to SPU only.

none No capability for this function.

PSB2160N PSB 2160-N 8-bit Codec, mono.

R, Rear 3.5mm jack on SPU rear panel.

Audio Ports

SPU Model	Codec	Mic In	Mic Bias	Phone Out	Speaker Out	Line In	Line Out
B1000		Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	Rear
B132L	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
B132L Plus	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
B160	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
B160L	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
B180L	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
C100	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
C110	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
C160	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
C160L	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
C180-XP	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
C200	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
C240	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
C3000	AD1819(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	Rear
C360	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear	Rear
EPS20 ⁸⁶							

Audio Ports

SPU Model	Codec	Mic In	Mic Bias	Phone Out	Speaker Out	Line In	Line Out
J200	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	Rear
J210	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	Rear
J210XC	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	Rear
J2240	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	Rear
J280	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	Rear
J282	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	Rear
J5000	AD1819(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	Rear
K260-EG	CS4215(S)						
K460-EG	CS4215(S)						
K460-XP	CS4215(S)						
MPSIO ⁸⁶	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Rear,Int.	Rear	Rear
705°	PSB2160(M)	Rear	none	Rear	Internal	none	none
710°	PSB2160(M)	Rear	none	Rear	Internal	none	none
712 I/all	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Internal	Rear	none
715s° I/all	CS4215(S)	Rear ⁸⁷	1.5V	Rear ⁸⁷	Rear,Int.	Rear ⁸⁷	Rear ⁸⁷
715r° I/all	CS4215(S)	Rear ⁸⁷	1.5V	Rear ⁸⁷	Rear,Int.	Rear ⁸⁷	Rear ⁸⁷
715/33°, /50°, /75	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear,Int.	Rear
715/64, /80, /100, 100XC	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear,Int.	Rear
720°	Beep	none	NA	none	Internal	none	none
725 I/all	CS4215(S)	Front	1.5V	Front	Internal	Rear,Int.	Rear
730°	Beep	none	NA	none	Internal	none	none
735/99°, /125	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Rear,Int.	Rear	Rear
735CL ⁸⁶	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Rear,Int.	Rear	Rear
742i	none ⁸⁸	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
743i I/all	CS4215(S)	Dsub	1.5V	Dsub	none	Dsub	none
V743 I/all	CS4215(M)	none	NA	Rear	Rear ⁸⁹	Dsub	none
744i I/all							
745i I/all	PSB2160(M)	Rear	none	Rear	Rear	none	none
747i I/all	PSB2160(M)	Rear	none	Rear	Rear	none	none
748i I/all	CS4215(S)	Dsub	1.5V	Dsub	none	Dsub	none
750°	Beep	none	NA	none	Rear ⁹⁰ ,Int.	none	none
755 I/all	CS4215(S)	Rear	1.5V	Rear	Rear,Int.	Rear	Rear

Audio Port Notes:

86. The audio on the cluster nodes is not generally available to users not accessing specific nodes. The console audio depends on the console SPU model.
87. The audio is provided on the A2089-66530 video/audio combination SGC card. The former (s400) speaker jack is disabled. The internal speaker (transducer) is also on the SGC card.

88. The Model 742i is intended to have a serial terminal as console. The terminal presumably responds to Control-G beep codes in the data stream.
89. The V740-series "Speaker" jack requires an external load of at least 30Ω.
90. The Model 755 has both speaker-out and phone-out. All ports except phone-out are on an SGC-form-fac-

tor card that occupies the "spare" SGC slot. This card also carries the optional FDDI or 802.3 LAN daughter board. The system can be run without this card, if for example, HIPPI is required. Only Beep-audio will be available in that case (and FDDI/802.3 would require an EISA card).

Human Interface Device Support

Localization keyboard Options are shown only for the current keyboard kits.

HP-HIL ports and HP-HIL devices will not be supported on 64-bit HP-UX.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC code supporting that device as system or diagnostic console keyboard.

Pointing, picking, valuating and digitizing devices are ignored for system boot purposes.

For information on SCSI notation, see the Table on page 133.

Human Interface Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1098A°	DOMAIN keyboard kit	RS232	NA	Keyboard not PC DIN std.	No ROM, No driver
HP A1099A°/B°	HP-ITF layout local kit: (46021B & 46060B)	HP-HIL	Any	All HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32
HP A1099C°	HP-ITF layout local kit: (46021B & A2838A)	HP-HIL	Any	All HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32
HP A2205A°	PC-101 layout HIL local kit: (C1429A & A2838A)	HP-HIL	Any	All HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32
HP A2205B°	PC-101 layout HIL local kit: (C1429B & A2838A)	HP-HIL	Any	All HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32
HP A2548A°	HP-ITF layout keyboard kit for upgrades	HP-HIL	Any	Models 710e, 715s, 715t	8.05-10.20V
HP A2549A°	PC-101/HIL (C1429B) keyboard kit. See A2205B for Options.	HP-HIL	Any	Models 710e, 715s, 715t	8.05-10.20V
HP A2838A°	3-button Mouse	HP-HIL	Any	All HP-HIL Models	9.0-11.0/32
HP A2839A°/B	3-button Mouse, parchment	PS/2	Any	All PS/2 Models	9.0-10.20
HP A2839C	3-button Mouse, quartz	PS/2	Any	All PS/2 Models	9.0-11.0
HP A2840A°/B	PC-101 keyboard	PS/2	Any	All PS/2 Models	9.0-11.0
HP A2880A	Japanese JIS keyboard	PS/2	Any	All PS/2 Models	9.0-11.0
HP A2881A ⁹¹	Japanese JIS keyboard	HP-HIL	Any	All HIL Models	9.0-11.0/32
HP A4022-62005 w/A4022-62003 cable	SMD-10 to HP-HIL and PS/2 (pair) adaptor	SMD-10	Any	Required on Models 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC, 725/100. No SMD-10 on any other Models.	HIL: 9.0-11.0/32 PS/2: 9.03-11.0
HP A4030A°	Local Kit, PC-101 layout, PS/2 MiniDIN. See A4030F for Options	PS/2	Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
HP A4030B	Local Kit, PC-101 layout, PS/2 MiniDIN, parchment white. See A4030F for Options.	PS/2	Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
HP A4030D	Local Kit, PC-101 layout, PS/2 MiniDIN interface, quartz gray	PS/2	Any	All Models with PS/2	9.05-11.0
HP A4030E	Local Kit, PC-101 layout, PS/2 MiniDIN interface, quartz gray	PS/2	Any	All Models with PS/2	9.05-11.0

Human Interface Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4030F	User Interface Kit, PC-101/102 layout, PS/2 MiniDIN interface, quartz gray (see A4030G for Options)	Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0	Any
HP A4030G	Keyboard Kit, PC-101/102 layout, PS/2 MiniDIN interface, quartz gray				Euro key supported only on 10.20 and 11.0
Option AB0	Taiwan (Traditional Chinese layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option AB1	Korea (Hangul layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option AB2	Chinese, simplified (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABA	U.S. English layout		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABC	Canada (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABD	Germany (German layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABE	Spain (Spanish layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABF	France (French layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABG	Australia (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABH	Netherlands (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABJ	Japan (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABK	Intercon (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABM	Latin America (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABN	Norway (Norwegian layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABP	Switzerland (German layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABQ	Swiss-French (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABS	Sweden (Swedish layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABU	U.K. English layout		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABX	Finland (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABY	Denmark (Danish layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ABZ	Italy (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option AKX	Belgium (Belgian-Flemish layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
Option ARO	Japan (HP-JIS-104 layout)		Any	All Models with PS/2	9.03-11.0
HP A4049A	Desktop Video Conferencing encoder	nsSCSI	Any	All Models, PA7100LC and 64MB ram recommended	9.03-10.10
Option 058	DVC Camera, digital	video	Any	All Models w/A4049A	9.03-10.20
HP A4220A ⁹⁰ /B ⁹⁰	HP-HIL Local Kit (includes A4220-60001 adaptor and HIL/ITF keyboard).	PS/2	Any	Model 712	9.0-11.0/32
HP A4220-60001 ⁹⁰	PS/2 (host) to HP-HIL (keyboard only) adaptor	PS/2	Any	Model 712	9.0-10.20
HP A4360A ⁹⁰	HP SpaceBall 2003, 6-axis	RS232	NOP	All Models except B-Class, C-Class, J-Class and K-Class ⁹² Application dependent ⁹³	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A4361A ⁹⁰	HP SpaceBall 3003, 6-axis	RS232	NOP	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class only ⁹² , Application dependent ⁹³	9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A4361C	HP SpaceBall 3003FLX, 6-axis	RS232	NOP	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, Model 712, Application dependent ⁹³	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20

Human Interface Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4362A	8-Dial Box	RS232 ⁹⁴	NOP	All Models with DB9M connectors, except K-Class ⁹² , Application dependent ⁹⁵	9.03-9.07 ⁹⁶ ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A4363A	32-Button Box	RS232 ⁹⁴	NOP	All Models with DB9M connectors, except K-Class ⁹² , Application-dependent ⁹⁵	9.03-9.07 ⁹⁶ ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A4364A	12"x12" Tablet	RS232	NOP	All Models with DB9M connectors, except K-Class ⁹² , Application dependent ⁹⁵	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20
HP A4365A	12"x18" Tablet	RS232	NOP	All Models with DB9M connectors, except K-Class ⁹² , Application dependent ⁹⁵	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.10-10.20
HP A4370A°	Supra Stereo Headset (microphone and earphones)	Audio	NOP	Models with "mic" and "stereo head-phone". See previous table.	8.0-10.20
HP A4371A°	Supra Mono Headset (microphone and earphones)	Audio	NOP	Models with "mic" and "headphone". See previous table.	8.0-10.20
HP A4372A°	Supra NC Mono Headset (NC microphone and earphones)	Audio	NOP	Models with "mic" and "headphone". See previous table.	8.0-10.20
HP A4373A°	Supra Binaural Headset (microphone and earphones)	Audio	NOP	Models with "mic" and "headphone". See previous table.	8.0-10.20
HP A4374A°	Supra NC Binaural Headset (NC microphone and earphones)	Audio	NOP	Models with "mic" and "headphone". See previous table.	8.0-10.20
HP A4375A°	Mirage Capsule Headset (NC microphone and earphones)	Audio	NOP	Models with "mic" and "headphone". See previous table.	8.0-10.20
HP A4959A	HP SpaceBall 2003FLX, 6-axis	RS232	NOP	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, Model 712, Application dependent ⁹³	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP A4983A	HP VISUALIZE USB User Interface Kit (see A4983B for Options)	USB	Any	Models B1000, C3000, J5000	10.20 - 11.0

Human Interface Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4983B	HP VISUALIZE USB User Interface Kit	USB	Any	Models B1000, C3000, J5000	10.20 - 11.0
Option AB0	Taiwan (Traditional Chinese layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option AB1	Korea (Hangul layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option AB2	Chinese, simplified (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABA	U.S. English layout		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABC	Canada (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABD	Germany (German layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABE	Spain (Spanish layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABF	France (French layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABG	Australia (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABH	Netherlands (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABJ	Japan (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABK	Intercon (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABM	Latin America (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABN	Norway (Norwegian layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABP	Switzerland (German layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABQ	Swiss-French (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABS	Sweden (Swedish layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABU	U.K. English layout		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABX	Finland (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABY	Denmark (Danish layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ABZ	Italy (U.S. English layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option AKX	Belgium (Belgian-Flemish layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
Option ARO	Japan (JIS-109 layout)		Any	All Models with USB	10.20-11.0
HP A4992A	HP Spaceball 4000FLX, 6-axis	RS232	NOP	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class	10.20
HP B1227A	<i>Vectra</i> Keyboard, Cyrillic/Latin	PS/2	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1027A ^{oo}	Keyboard, 700/44 PC-101-style (aka C1408A, see 98016A)	MITF-5	Any	See 98016A	
HP C1027C ^o	Keyboard, 700/44 PC-101-style	MITF-5	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1405B	<i>Vectra</i> Keyboard, PC-101, MiniDIN	PS/2	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1413A ^{oo}	<i>Vectra</i> Mouse, 2-button, MiniDIN	PS/2	Unsup.	Never supported	Unsup.
HP C1429 ^o A/B	Keyboard, PC-101-layout (ordered as A2205 or A2549)	HP-HIL		See A2205 and A2549	
HP C2737A/B	PC-101 Keyboard & mouse for Envizex X-Station	PS/2		See A2840A keyboard	
HP C2738A ^o	ITF Keyboard & mouse kit for Envizex X-Station	HP-HIL		See product numbers of keyboard & mouse	
HP C2739A	Sun Type 4 keyboard for Netstations	PS/2	Unsup.	Unsupported on SPU	Unsup.
HP C2740A	Sun Type 5 keyboard for Netstations	PS/2	Unsup.	Unsupported on SPU	Unsup.
HP C3241A	IBM 3270-style keyboard for Netstations	PS/2	Unsup.	Unsupported on SPU	Unsup.
HP C3229A	3270-layout keyboard	PS/2	Note ⁹⁷	Note ⁹⁷	9.05-9.07, Note ⁹⁷
HP C3370A	Serial mouse for HP 700/70 terminal	RS232	NOP	Unsupported on SPU	Unsup.
HP C3373A ^o	MiniDIN Mouse	PS/2	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.

Human Interface Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C3751A°	<i>Vectra</i> Mouse, 2-button, MiniDIN	PS/2	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3753,54,56A	<i>Vectra</i> keyboard PC-101, MiniDIN	PS/2	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3758A	<i>Vectra</i> PC-104 Keyboard, quartz gray, Mini-DIN	PS/2	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup. ⁹⁸
HP C4725A	PC-104/105 Keyboard, MiniDIN	PS/2	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup. ⁹⁸
HP C4735-603xx	Euro-compliant PC-104/105 Keyboard, MiniDIN	PS/2	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup. ^{98,102}
HP D6804A	USB Monitor Hub	USB	Any	Planned	Planned
HP C5417A	Magellan Space Mouse Plus	RS232	NOP	All Models	
HP C5418A	Magellan Space Mouse	RS232	NOP	All Models	
HP E1016A	Barcode reader (92916A)	HP-HIL	NOP	Model 725	8.0-9.05 ¹⁰¹ ✓
HP J1460A°	Console switch	2xPS/2, Dsub15		Not supported. Difficulties have been reported	
HP J1493A	Console switch, 4-port, EIA	2xPS/2, Dsub15		Unsupported.	
HP J1497A	Console switch, 8port, EIA	2xPS/2, Dsub15		Unsupported.	
HP MST63607	Microsoft Mouse, 2-button	PS/2			
HP M1309A°	3-button trackball	HP-HIL	NOP	All HIL Models	8.05-10.20✓
HP 286-051-050	Microsoft <i>Natural</i> keyboard, PC-104, U.S.English	PS/2	Unsup.	Under investigation.	Inves. ⁹⁸
HP 35723A°	12-inch touch bezel	HP-HIL	NA	No interface for required monitor	Unsup.
HP 45911°A/C	11x11-in. tablet	HP-HIL	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 46021A°	Keyboard, ITF layout	HP-HIL	Any	All HIL Models	8.0-10.20✓
HP 46021B°	Keyboard, ITF layout (Suggest ordering as A1099C. See A1099C for local Options)	HP-HIL	Any	All HIL Models	8.0-11.0/32
HP 46060A°	Mouse, 2 button	HP-HIL	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 46060B°	Mouse, 3 button	HP-HIL	NOP	All HIL Models	8.0-10.20✓
HP-HIL Extensions					
HP 46080A°	2.4m, HP-HIL only (no audio)	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-10.20✓
HP 46081A°	2.4m with audio	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32
HP 46082A°	15m w/RGB ⁹⁹ & audio	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32
HP 46082B°	30m w/RGB ⁹⁹ & audio	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32
HP 46083A°	1-Knob dial set	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-10.10✓
HP 46084A°	ID Module	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05--11.0/32
HP 46085A°	9-Knob dials set	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32 ⁹⁵
HP 46086A°	32-button pad	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32 ⁹⁵
HP 46087A°/B°	Digitizer, A-size	HP-HIL	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 46087C°	Digitizer, A/A4-size, stylus	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05--11.0/32 ⁹⁵
HP 46088A°/B°	Digitizer, B-size	HP-HIL	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 46088C°	Digitizer, B/A3-size, stylus	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32 ⁹⁵
HP 46090C°	Digitizer, A/A4-size, 4b-cursor	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32 ⁹⁵

Human Interface Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP 46091C ^{oo}	Digitizer, B/A3-size, 4b-cursor	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-10.20 ⁹⁵ ✓
HP 46094A ^o	Adaptor, HP-HIL(host) to Honeywell quadrature (device)	HP-HIL	NOP	All full HIL Models	8.05-11.0/32 ⁹⁵
HP 46095A ^{oo}	Mouse, 3-button	Quad. ¹⁰⁰	NOP	Formerly supported on HIL Models	8.05-10.20✓
HP 7060A ^{oo}	<i>SketchPro</i> 11x11-in tablet	RS232	NOP	Never supported	Unsup.
Barcode Readers					
HP 92915A ^{oo}	For HP 2390-series terminals and HP150 PCs	MITF-12	⇒	Formerly supported on host terminals	⇐
HP 92916A ^{oo}	For HP 9000 workstations and HP 150-II PCs	HP-HIL	Unsup.	Never supported. See E1016A	Unsup.
HP 92917A ^{oo}	For HP 700 family serial terminals	MITF-5	⇒	Formerly supported on host terminals	⇐
HP 98016A ^o	MITF-5 keyboard adaptor	HP-HIL	Any	Models 705, 710, 720, 730, 750	8.05-10.20✓
HP 98203C ^o	Large Keyboard, Series 200 layout	HP-HIL	No	Does not function correctly on PA-RISC workstations	Unsup.
HP-Apollo A-LPFK- ^o	32-button pad	RS232	No	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1388 ^{oo}	8 knob Dial Set	RS232	Unsup.	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1410 ^{oo}	Mouse, 3-button	Quad. ¹⁰⁰	NOP	Formerly supported on HIL Models	8.07-10.20✓
HP-Apollo K1422 ^{oo}	SpaceBall XYZ, 8-button	RS232	NOP	Supported as HP A4360A	⇐
HP-Apollo K1424 ^{oo}	Summagraphics <i>Bit Pad Two</i>	RS232	NOP	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1432 ^{oo}	Summagraphics B-size tablet	RS232	NOP	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1434 ^{oo}	Trackball, 3-button Marconi RB2	Quad. ¹⁰⁰	NOP	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1435 ^{oo}	Trackball, 3-button Itac	Quad. ¹⁰⁰	NOP	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo SPTL-2003 ^o	SpaceBall XYZ, 8-button	RS232	NOP	Supported as HP A4360A	⇐
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Black Box, (412) 746-5500		http://www.blackbox.com/			
SW700 Series	ServSwitch kbd/mouse/monitor switches	2xPS/2, Dsub15		Not officially supported by BlackBox on HP workstations	
ITAC Systems, Inc., 972-494-3073		http://www.mousetrak.com/			
BHPSER	Trackball, 3-button	RS232	NOP	Vendor: All Models except 725	8.05-10.01
B5XXMP or BMPIND	Trackball, 3-button	PS/2	NOP	Vendor: All PS/2 Models	8.05-10.20
BHPSID	Trackball, 3-button	HP-HIL	NOP	Vendor: All HIL Models	8.05-10.20
Modular Industrial Computers, 615-499-0700		http://www.mic.com/			
MICHIL	HP-HIL (host) to PS/2 (keyboard) adaptor. PC-101 keyboard emulates HP C1429A	HP-HIL	Any	All HIL Models	9.0-10.20
Rose Electronics, (800) 333-9343		http://www.rosel.com/			
SVE Series	ServeView PS/2 and Dsub15 keyboard/ mouse/monitor switches	2xPS/2, Dsub15		Contact Rose. Some models supported by them for use with HP workstations.	
P.I. Engineering, Inc., (517)-655-5523		http://www.ymouse.com/			
USB Y-Mouse	USB Y-Mouse: USB (host) to PS/2 (device) adaptor	USB, 2xPS/2	1.9	Planned	Planned

Human Interface Device Notes:

91. Ordered as product 46021B#AR0, no longer supplied.
92. Connector/power and driver/patch installation issues on K-Class are currently under investigation.
93. Includes SpaceWare drivers. May require device-specific support in the application software.
94. The A4362A dials and A4363A buttons may “daisy-chain” onto the same serial port, using a C2932A cable, separately ordered.
95. Requires device-specific support in the application software.
96. Use on 9.07 (which uses the 10.0 Xserver) requires a patch to install the 10.0 device drivers.
97. Model 712/100XC has correct firmware. 712/60, 712/80, 712/100, 715/64, 715/80, 715/100 and 725 may require special firmware or upgrade. 9.05 requires Xserver and kernel patch.
98. Alt-Ctrl-Break, using the Ctrl and Alt keys on the same side of the keyboard, may not reset an X-Server on some keyboards. Use Ctrl and Alt from opposite sides of the keyboard. Windows and Menu keycodes are passed through, but presently perform no function in HP-UX.
99. Supplied RGB cables are terminated with BNC connectors on both ends. Use with a Dsub15 host connector requires a Dsub15(male)-to-BNC cable (such as a D1191B) and at least three BNC barrel connectors. Use with a captive Dsub15 cable requires a two Dsub15(male)-to-BNC cables, plus a female Dusb15-to-Dsub15 adaptor (HP product A4169A).
100. Honeywell Quadrature. Requires HP 46094A° quadrature adaptor.
101. A defect prevents functioning of this device on HP-UX 9.07 and 10.x. When corrected, this matrix will be revised.
102. HP-UX Euro support pending at time of publication.

Text Printers

This section refers only to text printing capability of the printer. Refer to the Graphics Devices section (next) for information on support of vector/raster printing.

Printer Interfacing

Standard HP PA-RISC Workstation HP-UX supports only networked (*lpd*), simplex (output-only) Centronics parallel and RS-232C serial printers.

Unless the device-side interface supports the *lpd* TCP/IP printer protocol, HP-UX LAN printer support via the JetDirect MIO and XIO cards and

external adaptors is provided by the *JetAdmin* Print Server (See Glossary).

The HP PA-RISC Workstation Centronics interface does not support input from ECP/EPP/IEEE-1284 Bi-Tronic printers.

The simple HP-IB driver provided for

C16xx-series plotters has not been tested with printers. No HP-IB CIPER driver exists for PA-RISC Workstations.

SCSI printers are presently supported only on K-Class systems. For information on SCSI notation, see the Table on page 133.

Printer Interface Support

Interface	Support
AppleTalk/LocalTalk	Not supported (no interface or driver)
HP-IB (IEEE-488)	Not supported (untested)
IR (Infra Red)	Not supported (no interface or driver)
Network, 802.3	All Models, output only. Requires J237x <i>JetAdmin</i> software
Network, 802.5	All Models with 802.5 token ring networking installed. Requires J237x <i>JetAdmin</i> software.
Parallel, simple	All Models, output only.
Parallel, IEEE-1284 (printers)	All Models, output only.
RS-232C Serial	All Models, output only, speeds to 460 Kbps (CTS hardware handshake recommended)
SCSI	K-Class only, bi-directional
USB (Universal Serial Bus)	No support at present.

Page Description Languages

The standard spooler models provide limited conversion of plain-text to HP-PCL. Without *SharedPrint*, *PostScript*® printing is only supported for applications that generate their own Ps output.

If plaintext-to-PostScript, PostScript-to-PCL or PCL-to-PostScript is desired, order *SharedPrint/UX* (B1917B, 9.0x only). Printers supported by *SharedPrint* are noted by [SP] in the HP-UX column.

SharedPrint for HP-UX 10.x no longer includes a PostScript-to-PCL converter. Such a rasterizer ("ARC Press") is available for HP-UX from ESRI, URL:

<http://www.esri.com>

Printer Page Description Language Support

PDL	Description	Support
Esc-P	Epson PDL	Supported in the Asian System Environment (ASE).
HP-APCL	HP Asian PCL	Supported only with localized HP-UX versions.
HP-GL	HP Graphics Language	Not supported for simple text printing. See Graphics Devices for further support information.
HP-PCL	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-2 thru PCL-5e printers are supported, although not all PCL features are implemented. PCL printers implementing versions earlier than PCL-2 may provide unsatisfactory results. No PCL-6 features are implemented, but PCL-6 printers are supported in their PCL-5 emulation mode. Asian PCL supported in ASE.
HP-PPA	HP Performance Printing Architecture	Unsupported. No driver.

Printer Page Description Language Support

PDL	Description	Support
HP-RTL	HP Raster Transfer Language	Not supported for simple text printing. See Graphics Devices for further support information.
KS/KSSM		Unsupported
QuickDraw	Apple QuickDraw	Unsupported. <i>QuickDraw</i> printers have not been tested, and there is no native HP-UX support for the QD command language. Their functionality in the Macintosh Application Environment is unknown. There have never been upgrade kits to convert 'Writer (QuickDraw) printers to 'Jet (PCL) printers.
PostScript	Adobe PostScript	Level 1 and Level 2 printers are supported. HP OpenSpool can convert PostScript to PCL.
PrintGear	Adobe PrintGear	Unsupported (no software support supplied).

Text Printer Support Details

SharedPrint [SP] is a graphical user interface to the 'lp' capability of HP-UX.

With HP-UX 10.0, SharedPrint is no longer a separate product, but is an optional non-cost subsystem of standard HP-UX.

This table includes some HP D- and E-size inkjet plotters, as these are being marketed as "Large Format Printers".

Only the PostScript models are presently supportable as text printers on HP-UX, as there are no HP-UX text drivers for HP-GL or HP-RTL devices.

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1200A	Asian System Printer	RS232, APCL	All Models, for Asian markets only.	8.05-11.0
HP C1202A	Asian Serial Printer	APCL	All Models, for Asian markets only.	8.05-11.0
Option 1AA	Parallel interface	Centronics	All Models	8.05-11.0
Option 1A8	IEEE-488 interface	Simple HP-IB	All Models with HP-IB card in an EISA slot.	8.05-11.0/32
Option 1A9	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	8.05-11.0
HP C1205A	Asian System Printer	RS232, APCL	All Models	9.03-11.0
HP C1208A°	16 ppm Asian laser printer	PCL-4	All Models, for Asian markets only.	
	Serial interface	RS232	As above	
	Parallel interface	Centronics	As above	
HP C1602A°	<i>PaintJet</i> XL, A/A4,B/A3 color inkjet	PCL		8.05-10.20 [SP]
Option 1AX	Serial/parallel interface	Centronics	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.05-9.07
Option 1AX	Serial/parallel interface	RS232	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.05-9.07
Option 1A8	IEEE-488/serial interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C1622A°	<i>PaintWriter</i> , QuickDraw	RS232, Apple-Talk	Unsupported	Unsup.

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C1645A°	<i>PaintJet</i> XL300	PCL	All Models	9.0-10.20 [SP]
	Parallel Interface	Centronics	All Models	9.0
HP C1642A°	HP-IB Interface	MIO	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2059T°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.0-10.20 w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ^{103 106}
HP J2340A°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.0-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ^{103 106}
HP C1656A°	<i>PaintJet</i> XL300/PS	PCL	All Models	9.0-10.20 [SP]
	Parallel Interface	Centronics	All Models	9.0
HP C2059T°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.0-10.20 ¹⁰⁶
HP J2340A°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.0-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ^{103 106}
HP C1676A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 1200C, 300 dpi color		All Models	9.05-10.20 [SP]
	HP-PCL	PCL	All Models	9.05 =w/C2865A
	PostScript	Ps-2	All Models	9.05-10.20
	Parallel i/f	Parallel		9.05 =w/J255xA°
	<i>JetDirect</i> i/f	MIO	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶
HP C1686A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 1200C/PS, 300 dpi color		Per Interface	9.05-10.20 [SP]
	HP-PCL	PCL-5	All Models	9.05-10.20
	PostScript	Ps-2	All Models	9.05-10.20
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	9.05-10.20
	<i>JetDirect</i> i/f	MIO	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶
HP C2001A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4	PCL-5	All Models	9.05-10.20 [SP]
HP C2080A	PostScript SIMMs	Ps-2	All Models	9.05-10.20
	Serial Interface	RS232	All Models	9.05
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models. Output only.	9.05
w/ J2340A°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	9.05,10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶
HP C2003A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4L	PCL-5		10.01-10.20 [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models. Output only.	
w/J238xB°, J239xA	<i>JetDirect</i> external adaptor	802.3	All Models	10.01-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶
HP C2005A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4P	PCL-5	All Models	9.01-10.20
	Parallel interface		All Models	9.01-10.20
HP C2049A°	PostScript Level 2 SIMM for <i>LaserJet</i> 4P	SIMM	All Models	9.01-10.20
HP C2007A°	<i>LaserJet</i> IIP Plus, 4ppm	PCL-4	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.05-10.20 [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	As above	8.05-10.20
	Serial interface	RS232	As above	8.05-10.20
HP C2010A°	<i>LaserJet-4si</i> , 17 ppm		All Models	8.05-10.20 [SP]
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-5	All Models	8.05-10.20
w/C2013A	Adobe <i>PostScript</i> Level 2	Ps2	All Models	8.05-10.20
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	8.05-10.20
w/J255xA°	<i>JetDirect</i> interface	MIO	All Models	8.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C2011A°	<i>LaserJet-4siMX</i> , 17 ppm		All Models	8.05-10.20 [SP]
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-5	All Models	8.05-10.20
	Adobe <i>PostScript</i> Level 2	Ps2	All Models	8.05-10.20
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	8.05-10.20
w/J255xA°	<i>JetDirect</i> interface	MIO	All Models	8.05-10.20, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C2015A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4ML	PCL-5		10.01-10.20 [SP]
	PostScript level 2	Ps2		
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models. Output only.	
HP C2021A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4M	PCL-5	All Models	9.01-10.20 [SP]
	PostScript pers.	Ps2	All Models	9.01-10.20
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	9.01-10.20
HP C2037A°	<i>LaserJet 4 Plus</i>	PCL-5	All Models	9.01-10.20 [SP]
w/C2080A	PostScript SIMMs	Ps2	All Models	9.01-10.20
	Serial Interface	RS232	All Models	9.01-10.20
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models. Output only.	9.01-10.20
w/J255xA°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	9.01-10.20, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C2039A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4M Plus	PCL-5	All Models	9.01-10.20 [SP]
	PostScript level 2	Ps2	All Models	9.01-10.20
	Serial Interface	RS232	All Models	9.01-10.20
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models. Output only.	9.01-10.20
w/J255xA°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	9.01-10.20, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C2040A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4MP	PCL-5	All Models	9.01--10.20 [SP]
	PostScript level 2	Ps2	All Models	9.01-10.20
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models. Output only.	9.01-10.20
w/J238xB°, J239xA	<i>JetDirect</i> external adaptor	802.3	All Models	10.01-10.20, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C2049A°	PostScript Level 2 SIMM for <i>LaserJet</i> 4P	SIMM	See	
HP C2059T°	<i>JetDirect</i> 10base2/AUI TCP/IP interface	MIO	No longer supported	8.05-10.20 ∇, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰³
HP C2071S°	<i>JetDirect</i> 10baseT TCP/IP interface	XIO	Per peripheral	8.05-10.20, w/JetAdmin
HP C2071T°	<i>JetDirect</i> 10base2 TCP/IP interface	XIO	Per peripheral	8.05-10.20, w/JetAdmin
HP C2088A°	PCL-5 cartridge for <i>LaserJet</i> IIP	Font slot	No longer supported	8.05-10.20 ∇ [SP]
HP C2089A°	<i>PostScript Plus</i> (level 2) cartridge for <i>LaserJet</i> -III, IIID and IIIP	Font slot	All Models	8.05-10.20 ∇ [SP]
HP C2106A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 500, 300 dpi, A-size	PCL-3	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.05-10.20
HP C2113A°	<i>DeskWriter</i> C, (QuickDraw)	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP C2114A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 500C, 300 dpi, color	PCL-3	All Models	8.07-10.20 [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	8.07-10.20
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	8.07-10.20
HP C2121A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 550C, 300 dpi, color	PCL-3	All Models	8.07-10.20 [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	8.07-10.20
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	8.07-10.20
HP C2124A°	<i>DeskWriter</i> 550C, (QuickDraw)	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP C2127A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 510	PCL	Unsupported	

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C2128A°	<i>DeskWriter</i> 510 (QuickDraw)	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP C2145A	<i>DeskJet</i> 850C	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C2164A	<i>DeskJet</i> 660C	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C2165A	<i>DeskWriter</i> 660C (QuickDraw)	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP C2168A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 560C	PCL, Par.	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	9.03-10.20 [SP]
HP C2169A°	<i>DeskWriter</i> 560C, (QuickDraw)	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP C2170A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 520, 300 dpi, black	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C2171A°	<i>DeskWriter</i> 520 (QuickDraw)	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP C2184A	<i>DeskJet</i> 600	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C2185A	<i>DeskWriter</i> 600 (QuickDraw)	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP C2354A°	Series 2300 Model 840 lpm dot-matrix impact	PCL	All Models	9.0-10.10
Option 1AX	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	9.0-10.10
Option 1AX	Serial i/f	RS232	All Models	9.0-10.10
Option UGN	<i>JetDirect</i> EX TCP/IP adaptor	802.3	All Models	9.0-10.10, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶
HP C2356A°	Series 2300 Model 1100 lpm dot-matrix impact	PCL	All Models	9.0-10.10
Option 1AX	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	9.0-10.10
Option 1AX	Serial i/f	RS232	All Models	9.0-10.10
Option UGN	<i>JetDirect</i> EX TCP/IP adaptor	802.3	All Models	9.0-10.10, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶
HP C2603A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 500J (Japanese)	EscP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2605A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 500K (Korean)	PCL, KS/KSSM	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2608A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 505J (Japanese)	EscP	Unsupported	Unsup.
w/C3054A°	PCL cartridge	PCL-3	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2613A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 300J (Japanese)	EscP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2614A°	<i>DeskJet</i> Portable	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2617A°	<i>DeskWriter</i> 310 (QuickDraw)	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP C2618A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 505K (Korean)	PCL, KS/KSSM		
HP C2620A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 500Q	PCL, APL, GB2312		
HP C2621A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 310	PCL	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2633°/36°A	<i>DeskWriter</i> 320	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP C2634°/37A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 320, 600x300 dpi portable inkjet	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C2642A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 400 Printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C2643A	<i>DeskJet</i> 660K	KS/KSSM		
HP C2644A	<i>DeskJet</i> 600K	KS/KSSM		
HP C2655A	<i>DeskJet</i> 340, 600x300 dpi portable inkjet	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C2666A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 200	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2670A	<i>DeskJet</i> 1000Cse	PPA	No function	No PPA drivers
HP C2673A	<i>DeskJet</i> 1000Cxi			
HP C2675A	<i>DeskJet</i> 1100C	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C2678A HP C2679A HP C2680A HP C2681A	<i>DeskJet</i> 1120C <i>DeskJet</i> 1120Cse <i>DeskJet</i> 1120Cxi HP-NEC <i>DeskJet</i> 1120C	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C2753/°54°A°/B	Model F100 Page Printer	PCL, nsSCSI	K-Class	
HP C2755/°56°A/B	Model F135XP Page Printer	PCL, nsSCSI	K-Class	
HP C2772°/73°A	Model F100XP Page Printer	PCL, nsSCSI	K-Class	
HP C2776/°77°A	Model F135 Page Printer	PCL, nsSCSI	K-Class	
HP C2865A°	PostScript Level 2 for DJ1200C	SIMM	See C1676A	
HP C2890A	OfficeJet	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2891A	OfficeJet LX	PCL, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C3081A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6L/Scanner bundle	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No driver for scanner
HP C3081A	<i>LaserJet</i> 5se	PCL-6	All Models, PCL-5 mode	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
w/C3918A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	
w/J25xx	<i>JetDirect</i> interface	MIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ¹⁰⁶
HP C3082A	<i>LaserJet</i> 5se		See C3081A in this section.	
HP C3091A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6P/EX, printer & <i>JetDirect</i> EX bundle	802.3	All Models	10.20
HP C3094A	<i>LaserJet</i> 4000se, 17ppm, 1200dpi, 500-sheet		Per Interface and PDL	
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-6	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶
	PostScript Level 2 emulation	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶
	IEEE-1284 interface	Parallel	Unsupported.	Unsup.
	RS-232C serial interface	Serial	Unsupported.	Unsup.
HP J311xA	<i>JetDirect</i> interface card	EIO	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹⁰⁶
HP C3100A°	<i>Color LaserJet</i> A/B-size	PCL-5	All Models	9.05-10.20 ¹⁰⁵
w/C3112A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	9.05-10.20 ¹⁰⁵
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	9.05-10.20 ¹⁰⁵
w/J255xA°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	9.05-10.20 ^{105, 106}
HP C3124A	<i>LaserJet</i> 5siHM		See C3166A in this section.	
HP C3134A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4PJ	2-byte PCL		
HP C3141A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4V A/B-size	PCL-5	All Models	10.01-10.20
w/C3159A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	10.01-10.20
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	10.01-10.20
w/J255xA°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	10.01-10.20 ¹⁰⁶
HP C3142A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4MV A/B-size	PCL-5	All Models	10.01-10.20
	PostScript Level 2	Ps2	All Models	10.01-10.20
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	10.01-10.20
	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	802.3	All Models	10.01-10.20 ¹⁰⁶

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C3150A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 5P, 600 dpi, 6 ppm	PCL-5e	Per Interface	
w/C3152A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	Per Interface	
	Parallel	Parallel		
	InfraRed port	IrDA	No interface	Unsup.
w/J238xB°,J239xA	<i>JetDirect</i> external adaptor	802.3	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3155A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 5MP, 600 dpi, 6 ppm	PCL-5e	Per Interface	
	PostScript Level 2			
	Parallel	Parallel		
	InfraRed port	IrDA	No interface	Unsup.
w/J238xB°,J239xA	<i>JetDirect</i> external adaptor	802.3	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3166A	<i>LaserJet</i> 5si, 600 dpi, A/B, 24ppm	PCL	Per interface	9.05-10.10 ¹⁰⁶
w/C3169A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	9.05-10.10 ¹⁰⁶
	IEEE-1284 interface	parallel		
w/J255xA°	<i>JetDirect</i> network interface	MIO	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3167A	<i>LaserJet</i> 5siMX, 600 dpi, A/B, 24ppm	PCL	Per interface	9.05-10.10 ¹⁰⁶
	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	9.05-10.10 ¹⁰⁶
	IEEE-1284 interface	parallel		
	<i>JetDirect</i> network interface	std.	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3195A° HP C3196A°	<i>DesignJet</i> 750C, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 750C, 36-inch			
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	All Models	No RTL text driver
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	
w/J238x°/239x	<i>JetDirect</i> Ex Network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	No RTL text driver
HP C3198A°/B	<i>DesignJet</i> 755CM inkjet printer, 300 dpi, A0/ E-size	PCL	All Models	9.05-10.10
	PostScript level 2	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.10
	Parallel	Parallel	All Models	9.05-10.10 ¹⁰⁶
	Network i/f	802.3	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3201A°/B	LP 475 dot-matrix impact			
HP C3202A°/B	LP 475Q quietized			
HP C3203A°	LP 800			
HP C3204A°/B	LP 800Q quietized			
HP C3205A°/B	LP 1200Q quietized			
	HP command lang.	PCL-2	All Models	9.03-10.20
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	9.03-10.20
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	9.03-10.20
HP J2593/94x	<i>JetDirect</i> EX+3	802.3	All Models	9.03-10.20 ¹⁰⁶

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C3540A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 1600C, 300 dpi color		All Models	10.01-10.20
	HP-PCL	PCL-5c	All Models	10.01-10.20
w/C2865A°	PostScript	Ps-2	All Models	10.01-10.20
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	10.01-10.20
w/J255xA°	JetDirect i/f	MIO	All Models	10.01-10.20
HP C3540°J/N	<i>DeskJet</i> 1600CN, 300 dpi color			10.01-10.20
	HP-PCL	PCL-5c	All Models	10.01-10.20
	PostScript	Ps-2	All Models	10.01-10.20
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	10.01-10.20
	JetDirect i/f	MIO	All Models	10.01-10.20
HP C3541A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 1600CM, 300 dpi color		Per Interface	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
	HP-PCL	PCL-5c	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
w/C2865A°	PostScript	Ps-2	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
	JetDirect i/f	MIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP C3817A, HP C3819A	<i>CopyJet</i> and <i>CopyJet</i> M	IEEE-1284	Supported as DeskJet 1200C or 1200C/PS.	9.05-10.10, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3916A	<i>LaserJet</i> 5	PCL-6	All Models, PCL-5 mode	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
w/C3918A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	
w/J25xx	JetDirect interface	MIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ¹⁰⁶
HP C3917A	<i>LaserJet</i> 5M	PCL-6	All Models, PCL-5 mode	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	
w/J25xx	JetDirect interface	MIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ¹⁰⁶
HP C3941A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 5L	PCL-5		
	Parallel interface	Parallel	Output only. Input non-functional	
HP C3941B/C	<i>LaserJet</i> 5L-Xtra	PCL-5	All Models	
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	JetDirect-EX print server	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3948A	<i>LaserJet</i> 3100, printer, fax, copier, scanner	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C3952A	<i>LaserJet</i> 5N	PCL-6	All Models, PCL-5 mode	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
w/C3918A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	
	JetDirect interface	MIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ¹⁰⁶
HP C3961A	Color <i>LaserJet</i> 5			
w/C3963A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	
	JetDirect interface	MIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ¹⁰⁶

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C3962A	Color <i>LaserJet</i> 5M			
	<i>PostScript</i> Level 2	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
	<i>JetDirect</i> interface	802.3/.5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3980A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6P	PCL-6	All Models (as PCL 5)	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
w/HP C3987A	PostScript Level 2 SIMM	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	<i>JetDirect</i> -EX print server	802.3/.5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3982A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6MP	PCL-6	All Models (as PCL 5)	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	<i>PostScript</i> Level 2	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	<i>JetDirect</i> -EX print server	802.3/.5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3998A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6L/Scanner bundle	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No driver for scanner
HP C3990A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6L	PCL-6	All Models (as PCL 5)	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	<i>JetDirect</i> -EX print server	802.3/.5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3994A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6Lse	PCL-6	All Models (as PCL 5)	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	<i>JetDirect</i> -EX print server	802.3/.5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C3996A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6Lxi	PCL-6	All Models (as PCL 5)	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	<i>JetDirect</i> -EX print server	802.3/.5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C4000°/01A°	HP 5000 Model C30, 300 dpi, 30ppm	Any	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4002°/03A°	HP 5000 Model C30D, 300 dpi, 30ppm	Any	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4076A HP C4077A HP C4176A	<i>LaserJet</i> 5si Mopier, 600 dpi, 24ppm, A/B, <i>PostScript</i> , 802.3	PCL	Per interface	9.05-10.20 ¹⁰⁶
	<i>PostScript</i> Level 2	SIMM	All Models	9.05-10.20 ¹⁰⁶
	IEEE-1284 interface	parallel	Unsupported	
	<i>JetDirect</i> network interface	std.	All Models	9.05-10.20 w/JetAdmin
HP C4085A HP C4086A HP C4086A	<i>LaserJet</i> 8000, 8000N, 8000DN, 1200 dpi, 24ppm			
	Parallel Interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup.
	Network Interface	802.3	All Models	9.05-11.0, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-5, -6		
	<i>PostScript</i> emulation	Level 2	All Models	9.05-11.0, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C4110A	LaserJet 5000		Per Interface and PDL	
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-6	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	PostScript Level 2 emulation	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	IEEE-1284 interface	Parallel	Unsupported.	Unsup.
	RS-232C serial interface	Serial	Unsupported.	Unsup.
HP J311xA	JetDirect interface card	EIO	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C4111A	LaserJet 5000N		Per Interface and PDL	
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-6	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	PostScript Level 2 emulation	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	IEEE-1284 interface	Parallel	Unsupported.	Unsup.
	RS-232C serial interface	Serial	Unsupported.	Unsup.
	JetDirect interface card	EIO	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C4112A	LaserJet 5000GN		Per Interface and PDL	
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-6	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	PostScript Level 2 emulation	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	IEEE-1284 interface	Parallel	Unsupported.	Unsup.
	RS-232C serial interface	Serial	Unsupported.	Unsup.
	JetDirect interface card	EIO	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C4118A HP C4119A	LaserJet 4000, 17ppm, 1200dpi, 500-sheet LaserJet 4000T, 2x250-sheet		Per Interface and PDL	
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-6	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	PostScript Level 2 emulation	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	IEEE-1284 interface	Parallel	Unsupported.	Unsup.
	RS-232C serial interface	Serial	Unsupported.	Unsup.
HP J311xA	JetDirect interface card	EIO	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C4120A HP C4121A	LaserJet 4000N, EIO LAN, 500-sheet LaserJet 4000TN, 2x250-sheet		Supported on all models via JetDirect i/f	
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-6	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	PostScript Level 2 emulation	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	IEEE-1284 interface	Parallel	Unsupported.	Unsup.
	RS-232C serial interface	Serial	Unsupported.	Unsup.
HP C4175A, C4177A	LaserJet 3100, printer, fax, copier, scanner	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C4212A	LaserJet 6Pse	PCL-6	All Models (as PCL 5)	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
w/HP C3987A	PostScript Level 2 SIMM	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	JetDirect-EX print server	802.3/.5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C4213A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6Pxi			
w/HP C3987A	PostScript Level 2 SIMM	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	JetDirect-EX print server	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁶
HP C4228A	HP Mopier 240 (<i>LaserJet</i> 5si bundle)		See C3166A in this section.	
HP C4530A-G	HP 2000Cxi, color inkjet	PCL-3, IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4531A	<i>DeskJet</i> 820Cxi	PPA, IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No driver ¹⁰⁷
HP C4547A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 600C	PCL-3, IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4548A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 660Cse	PCL-3	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4551A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 855C, 300 dpi color	PCL, Parallel QuickDraw/LT	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4555A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 870Cxi Printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4562A-F/K	<i>DeskJet</i> 690C printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4562B	<i>DeskJet</i> 695C printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4562C	<i>DeskJet</i> 697C printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4562E	<i>DeskJet</i> 695Cci	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4565A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 870Cse printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4575A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 855Cse	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4576A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 855Cxi	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4568A	<i>DeskJet</i> 820Cse	PPA, IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No driver ¹⁰⁷
HP C4582A-F	<i>DeskJet</i> 692C printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4587A	<i>DeskWriter</i> 694C printer	AppleTalk, QuickDraw	No Interface	No Driver
HP C4589A	<i>DeskJet</i> 693C printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4591A	<i>DeskJet</i> 690C printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4608A/B	<i>DeskJet</i> 694C printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C4641A HP C4642A HP C4643A HP C4644A HP C4645A	<i>OfficeJet</i> 500 <i>OfficeJet</i> 520 <i>OfficeJet</i> 570 <i>OfficeJet</i> 580 <i>OfficeJet</i> 590	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4661A	OfficeJet 330 PCL Printer/FAX/Scanner	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4662A	OfficeJet 300 PCL Printer/FAX/Scanner	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4663A	OfficeJet 350 PCL Printer/FAX/Scanner	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4672°/73A°	HP 5000 Model C40D, 300 dpi, 40ppm	PCL	EPS and K-Class	10.01-10.20
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284		10.01-10.20
w/J2x9x	<i>JetDirect</i> -EX LAN interface	802.3/5		10.01-10.20

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C4699A° HP C4700A° HP C4701A° HP C4702A°	<i>DesignJet</i> 350C, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 350C, 36-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 330C, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 330C, 36-inch			
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	All Models	No RTL text driver
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	
J238x°/239x	<i>JetDirect</i> Ex Network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	No RTL text driver
HP C4703A	<i>DesignJet</i> 2000CP	⇒	See Graphics Devices	⇐
HP C4704A	<i>DesignJet</i> 2500CP	⇒	See Graphics Devices	⇐
HP C4705A HP C4706A HP C4708A HP C4709A	<i>DesignJet</i> 700, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 700, 36-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 750C Plus, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 750C Plus, 36-inch			
w/C4707A	PostScript level 2 personality	PS lvl 2	All Models	
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	All Models	No RTL text driver
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	
w/J238x°/239x	<i>JetDirect</i> Ex Network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	
HP C4713A	<i>DesignJet</i> 430 Monochrome			
HP C4715A	<i>DesignJet</i> 450C Color			
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	All Models	No RTL text driver
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	
J238x°/239x	<i>JetDirect</i> Ex Network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	No RTL text driver
HP C4723A	<i>DesignJet</i> 3000CP		Unsupported as text printer.	No RTL or HP-GL text driver.
HP C4724A	<i>DesignJet</i> 3500CP			
	PostScript personality	Level 3	All Models	
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	Unsupported as text printer.	No RTL text driver
	HP-GL/2 personality	HP-GL/2	Unsupported as text printer.	No HP-GL text driver
	Network Interface	10BaseT	All Models	
	Parallel i/f	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
HP C5300A° HP C5301A°	OfficeJet 1150C OfficeJet 1150Cse	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers.
HP C5324A HP C5325A HP C5326A	Printer/Scanner/Copier base unit PSC 370 PSC 380	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C5313A HP C5314A HP C5315A HP C5317A	<i>OfficeJet</i> 600 <i>OfficeJet</i> 610 <i>OfficeJet</i> 630 <i>OfficeJet</i> 635 Color printer, color copier, color scanner, B&W FAX	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C5364A HP C5365A HP C5366A HP C5367A HP C5368A HP C5369A	<i>OfficeJet</i> 1170Cse <i>OfficeJet</i> 1175Cse <i>OfficeJet</i> 1170Cxi <i>OfficeJet</i> 1175Cxi <i>OfficeJet</i> 1170C <i>OfficeJet</i> 1175C	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C5620A/B	HP 5000 D640 Printer	PCL-5e		
C5630A	PostScript Level 2	PS lvl 2		
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284		
w/J2x9x	<i>JetDirect</i> -EX LAN interface	802.3/5		
HP C5640B	LPQ 1400 printer			
	HP command lang.	PCL-2	All Models	9.03-10.20
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	9.03-10.20
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	9.03-10.20
HP J2593/94x	<i>JetDirect</i> EX+3	802.3	All Models	9.03-10.20 ¹⁰⁶
HP C5870/71A	<i>DeskJet</i> 720C/722C printer	IEEE-1284, PPA	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C5876A	<i>DeskJet</i> 890C printer	IEEE-1284, PCL-5	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C5877A	<i>DeskJet</i> 890Cse printer	IEEE-1284, PCL-5	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C5884A/A-F	<i>DeskJet</i> 670C printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C5885A	<i>DeskJet</i> 670K printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C5886A	<i>DeskJet</i> 672C printer	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C5887A	<i>DeskJet</i> 870TV printer	IEEE-1284B	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C5890C	<i>DeskJet</i> 690C	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹⁰⁴
HP C5900A	HP 2000Cse, color inkjet	PCL-3, IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C5901A	HP 2000CN, color inkjet	PCL-3, IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C5944A	<i>DeskJet</i> 890CM (C5876A DJ890C and J3263A <i>JetDirect</i> 300X bundle)		See C5876A in this section.	
HP C6080A	<i>DesignJet</i> 455CA D/A1-size large format printer	802.3	Unsupported. Intended for Mac connect	Unsup.
HP C6081A	<i>DesignJet</i> 455CA E/A0-size large format printer	802.3	Unsupported. Intended for Mac connect	Unsup.
HP E4157A	Okidata printer			
HP J2340A ^{oo}	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO, 802.3	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.0-10.10 ^v , w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> software
HP J2371A ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> printer interface (10BaseT)	MIO, 802.3	All Models	8.0-10.10, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> software
HP J2372A ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> printer interface (10BaseT, 10Base2)	MIO, 802.3	All Models	8.0-10.10, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> software
HP J2373A ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> printer interface (Token Ring)	MIO, 802.5	All Models	8.0-10.10, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> software
HP J2382B ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> EX printer interface (LAN to parallel)	802.3	All Models	9.05-11.0, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i>
HP J2383B ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> EX printer interface (LAN to parallel)	802.5	All Models	9.05-11.0, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i>

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP J2550A°	<i>JetDirect</i> printer interface (10baseT)	MIO, 802.3	All Models	9.0-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP J2552A°	<i>JetDirect</i> printer interface (10base2, 10BaseT)	MIO, 802.3	All Models	9.0-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP J2555A°	<i>JetDirect</i> printer interface (Token Ring)	MIO, 802.5	All Models	9.0-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP J2556B	<i>JetDirect</i> 10BaseT/100BaseTX	MIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP J2591A	<i>JetDirect</i> EX Plus	802.3, Par.	All Models	9.0-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP J2592A	<i>JetDirect</i> 150X external print server	802.3, Par.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP J2593A	<i>JetDirect</i> EX Plus/3	802.3, Par.	All Models	9.0-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP J2594A	<i>JetDirect</i> EX Plus/3	802.5, Par.	All Models	9.0-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP J3110A	<i>JetDirect</i> 600N, 10BaseT RJ45	EIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 w/JetAdmin
HP J3111A	<i>JetDirect</i> 600N, 10BaseT RJ45, 10Base2 BNC	EIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 w/JetAdmin
HP J3112A	<i>JetDirect</i> 600N, Token Ring 802.5 RJ45 and DB9	EIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 w/JetAdmin
HP J3113A	<i>JetDirect</i> 600N, 10BaseT and 100BaseTX RJ45	EIO	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 w/JetAdmin
HP J3263A	<i>JetDirect</i> 300X, 10BaseT and 100BaseTX, one RJ45, one parallel	802.3, 802.3u	All Models	9.05-11.0, w/JetAdmin
HP J4101A	<i>JetDirect</i> 300X Office			
HP 2225A°	<i>ThinkJet</i> , 150 cps, 6.5-in.	HP-IB	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2225°C/P°	<i>ThinkJet</i>	Parallel	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2225D°	<i>ThinkJet</i>	RS232	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2227A°	<i>QuietJet Plus</i> , 192 cps, 14-in.	either	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2227B°	<i>QuietJet Plus</i> , 14-in.	HP-IB	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2228A°	<i>QuietJet</i> , 8-in.	either	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2235°	<i>RuggedWriter</i> , 480 cps, 14-in.	any	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2276A°	<i>DeskJet</i> , 300 dpi, A-size	either	Unsupported	Formerly supported by [SP]
HP 2277A°	<i>DeskJet Plus</i> , 300 dpi, A-size	either	Unsupported	Formerly supported by [SP]
HP 2278A°	<i>DeskWriter</i> (QuickDraw)	RS232	Never supported	No driver
HP 2279A°	<i>DeskWriter Plus</i> , (QuickDraw)	AppleTalk	No interface	No driver
HP 25578120001° HP 25578140001°	TI Model 8920 printer TI Model 8930 printer	RS232	Unsupported	No driver (MPE/iX devices)
HP 256xA°/B°	...series printers	PCL	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2562C°	420 lpm impact, 16-in.	PCL	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 2563C°	420 lpm impact, 16-in.	PCL	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 2564C°	840 lpm impact, 16-in.	PCL	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 2565A°	600 lpm impact, 18-in.	PCL	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 2566C°	1200 lpm impact, 18-in.	PCL	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 2567C°	1600 lpm impact, 18-in.	PCL	All Models	8.05-10.10
Option 046	CIPER or simple	HP-IB	Unsupported	No HP-IB printer drivers
Option 049	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	8.05-10.10
Option 053	Parallel Interface	Parallel	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 2603A°	45 cps daisywheel	RS232	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 2684°A/D/P	<i>LaserJet</i> /2000	PCL	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2686A°	<i>LaserJet</i> , 8 ppm	any	Never supported	Unsup.

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP 2686D ^{oo}	<i>LaserJet</i> 500	any	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 2932A ^o	200 cps impact	RS232	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2933A ^{oo}	200 cps "Factory Printer"	any	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 2934A ^o	200 cps "Office Printer"	any	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 33439P ^{oo}	PostScript Level 1 cartridge for <i>LaserJet</i> -IID, -IIP and -III	Font slot	Formerly supported: All Models	Formerly supported 8.05-10.10 [SP]
HP 33439Q ^o	PostScript Level 1 cartridge for <i>LaserJet</i> -IID, -IIP, -III, IIID and IIIP	Font slot	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.05-10.210 [SP]
HP 33440A ^{oo}	<i>LaserJet</i> -II, 8 ppm single	PCL-3	Per interface	8.0-10.01 $\bar{V}$ [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	Unsupported	Unsup.
	Serial interface	RS232	Unsupported	Unsup.
w/C2071S ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> 10baseT TCP/IP interface	XIO	Formerly supported	8.0-10.01 $\bar{V}$, w/JetAdmin
w/C2071T ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> 10base2 TCP/IP interface	XIO	Formerly supported	8.0-10.01 $\bar{V}$, w/JetAdmin
HP 33447A ^{oo}	<i>LaserJet</i> -IID, 8 ppm double	PCL-3	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.05-10.20 $\bar{V}$ [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	Unsupported	Unsup.
	Serial interface	RS232	Unsupported	Unsup.
w/C2071S ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> 10baseT TCP/IP interface	XIO	All Models	8.0-10.20, w/JetAdmin
w/C2071T ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> 10base2 TCP/IP interface	XIO	All Models	8.0-10.20, w/JetAdmin
HP 33449A ^{oo}	<i>LaserJet</i> -III, 8 ppm single	PCL-4	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.05-10.20 $\bar{V}$ [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	Unsupported	Unsup.
	Serial interface	RS232	Unsupported	Unsup.
w/C2071S ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> 10baseT TCP/IP interface	XIO	All Models	8.0-10.20, w/JetAdmin
w/C2071T ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> 10base2 TCP/IP interface	XIO	All Models	8.0-10.20, w/JetAdmin
HP 33459A ^o	<i>LaserJet</i> -IIID, 8 ppm double	PCL-4	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.05-10.20 [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	Unsupported	Unsup.
	Serial interface	RS232	Unsupported	Unsup.
w/C2071S ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> 10baseT TCP/IP interface	XIO	All Models	8.0-10.20, w/JetAdmin
w/C2071T ^o	<i>JetDirect</i> 10base2 TCP/IP interface	XIO	All Models	8.0-10.20, w/JetAdmin
HP 33471A ^{oo}	<i>LaserJet</i> -IIP, 4 ppm single	PCL-4	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	8.05-10.20 $\bar{V}$ [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	Unsupported	Unsup.
	Serial interface	RS232	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 33481A ^o	<i>LaserJet</i> -IIIP, 4 ppm single	PCL-5		8.05-10.20 [SP]
	Parallel interface	Parallel	Unsupported	Unsup.
	Serial interface	RS232	Unsupported	Unsup.

Text Printer Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP 33491A°	<i>LaserJet-III</i> si, 17 ppm double			
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-5		8.05-10.20 [SPI]
HP 33494°B/C	Adobe <i>PostScript</i>	Ps	All Models	8.05-10.20√
HP 33494°B/C	PCL/Ps autoswitching	PCL/Ps	All Models	9.0-10.20√
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	8.05-10.20
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	8.05-10.20
w/C2059T°°	<i>JetDirect</i> 10base2/AUI TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	8.05-10.20√, w/JetAdmin
w/ J2340A°°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	8.05-10.20√, w/JetAdmin
HP 3630A°	<i>PaintJet</i> 180 dpi color graphics	PCL		Formerly Supported: 8.05-10.10 [SPI]
Option 001	Serial interface	RS232	Formerly Supported: All Models	Formerly Supported: 8.05-10.10
Option 002	IEEE-488 interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	No HP-IB printer drivers
Option 004	Parallel interface	Parallel	No longer supported	Formerly Supported: 8.05-10.10
HP 41063°°A/B	Asian Workstation printer	PCL	Formerly Supported: All Models	Formerly Supported: 8.05-10.10√
	Serial interface	RS232	Formerly Supported: All Models	Formerly Supported: 8.05-10.10√
	HP-IB interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	No HP-IB printer drivers
HP 82906A°°	160 cps impact	HP-IB	Unsupported	No HP-IB printer drivers
HP 9876A°°	480 lpm thermal	HP-IB	Unsupported	No HP-IB printer drivers
HP-Apollo HCD-MMP°°	(Genicom) impact	RS232	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1626°°	"PTR-2106" PostScript, 6 ppm	RS232	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1627°°	"PTR-2115" PostScript, 15 ppm	RS232	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K2132°°	Tek <i>Phasor</i> Ps	RS232	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo LP26-SPE°	LP/26 PostScript	ISA	Never supported	No driver
HP-Apollo LP26-S°	LP/26 PostScript	RS232	Never supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo LP80010°	LP 800 PostScript	Parallel	Never supported	Unsup.

Text Printer Notes:

103. Card may require firmware upgrade for use with JetAdmin or later.
104. There is no HP-UX native equivalent of the DeskJet Status Monitor, which is required to perform key administrative tasks on this printer. In particular, HP-UX has no way to align the black and CYM cartridges;

however, the alignment data is stored in NVRAM in the printer, so it is possible to perform the alignment on a PC, then connect the printer to a workstation.

105. Color support requires a patch prior to 10.10.

106. Optimal printer/feature support is provided only via JetAdmin software (JetAdmin) and JetDirect network connection.

107. PPA (Performance Printing Architecture) printers are "Windows-only" printers (host RIP) and non-functional without a driver.

Graphics Devices

In general, the graphics libraries rely on the Starbase device handlers for support. HP-PHIGS, however, cannot link Starbase hardcopy device handlers. Hardcopy from PHIGS applications is limited to native application hardcopy support (if any), the capture(1) command, and the screenpr(1) command.

For monitors (i.e. graphics interfaces and processors), graphics package software support is limited to X-windows unless noted (see footnote table).

For some devices, separate matrix rows document hardware and software support. This is because software support is principally dependent on command set (device personality) and hardware support is dependent on the physical interface.

Software Support Notes

cadplt2 - The *cadplt2* HP-GL/2 device handler emits the correct PCL-5 instruction to place devices in HP-GL/2 mode, but does not place them back in PCL mode upon completion.

pcltrans - Devices supported by *pcltrans* are also supported by *screenpr*. Other than for screen-copies, output to these devices requires generating a Starbase bitmap file, and then translating that file to HP Printer Command Language with the *pcltrans*(1) command. Both mono-

The B1917B SharedPrint product can convert CGM to HPGL/2, and can convert any of the following formats to HP-PCL, PostScript and HP-RTL: Starbase, TIFF, JPEG, LZW, Packbits, GIF, JFIF, XWD and XBM. Devices supported by SharedPrint are noted [SP].

For most devices, this table refers only to the graphics capability. Refer to the Graphics Video, Text Printers and Interfaces tables for information on non-graphics support of these devices. This table addresses only support of graphics capabilities, irrespective of connect method (unless the connect method affects graphics support).

Printers which are not supported as text devices (e.g. most Apple-specific models) are also not supported for

graphics, and to conserve space, are not listed here. See the Text Printers section to confirm lack of support.

HP PA-RISC Workstation HP-UX supports networked (JetDirect), RS-232C and Centronics parallel serial printers and plotters. LAN support requires JetAdmin JetDirect Print Manager (See Glossary) Read-back from ECP, EPP and IEEE-1284 devices is not yet supported. The simple HP-IB driver provided for C16xx-series plotters has not been tested with printers. No HP-IB CIPER driver exists for PA-RISC Workstations.

chrome and color printing are supported. A *Gescape* is required to create a Starbase bitmap file from HP-GKS.

screenpr - Output to devices is limited to capturing a copy of an image appearing on the video screen. Resolution is therefore limited by the CRT. The *screenpr*(1) command line may also appear in the hardcopy output unless clipping options are specified. Both monochrome and color printing are supported.

Untested - This notation indicates that the Starbase handler for some devices is present in PA-RISC Workstation HP-UX, but has not been tested and the device is not considered supported. In the case of PCL raster printers, neither *pcltrans* (GKS and Starbase) nor *screenpr* have been tested with this device on PA-RISC Workstation HP-UX.

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP AI439A	CRX-24 video interface	SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.2, Starbase 8.07-10.10, X-11 8.07-10.01
HP AI454A	CRX-24Z daughter board	CRX24	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.2, Starbase 8.07-10.10, X-11 8.07-10.10
HP AI471A ¹⁰⁸	Personal VRX interface	SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.1, Starbase 8.05-10.10, X-11 8.05-10.10
HP AI472A ¹⁰⁸	Turbo VRX interface	SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.1, Starbase 8.05-10.10, X-11 8.05-10.10
HP AI659A	CRX 1280¥1024¥8, 72 Hz color interface	SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05-10.10, X-11 8.05-10.10

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP A1924A ¹⁰⁸	GRX 1280¥1024, 72 Hz monochrome interface	SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05-10.10, X-11 8.05-10.10
HP A2091A	CRX-48Z processor, 1280¥1024¥48, 72 Hz	SGC-ext	See Graphics Video section	
HP A2262A	Dual CRX Graphics	SGC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A2269A°	Dual CRX Upgrade	+1 SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.2, Starbase 8.07-10.10, X-11 8.07-10.10
	Dual to quad CRX Upgrade	+1 SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.2, Starbase 8.07-10.10, X-11 8.07-10.10
HP A2270A	CRX-24 to Dual CRX-24 Upgrade	SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.2, Starbase 8.07-10.10, X-11 8.07-10.10
	or CRX-->CRX-24 Upgrade	SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.2, Starbase 8.07-10.10, X-11 8.07-10.10
HP A2271A	CRX to CRX-24 Upgrade	SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.2, Starbase 8.07-10.10, X-11 8.07-10.10
HP A2272A	PVRX to CRX--> Upgrade	SGC	See Graphics Video section	PHIGS 2.2, Starbase 8.07-10.10, X-11 8.07-10.10
HP A2666A	CRX-24Z to CRX-48Z Upgrade	SGC	See Graphics Video section	9.0-10.10
HP A2667A	PVRX to CRX-48Z Upgrade	SGC	See Graphics Video section	Starbase 9.05-10.10 X-11 9.0-10.10
HP A2673A	CRX-24, interface only	SGC	See Graphics Video section	Starbase 9.05-10.10 X-11 9.0-10.10
HP A2674A	CRX-24Z upgrade	SGC	See Graphics Video section	Starbase 9.05-10.10 X-11 9.0-10.10
HP A2675A	CRX-48Z, interface only	SGC	See Graphics Video section	Starbase 9.05-10.10, X-11 9.0-10.10
HP A2838A°	3-button Mouse	HP-HIL	All HP-HIL Models	8.05-10.10
HP A2839A°/B	3-button Mouse	PS/2	All PS/2 Models	9.03-10.20
HP A2839C	3-button Mouse, quartz	PS/2	All PS/2 Models	9.03-10.20
HP A2878A	Second 712 video	GIO	See Graphics Video section	9.03-10.20
HP A4025A	Hi-res graphics upgrade	VRAM	See Graphics Video section	9.03-10.20
HP A4070A°	HyperCRX8 graphics adaptor	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4070B	HyperCRX8 graphics adaptor	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4071A°	HyperCRX24 graphics adaptor	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4071B	HyperCRX24 graphics adaptor	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4072A	HCRX 3D Accelerator	Daughter	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4073A°	HyperCRX48Z graphics adaptor	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4073B	HyperCRX48Z graphics adaptor	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4077A	CR 2D color video	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4077B	CR 2D color video	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4078A	Dual CR video	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4079A°	HCRX-8Z	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4079B	HCRX-8Z (A4070B plus A4072A bundle)	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4126A°	VRAM & 17-in. CRT	712	Model 712/100	
HP A4211A	HP VISUALIZE-48	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4217A	Dual head, dual LAN	GIO+ TSIO	See Graphics Video section	9.03
HP A4220A°/B	PS/2 (host) to HP-HIL (keyboard only) adaptor	PS/2	Model 712	
HP A4244A	HP VISUALIZE-48 (formerly HCRX-48Z)	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4245A	Texture Memory for VISUALIZE-48	Daughter	See Graphics Video section	

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP A4246A	HP VISUALIZE-48XP	2xGSC, EVC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4244A	HP VISUALIZE-48 (formerly HCRX-48Z)	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4247A	48XP Texture Memory	Daughter	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4248A	Video export card	GSC daughter	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4253A	Freedom S3150 graphics accelerator	GSC	See Graphics Video section	9.05
HP A4254A	Freedom S3250 graphics accelerator	GSC	See Graphics Video section	9.05
HP A4255A	Freedom S3400 graphics accelerator	GSC	See Graphics Video section	9.05
HP A4267A	8-plane graphics video	GSC-M	Model 743 w/A4262A	9.05
HP A4315A	HCRX-8VME	Large GSC-M	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4316A	HCRX-24VME	Large GSC-M	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4333A	HP VISUALIZE-IVX	GSC daughter	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4360A°	SpaceBall 2003 3D XYZ		See the Human Interface Devices section	
HP A4361A°	SpaceBall 3003 3D XYZ		See the Human Interface Devices section	
HP A4361C	SpaceBall 3003FLX		See the Human Interface Devices section	
HP A4362A	8-Dial Box		See the Human Interface Devices section	
HP A4363A	32-Button Box		See the Human Interface Devices section	
HP A4364A	12"¥12" Tablet		See the Human Interface Devices section	
HP A4365A	12"¥18" Tablet		See the Human Interface Devices section	
HP A4441A	HP VISUALIZE-8 (aka HCRX-8Z, A4070B+A4242A)	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4442A	HP VISUALIZE-24 (aka HCRX-24Z, A4071B + A4242A)	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4443A	Upgrade HCRX-8Z/24Z to VISUALIZE-8/24	GSC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4450A	HP VISUALIZE-EG	GSC, EVC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4451A	HP Dual VISUALIZE-EG	GSC, EVC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4452A	2MB Add-on EG Memory	Daughter	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4455A	HP VISUALIZE-48XP	HSC Large, EVC	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4552A	HP VISUALIZE-FX2, EVC	PCI-64	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4553A	HP VISUALIZE-FX4, EVC	PCI-64	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4554A	HP VISUALIZE-FX6, EVC	PCI-64	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4559A	Texture Map Accelerator for VISUALIZE-FX4	Daughter	See Graphics Video section	
HP A4560A	Texture Map Accelerator for VISUALIZE-FX6	Daughter	See Graphics Video section	

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP A4959A	HP SpaceBall 2003FLX		See the Human Interface Devices section	
HP A4977A	VISUALIZE-EG/PCI	PCI-32, Univ	See Graphics Video section	
HP C1120A ¹⁰⁸	<i>ScanJet</i> 4s, mechanism	RS232	Unsupported	No software
HP C1127A	<i>ScanJet</i> 4s, PC	RS232	Unsupported	No software
HP C1129A	<i>ScanJet</i> 4s, Mac	RS232	Unsupported	No software
HP C1135A	<i>ScanJet Office</i> (4p, w/ADF and ISA card)	mcSCSI	Unsupported	No software
HP C1137A	<i>ScanJet</i> 4p (w/ISA card)	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ . ISA card not used.	9.07┘10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP C1138A	<i>ScanJet</i> 4p (w/MCA card)	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ . MCA card not used.	9.07┘10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP C1139A	<i>ScanJet</i> 4p (w/Mac software)	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ . Mac s/wnot used.	9.07┘10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP C1200A°	Asian System Printer	RS232, APCL	All Models	
HP C1202A	Asian Serial Printer	APCL	All Models	
Option 1AA	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	
Option 1A8	IEEE-488 interface	HP-IB		
Option 1A9	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
HP C1205A	Asian System Printer	RS232, APCL	All Models	
HP C1302A°	<i>ScanJet</i> 4si, Ethernet, RJ45	802.3	Unsupported	Unsupported (no GUI)
HP C1302A°	<i>ScanJet</i> 4si, Token Ring, DB9, RJ45	802.5	Unsupported	Unsupported (no GUI)
HP C1307A	Network <i>ScanJet</i> 5 10BaseT	802.3, RJ45	Unsupported	Unsupported (no GUI)
HP C1308A	Network <i>ScanJet</i> 5 TokenRing	802.5, DB9	Unsupported	Unsupported (no GUI)
HP C1309A	Network <i>ScanJet</i> 5 100VG	802.12, RJ45	Unsupported	Unsupported (no GUI)
HP C1310A	Network <i>ScanJet</i> 5 100BaseT	802.3u, RJ45	Unsupported	Unsupported (no GUI)
HP C1600A°°	7600 Model 240D plotter	HP-GL/2	Unsupported	Unsupported
HP C1601A°°	7600 Model 240E plotter	HP-GL/2	Unsupported	Unsupported
HP C1602A°°	<i>PaintJet</i> XL, A/A4,B/A3-size color inkjet	PCL	Per interface	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05
Option 1AX	Serial/parallel interface	Parallel	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05
Option 1AX	Serial/parallel interface	RS232	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05
Option 1A8	IEEE-488/serial interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	Unsupported
w/C1608A	HP-GL/2 cartridge	HP-GL/2	Per interface	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.05
HP C1620A°	Series 7600 Model 355, E-size color electrostatic plotter/printer	HP-GL/2	Per interface	Starbase 8.05
	IEEE-488 Interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	
	Serial Interface	RS232	All Models	Starbase 8.05
	Parallel Interface	Parallel	All Models	Starbase 8.05

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP C1625A°,HP C1629A°	Series 7600 Model 250, D-size mono-chrome electrostatic plotter/printer	HP-GL/2	Per interface	Starbase 8.05 [SPI]
	IEEE-488 Interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	Starbase 8.05
	Serial Interface	RS232	All Models	Starbase 8.05
	Parallel Interface	Parallel	All Models	Starbase 8.05
HP C1627A°,HP C1631A°	Series 7600 Model 255, E-size mono-chrome electrostatic plotter/printer	HP-GL/2	Per interface	Starbase 8.05 [SPI]
	IEEE-488 Interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	Starbase 8.05
	Serial Interface	RS232	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05
	Parallel Interface	Parallel	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05
HP C1633°A/B	<i>DesignJet</i> inkjet plotter			
	Vector language	HP-GL/2	All ModelsAll Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase, [SPI]
	Raster language	HP-RTL	All ModelsAll Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.07
	Serial Interface	RS232	All ModelsAll Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	
	Parallel Interface	Parallel	All ModelsAll Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	
w/C1642A°	HP-IB Interface	MIO		
w/C2059T°	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO		
HP C1645A°	<i>PaintJet</i> XL300 color inkjet printer			
	Vector language	HP-GL/2	All Models	8.07 [SPI]
	Raster language	PCL or HP-RTL	All Models	SharedPrint 8.07
w/C1651A°	PostScript	Font	All Models	SharedPrint 9.0
w/C1656A°	<i>PaintJet</i> XL300/PS, w/PostScript	Any	All Models	8.07 [SPI]
HP C1676A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 1200C	Any	All Models	9.05 [SPI]
	HP-PCL	PCL-5c	All Models	9.05
W/C2865A°	PostScript	PS-2	All Models	9.05
HP C1686A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 1200C/PS	Any	All Models	9.05-10.01 [SPI]
	HP-PCL	PCL-5c	All Models	9.05
	PostScript	PS-2	All Models	9.05
HP C1742A	<i>LaserJet</i> FAX	Any	Unsupported	No software
HP C1750A°, HP C1757A°	<i>ScanJet</i> IIC color scanner (see also C1788BA°)	nsSCSI ¹⁰⁹	All Models ^{110,115} All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000. Early IIC scanners require dedicated SCSI bus.	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C1788A°	<i>ScanJet</i> IIC color scanner	nsSCSI ¹⁰⁹	All Models ¹¹⁵ All Models. Early IIC scanners require dedicated SCSI bus.	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C1788BA°	MPower <i>ScanJet</i> IICx or 3c color scanner	nsSCSI ¹⁰⁹	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C1790A°	<i>ScanJet</i> IIP scanner, w/ ISA card	mcSCSI	Requires dedicated SCSI bus. ¹¹⁵	9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP C1797A/B	<i>ScanJet</i> -IIP scanner w/ISA card	mcSCSI	Requires dedicated SCSI bus. ¹¹⁵	9.07_10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP C1799A/B	<i>ScanJet</i> -IIP scanner for MacIntosh	mcSCSI	Requires dedicated SCSI bus. ¹¹⁵	9.07_10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP C2001A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4	PCL-5	See Text Printers section.	
w/C2080A°	PostScript SIMM	Ps2	See Text Printers section.	
HP C2003A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4L	PCL-5	See Text Printers section.	
HP C2005A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4P	PCL-5	See Text Printers section.	
w/C2049A°	PostScript Level 2	Ps2	See Text Printers section.	
HP C2007A°	<i>LaserJet</i> -IIP Plus, 4 ppm single	PCL-4	All Models	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05, Shared-Print 9.0
w/C2088A°	PCL-5 ctg.	Font slot	All Models	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.05, <i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05, SharedPrint 8.05
HP C2010A°	<i>LaserJet</i> -4 <i>si</i> , 17 ppm		Per interface	
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-5	All Models	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.07, <i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07, SharedPrint 8.07
	HP-GL/2	HP-GL/2	All Models	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07
w/C2013A°	PostScript Level 2	Ps2	All Models	SharedPrint 9.0
HP C2011A°	<i>LaserJet</i> -4 <i>si</i> MX, 17 ppm			
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-5	All Models	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.07, <i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07, SharedPrint 8.07
	HP-GL/2	HP-GL/2	All Models	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07
	PostScript Level 2	Ps2	All Models	SharedPrint 9.0
HP C2015A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4ML		See Text Printers section	
	PostScript lvl 2	Ps2		
	HP-PCL-5	PCL-5		
HP C2021A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4/M		See Text Printers section	
	PostScript lvl 2	Ps2		
	HP-PCL-5	PCL-5		
HP C2037A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4 Plus	PCL-5	See Text Printers section	
w/C2080A°	PostScript SIMM	Ps2		
HP C2039A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 4M Plus		See Text Printers section	
	HP-PCL	PCL-5		
	PostScript	Ps2		
HP C2089A°	PostScript Level 2 ctg. for <i>LaserJet</i> -III, IIID & IIIP	Font slot	All Models except B1000, C3000, J5000	SharedPrint 8.05
HP C2106A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 500, 300 dpi A-size	RS232	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	As above.
HP C2114A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 500C, 300 dpi color	PCL-3	All Models	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07, Shared-Print 8.07
HP C2121A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 550C, 300 dpi color	PCL-3	All Models	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07, Shared-Print 8.07
HP C2145A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 850C	PCL	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C2170A°	<i>DeskJet</i> 520, 300 dpi black	PCL-3		

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
	X-Terminals			
HP C2301 ^{oo} A/B	Base unit	802.3, X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05-8.07 X-11 8.05-8.07
HP C2302A ^{oo}	Monochrome, 17-in.	802.3, X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05-8.07, X-11 8.05-8.07
HP C2303 ^{oo} A/B	VGA color, 14-in.	802.3, X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05-8.07, X-11 8.05-8.07
HP C2304 ^{oo} A/B	Hi-res color, 16-in.	802.3, X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05-8.07 X-11 8.05-8.07
HP C2305 ^{oo} A/B	Gray Scale, 19-in.	802.3, X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05-8.07, X-11 8.05-8.07
HP C2307B ^{oo}	Color, Japan, 19-in.	802.3, X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05-8.07, X-11 8.05-8.07
HP C2354A ^o	840 lpm dot-matrix impact printer	PCL	Per Interface	
HP C2356A ^o	1100 lpm dot-matrix impact printer	PCL	Per Interface	
HP C2500A ^{o108} HP C2500B ^{o108}	ScanJet-11cx scanner, mech.	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2505B	ScanJet-4c scanner, w/NEC i/f	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ (NEC card not used)	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2507 ^o A/B	ScanJet-11cx scanner, w/ISA card	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ (ISA card not used)	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2514B/D	ScanJet-4c scanner, w/ISA card.	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ (ISA card not used)	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2516B	ScanJet-4c scanner, w/Mac cable	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2520A ¹⁰⁸	ScanJet-3c scanner, mechanism	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2520B ¹⁰⁸	ScanJet-4c scanner, mechanism	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2520C ¹⁰⁸	ScanJet-4c scanner, mechanism	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2527A ^o	ScanJet-3c scanner, w/ISA card (if already owned - otherwise order C1788BA ^o)	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ (ISA card not used)	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2527B/C	ScanJet-4c scanner, w/ISA card.	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ (ISA card not used)	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2527D	ScanJet-4Cse scanner, w/ISA card.	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ (ISA card not used)	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2528A ^o	ScanJet-3c scanner, w/MCA card (if already owned - otherwise order C1788BA ^o)	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ (MCA card not used)	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2528B	ScanJet-4c scanner, w/MCA card	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ (MCA card not used)	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2529A ^o	ScanJet-3c scanner, w/Mac cable (if already owned - otherwise order C1788BA ^o)	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2529B	ScanJet-4c scanner, w/Mac cable	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}
HP C2572A ^o /HP C2777A ^o	ScanJet-3p scanner, w/ISA card	mcSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵ (ISA card not used)	9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ^{111,115}

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
	700/RX Family X-Terminals			
HP C2701A ^{oo} /B ^o	<i>Mi</i> base unit, mono.	X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05, X-11 8.05
HP C2702A ^{oo} /B ^o	19 <i>Mi</i> X-station, mono.	X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05, X-11 8.05
HP C2704A ^o	<i>Ci</i> base unit, color	X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05, X-11 8.05
HP C2705A ^o	14 <i>Ci</i> X-station, color	X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05, X-11 8.05
HP C2706A ^{oo}	16 <i>Ci</i> X-station, color	X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05, X-11 8.05
HP C2709A ^o	<i>Ca</i> base unit, color	X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05, X-11 8.05
HP C2711A ^{oo}	19 <i>Ca</i> X-station, color	X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.05, X-11 8.05
HP C2730A ^o	<i>Envizex i</i> base X-Station	802.3	All Models	
HP C2731A ^o	<i>Envizex a</i> base X-Station	802.3	All Models	
HP C2847A ^o	<i>DesignJet</i> 600, D-size, monochrome		All Models	
	Vector language	HP-GL/2	All Models	
	Raster language	HP-RTL	All Models	
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
w/C2059T ^{oo}	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	
w/ J2340A ^{oo}	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	
HP C2847A ^o	<i>DesignJet</i> 600, D-size, monochrome		All Models	
	Vector language	HP-GL/2	All Models	
	Raster language	HP-RTL	All Models	
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
w/J255xA	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	
HP C2848A ^o	<i>DesignJet</i> 600, E-size, monochrome		All Models	
	Vector language	HP-GL/2	All Models	
	Raster language	HP-RTL	All Models	
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
w/J255xA	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	
HP C2858A ^o /B	<i>DesignJet</i> 650C, D-size, color		All Models	SharedPrint
	Vector language	HP-GL/2	All Models	
	Raster language	HP-RTL	All Models	
w/C2882A	PostScript lang. for C2858A	Ps2	All Models	
w/C3545A	PostScript lang. for C2858B	Ps2	All Models	
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP C2859A°/B	<i>DesignJet</i> 650C, E-size, color		All Models	SharedPrint
	Vector language	HP-GL/2	All Models	
	Raster language	HP-RTL	All Models	
w/C2882A	PostScript lang. for C2858A	Ps2	All Models	
w/C3545A	PostScript lang. for C2858B	Ps2	All Models	
	Parallel interface	Parallel	All Models	
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	
HP C3079A	<i>LaserJet Companion</i>	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C3091A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6P/EX, printer & <i>JetDirect</i> EX bundle	802.3	All Models	10.20
HP C3100A°	<i>Color LaserJet</i> A/B-size	PCL-5	All Models	9.01-10.20. [SPI] Requires patch prior to 9.07
w/C3112A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	9.05-10.20
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	9.05-10.20
w/J255xA	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	9.05-10.20
HP C3141A	<i>LaserJet</i> 4V A/B-size	PCL-5	All Models	10.01-10.20
w/C3159A	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	10.01-10.20
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	10.01-10.20
w/J255xA	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	MIO	All Models	10.01-10.20
HP C3142A	<i>LaserJet</i> 4MV A/B-size	PCL-5	All Models	10.01-10.20
	PostScript Level 2	Ps2	All Models	10.01-10.20
	Parallel port	Parallel	All Models	10.01-10.20
	<i>JetDirect</i> TCP/IP interface	802.3	All Models	10.01-10.20
HP C3150A°	<i>LaserJet</i> 5P, 600 dpi, 6ppm	PCL5e	See Text Printers section	
HP C3170A	<i>DraftPro</i> pen plotter, D-size	HP-GL/2	Per Interface	
	Serial interface	RS232		
	Parallel interface	Parallel		
HP C3171A	<i>DraftPro</i> pen plotter, E-size	HP-GL/2	Per Interface	
	Serial interface	RS232		
	Parallel interface	Parallel		
HP C3180A°	<i>DesignJet</i> 200 (A1/D)	HP-GL/2, HP-RTL	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	SharedPrint
	Serial interface	RS232		
	Parallel interface	Parallel		
HP C3181A°	<i>DesignJet</i> 200 (A0/E)	HP-GL/2, HP-RTL	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	SharedPrint
	Serial interface	RS232		
	Parallel interface	Parallel		
HP C3187A	<i>DesignJet</i> 220 inkjet plotter, 600 dpi, D-size	HP-GL/2, HP-RTL	All Models	SharedPrint
	Serial interface	RS232	Not functional	N/A
	Parallel interface	Parallel	Via J238x/9x	N/A
J238x/9x	<i>JetDirect</i> EX network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> software

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP C3188A	<i>DesignJet</i> 220 inkjet plotter, 600 dpi, E-size	HP-GL/2, HP-RTL	All Models	SharedPrint
	Serial interface	RS232	Not functional	N/A
	Parallel interface	Parallel	Via J238x/9x	N/A
J238x/9x	JetDirect EX network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	9.03-9.07, 10.01-10.20 w/JetAdmin software
HP C3190A	<i>DesignJet</i> 250C inkjet plotter, 600 dpi, D-size	HP-GL/2, HP-RTL	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.05-10.01
	Serial interface	RS232		
	Parallel interface	Parallel		
J238x°/9xA	Network i/f	802.3	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdminJetAdmin
HP C3191A	<i>DesignJet</i> 230 inkjet plotter, 600 dpi, E-size	HP-GL/2, HP-RTL	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.05-10.10
w/C3199A	PostScript	Ps2	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.05-10.10
	Serial interface	RS232		
	Parallel i/f	Parallel		
J238x°/9xA	Network i/f	802.3	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP C3195A° HP C3196A°	<i>DesignJet</i> 750C inkjet plotter, 600 dpi, A0/E-size	HP-GL/2, HP-RTL	All Models	9.05-10.10
w/C3199A	PostScript	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.10
	Serial interface	RS232		
	Parallel i/f	Parallel		
J238x°/9xA	Network i/f	802.3	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP C3198A°/B	<i>DesignJet</i> 755CM inkjet printer, 300 dpi, A0/E-size, HP-GL/2, HP-RTL, PostScript level	HP-PCL, HP-RTL	All Models	9.05-10.10
	PostScript	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.10
	Serial interface	RS232		
	Parallel i/f	Parallel		
	Network i/f	802.3	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP C3226A°	19 Cs X-station, color	X-11	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Starbase 8.07, X-11 8.07
HP C3230A°	<i>Entria</i> base X-Station, color	802.3	All Models	
HP C3231A°	<i>Entria</i> base X-Station, mono	802.3	All Models	
HP C3232A°	<i>Entria</i> base X-Station, color, 1280¥1024	802.3	All Models	
HP C3233A°	<i>Entria</i> X-Station, mono, 1280¥1024, 14-inch.	802.3	All Models	
HP C3234A°	<i>Entria</i> base X-Station, color, 1280¥1024	802.3	All Models	
HP C3235A°	<i>Entria</i> base X-Station, color	802.3	All Models	
HP C3253A	<i>Envizex p</i> base X-Station	802.3	All Models	

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP C3540A	<i>DeskJet</i> 1600C, 300 dpi color		All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	10.01-10.20
	HP-PCL	PCL-5c	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	10.01-10.20
w/C2865A°	PostScript	Ps-2	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	10.01-10.20
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	10.01-10.20
w/J255xA	JetDirect i/f	MIO	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	10.01-10.20
HP C3540J/N	<i>DeskJet</i> 1600CN, 300 dpi color			10.01-10.20
	HP-PCL	PCL-5c	All Models	10.01-10.20
	PostScript	Ps-2	All Models	10.01-10.20
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	10.01-10.20
	JetDirect i/f	MIO	All Models	10.01-10.20
HP C3541A	<i>DeskJet</i> 1600CM, 300 dpi color		Per Interface	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
	HP-PCL	PCL-5c	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
w/C2865A°	PostScript	Ps-2	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
	JetDirect i/f	MIO	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP C3791A HP C3792A	<i>DesignJet</i> 650C/PS ('91: 24-in.) ('92: 36-in.)		All Models	SharedPrint
	HP-RTL personality	RTL	All Models	
	<i>PostScript</i> pers.	PS-2	All Models	
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	
	Network i/f	802.3	All Models	
HP C3804A	<i>PhotoSmart</i> printer	IEEE-1284, I-PCL	Unsupported	No driver.
HP C3980A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6P	PCL-6	All Models (as PCL 5)	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁹
w/HP C3987A	<i>PostScript</i> Level 2 SIMM	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁹
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	<i>JetDirect-EX</i> print server	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁹
HP C3982A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6MP	PCL-6	All Models (as PCL 5)	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁹
	<i>PostScript</i> Level 2	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁹
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	<i>JetDirect-EX</i> print server	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ JetAdmin ¹⁰⁹
HP C3989A	<i>LaserJet</i> Companion se, scanner	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP C4076A HP C4077A HP C4176A	LaserJet 5si Mopier, 600 dpi, 24ppm, A/B, PostScript, 802.3	PCL	Per interface	9.05-10.20
	PostScript Level 2	SIMM	All Models	9.05-10.20
	IEEE-1284 interface	parallel	Unsupported	
	<i>JetDirect</i> network interface	std.	All Models	9.05-10.20 w/ <i>JetAdmin</i>
HP C4085A HP C4086A HP C4086A	LaserJet 8000, 8000N, 8000DN, 1200 dpi, 24ppm			
	Parallel Interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	Unsup.
	Network Interface	802.3	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹¹³
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-5, -6		
	PostScript emulation	Level 2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹¹³
HP C4106A	LaserJet Companion xi, scanner	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C4212A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6Pse	PCL-6	All Models (as PCL 5)	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹¹³
w/HP C3987A	PostScript Level 2 SIMM	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹¹³
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	<i>JetDirect</i> -EX print server	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹¹³
HP C4213A	<i>LaserJet</i> 6Pxi			
w/HP C3987A	PostScript Level 2 SIMM	Ps2	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹¹³
	Parallel interface	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
w/J259xA	<i>JetDirect</i> -EX print server	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i> ¹¹³
HP C4641A	<i>OfficeJet</i> 500	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C4642A	<i>OfficeJet</i> 520	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C4643A	<i>OfficeJet</i> 570	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C4644A	<i>OfficeJet</i> 580	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C4645A	<i>OfficeJet</i> 590	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C4699A° HP C4700A° HP C4701A° HP C4702A°	<i>DesignJet</i> 350C, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 350C, 36-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 330C, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 330C, 36-inch			
	HP-GL/2 personality	HP-GL/2	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i>
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i>
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	TBD
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	TBD
w/J238x°/239x	<i>JetDirect</i> Ex Network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i>
HP C4703A	<i>DesignJet</i> 2000CP		All Models	
	HP-GL/2 personality	HP-GL/2	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i>
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i>
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	TBD	TBD
w/J238x°/239x	<i>JetDirect</i> Ex Network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/ <i>JetAdmin</i>

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP C4704A	<i>DesignJet</i> 2500CP		All Models, per interface	
	PostScript Level 2 personality	PS2	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/JetAdmin
	HP-GL/2 personality	HP-GL/2	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/JetAdmin
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/JetAdmin
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	TBD	TBD
w/J238x°/239x	<i>JetDirect</i> Ex Network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20, w/JetAdmin
HP C4705A°/B HP C4706A°/B HP C4708A°/B HP C4709A°/B	<i>DesignJet</i> 700C, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 700C, 36-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 750C Plus, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 750C Plus, 36-inch			
w/C4707A	PostScript Level 2 personality	PS lvl 2	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin
	HP-GL/2 personality	HP-GL/2	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	
w/J238x°/239x	<i>JetDirect</i> Ex Network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP C4713A HP C4714A HP C4715A HP C4716A	<i>DesignJet</i> 430 Monochrome, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 430 Monochrome, 36-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 450C Color, 24-inch <i>DesignJet</i> 450C Color, 36-inch		Supported w/ <i>JetDirect</i> Ex adaptor	
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	Parallel i/f	Parallel	All Models	
J238x°/239x	<i>JetDirect</i> Ex Network adaptor	802.3/5	All Models	9.05-10.10, w/JetAdmin
HP C4723A	<i>DesignJet</i> 3000CP		Supported w/ <i>JetDirect</i> Ex adaptor	
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL		
	HP-GL/2 personality	HP-GL/2		
	Parallel i/f	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
HP C4724A	<i>DesignJet</i> 3500CP			
	PostScript personality	Level 3	All Models	
	HP-RTL personality	HP-RTL		
	HP-GL/2 personality	HP-GL/2		
	Network Interface	10BaseT	All Models	
	Parallel i/f	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	
HP C5100A	<i>PhotoSmart</i> scanner	nsSCSI	Unsupported	No driver
HP C5116A	ScanJet 5Pse scanner for PC	nsSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP C5117A	ScanJet 5P scanner for PC	nsSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP C5119A	ScanJet 5P scanner for Mac	nsSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP C5160A°	<i>ScanJet</i> 5s (not orderable)		See C5167A	
HP C5167A°	<i>ScanJet</i> 5s, ISA PC	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No driver
HP C5190A HP C5192A HP C5193A HP C5197A	<i>ScanJet</i> 5100C <i>ScanJet</i> 5100Cse <i>ScanJet</i> 5100Cxi <i>ScanJet</i> 5100C	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No driver

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP C5300A	<i>OfficeJet Pro</i> 1150C	IEEE-1284	Unsupported	No drivers
HP C5302A° HP C5303A° HP C5305A°	Color Copier 210 Color Copier 210LX Color Copier 200		No interface. Stand-alone device.	
HP C5340A	<i>PhotoSmart</i> camera	Serial	Unsupported	No driver
HP C5352A° HP C5353A°	Color Copier 120 Color Copier 110		No interface. Stand-alone device.	
HP C5370A HP C5372A	Color Copier 150 Color Copier 140		No interface. Stand-alone device.	
HP C5371A HP C5373A	Color Copier 155 Color Copier 145		No interface. Stand-alone device.	
HP C5384A	<i>PhotoSmart</i> camera C20	Serial	Unsupported	No driver
HP C6267A	<i>ScanJet</i> 6100C scanner, ISA	nsSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP C6269A	<i>ScanJet</i> 6100C scanner, Mac	nsSCSI	All Models ¹¹⁵	9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0 ¹¹⁵
HP M1309A°°	3-button trackball	HP-HIL	All HP-HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11 Starbase 8.05, X-11 8.05
HP 2276A°°	<i>DeskJet</i> , black, 300 dpi, A-size	PCL	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	SharedPrint 9.0
HP 2277A°°	<i>DeskJet Plus</i> , 300 dpi, A-size	PCL	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	SharedPrint 9.0
HP 2393A°°	Graphics terminal, term0	RS232	Unsupported	Untested
HP 2397A°°	Color terminal, term0	RS232	Unsupported	Untested
HP 2562C°°	420 lpm impact, 16-in.	PCL	See Text Printers section	<i>screenpr</i> 8.05
HP 2563C°	420 lpm impact, 16-in.	PCL	See Text Printers section	<i>screenpr</i> 8.05
HP 2564C°	840 lpm impact, 16-in.	PCL	See Text Printers section	<i>screenpr</i> 8.05
HP 2565A°°	600 lpm impact, 18-in.	PCL	Unsupported	Untested
HP 2566C°	1200 lpm impact, 18-in.	PCL	See Text Printers section	<i>screenpr</i> 8.05
HP 2567C°	1600 lpm impact, 18-in.	PCL	See Text Printers section	<i>screenpr</i> 8.05
HP 2684°°A/D/P	<i>LaserJet</i> /2000 printer	PCL-3	Unsupported	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07
HP 2686A°°	<i>LaserJet</i> , 8 ppm	Any	Unsupported	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07
HP 2686D°°	<i>LaserJet</i> 500	Any	Unsupported	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07
HP 2932A°	200 cps impact	Any	Unsupported	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07
HP 2933A°°	200 cps “Factory Printer”	Any	Unsupported	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07
HP 2934A°	200 cps “Office Printer”	Any	Unsupported	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07
HP 33439P°°	PostScript Level 1 ROM for <i>LaserJet</i> -II, -IID, -IIP & -III	Font slot	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	SharedPrint 8.07
HP 33439Q°	PostScript Level 1 ROM for <i>LaserJet</i> -IID, -IIP, -III, -IIID & -IIIP	Font slot	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	SharedPrint 8.07
HP 33440A°°	<i>LaserJet</i> -II, 8 ppm single	Any i/f, PCL-3	Formerly supported	<i>pcltrans</i> 9.0, <i>screenpr</i> 9.0, SharedPrint 9.0
HP 33447A°°	<i>LaserJet</i> -IID, 8 ppm double	PCL-3	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05, SharedPrint 8.05
HP 33449A°°	<i>LaserJet</i> -III, 8 ppm single	PCL-5	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.05, <i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05, SharedPrint 8.05
HP 33459A°	<i>LaserJet</i> -IIID, 8 ppm double	PCL-5	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.05, <i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05, SharedPrint 8.05

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP 33471A ^{oo}	<i>LaserJet-IIP</i> , 4 ppm single	PCL-4	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.05, <i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05, SharedPrint 8.05
HP 33481A ^o	<i>LaserJet-IIIP</i> , 4 ppm single	PCL-5	All Models	<i>cadplt2</i> 9.0, <i>pcltrans</i> 9.0, <i>screenpr</i> 9.0, SharedPrint 9.0
HP 33491A ^o	<i>LaserJet-III si</i> , 17 ppm			
	HP Printer Command Language	PCL-5	All Models	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.07, <i>pcltrans</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07, SharedPrint 8.07
	HP-GL/2	HP-GL/2	All Models	<i>cadplt2</i> 8.07, <i>screenpr</i> 8.07
w/33494B	<i>PostScript</i> Level 2	Ps2	All Models	SharedPrint 9.0
HP 35723A ^o	12-inch touch bezel	HP-HIL	2393/97A terminals only	Untested
HP 3630A ^o	<i>PaintJet</i> 180 dpi color graphics printer	PCL	See Text Printers section	<i>pcltrans</i> 8.05, <i>screenpr</i> 8.05, Shared-Print 8.05
HP 41063 ^{oo} A/B	Asian Workstation printer	PCL	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Untested
HP 45850 ^o	HP150 PC, in HP2623A emulation	RS232	Unsupported	Starbase 8.0
HP 45911 ^{oo} A/C	11½11-in. tablet	HP-HIL	All full HP-HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46060A ^{oo}	Mouse, 2 button	HP-HIL	Unsupported	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46060B ^{oo}	Mouse, 3 button	HP-HIL	All HP-HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05, X.11 8.05
HP 46083A ^o	1-Knob dial set	HP-HIL	Unsupported	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46085A ^o	9-Knob dial set	HP-HIL	All full HP-HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46086A ^o	32-button pad	HP-HIL	All full HP-HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46087 ^{oo} A/B	Digitizer, A-size	HP-HIL	All full HP-HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46087C ^o	Digitizer, A/A4-size, stylus	HP-HIL	All full HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46088 ^{oo} A/B	Digitizer, B-size	HP-HIL	All full HP-HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46088C ^o	Digitizer, B/A3-size, stylus	HP-HIL	All full HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46090C ^o	Digitizer, A-size	HP-HIL	All full HP-HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46091C ^{oo}	Digitizer, B-size	HP-HIL	All full HP-HIL Models	PHIGS 2.11, Starbase 8.05
HP 46094A ^o	Honeywell Quadrature adaptor	HP-HIL	Unsupported	{per device}
HP 46095A ^{oo}	3-button mouse	Quad.	Unsupported	Starbase 8.05
HP 7060A ^{oo}	<i>SketchPro</i> 11½11-in. tablet	RS232	Unsupported	No driver
HP 7090A ^o	Graphics Measurement Plotter	HP-IB	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 7440A ^o	<i>ColorPro</i> 8-pen A-size plotter	HP-GL	Per interface	Starbase 8.05
Option 001	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
Option 002	IEEE-488 interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	
HP 7440B ^o	<i>ColorPro</i> , HP-GL	HP-IB	Unsupported	
HP 7475A ^o	B-size, 6-pen plotter	HP-GL	Per interface	Starbase 8.05
Option 001	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
Option 002	IEEE-488 interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	
HP 7475B ^o	Plotter, bus only, HP-GL	HP-IB	Unsupported	
HP 7550A ^o	B-size, 8-pen plotter	HP-GL	Per interface	Starbase 8.05
	Serial interface	RS232	Unsupported	
	IEEE-488 interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP 7550B°	B-size, 8-pen plotter	HP-GL/2	Per interface	Starbase 8.05
Option 005	Eavesdrop serial interface	RS232	All Models	
Option 005	IEEE-488 interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	
Option 006	Single serial interface	RS232	All Models	
Option 006	Parallel interface	Parallel	Unsupported	
HP 7570A°	<i>DraftPro</i> C/D-size, 8-pen plotter, HP-GL	RS232	All Models	Starbase 8.05
HP 7575A°	<i>DraftPro</i> DXL A...D-size, 8-pen plotter, HP-GL	RS232	All Models	Starbase 8.05
HP 7576A°	<i>DraftPro</i> EXL A...E-size, 8-pen plotter, HP-GL	RS232	All Models	Starbase 8.05
w/17570A	IEEE-488 interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	
HP 7580A°/B°	D-size, 8-pen plotter, HP-GL	Any	Unsupported	Untested
HP 7585°	E-size, 8-pen plotter, HP-GL	Any	Unsupported	Untested
HP 7586B°	E-size, 8-pen, roll-feed, HP-GL	Any	Unsupported	Untested
HP 7595A°	<i>DraftMaster</i> E-size, 8-pen plotter	HP-GL	Unsupported	Untested
HP 7596A°	<i>DraftMaster</i> E-size, 8-pen, roll-feed	HP-GL	Unsupported	Untested
HP 7595°B/C	<i>DraftMaster</i> SX E-size, 8-pen plotter	HP-GL/2	Per interface	Starbase 8.05, SharedPrint
HP 7596°B/C	<i>DraftMaster</i> RX E-size, 8-pen, roll-feed	HP-GL/2	Per interface	Starbase 8.05, SharedPrint
HP 7599°A/B	<i>DraftMaster</i> MX E-size, 8-pen, roll-feed, spooled	HP-GL/2	Per interface	Starbase 8.05, SharedPrint
	Serial interface	RS232	All Models	
	IEEE-488 interface	HP-IB	Unsupported	
HP 9190A°°	<i>ScanJet</i> , SCL	Custom parallel	Never supported. May not function on some Models	No software
HP 9195A°°	<i>ScanJet Plus</i> , SCL	Custom parallel	Unsupported. May not function on Models other than 720, 730 and 750.	No software
HP 9666A°	Ruggedized 2397A	RS232	Unsupported	Untested
HP 98705A°°	s400 PVRX P2 processor	LGB	Unsupported	No function
HP 98705B°°	s400 PVRX P3 processor	LGB	Unsupported	No function
HP 98705C° ¹⁰⁸	s400 PVRX P1 processor	LGB	Unsupported	No function
HP 98705P° ¹⁰⁸	s700 PVRX P3 processor	LGB	Models 720, 730, 750	PHIGS 2.1 Starbase 8.05 X-11 8.05
HP 98720A°°	SRX Processor	LGB	No SGC or GSC interface for this product.	NA
HP 98730A°°	<i>TurboSRX</i> Processor	LGB	No SGC or GSC interface for this product.	NA
HP 98735A°°	s400 Turbo VRX T1 Processor	G-Bus	Must upgrade to 98757A	No
HP 98736A°°	s400 Turbo VRX T2 Processor	G-Bus	Must upgrade to 98757A	No
HP 98736B°°	s400 Turbo VRX T3 Processor	G-Bus	Must upgrade to 98757A	No
HP 98757A°	Upgrade from Series 400 TurboVRX	SGC	Models 720, 730, 750	PHIGS 2.1 Starbase 8.05 X-11 8.05
Option 001	400/T1 to 700/T2	SGC	Models 720, 730, 750	PHIGS 2.1 Starbase 8.05 X-11 8.05
Option 002	400/T2 to 700/T2	SGC	Models 720, 730, 750	PHIGS 2.1 Starbase 8.05 X-11 8.05
Option 003	400/T3 to 700/T4	SGC	Models 720, 730, 750	PHIGS 2.1 Starbase 8.05 X-11 8.05
HP 98765A° ¹⁰⁸	Turbo VRX T2 Processor	SGC	Models 720, 730, 747i, 750	PHIGS 2.11 Starbase 8.05 X-11 8.05

Graphics Device Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Hardware Qualification and Support	Software Subsystem Support
HP 98766A ¹⁰⁸	Turbo VRX T4 Processor	SGC	Models 720, 730, 747i, 750	PHIGS 2.11 Starbase 8.05 X-11 8.05
HP 98767A ^o	TurboVRX T2T4 upgrade	TVRX	Models 720, 730, 747i, 750	PHIGS 2.11 Starbase 8.05 X-11 8.05
HP 98768A	700 CRX upgrade	SGC	Models 720, 730, 747i, 750	PHIGS 2.11 Starbase 8.05 X-11 8.05
HP-Apollo A-LPFK ^o	32-button pad	RS232	Unsupported	No software
HP-Apollo CGP ^{oo}	CP300 (Tek 4693DX)	Parallel ¹¹²	No supported i/f	No software
HP-Apollo HCD-MMP ^o	(Genicom) impact printer	RS232	Unsupported	No software
HP-Apollo K1388 ^{oo}	8 knob Dial Set	RS232	Unsupported	No software
HP-Apollo K1410 ^{oo}	Mouse, 3-button	Quad. ¹¹⁴	All full HP-HIL Models	Starbase 8.05
HP-Apollo K1422 ^{oo}	SpaceBall XYZ, 8-button	RS232	{see HP A4360A}	{see HP A4360A}
HP-Apollo K1424 ^{oo}	Summagraphics <i>Bit Pad Two</i>	RS232	Unsupported	No software
HP-Apollo K1432 ^{oo}	Summagraphics B-tablet	RS232	Unsupported	No software
HP-Apollo K1434 ^{oo}	Marconi RB2 3-Button Trackball	Quad. ¹¹⁴	Unsupported	Untested
HP-Apollo K1435 ^{oo}	Itac 3-Button Trackball	Quad. ¹¹⁴	Unsupported	Untested
	Shinko printers			
HP-Apollo K1603 ^{oo}	Shinko CHC-335, 200 dpi color	Parallel	Unsupported	No software
HP-Apollo K1604 ^{oo}	Shinko CHC-336, 200 dpi color, HP-GL, CGI/CGM	Parallel	Unsupported	No software
HP-Apollo K1605 ^{oo}	Shinko CHC-345, 300 dpi color	Parallel	Unsupported	No software
HP-Apollo K1606 ^{oo}	Shinko CHC-645B, 300 dpi color	Parallel	Unsupported	No software
HP-Apollo LP26 ^o	LP/26 PostScript printer	Any	Unsupported	Untested
HP-Apollo LP80010 ^o	LP 800, PostScript printer	Any	Unsupported	Untested
HP-Apollo SPTL-2003 ^o	SpaceBall XYZ, 8-button	RS232	{see HP A4360A}	{see HP A4360A}

Graphics Device Notes:

108. This product number is for reference purposes only. The device is not separately sold.
109. Must be last device on a single-ended SCSI bus. Not recommended for use on same bus as "root" disc.
110. Scanners with serial number prefix lower than 3226 require a firmware upgrade.
111. ScanJet support requires A2226A^o, A2229BA or HP MPower on 9.x releases. Support after 10.20 is provided via third parties, such as those listed in footnote 115.

112. The CP-300 (aka 4693DX) is incompatible with the built-in parallel interface. The former "KIT-CENT-CP" ISA card is not supported.
113. Optimal printer/feature support is provided only via JetAdmin software (JetAdmin) and JetDirect network connection.
114. Requires HP 46094A quadrature adaptor. May function correctly only on full HP-HIL host SPUs.

115. HP-UX support for this device is available from:

Mentalix (Pixel!FX)
1700 Alma Drive, Suite 110
Plano, TX 75075
800 636-8259, 214 423-1145
<http://www.pfx.com>

Vividata, Inc. (ScanShop)
1250 Addison Street, Suite 213A
Berkeley, CA 94702
510 841-6400
<http://www.vividata.com/>

Networking Devices

This section lists all external local area network (LAN) and wide area network (WAN) devices. Plug-in and internal network link and adaptor cards are covered in the Interfaces section of this document.

Apollo Token Ring is not supported after release 9.07.

In general, the “HP-UX Support” column indicates whether or not HP-UX can transparently connect to or through the device. For devices described as “Managed”, HP Open-View NodeManager software (J2317A) is required to directly discover, configure and monitor the device.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of Boot code required to boot an operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from or through the device. “Transp.” means that the device is transparent to software.

Networking Devices Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
	Apollo Token Ring				
HP A2544A°	ATR/9000 Link	EISA		See Interfaces section	8.05-9.07▽
HP A2545A°	ATR/9000 Link & EISA slot	EISA		See Interfaces section	8.05-9.07▽
HP A2654A	FDDI Single, Daughter i/f	755		See Interfaces section	
HP A2658A	802.3 AUI Daughter	735		See Interfaces section	
HP A2665A	FDDI Daughter i/f	735		See Interfaces section	
HP A2670A	10Base2 ThinLAN transceiver	AUI	Any	All Models w/AUI ¹¹⁶	8.05-11.0
HP A2671A	10BaseT EtherTwist transceiver	AUI	Any	All Models w/AUI ¹¹⁶	8.05-11.0
HP A2991-60013	Line I/O, Japan	CHAMP14-RJ12	Any	All Models w/ Access Port	____-10.20
HP A2991-60016	Line I/O, North America	CHAMP14-RJ12	Any	All Models w/ Access Port	____-10.20
HP A3495AA	100BaseT Interface	HP-PB		See Interfaces section	
HP A3502A	Model 266 Fibre Channel Switch	FC-PH 4.3	N/A	EPS20, Model K420	10.01-10.20
HP A3658A	100BaseT interface	EISA		See Interfaces section	
HP A3659A	FDDI interface	EISA		See Interfaces section	
HP A3724A	FC-AL (Fibre Channel Arbitrated Loop) 10 port hub, 1063 Mbps	FC-AL	No	EPS, K-Class	10.20
HP A4011A	802.5 Token Ring interface	GIO		See Interfaces section	
HP A4011B	802.5 Token Ring interface	GIO		See Interfaces section	
HP A4012A, HP A4012AJ°	TeleShare POTS i/f, analog RJ11C	GIO		See Interfaces section	
HP A4014A	Second LAN plus 2nd serial	GIO		See Interfaces section	
HP A4015A	X.25 Link	GIO		See Interfaces section	
HP A4031A°	Fibre Channel/9000 interface	EISA		See Interfaces section	
HP A4217A	Dual head/dual LAN	GIO+TSIO		See Interfaces section	
HP A4308A	100BaseT interface	EISA		See Interfaces section	
HP A4839A	Fibre Channel 10 port hub, 1063 Mbps	FC-SW & -LW	No	EPS, K-Class	10.20
HP A4891A	HyperFabric 160 MB/sec switch	Myrinet			
HP B5502AA	FDDI interface	EISA		See Interfaces section	
HP C2059T°	JetDirect 10BaseT/AUI TCP/IP	MIO, 802.3	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP C2071S°	JetDirect 10BaseT TCP/IP	XIO, 802.3	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP C2071T°	JetDirect 10Base2 TCP/IP	XIO, 802.3	NOP	See Text Printers section	

Networking Devices Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP C2970A° HP C2971A°	PrinterPal	RS232	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP CODX-3350	Codex modems	RS232	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP CODX-3380A/B	Codex modems	RS232	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP CODX-35009	Codex DSU/CSU	RS232	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP E2050A	LAN to HP-IB instrument controller, 10BaseT RJ45 & 10Base2 BNC	802.3	NOP	All Models	SICL ¹¹⁷ 9.0-9.07 ⊥ 10.01 ⊥ 10.20
HP J2060°A/AZ	DTC-16TN LAN Terminal Server	802.3	NOP	Unsupported	10.01-11.0
HP J2062A/AZ	DTC-16iX LAN Terminal Server	802.3	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹¹⁹
HP J2063A/AZ	DTC-16MX LAN RS-232 Server	802.3	NOP	Unsupported	10.01-11.0
HP J2064A/AZ	DTC-16RX LAN Routable RS-232 Server	802.3	NOP	All Models, w/J2496A software	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
HP J2069A°	HIPPI (High Perf. Parallel) Link	SGC	⇒	See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2070A/AZ	DTC-72MX LAN Async. Server	802.3	NOP	Unsupported	10.01-11.0
HP J2104A°	ISDN Basic Rate Interface	ISA	⇒	See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2109A°	ISDN BRI (USA)	ISA	⇒	See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2156A°	FDDI-single MIC interface	EISA	⇒	See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2159A	X.25 interface	EISA		See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2165A	IEEE 802.5 token ring i/f	EISA		See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2226A	SNAPplus Link (interface)	EISA		See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2340A°	<i>JetDirect</i> 10BaseT, 10Base2	MIO, 802.3	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2355A°	EtherTwist Hub Plus/24	802.3	Any	All Models	8.05-11.0
HP J2371A°	<i>JetDirect</i> 10BaseT	MIO, 802.3	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2372A°	<i>JetDirect</i> 10BaseT, 10Base2	MIO, 802.3	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2373A°	<i>JetDirect</i> Token Ring	MIO, 802.5	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2382A° HP J2383A°	Novell-only <i>JetDirect</i> EX	Parallel, 802.3	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP J2382B°	<i>JetDirect</i> EX adaptor, Ethernet	Parallel, 802.3	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2383B°	<i>JetDirect</i> EX adaptor, Token Ring	Parallel, 802.5	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2410A°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 100VG Hub-15	802.12	NOP	All Models w/100VG LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J2413A°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 100VG Hub-7M	802.12	NOP	All Models w/100VG LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J2415A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 100VG Hub-14	802.12	NOP	All Models w/100VG LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J2418A°	HP EtherTwist LAN switch, 1 AUI, 1 BNC. 4 UTP	802.3	NOP	All Models	Transp.
HP J2430A°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Router 650, managed	Various	NOP	All Models w/selected network types	9.0-11.0
HP J2458A	ISDN BRI (Integrated Services Digital Network, Basic Rate interface)	nsSCSI	NOP	EPS, K-Class. Use J2460A for other workstations.	10.01-10.20 w/J2455A
HP J2460A	ISDN BRI Link	nsSCSI	NOP	All nsSCSI Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20 ∇
HP J2496A	DTC 16RX Datacomm Terminal Controller (routable 16MX)	802.3	NOP	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP J2498A	ATM adaptor, OC3/155	EISA		See Interfaces section	

Networking Devices Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP J2540A°/B°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Router 230, managed	802.3	NOP	All Models	9.0-11.0
HP J2543A°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Router 245, 1 Token Ring, 1 WAN	802.5	NOP	All Models w/802.5 NIC	Transp.
HP J2550A°	<i>JetDirect</i> 10BaseT	MIO, 802.3	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2552A°	<i>JetDirect</i> 10BaseT, 10Base2	MIO, 802.3	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2555A°	<i>JetDirect</i> Token Ring	MIO, 802.5	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2591A	<i>JetDirect</i> EX Plus	802.3, Par.	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2593A	<i>JetDirect</i> EX+3 adaptor, 802.3 (BNC, RJ45) & 3 parallel	802.3, Parallel	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2594A	<i>JetDirect</i> EX+3 adaptor, 802.5 (DB9, RJ45) & 3 parallel	802.5, Parallel	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J2600A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub-12	802.3	Any	All Models w/10BaseT	Transp.
w/J2603B	SNMP management	SNMP	NA	All Models	9.0-10.20
HP J2601A°/B°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub-24	802.3	Any	All Models	Transp.
w/J2603B	SNMP management	SNMP	NA	All Models	9.0-10.20
HP J2602A°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub-48	802.3	Any	All Models	Transp.
w/J2603B	SNMP management	SNMP	NA	All Models	9.0-10.20
HP J2610A°/B	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub-8U	802.3	Any	All Models	Transp.
w/J2612A	SNMP management	SNMP	NA	All Models	9.0-10.20
HP J2611B°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Hub-16U	802.3	Any	All Models	9.0-10.20
HP J2628A	Router 210, 12 10BaseT, 1 WAN, managed	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models w/10BaseT	9.0-10.20
HP J2630A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub-12, managed	802.3	Any	All Models w/10BaseT	9.0-10.20
HP J2631A°/B	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub-24, managed	802.3	Any	All Models w/10BaseT	9.0-10.20
HP J2632A°/B	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub-48, managed	802.3	Any	All Models w/10BaseT	9.0-10.20
HP J2645AA	10/100VG LAN Link	EISA	⇒	See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2794A	X.25, high performance	EISA	⇒	See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2802A°/B	ATM adaptor, OC3/155 Mbps	EISA	⇒	See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2803A°/B	ATM adaptor, OC3/155	HSC	⇒	See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J2980A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10/100 LAN Switch-16	802.3, 802.12	Any	All Models	9.0-10.20
HP J3100A°/B HP J3101A°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Switch 2000	Various	Any	All Models	9.0-10.20
HP J3110A	<i>JetDirect</i> 600N, 10BaseT RJ45	EIO	⇒	See Text Printers section	⇐
HP J3111A	<i>JetDirect</i> 600N, 10BaseT RJ45, 10Base2 BNC	EIO	⇒	See Text Printers section	⇐
HP J3112A	<i>JetDirect</i> 600N, Token Ring 802.5 RJ45 and DB9	EIO	⇒	See Text Printers section	⇐
HP J3113A	<i>JetDirect</i> 600N, 10BaseT and 100BaseTX RJ45	EIO	⇒	See Text Printers section	⇐
HP J3125A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Switch 200	802.12	Any	All Models w/100VG LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J3126A°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Switch 100	802.12	Any	All Models w/100VG LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J3127A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub-8E	802.3	Any	All Models	9.03-11.0

Networking Devices Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP J3137A°	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 100VG Hub-7E	802.12	Any	All Models w/100VG LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J3175A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Switch 208T	802.3u		All Models w/100bT LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J3177A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Switch 224T	802.3u		All Models w/100bT LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J3188A	Hub 16M, 10BaseT	802.3			Requires Cisco software
HP J3200A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Switching Hub-12R, 10BaseT	802.3		All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP J3202A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Switching Hub-24R, 10BaseT	802.3		All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP J3204A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Switching Hub-24T, 10BaseT	802.3		All Models	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP J3233A°/B	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 100BaseT Hub-12TXM	802.3u		All Models w/100bT LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J3234A°/B	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 100BaseT Hub-12TX	802.3u		All Models w/100bT LAN	9.0-10.20
HP J3235A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 100BaseT Hub-8TXE	802.3u		All Models w/100bT LAN	9.0-11.0
HP J3245A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> Switch 800T				
HP J3263A	<i>JetDirect</i> 300X, 10BaseT and 100BaseTX, one RJ45, one parallel	802.3, 802.3u	NOP	See Text Printers section	
HP J3272A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 100BaseT Hub 24TX, 24 RJ45, one RJ45 cascade.	802.3u		All Models w/100bT LAN	9.0-11.0
HP J3298A	ProCurve Switch 212M	802.3			
HP J3299A	ProCurve Switch 222M	802.3			
HP J3300A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub12, 12 RJ45, MDI switch, transceiver slot.	802.3	Any	All Models	9.07-11.0
HP J3301A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub12M, managed	802.3	Any	All Models	9.07-11.0
HP J3302A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub24, 24 RJ45, MDI switch, transceiver slot.	802.3	Any	All Models	9.07-11.0
HP J3303A	<i>AdvanceStack</i> 10BaseT Hub24M, managed	802.3	Any	All Models	9.07-11.0
HP J3420A	ATM adaptor	GSC-M	⇒	See Interfaces section	⇐
HP J3457A	Quad Ethernet LanProbe	802.3	NOP	All Models	w/NetMetrix Software
HP J4090A	ProCurve Hub 8, 10BaseT, 8 x RJ45	802.3	Any	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP J4110A	ProCurve Switch 8000M	802.3u	Any	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP J4120A	ProCurve Switch 1600M, 16 x 10/100	802.3u	Any	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP J4121A	ProCurve Switch 4000M	802.3u	Any	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP J4122A	ProCurve Switch 2400M, 24 x 10/100	802.3u	Any	All Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-11.0
HP L1025A°	<i>QuickBurst</i> cable modem	802.3	Note ¹²⁰	All Models w/10BaseT	9.03-10.20
HP L1100A°°	<i>OmniShare</i> Conferencer	RS232, POTS	NOP	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 2334A°	X.25 Cluster controller	RS232	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2335A°	X.25 Cluster controller	RS232	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 2340A°	DTC-16 LAN Terminal Server	802.3	NOP	Unsupported	10.01-11.0
HP 2342A°	TS-8 terminal controller	802.3	NOP	Never supported	Unsup. ¹²²
HP 2345A°	DTC LAN Terminal Server	802.3	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup. ¹²²

Networking Devices Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP 25567A ^{oo}	LAN, IEEE-802 Thin/AUI	EISA		See Interfaces section	
HP 25567B ^o	LAN, IEEE-802 Thin/AUI	EISA		See Interfaces section	
HP 2717x ^o	OEM Hubs	802.3	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 27270 ^o A/B to HP 27278 ^o A/B	HP Router, 4 VME, managed	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.05-10.10
HP 27285A	AdvanceStack Router 440 (aka HP Router ER) 2 802.3 (AUI), 2 WAN, managed	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 27286A ^o	AdvanceStack Router 445 (aka HP Router TR), 1 802.3 (AUI), 1 802.5, 2 WAN, managed	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 27287A ^o	AdvanceStack Router 470, 1 __, 1 __, managed	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 27288A	AdvanceStack Router 430 1 802.3 (AUI), 3 WAN, managed	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 27289A ^o /B	AdvanceStack Router 240 1 802.3 (AUI), 1 WAN, managed	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 27290A ^o	AdvanceStack Router 480 4 802.3, 1 FDDI, managed	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 28641A ^{oo} /B	10Base2 ThinLAN MAU	AUI/m	Any	All Models w/AUI ¹¹⁶ except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Transp.
HP 28645A ^{oo}	Multiport repeater, 1 AUI/f, 3 10Base2/m	802.3	Any	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Transp.
HP 28647 ^{oo} A/B	StarLAN Bridge, 1 StarLAN (1Mbps), 1 AUI, 1 BNC	802.3	N/A	No 1 Mbps LAN interface	N/A
HP 28648B ^{oo}	LAN Bridge, 2 AUI/f	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	Formerly supported	Transp.
HP 28649A ^{oo}	IEEE 802.3 LAN to 802.5 Token Ring bridge; 1 AUI/f, 1?	802.3, 802.5	Unsup. ¹²¹	Formerly supported	Transp.
HP 28663A ^{oo}	StarLAN-10 Hub; 1 AUI/f, 12 RJ-45	802.3	Unsup.	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 28664A ^{oo}	StarLAN-10 MAU, 1 AUI/m, 1 RJ-45	802.3	Unsup.	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 28673A	AdvanceStack LAN Bridge MB, 2 AUI, 1 console, managed	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 28674A ^{oo} /B	AdvanceStack Remote Bridge RB, 1 AUI, 1 WAN	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Transp.
HP 28681A	10:10 LAN Bridge LB, 2 AUI, 1 console, unmanaged	802.3	Unsup. ¹²¹	All Models	Transp.
HP 28682A	Fiber Optic Hub Plus, 1 AUI, 8 ST	802.3	Any	All Models	Transp.
HP 28683A	Fiber Optic MAU (Transceiver), 1 AUI/m, 1 FOIRL	AUI	Any	All Models w/AUI ¹¹⁶	Transp.
HP 28684A ^{oo} /B ^o	EtherTwist Hub; 1 AUI, 12 RJ-45	802.3	Any	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Transp.
HP 28685A ^{oo} /B	10BaseT EtherTwist MAU, 1 AUI/m, 1 RJ45	AUI	Any	All Models w/AUI ¹¹⁶ except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	Transp.
HP 28688A ^{oo} /B ^o	EtherTwist Hub Plus, 1 AUI, 1 25-pair (12 port), managed	802.3	Any	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 28691A ^o	EtherTwist Hub/8, 1 AUI, 1 25-pair (8 port), unmanaged	802.3	Any	All Models	Transp.

Networking Devices Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP 28692A	HP ThinLAN Hub Plus, 1 AUI, 9 10base2, managed	802.3	Any	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 28699A°	EtherTwist Hub Plus/48, 1 AUI, 4 25-pair (48 port), managed	802.3	Any	All Models	8.05-10.10
HP 32066/68A°°	Codex 2680 modem	RS232	Unsup.	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 30241A	10Base5 ThickLAN MAU, 1 AUI/m, 1 Type N tap	AUI	Any	All Models w/AUI ¹¹⁶	Transp.
HP 37212A°°	1200 baud HP modem	RS232	NOP	Unsupported	8.05-9.03∇
HP 37212B°°	2400 baud HP modem	RS232	NOP	Unsupported	8.05-9.03∇
HP 39301A°	Optical 8/16-channel repeater	RS232	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 4985A	LanProbe III Plus/ Token RingMonitor, RJ-45 UTP, DB9 STP, RS-232C (SLIP)	802.5	Unsup.	All Models	w/NetMetrix software
HP 4986A	LanProbe III Plus/ Ethernet Monitor, RJ-45 10BaseT, BNC 10Base2, RS-232C (SLIP)	802.3	Unsup.	All Models	w/NetMetrix software
HP 4991A°	LanProbe Network Monitor	802.3	NOP	All Models except B1000, C3000, C360, J5000	8.03 w/4998A
HP 4992A°	LanProbe Node Locator	802.3	NOP	All Models	8.03 w/4998A
HP 4995°/6A°	LanProbe II Network Monitor	802.3	NOP	All Models	8.03 w/4998A
HP 50759A°	Remote Support modem	RS232, AT	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 92178S°°	ABC switch	RS232	Transp.	Unsupported	Transp.
HP 92203A°°	Codex 2264 V.32 modem	RS232	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 92205°°A/C	Hayes Smartmodem 1200	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	8.05
HP 92205B°°	Hayes Smartmodem 2400	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	8.05
HP-Apollo A-NET-ITR°	IBM token ring i/f	ISA		See Interfaces section	
HP-Apollo K1095°	"ETH-RPTR-FIBER" AFR-1 Fiber Optic Repeater; 2 SMA, 1 AUI/f	802.3	Transp.	OEM Vendor supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1096°	"ETH-RPTR-MR2" MR-2000C Multiport Thinnet repeater; 2 BNC	802.3	Transp.	OEM Vendor supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1097°	"ETH-RPTR-2C" AMR-9C Multiport repeater; 2 AUI/f	802.3	Transp.	OEM Vendor supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1098°	"ETH-RPTR-9C" AMR-9C Multiport repeater; 8 BNC, 1 AUI/f	802.3	Transp.	OEM Vendor supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1112°	"ETH-XCVR-MP8" AMT-8 Multiport MAU; 8 AUI/m, 1 AUI/m?	802.3	Transp.	OEM Vendor supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1115°	"ETH-XCVR-TMS3" MAU, 10Base2; 1 AUI/m, 1 BNC	AUI/m	Transp.	OEM Vendor supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1116°	"ETH-XCVR-03DIAG" MAU, 10Base2; 1 AUI/m, 1 BNC	AUI/m	Transp.	OEM Vendor supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1117°	"ETH-XCVR-02DIAG" MAU, 10Base5; 1 AUI/m, 1 N-type	AUI/m	Transp.	OEM Vendor supported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1118°	"ETH-XCVR-3C" MAU, 10Base5; 1 AUI/m, 1 N-type	AUI/m	Transp.	OEM Vendor supported	Unsup.

Networking Devices Support

Vendor & Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
	MultiTech modems				
HP-Apollo K1489 ^{oo}	MT212AH3 1200 bps	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1492 ^{oo}	MT224AH 2400 bps	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1494 ^{oo}	MT224EH (MNP5)	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1498 ^o	MT932EA V.32	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo K1769 ^{oo}	"RNS-ATR" Rem. Net. Switch	ATR	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP-Apollo TBIT-02500 ^o	Telebit T2500 modem	RS232, AT	NOP	OEM Vendor supported	Vendor
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Central Data, +1 (217) 359-8010		http://www.cd.com/			
⟨various⟩	RS-232C multiplexers	nsSCSI	N/A	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class, all 700 Models, K-Class (single-processor only, and with dedicated 28655A card)	9.03-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
Interphase, (214) 654-5000		http://www.ipphase.com/			
4811	FDDI interface	EISA	NOP	See Interfaces section	
Telebit, +1.508.441.2181		http://www.telebit.com/			
TrailBlazer ^o	Modem	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	8.05
U.S.Robotics, (800) 342-5877		http://www.usr.com/index.html			
HST/V.32 dual std. ^o	Modem	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	8.05
USR <i>Courier</i> 2400 ^o	Modem	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	8.05
USR <i>Courier</i> HST ^o	Modem	RS232, AT	NOP	Unsupported	8.05

Networking Device Notes:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>116. Requires 15-pin D-sub connector. Systems with 15-pin Micro D-sub connectors, such as Models 743 and 748 require an A4303A adaptor.</p> <p>117. See Glossary for further information on SICL.</p> <p>118. LAN servers require access to a Series 800 system or DOS PC for execution of their network management software.</p> | <p>119. DTC LAN terminal servers require access to an HP 3000 system for execution of their network management software.</p> <p>120. Although cable modems are transparent 802.3 nodes, booting is not recommended due to performance considerations.</p> | <p>121. Booting and diskless operation through bridges, gateways and routers is not supported, and placing diskless nodes beyond the LAN segment of the server is not recommended.</p> <p>122. The 2340A and 2345A LAN terminal servers require access to a Series 800 system or DOS PC for execution of their network management software.</p> |
|--|---|---|

Interfaces

These tables list all card cages, add-on slots and interface cards about which supports are likely to arise, as well as selected VME and VXI devices.

PA-RISC Workstation Slots

The support status of cards for each of the following slots types is described in a separate table for each card type.

ISA cards are listed in the EISA table.

GSC-M and HSC cards are in the GSC table.

Processor-specific “other” cards, including Model 712 GIO and TSIO cards, are in the Processor-Specific table.

All other cards, and devices often confused with card, are in a final Miscellaneous table

PA-RISC Workstation Available Slots

SPU Model	EISA	GSC	HP-PB	HSC	PCI	SGC	VME, VXI	Other
B1000	None	None	None	None	2 PCI-32, 5V, 1x 2 PCI-64, 5V, 2x 2 PCI-64, 3.3V, 4x	None	None	None
B132L	1 ^{123,124}	2 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 3.3V, 1x	None	None	None
B132L+	1 ^{123,124} Opt.	2 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 5V, 1x	None	None	None
B160L	1 ^{123,124}	2 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 3.3V, 1x	None	None	None
B180L	1 ^{123,124} Opt.	2 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 5V, 1x	None	None	None
C100	3 ¹²³	4 ¹²³	None	None	None	None	None	None
C110	3 ¹²³	4 ¹²³	None	None	None	None	None	None
C160	3 ^{123,124}	4 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 3.3V, 1x	None	None	None
C160L	3 ^{123,124}	4 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 3.3V, 1x	None	None	None
C180-XP	3 ^{123,124}	4 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 3.3V, 1x	None	None	None
C200	1 ^{123,124} Opt.	4 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-64, 3.3v, 4x 2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 5v, 1x	None	None	None
C240	1 ^{123,124}	4 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-64, 3.3v, 4x 2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 5v, 1x	None	None	None
C3000	None	None	None	None	2 PCI-32, 5V, 1x 2 PCI-64, 5V, 2x 2 PCI-64, 3.3V, 4x	None	None	None
C360	1 ^{123,124}	4 ¹²³	None	None	2 ¹²⁴ PCI-64, 3.3v, 4x 2 ¹²⁴ PCI-32, 5v, 1x	None	None	None
EPS20								
J200	4 ¹²⁵	3 ¹²⁵	None	None	None	None	None	None
J210	4 ¹²⁵	3 ¹²⁵	None	None	None	None	None	None
J210XC	4 ¹²⁵	3 ¹²⁵	None	None	None	None	None	None
J2240	1 ¹³⁸	3 ¹³⁹	None	None	2 PCI-64 ¹³⁹ , 3.3v, 4x, 3 PCI-32 ¹³⁹ , 5v, 1x	None	None	None

PA-RISC Workstation Available Slots

SPU Model	EISA	GSC	HP-PB	HSC	PCI	SGC	VME, VXI	Other
J280	4 ¹²⁵	3 ¹²⁵	None	None	None	None	None	None
J282	4 ¹²⁵	3 ¹²⁵	None	None	None	None	None	None
J5000	None	None	None	None	5 PCI-64, 5V, 2x 2 PCI-64, 3.3V, 4x 1 PCI-64, power-only	None	None	None
K260-EG	None	None	2 double 2 single	None ¹²⁶	None	None	None	None
K460-EG	None	None	2 double 2 single	4 opt. ¹²⁶	None	None	None	Note ¹²⁷
K460-XP	None	None	2 or 4 dbl. 2 or 4 snl.	2	None	None	None	None
MPS10	Varies ¹²⁸	Per Console	None	None	None	Per Console	None	None
TelePACE			None	None	None			
705°	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
710°	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
712 [/any]	None	1 GIO ¹²⁹	None	None	None	None	None	1 TSIO ¹³⁰
715s [/any]	4	None	None	None	None	2	None	None
715t [/any]	1	None	None	None	None	1	None	None
715/33°, /50°	1 ^{131,132} max.	None	None	None	None	1 ¹³² E-SGC max.	None	None
715/64, /80	1 ¹³²	1 ¹³²	None	None	None	None	None	None
715/100 /100XC	1 ¹³²	1 ¹³²	None	None	None	None	None	None
720°	1 max.	None	None	None	None	1	None	None
725/50°, /75°	4 ^{132,133} max.	None	None	None	None	1 ¹³² E-SGC	None	None
725/100	4 ¹³⁴	3 ¹³⁴ GSC	None	None	None	None	None	None
730 [/50]	1 max.	None	None	None	None	1	None	None
735 [/99]	1	None	None	None	None	1	None	None
735CL°	Varies	Per Console	None	None	None	Per Console	None	None
735/125	1	None	None	None	None	1	None	None
742i	None	None	None	None	None	None	vme6Ux2 ¹³⁵	None
743i [/any]	None	2 GSC-M	None	None	None	None	vme6Ux1 ¹³⁶	None
V743 [/any]	None	2 GSC-M	None	None	None	None	Cx1 ¹³⁷	None
744/132L								
745i [/any]	4 max.	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
747i [/any]	2 max.	None	None	None	None	1	6 VME	None
748i [/any]	4	2 GSC-M	None	None	None	None	6 VME	None
750°	4 max.	None	None	None	None	2	None	None
755 [/any]	4	None	None	None	None	2	None	None

Available Slots Notes:

123. Each EISA slot is co-located with a GSC slot. Each PCI slot is co-located with a GSC slot. Once a slot is used for one card type, it becomes unavail-

able any other card type.

125. 2 slots are shared EISA/GSC

124. One of the EISA slots shares a bulk-head with one of the PCI slots.

126. The HSC slot on the multi-function I/O card is occupied by the standard VISUALIZE-EG graphics adaptor. This slot is available if the configuration permits removal of that card.
127. One dedicated system bus slot is available for VISUALIZE-48XP graphics or the optional 4 HSC slots.
128. The 802.3 cluster has one EISA slot available. The FDDI cluster has none.
129. The "GIO" (General I/O) slot is a Model 712-specific GSC slot and accepts only 712-specific cards, including the A4011A, A4013A, A4014A, A4015A, and A2878A.
130. The "TSIO" (TeleShare I/O) slot in the Model 712 accepts only the A4012AA card.
131. Slot not available if HCRX graphics installed.
132. This slot supports co-located EISA and GSC or SGC, which share the bulkhead. Use of the slot for one type of card prevents use of the slot for any other card.
133. Reduced to 3 slots in the CRX24Z or CRX48Z configuration.
134. 3 of the EISA slots are co-located with the 3 GSC slots. 1 GSC (and EISA) slot is lost if a fast-wide disk Option is specified. Another GSC (and EISA) is lost if HCRX graphics is specified.
135. The 742i is a 2-slot VME 6U card.
136. The 743i is a 1-slot VME 6U card.
137. The V743 is a 1-slot C-size VXI card.
138. Requires purchase of A4955A#0D1 kit w/ original purchase of processor.
139. Two GSC slots co-located with PCI-64 slots, one GSC slot co-located with a PCI-32 slot.

Workstation SCSI

Although workstation SCSI conforms to ANSI SCSI-2 or SCSI-3, these notations are insufficiently precise to indicate compatibility.

The tables in this document use the notation “<rbv>SCSI”, where:

<r>=Data Rate, max.

“ “ 5 Mbytes/sec

“f” “fast” (10 or 20 MB/sec)

“u” “Ultra” (20 or 40 Mb/sec)

<w> = Bus Width:

“n” 8-bit narrow

“w” 16-bit “Wide”

<v> = Signalling Voltage Mode

“s” Single-ended 5V

“d” Differential 5V

“l” Low voltage 3.3V

Bus width (8- or 16-bit) and line drivers (single-ended, differential or low-voltage differential signalling voltage) are the critical criteria.

Connector styles are also significant, but are presently beyond the scope of this document. Refer to the Workstations Configuration and Order Guides for a SCSI cable matrix.

SCSI Notation

Abbreviation	Description	Comment
fnsSCSI nsSCSI	8-bit, single-ended	nsSCSI is standard on all workstations, and some add-on cards are available. Some mcSCSI and most UltraSCSI devices are compatible with an nsSCSI interface.
fndSCSI ndSCSI	8-bit, differential	Only the 25525A/B EISA interface supports ndSCSI. External converters (unsupported) are available to interconnect nsSCSI and ndSCSI.
fwsSCSI	Fast, 16-bit, single-ended	(Ultra) fwsSCSI interfaces are available on new B- and C-Class systems. No add-in card is presently available from HP for workstations. Cards are available from Complementary Hardware Vendors.
fwdSCSI	Fast, 16-bit, differential	Built-in and plug-in fwdSCSI is available in several forms. Wide-to-narrow external cables and converters are not supported.
unsSCSI	UltraSCSI, 8-bit, Single-Ended	No unsSCSI interface presently available from HP for workstations. unsSCSI devices may generally be used with an nsSCSI interface (although not at full performance).
uwsSCSI	UltraSCSI, 16-bit, Single-Ended	uwsSCSI interfaces are available on new B- and C-Class workstations.
uwdSCSI	UltraSCSI, 16-bit, Differential	No uwdSCSI interface presently available from HP for workstations. uwdSCSI devices are generally compatible with an fwdSCSI interface (although not at full performance).
lvdSCSI	Ultra2 SCSI, 16-bit, Low Voltage Differential	Standard on Models B1000, C3000, J5000.
Other Notations		
mcSCSI	Apple Macintosh-compatible nsSCSI.	This implies that a 25-pin D-sub connector is present (usually at the device), and that such a device, if supported, must be the last device on the bus.
xxSCSI	Unspecified SCSI	Various SCSI interface options are available for the device, but not all are supported.

Wide (host) to narrow (device) cables are not supported on workstations.

Signal converters (such as nsSCSI-ndSCSI) exist, but none are presently supported on workstations.

As long as the bus width and signalling match, the interface and device can negotiate the fastest mutually supported data rate. It is possible to use an “ultra” device on a “fast” interface, and vice-versa. Ultra devices, however, will not operate in Ultra mode if any non-Ultra devices are on the same bus.

Devices which supported only the 1.5 MB/sec asynchronous mode may be used with any interface having compatible width and line drivers.

All workstation “narrow” SCSI interfaces are “fast”-capable.

The only penalties for using a device that is faster than the interface are:
a. reduced max cable length, and
b. the device will not operate at full speed.

For customers desiring to connect unsupported SCSI devices, an ioctl-level API is provided, but software driver source is not presently available.

I/O Slots/Cages/Expanders

Some processor models accept expansion kits to add I/O slots.

Where such kits are not available, an external EISA or PCI expander may be a possible solution.

There are no external GIO, GSC, HSC or SGC expanders.

Backplanes, Slots/Adaptors & Card Cages

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1401A°	DIO-II to DIO slot adaptor	DIO-II	NA	No DIO-II slots	NA
HP A1460A°	Add 4 EISA slots	s400	NA	Incompatible	NA
HP A1467A°°	VMEbus expander	s400	NA	Incompatible. Select Model 74xi	NA
HP A1828A	14 slot expansion	HP-PB	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A2804A	EISA slot	SGC	IODC 1.1	Model 715/33 (without CRX-24)	9.0-10.20
HP A2943A	Upgrade from 2 to 4 slots	HP-PB	Unsup.	E-Class device	Unsup.
HP A2990A	4-Slot HSC Expansion Kit	HP-PB		K400-Series Models	10.20
HP A3185A	4-Slot HP-PB Expansion Kit	HP-PB		EPS20	10.01
HP A3186A	2-Slot HSC Expansion Kit	HP-PB		EPS20, K400-Series Models	10.20
HP A4000A°	7-slot VME cage	VME	NOP	Model 742i	9.05-9.07
HP A4001A°	22-slot VME cage	VME	NOP	Model 742i	9.05-9.07
HP A4219A	Model 744 expansion kit	GSC-M	Any	Models 743, 744, 748/64, 748/100, 748/132L, 748/165L	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4262A	Model 743 expansion kit (required for GSC-M cards, adds 2 GSC-M slots)	743	Any	TelePACE, Models 743, 748/64, 748/100	9.05-11.0/32
HP A4269A	PCMCIA Type II adaptor	743		Models 743, 748	
HP A4350A	Mass Storage tray upgrade.	Tray	Any	TelePACE, Model 748/[all]	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4504A	PMC Bridge Board	Daughter		Models 743, 744, 745/132L, 748/[all]	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4505A	4 Slot PCI Module upgrade. Adds 4 PCI slots (5V), disables EISA and HIL.	Tray		Models 748/[all]	10.10-11.0/32
HP A4509A	PMC Bridge Board Expansion	Daughter		Models 743, 744, 745/132L, 748/[all]	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4542A°	EISA slot for B132L+ or B180L, factory-integrated only	Backplane	NOP	Models B132L+ and B180L	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4546A°	EISA slot for C200, factory-integrated only. Standard on C240.	Backplane	NOP	Model C200	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4955A	EISA slot for J2240, factory-integrated only.	Backplane	NOP	Model J2240	10.20-11.0/32
HP A4980A	4-slot PCI Module	Daughter		Model 745/132L	10.20-11.0/32
HP E1300/01A°/B	VXI A-size mainframe, 3-slot	VXI	NOP		
HP E1302A	VXI B-size mainframe, 20-slot	VXI	NOP		
HP E1401A°	VXI C-size mainframe, 13-slot, P1/P2	VXI	NOP	Model V743	9.05
HP E1401T	VXI C-size devel. mainframe, 11-slot	VXI	NOP	Model V743	9.05
HP E1421A°	VXI C-size mainframe, 6-slot	VXI	NOP	Model V743	9.05
HP E2910A	PCI Bus Exerciser	ISA	N/A	Unsupported	None
HP E4220A°	VXI C-size cage, w/color VGA CRT, PS2 and HIL ports	VXI			
HP E8401A	VXI C-size mainframe, 13-slot	VXI-C			
HP E8402-04A	VXI C-size mainframes, 13-slot with Enhanced Monitor	VXI-C			
HP S2295A	Full 7-slot EISA Expander	EISA	Any	Models 715 l/all, 720, 730	9.03-9.07

Backplanes, Slots/Adaptors & Card Cages

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP S2399A ^o	Limited 6-slot EISA expander	EISA	Some	All EISA Models	Transp.
HP Z5177A	PCMCIA slot adaptor	GSC-M	N/A	Model 743	Unsup.
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Bit3 Computer Corporation, Minneapolis MN, +01 612-881-6955		http://www.bit3.com			
2101	PCI-PCI Expansion Unit, 7 slot	PCI-5	Unsup.	See Note ¹⁴⁰	10.20
MDL Corp.,		http://www.mdlcorp.com			
EX700	EISA Expander	EISA		Models 715, 720, 730 or 735	

140. This unit is not supported on PA-RISC workstations by HP or by Bit3, but has been used in PCI development testing. Because 4 of the 7 slots are bridged off the first 3 slots, which are bridged off the host computer's PCI bus, any cards in the last 4 slots

are at the present HP-UX limit of 2 bridges. Any cards in the final 4 slots must be single-function, as multi-function cards are commonly implemented via an on-card additional bridge.

Interface and Host Adaptor Cards

These tables list all EISA, GIO, GSC, GSC-M, HP-PB, HSC, ISA, PCI, SGC, E-SGC, TSIO cards and add-on slots about which support questions are likely to arise, as well as selected VME and VXI devices.

Details on supported video cards are cross-referenced to the Graphics Video section of this document.

Test & measurement VME and VXI cards, for use with the 740-series SPU's, in general are not listed, as they are beyond the scope of this document.

An HP-IB connection is also available via the E2050A external LAN adaptor (see Networking Devices section).

Processor-Specific Cards (Including GIO, TSIO)

Details on supported video cards are cross-referenced to the Graphics Video section of this document.

Standard GSC cards have an EISA form factor.

GIO (General I/O) and TSIO (Tele-Share I/O) are GSC form factors specific to the Model 712.

The "Min. Boot ROM" column indicates the minimum revision of PDC/IODC ROM code required to boot an

operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from or through the device, or use that device as console. "Transp." means that the device is transparent to software.

Processor-Specific Cards (Including GIO, TSIO)

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1986A	EISA slot for Model 720	SGC	⇒	See SGC (and DIO-II) Cards	⇐
HP A2089-66530	Video/Audio for 715s/t	SGC	⇒	See SGC (and DIO-II) Cards	⇐
HP A2654A	FDDI Single, Daughter i/f	755	NOP	Model 755 ¹⁴¹	9.0-10.10
HP A2658A	802.3 AUI Daughter	735	IODC 1.1	Model 735	9.0-10.10
HP A2665A	FDDI Daughter i/f	735	NOP	Model 735	9.0-10.10
HP A2831A	802.3 10Base2 ThinLAN Daughter	735	IODC 1.1	Model 735	9.0-10.10

Processor-Specific Cards (Including GIO, TSIO)

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A2878A	712 2nd video	GIO	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A2889A	fwdSCSI interface	Daughter	Any	Models B132L and B160L only (not B132L+)	10.20-11.0/32
HP A2991-60001	Access Port modem	Daughter	Any	Models C160, C180, C200 and C240 only (excludes C160L)	10.20
HP A3262-69211	Access Port (consumes topmost combined GSC+EISA slot)	Custom +GSC	Any	Models C160, C180, C200 and C240 only (excludes C160L)	10.20
HP A4011A	802.5 Token Ring interface	GIO	Any	Model 712	9.03-9.07
HP A4011B	802.5 Token Ring interface	GIO	Any	Model 712	10.01-10.10
HP A4012A°, HP A4012AJ°	TeleShare POTS interface, analog RJ11C	GIO	Any	Model 712	9.05-9.07✓
HP A4013A°	Second serial port interface	GIO	Any	Model 712	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4014A	Second LAN (802.3, AUI and 10BaseT) plus 2nd serial port interface	GIO	Any	Model 712	9.03-11.0/32
HP A4015A	2nd serial & X.25 Link w/DB9M RS-232C connects	GIO	Any	Model 712	9.03 (w/J2232A Streams)-10.20
HP A4217A°	Dual head/dual LAN	GIO+TSIO	Any	Model 712	9.03-10.20
HP A4625A	Hi-Res kit	VRAM	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Test and Measurement Systems, Loveland CO, 970-669-6553		http://www.tamsinc.com/			
TAMS 50488	HP-IB interface	GIO	N/A	Model 712	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20

Processor-Specific Card Notes:

141. Not supported on Dual CRX24 or Quad CRX CRX systems. Use an EISA FDDI card.

EISA and Selected ISA Cards

Note: HP-UX 10.20 is the final release of workstation HP-UX that supports EISA cards.

An EISA slot may be used for any supported ISA card. Note that EISA slots are optional on some recent SPUs, and may only be ordered with the original system purchase.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC/IODC ROM code required to boot an operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from or through the

device, or use that device as console. “Transp.” means that the device is transparent to software.

Note: The HP PA-RISC Device I/O Library [DIL] is not fully implemented on PA-RISC Workstation HP-UX. In particular HP-IB support is limited to simple (non-AMIGO, non-CIPER) I/O for printers and plotters, and only via the 25560A EISA interface.

A Standard Instrument Control Library [SICL, HP E2091D, see Glossary] is available but it does not sup-

port non-instrument computer peripherals, and supports only the E2070A/B, E2071A ISA HP-IB and E2074A ISA GPIO cards, and does not support the 25560A EISA HP-IB interface.

An HP-IB connection is also available via the E2050A external LAN adaptor (see Networking Devices section).

For information on SCSI abbreviations, see “SCSI Notation” on page 133.

EISA and Selected ISA Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1083A°	IGC 20 Video Interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP A1086A°	IGC 10 Video Interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP A1905A°	Parallel kit	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
	Apollo Token Ring				
HP A2544A°	ATR/9000 Link	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	8.07-9.07 ∇
HP A2545A°	ATR/9000 Link & EISA slot	EISA	NOP	Model 720	8.07-9.07 ∇
HP A2679A	Fast SCSI-2 host adaptor (nsSCSI)	EISA	Unsup.	All EISA Models except J-Class. C-Class and B-Class require card PCO revision A-0003 or later.	9.0-11.0/32
HP A3402A ¹⁵¹	10/100VG LAN Link	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	9.0-10.20 ∇ , requires J2655AA°
HP A3658A	100BaseT Interface	EISA	N/A	D-Class only, use A4308A	Unsup.
HP A3659A	FDDI Interface	EISA	N/A	D-Class device	Unsup.
HP A4031A°	FiberChannel 266 Mbps	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	9.03-11.0/32 w/B2904AB s/w
HP A4308A°/B	100BaseT Interface	EISA	N/A	All EISA Models	10.20-11.0/32 ¹⁴⁹
HP BINTSOX70°	ISDN	EISA	NOP		
HP BINT-4S0700	ISDN	EISA	NOP		
HP BINT-S2P700	ISDN	EISA	NOP		
HP BINT-S0P700	ISDN	EISA	NOP		
HP B5502AA	FDDI Interface	EISA	N/A	All EISA Models	9.05-11.0/32 ¹⁴⁸
HP C1574A	Adaptec AHA-1510A nsSCSI card	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C1752A°	mcSCSI card for ScanJet-IIc	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C2502°A/B	mcSCSI card for ScanJet-IIcx (C2502-60001)	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP C3605A°	SCSI Host Bus Adaptor	ISA	Unsup.	Unsupported	No driver
HP C3609A	Dual channel disk array controller	EISA	Unsup.	Unsupported	No driver
HP D1171A°	HP-HIL interface	ISA	Unsup.	Unsupported	No driver
HP D1180A°	VGA card w/256 Kb	ISA	Unsup.	Never supported	No driver

EISA and Selected ISA Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP D1677A ^{oo}	ESDI controller	ISA	Unsup.	Never supported	No driver
HP D1681A ^o	SCSI Host Adaptor (PC)	EISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP D1682A ^o	SCSI Host Adaptor (PC)	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP D2040A ^o	Terminal multiplexer	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP D2078A ^o /B	Fast SCSI-2 host adaptor for HP Net-Server	EISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP D2378A ^o	802.5 Token Ring	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP D2325A ^{oo}	Ultra VGA interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP D2382A ^{oo}	Super VGA interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP D2410A ^{oo}	AID interface	ISA	NOP	Never supported	No driver
HP D2649A ^o	SCSI Host Adaptor (PC)	EISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP D5182A	Audio card	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP E1483A ^o	VXlink interface	ISA		Unsupported	No driver
HP E1489C HP E1489I ^o /B ^{oo}	MXI interface	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	SICL ¹⁴² 8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01 $\perp$ 10.20 ∇
HP E2070C HP E2070A ^o /B ^o	HP-IB Interface, std.speed, for instruments	ISA	NOP	All EISA Models	SICL ¹⁴² 8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01 $\perp$ 10.20 ∇
HP E2071A/B/C/I	HP-IB Interface, high speed, for instruments	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	SICL ¹⁴² 8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01 $\perp$ 10.20 ∇
HP E2074A ^o /B	GPIO Interface	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	SIC ¹⁴² L 8.05-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01 $\perp$ 10.20 ∇
HP E2075A	GPIO Interface for Win95	ISA	NOP	Unsupported. Use E2074A	Unsupported
HP E2777A	FDDI interface for HP 83000	EISA	NOP	Supported in HP 83000 IC test config only	
HP E2790A	GPIO interface for HP 83000	EISA	NOP	Supported in HP 83000 IC test config only	
HP FC20	<i>Jumbo 250</i> controller	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP J2102A ^{oo}	ISDN BRI	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP J2104A ^o	ISDN Basic Rate Interface	ISA	NOP	All EISA Models	8.07 w/J2105A
HP J2109A ^o	ISDN BRI (USA)	ISA	NOP	All EISA Models	9.03-9.07
HP J2156A ^o	FDDI-single MIC interface (suggested replacement is B5502AA)	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models, subject to HP-UX version limits.	8.07-9.07 ∇
HP J2159A	X.25 interface	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models ¹⁴³	8.07-10.20 ∇
HP J2165A ^o	IEEE 802.5 token ring i/f	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	8.07-9.07 $\perp$ 10.01-11.0/32
HP J2220B #002	EISA PSI (programmable serial interface - protocol depends on software)	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	10.10-11.0/32
HP J2226A #UG3	SNaplus Link (interface) Option required (supplies card)	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	8.07-11.0/32 9.0x requires J2232A Streams
HP J2260A	802.3 interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP J2261A	802.5 interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP J2405A ^o	LAN Adaptor NC/16	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP J2482A	8-Port RS-232C Multiplexer	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models (per NCD)	10.01 ¹⁴⁴ -11.0 ∇

EISA and Selected ISA Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP J2483A	64-Port RS-232C Multiplexer	EISA	NOP	ESY: D-Class servers. Not officially supported on workstations.	10.01 ¹⁴⁴ -11.0 [✓]
HP J2573A°	10/100VG LAN Adaptor	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP J2577A	10/100VG LAN Adaptor	EISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP J2615A	LAN interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP J2645AA° Notes ^{145,151}	10/100VG LAN Link	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	9.0-11.0/32, requires J2655AA°
HP J2794A	X.25, high performance	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	10.01-11.0/32
HP J2802A°	ATM adaptor, OC3/155 Mbps	EISA	NOP	700 EISA Models. Cannot be used with J2498A.	9.0-9.07 w/J2806Ax
HP J2802B°	ATM adaptor, OC3c/STS-3c/155 Mbps	EISA	NOP	700 EISA Models. Cannot be used with J2498A.	10.01-10.20 [✓] w/J2806Bx
HP J2815A	Dual Port PSI card (protocol depends on software purchased)	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	10.01-11.0/32
HP J3239A°	DeskDirect EL-10, LAN Combo	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP S2399A	Limited 6-slot EISA expander	EISA		See Backplanes, Slots/Adaptors & Card Cages table	
HP SC-50°°	PowerTape nsSCSI i/f	ISA	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP TC-15°°	Jumbo i/f with compression	ISA	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP Z1100A°	RasterOps VideoLive	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	8.07 (no 10.0)
HP Z7048A#001	Dialogic D/240SC-T1	ISA	NOP	All EISA Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.20
HP Z7048A#002	Dialogic D/320SC+DTI/212	ISA	NOP	All EISA Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.20
HP Z7048A#003	Dialogic D/300SCTE1	2xEISA	NOP	All EISA Models	9.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.20
HP Z7400A	ACC, 8-channel, card only	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	10.01-10.20 [✓]
HP Z7401/02A	ACC, 8-channel	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	10.01-10.20 [✓]
HP 24540B°	Serial/parallel i/f	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 24541B°	Dual Serial i/f	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 24550A°°	1200 bps modem	ISA	NOP	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 24551°°A/B	2400 bps modem	ISA	NOP	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 25523A°°	8-bit Single-Ended SCSI-II (nsSCSI-II). Special product - replaced by A2679A	EISA		Factory Special	Factory Special
HP 25525A°°	8-bit Differential SCSI-II (ndSCSI) interface	EISA		Models 720, 730, 735 l/alll, 750, 755 l/alll	8.05-10.20 [✓]
HP 25525B°	8-bit Differential SCSI-II (ndSCSI) interface	EISA		All EISA Models except J-Class	8.05-11.0/32
HP 25560A°	HP-IB, high speed	EISA	NOP	All EISA Models	8.05-10.20 [✓]

EISA and Selected ISA Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP 25567A ^{oo}	LAN, IEEE-802 Thin/AUI	EISA		EISA Models MPS10, 715 I/all, 720, 725/33, 725/50, 725/75, 730, 735 I/all, 745 I/all, 747 I/all, 750, 755 I/all Non-functional on C-Class.	8.05-10.20 ^V
HP 25567B ^o	LAN, IEEE-802 Thin/AUI	EISA		TelePACE, EISA Models MPS10, 715 I/all, 720, 725/33, 725/50, 725/75, 730, 735 I/all, 745 I/all, 747 I/all, 748i, 748/132L, 748/165L, 750, 755 I/all Non-functional on C-Class.	8.05-11.0/32
HP 27209A ^{oo}	HP-IB (aka 88990A)	ISA	NOP	Never supported - Use E2070x	Unsup.
HP 27210 ^{oo}	ThinLAN interface	ISA	NOP	Never supported	No driver
HP 27236A ^{oo}	StarLAN 10 interface	ISA	NOP	Never supported	No driver
HP 27245/47A/B ^o	EtherTwist 8/16 interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 27248A ^o	EtherTwist interface	EISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 27250A ^{oo}	ThinLAN interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 27252A ^o	ThinLAN interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 78360B	SDN (Medical) i/f	ISA	NOP		
HP 82300 ^o	BASIC Lang. proc.	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 82306A	GPIO for 82300	ISA-DIO	NOP	Not functional	No I/O path
HP 82324A	BASIC Lang. proc.	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 82328A ^{oo}	Intelligent Graphics Card	ISA	NOP	Never supported	No driver
HP 82335A ^{oo} /B	HP-IB-II interface	ISA	NOP	Never supported - Use E2070x	Unsup.
HP 82340 ^{oo} A/B	HP-IB interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported - Use E2070x	Unsup.
HP 82341A ^o /B ^o HP 82341C	HP-IB interface, high-speed	EISA	NOP	Unsupported - Use E2071x	Unsup.
HP 88141A ^o	<i>JetScript</i> i/f for <i>LaserJet-II</i>	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 88295A ^o	<i>ScanJet</i> -interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP 88500 ^{oo} A/B	CS/80 HP-IB interface	ISA	NOP	Never supported. Use 25560A.	No driver
HP-Apollo A-ADD-PCC ^{oo}	DOS co-processor	ISA	NOP	Never supported	No driver
HP-Apollo A-ADD-SPE ^{oo}	Apollo serial/par	ISA	NOP	Never supported	No driver
HP-Apollo A-ADD-SWFC ^o	nsSCSI controller	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP-Apollo A-ADD-WFC ^o	ESDI controller	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP-Apollo A-NET-ATR ^o	Apollo Token Ring	ISA	NOP	400 Upgrades only. Use A2544A or A2545A	8.07-9.07 ^V
HP-Apollo A-NET-ETH ^o	IEEE-802.3 i/f	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP-Apollo A-NET-ITR ^o	IBM token ring i/f	ISA	NOP	400 Upgrades only. Use J2165A	9.0-9.07 ^{146V}
HP-Apollo APLR-386 ^o	386 Co-processor	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP-Apollo COM-PCI-RGB ^{oo}	ATR host adaptor	ISA	NOP	Never supported. Use AA2544A or A2545A	No driver
HP-Apollo KIT-CENTx	Parallel interface	ISA	NOP	User supported	Sample ¹⁴⁷
HP-Apollo K1094 ^o	"ETH-LINK-II" 3COM i/f	ISA	NOP	Unsupported. Use A25567B or J2645AA	No driver

EISA and Selected ISA Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP-Apollo K1493 ^{oo}	224PC modem + MNP5 compr.	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP-Apollo K1496 ^o	2400/1200/300 bps modem	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP-Apollo K1623 ^{oo}	"PTR-PAR-BOARD"	ISA	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP-Apollo SCATION/R-	X.25 interface	ISA	NOP	Unsupported. Use J2159A	No driver
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Bit3 Computer Corporation, Minneapolis MN, +01 612-881-6955		http://www.bit3.com			
487-1	EISA-to-VME Adaptor	EISA	Unsup.	All EISA Models	Note ¹⁵⁰
Cisco		http://www.cisco.com/			
<various>	FDDI/CDDI adaptors	EISA	NOP	See Interphase	
Interphase, (214) 654-5000		http://www.ipphase.com/			
WA-C321T-UX WA-C323T-UX WA-C326T-UX WA-C328T-UX	(formerly CISCO products) FDDI single-attach adaptor CDDI single-attach adaptor FDDI dual-attach adaptor CDDI dual-attach adaptor	EISA	NOP	Vendor: All EISA Models	8.x, 9.x, 10.0
4811	FDDI interface, X3T9.5, single MIC, single/dual UTP, single/dual STP	EISA	NOP	Vendor: All EISA Models	9.03-10.x
4824	100BaseT/10BaseT Adaptor	EISA	NOP	Vendor: All EISA Models	10.x
MDL Corp, (425) 861-6700		http://www.mdlcorp.com			
FAWS, single-ended	fwsSCSI interface	EISA		All EISA Models	
FAW, differential	fwdSCSI	EISA		All EISA Models	
Parallax		http://www.parallax.com/home.html			
XVideo700	Video export/import	EISA	NOP	Vendor supported	9.05-9.07-10.10
Qualix (Icon West), (415) 572-0200		http://www.qualix.com/			
IW-H100-	Phobos 100BaseT	EISA	NOP	Vendor supported	
SBE		http://www.sbei.com/marketng			
WSU-432D	Fast Wide SCSI differential interface (fwdSCSI)	EISA	NOP	Vendor: All EISA Models	9.01-
WSU-432S	Fast Wide SCSI single-ended interface (fwsSCSI)	EISA	NOP	Vendor: All EISA Models	9.01-
TransERA		http://			
—	GPIO card	EISA	NOP		

EISA/ISA Card Notes:

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>142. See SICL in Glossary for detailed support information.</p> <p>143. Not supported on SMP Models configured with more than one processor (e.g. J210, J282).</p> <p>144. Requires driver software product J2467A^o (10.01) or J2467B (#APH for 10.01, #APS for 10.10).</p> | <p>145. This card is not supported in a system that also has a J2498A (GSC) or J2803B (HSC) ATM 155 card.</p> <p>146. Must replace with alternate hardware at 10.0. B5502AA recommended for 10.20 and later.</p> <p>147. The source code for an unsupported sample driver is provided in the Self-Paced Driver Training kit, HP part number A1421-67901.</p> | <p>148. Requires B5503AA license.</p> <p>149. Requires B5500AA license.</p> <p>150. Requires Bit3 Model 933 software. HP-UX version support unspecified.</p> <p>151. Although the hardware supplied with product J2645AA is also available in the A3402A product, the necessary J2655A software is unavailable.</p> |
|---|--|---|

GSC, GSC-Mezzanine and HSC Cards

Details on supported video cards are cross-referenced to the Graphics Video section of this document.

Standard GSC cards have an EISA form factor.

GSC-M (GSC Mezzanine) cards have a 3x5-inch form factor with a VME Mezzanine cover plate. An adaptor kit may be required to use any GSC-M cards.

HSC cards are identical to GSC-M card except for the cover plate (they are not interchangeable, however).

HSC cards are presently supported only on EPS and K-Class PA-RISC Workstations.

HP-PB (HP Precision Bus, aka “HP-NIO”) cards have a form-factor generally similar to VME 3U (single-high HP-PB) or VME 6U (double-high HP-PB) cards. A double-high HP-PB slot accommodates only one single-high HP-PB card.

GIO (General I/O) and TSIO (Tele-Share I/O) are GSC form factors specific to the Model 712, and are described in a table on page 135.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC/IODC ROM code required to boot an operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from or through the device, or use that device as console. “Transp.” means that the device is transparent to software.

Note: The HP PA-RISC Device I/O Library [DIL] is not fully implemented on PA-RISC Workstation HP-UX. In particular HP-IB support is limited to simple (non-AMIGO, non-CIPER) I/O for printers and plotters, and only via the 25560A EISA interface.

GSC, GSC-Mezzanine and HSC Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min.Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A2874-66005	Fast Wide SCSI See A4107A	GSC	⇒	See A4107A	⇐
HP A2969A	fwdSCSI Interface, HD68	HSC 3x5	Any	EPS20, K400-Series	10.01-10.20
HP A2999A	Graphics Adaptor	HSC 3x5	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A3262-69211	Access Port (consumes topmost combined GSC+EISA slot)		⇒	See Processor-Specific Cards section	⇐
HP A3404A	Fibre Channel, 1063 Mbps (Mass Storage only)	HSC 3x5	No	EPS, K-Class	10.20
HP A3406A	Fibre Channel Model 266 (Datacomm only)	HSC 3x5	No	EPS20, Model K420, maximum of 5 cards per SPU	10.10-11.0 w/ J2390AA
HP A3519A	HP VISUALIZE-EG	HSC, EVC	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A3591A	HFC Fibre Channel, 1063Mbps	GSC	⇒	Model B180, J2240	10.20, 11.0
HP A3636A	1 GB Fibre Channel interface	HSC	⇒	Unsupported. T-Class only	⇐
HP A3638A	266 Mbps Fibre Channel interface	HSC	⇒	Unsupported. T-Class only	⇐
HP A3644A	fwdSCSI Interface, HD68	HSC	⇒	Unsupported. T-Class only	⇐
HP A3699A	HSC to HP-PB bus converter	HSC		K-Class	
HP A3722A	FDDI interface	HSC 3x5	N/A	K-Class	10.20, w/J3701AA
HP A3723A	FDDI interface	GSC	N/A	All GSC (EISA FF) Models	10.20-11.0/32, w/ J3629AA
HP A4070A°/B°	HyperCRX8 video adaptor	GSC	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4071A°/B	HyperCRX24 video adaptor	GSC	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4073A°/B°	HyperCRX48Z video adaptor	GSC	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4077A°/B	CR8 2D video adaptor	GSC	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4107A	Fast Wide SCSI-2 host adaptor	GSC		B-Class, C-Class and J-Class Models with GSC slots, Models 715/100XC ¹⁵² , 725/100	9.05-11.0
HP A4246A	HP VISUALIZE-48XP	GSC ¹⁵³ , EVC	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4248A	Video Export Board	GSC Daughter	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐

GSC, GSC-Mezzanine and HSC Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min.Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4253-69001	Freedom interface	GSC	Any	Models 715/80, 715/100, J200, J210	9.05
HP A4267A	8-plane graphics	GSC-M	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4268A	Fast Wide SCSI	GSC-M	Any	TelePACE, Models 743 ¹⁵⁴ , 744, 748i, 748/132L, 748/165L	9.05-11.0/32
HP A4315A	HCRX-8VME	Large GSC-M	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4316A	HCRX-24VME	Large GSC-M	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4333A	HP VISUALIZE-IVX	GSC daughter	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4450A	HP VISUALIZE-EG	GSC, EVC	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4451A	HP Dual VISUALIZE-EG	GSC, EVC	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4455A	HP VISUALIZE-EG	HSC-Large, EVC	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4920A	HyperFabric 160 MB/sec adapter	HSC		K-Class	10.20-11.0
HP A4924A	1000BaseSX	HSC		K-Class	10.20-11.0
HP A4926A	1000BaseSX	GSC			10.20-11.0
HP J2468A	ATM/622 adaptor, OC12c/MMF	HSC	NOP	K-Class	
HP J2469A	ATM/155 adaptor, OC3c	HSC	NOP	K-Class	
HP J2498A ¹⁵⁵	ATM adaptor, 155	GSC	NOP	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class Models with GSC slots. Cannot also be used with J2802A/B.	10.01-11.0/32 w/ J2806Bx
HP J2499A #001	ATM/155 OC3c	GSC	NOP	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class Models with GSC slot	10.20-11.0/32
HP J2803A°	ATM adaptor, OC3/155 Mbps	HSC	NOP	K-Class 4xx Models	9.0-9.07
HP J2803B ¹⁵⁵	ATM adaptor, OC3/UTP5/155 Mbps	HSC	NOP	K-Class 4xx Models	10.01-10.20 w/ J2806A°/BA
HP J3420A	ATM adaptor, OC3/UTP5/155 Mbps	GSC-M	Rev. J	Models 743/132L, 744, 748/132L, 748/165L. Cannot be used with A4315A or A4316A HCRX-VME cards.	10.20-11.0/32 w/J2806BA
HP J3514A	100BaseT/10BaseT dual-port adaptor	HSC	NOP	K-Class	10.20-11.0
HP J3515A	100BaseT/10BaseT/AUI adaptor	GSC	NOP	D-Class, J210XC, J282	10.20-11.0
HP J3516A	100BaseT/10BaseT dual-port adaptor	GSC	NOP	B-Class, C-Class and J-Class Models with GSC slots	10.20-11.0
HP J3573A	ATM/622 adaptor, OC12c/MMF	GSC	NOP		
HP Z5117A	PCMCIA adaptor for 743rt	GSC-M	⇒	Unsupported	No driver
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Essential Communications, 505-344-0080		http://www.esscom.com			
Model	Desc	Type	Boot	Hdw	HP-UX
EC-340-SF	Serial HIPPI NIC	PCI, 5V	NOP	<TBD>	<TBD>

GSC/HSC Card Notes:

152. External device support only. Installation requires removal of EISA capability, relocation of SCSI termination resistors, and separate purchase of parts: A4071-62001, A4071-40001,

A4071-40003. Unsupported on 715/100, but /100 may be upgraded to 100XC configuration.

153. Card set may occupy 2, 2½ or 3 GSC slots.

154. Model 743 requires A4262A Expansion Kit if not already present.

155. This card is not supported for use in a system that also has a J2645AA EISA 100VG LAN card installed.

HP-PB (HP-NIO) Cards

Topic HP-PB (HP Precision Bus, aka “HP-NIO”) cards have a form-factor generally similar to VME 3U (single-high HP-PB) or VME 6U (double-high HP-PB) cards. A double-high HP-PB slot accommodates only one single-high HP-PB card.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC/ IODC ROM code required to boot an operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from or through the

device, or use that device as console. “Transp.” means that the device is transparent to software.

For information on SCSI abbreviations, see “SCSI Notation” on page 133.

HP-PB (HP-NIO) Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1748A	HP-FL Interface	HP-PB	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A1749A	HP-FL Interface	HP-PB	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A3495AA	100BaseT Interface	HP-PB	Unsup.	K-Class	10.20-11.0
HP B5426AA	100VG 803.12 interface	HP-PB		MPE product	Unsup.
HP B5427AA	100BaseTX 803.2u interface	HP-PB		MPE product	Unsup.
HP C2430SC	HP-FL to fwdSCSI Upgrade Kit	HP-PB	⇒	See 28696A	Ø
HP J2092A	RS-232C MUX, direct, 16-ch.	HP-PB	N/A	K-Class	8.02-10.20
HP J2093A	RS-423 MUX, direct, 16-channel	HP-PB	N/A	K-Class	8.02-10.20
HP J2094A	RS-232C MUX, modem, 16-ch.	HP-PB	N/A	K-Class	8.02-10.20
HP J2096A	RS-232C MUX, direct, 32-ch.	HP-PB	N/A	K-Class	8.02-10.20
HP J2146A	802.3 Network Interface	HP-PB	—	EPS20, Model K410	8.02-10.01
HP J2157A	FDDI Interface	HP-PB	NOP	EPS20, K-Class	9.04-10.20 w/ J2658AA
HP J2166A	IEEE 802.5 Token Ring Interface	HP-PB	—	EPS20	10.01
HP J2220B #001	PSI: Programmable Serial I/F card (protocol depends on software)	HP-PB	N/A		
HP J2792A	PSI card (protocol depends on software purchased)	HP-PB	N/A	K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP J2804A	ATM adaptor	HP-PB	N/A	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP Z7126A	Datakit-II VCS Fiber Optic Interface and COM-KIT 4.0 software	2H HP-PB	N/A	K-Class	10.01-10.10
HP Z7127A	Additional Datakit-II VCS I/F	2H HP-PB	N/A	K-Class	10.01-10.10
HP Z7200A	8ch ACC ¹⁵⁶ , card only	HP-PB		K-Class	Depends on software ordered.
HP Z7239A	8ch ACC ¹⁵⁶ 2.2x for HP-UX 9.x		N/A	Unsupported	
HP Z7240A	8ch ACC ¹⁵⁶ 2.2x for HP-UX 10.x			K-Class	
HP Z7249A	8ch ACC ¹⁵⁶ 2.2x for HP-UX 9.x		N/A	Unsupported	
HP Z7250A	8ch ACC ¹⁵⁶ 2.2x for HP-UX 10.x	HP-PB		K-Class	
HP Z7300A	, card only	HP-PB		K-Class	
HP Z7350A	2ch ACC ¹⁵⁶ Interface, card only	HP-PB		K-Class	Depends on software ordered.
HP Z7351A	X.25/ACC ¹⁵⁶ Interface, 2-channel	HP-PB		K-Class	10.01
HP Z7352A	ACC Multi-Protocol i/f, 2-channel, base	HP-PB		K-Class	10.01
HP Z7301A	X.25/ACC ¹⁵⁶ Interface, 4-channel	HP-PB		K-Class	
HP Z7302A	Ti/EI ACC ¹⁵⁶ , 4-channel, base	HP-PB		K-Class	

HP-PB (HP-NIO) Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP 27251A	SCSI Host Adaptor	HP-PB		K-Class	
HP Z7350A	2-Port ACC Interface (protocol depends on software ordered)	HP-PB		K-Class	
HP 28615A	HP-FL Interface	HP-PB	Any	K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP 28616A	HP-FL Interface	HP-PB	Unsup.	Unsupported	MPE/iX Device
HP 28642A	nsSCSI/Parallel Host Adaptor	HP-PB	N/A	Unsupported (MPE only)	Unsup.
HP 28655A	nsSCSI/Parallel Host Adaptor, 1xHD50SL/TS, 1xDB25F	HP-PB	Any	K-Class	10.0-10.20
HP 28696A	fwdSCSI interface	HP-PB	Any	EPS20, K-Class	10.01-10.20
HP 36960A	X.25/9000 Link for Series 800	HP-PB			
HP 36967A	802.3 Interface	2xHP-PB	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 40299°A/B	RS-232C MUX, 8-channel	HP-PB			7.0-10.20
HP 92203°MB/RB	ACC ¹⁵⁶	HP-PB	N/A	Unsupported	9.04 [∇]
HP 93302PD	Datakit-II VCS Fiber Optic Interface and COM-KIT 3.2 software	2H HP-PB	N/A	K-Class	10.01-10.10
HP 94181A	Real-Time Interface card	HP-PB			

HP-PB(NIO) Card Notes:

156. Advanced Communications Controller - a programmable serial interface card. Capabilities depend on card product number and supporting software package selected.

PCI Cards

See the **PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect)** section of page B-204, **Appendix B: I/O Card Illustrations** for illustrations of PCI cards.

Recent and new PA-RISC workstations may have combinations of: 32-bit 3.3v “2x” PCI slots,

32-bit 5v “1x” PCI slots, and/or 64-bit 5v “2x” PCI slots, and/or 64-bit 3.3v “4x” speed PCI slots.

PCI is a 32- or 64-bit I/O bus operating at 33 or 66 MHz and 3.3V or 5V signaling levels. PCI slots have replaced EISA slots on PA-RISC workstations.

PCI cards may be 5V, 3.3V or both (“Universal”). Universal cards are common, but universal slots are impractical. Most extant PCI cards are either universal or 5V. 3.3V-only cards are rare.

No PA-RISC workstations have PMC (PCI Mezzanine) slots, although S- and X-Class may.

PCI Card/Slot Compatibility

The slot types shown in gray (PCI-32 2x 3.3v, PCI-64 1x 3.3v and PCI-64 5v) are shown for reference and are not supplied on PA-RISC workstations.

PCI Slot/Card Compatibility

PCI Card Type	PCI-32 Slot Type			PCI-64 Slot Type		
	3.3v	5v	“2x”(3.3v)	3.3v	5v	“4x”(3.3v)
PCI-32 5v	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
PCI-32 Universal	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹⁵⁷	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹⁵⁷
PCI-32 “2x”	Yes ¹⁵⁸	No	Yes	Yes ¹⁵⁸	No	Yes
PCI-64 5v	No	Yes ¹⁵⁹	No	No	Yes	No
PCI-64 Universal	Yes ¹⁵⁹	Yes	Yes ¹⁵⁹	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹⁵⁷
PCI-64 “4x”	Yes ¹⁵⁹	Yes ¹⁵⁹	Yes ¹⁵⁹	Yes ¹⁵⁸	Yes ¹⁵⁸	Yes

157. Using a standard (1x) speed card in a 2x or 4x slot limits the speed of all cards to 1x on all slots connected to the same PCI bridge or bus controller.

158. Using a high (2x or 4x) speed card in a 1x slot limits the speed of that individual card to 1x.

159. Using a 64-bit card in a 32-bit slot limits that individual card to 32-bit transfers, potentially reducing its performance by 50% (plus another 50% if the card is 66MHz (4x) and the slot is a 33MHz (1x) speed slot.

PCI Card Support

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC/IODC ROM code required to boot an

operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from or through the device, or use that device as

console. “Transp.” means that the device is transparent to software.

PCI Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A3738A	100Base-TX	PCI-32	⇒	Unsupported. V-Class and SPP-2200 only	⇐
HP A3739A	FDDI, SC-MIC, dual-attach	PCI-32		Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000	11.0
HP A3740A	Fiber channel, MM SC	PCI-32, 5V		V-Class	11.0
HP A4552A	HP VISUALIZE-FX2	PCI-64, Univ, 4x	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4553A	HP VISUALIZE-FX4	PCI-64, Univ, 4x	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐

PCI Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A4554A	HP VISUALIZE-FX6	PCI-64, Univ, 4x PCI-32, Univ, 1x	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4705A	UltraSCSI card, internal devices		N/A	S- and X-Class device	Unsup.
HP A4706A	UltraSCSI card, external devices		N/A	S- and X-Class device	Unsup.
HP A4712A	802.3 EtherNet card		N/A	S- and X-Class device	Unsup.
HP A4713A	100 Mbps Fibre Optic i/f		N/A	S- and X-Class device	Unsup.
HP A4714A	HIPPI card		N/A	S- and X-Class device	Unsup.
HP A4715A	ATM card		N/A	S- and X-Class device	Unsup.
HP A4800A	fwdSCSI card			V-Class	
HP A4926A	1000Base-SX Gigabit Ethernet adaptor, PCI-32-compatible	PCI-64, Univ, 4x	N/A	Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000	10.20-11.0
HP A4930A	802.5 Token Ring	PCI	N/A	V-Class	11.0
HP A4974A	uwsSCSI card, HD68 internal and external	PCI-32, Univ.		All PCI Models	10.20-11.0
HP A4975A	Cu FibreChannel	PCI-32, Univ.		All PCI Models	10.20-11.0
HP A4976A	fwdSCSI Interface HD68 internal and external	PCI-32, Univ.		All PCI Models	10.20-11.0
HP A4979A	VISUALIZE-EG/PMC	PMC	⇒	See Graphics Video section.	⇐
HP A4990A	FibreChannel	PCI-32, Univ.		All PCI Models	10.20-11.0
HP A4999A	lvdSCSI interface, VHDCI external, HD68 internal	PCI-32, Univ.		All PCI Models	10.20-11.0
HP B5509A°/BA	100BaseTX / 10BaseT (RJ45)	PCI-32, Univ, 1x	No	All PCI Models	10.20-11.0
HP A5783A	IBM Token Ring	PCI-32, Univ, 1x	No	Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000	10.20, 11.0
HP A5583A	ATM 622 MMF i/f	PCI-64, Univ, 4x	No	Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000	10.20, 11.0
HP A5513A	ATM 155 MMF i/f, PCI-32-compatible	PCI-32, Univ.	No	Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000	10.20, 11.0
HP C1578A	SCSI-II Host Adaptor (Adaptec AHA-2940C)	PCI-32, 5v, 1x	N/A		No
HP C3610A	SCSI-II Dual-Channel Disk Array Controller	PCI-32, 5v, 1x	N/A		No
HP C5207A°/B	100BaseT for Envixex		N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP C5209A	100BaseT for Envixex		N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP A4919A	HyperFabric 160 MB/sec. adapter	PCI	N/A	V-Class	10.20-11.0
HP D4943A	HP NetRAID uwsSCSI controller		N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP D4992A	NetRAID uwsSCSI controller	PCI	N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP D5013A	NetServer 10/100TX PCI LAN	PCI	N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP D5025A	Wide Ultra SCSI host adaptor	PCI-32	N/A	Unsupported. Netserver	No driver
HP D5429A	10BaseT LAN (aka D5430A)	PCI-32	N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP D5955A	NetRAID 3si	PCI	N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP D6500A	HP 10/100-TX 3COM NIC	PCI	N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP D6507A	HP 10/100 Intel Ether Express Pro/100+	PCI-32	N/A	Unsupported	No driver
HP E8491A #001	IEEE-1394 PC Link	PCI-32	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP G1480/82A	802.3 10BaseT and 10Base2 adaptor	PCI-32, 5v, 1x	N/A		No

PCI Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP J2585A	<i>DeskDirect</i> 10BaseT/100VG LAN i/f	PCI-32, 5v, 1x	N/A		No
HP J2585B	<i>DeskDirect</i> 10BaseT/100VG LAN i/f	PCI-32, 5v, 1x	Unsup.	All 5v PCI Models	10.20+ACE
HP J2970A°	<i>DeskDirect</i> 10BaseT LAN combo I/F	PCI-32, 5v	Unsup.	Unsup.	Unsup.
HP J2973A°	<i>DeskDirect</i> 10BaseT LAN Interface	PCI-32, 5v	Unsup.	Unsup.	Unsup.
HP J3171A°	<i>DeskDirect</i> 10BaseT/100Tx LAN i/f	PCI-32, 5v	Unsup.	Unsup.	Unsup.
HP J3242A	<i>DeskDirect</i> EL-10, 10BaseT, AUI, BNC	PCI	Unsup.	Unsup.	Unsup.
HP J3525A	Dual-port Synchronous Adaptor	PCI-32, Univ., 1x	NOP	B-Class, C-Class, J-Class	10.20, 11.0
HP J3526A	4-port synchronous adaptor (X.25 or Frame Relay, depending on software)	PCI-32, Univ.		B-Class, C-Class, J-Class	10.20, 11.0
HP J3575A	ATM 622	PCI			10.20-11.0
HP J3592A	PCI Mux 8-port	PCI-32		Models B1000, B180L, C3000, C360, J2240, J5000	10.20-11.0
HP J3593A	PCI Mux 64-port	PCI-32		V-Class device	10.20-11.0
HP J3557A	ATM/155, SONET/SDH, OC3c/MMF	PCI-32	N/A	V-Class device	10.20-11.0
HP Z7330A	T1/E1 ACC, 4 channel	PCI-32, 5V	N/A	B-Class special product	10.20
HP Z7332A	T1/E1 ACC	PCI-32, 5V	N/A	B-Class special product	10.20
HP Z7749A	Dual-port LAN card	PCI-32, 5V	N/A	B-Class special product	10.20
HP 83450A	HP-IB interface	PCI	N/A	Unsupported	
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Bit3 Computer Corporation, Minneapolis MN, +01 612-881-6955		http://www.bit3.com			
2101	PCI-PCI Expansion Unit, 7 slot	PCI-5		See Backplanes, Slots/Adaptors & Card Cages section	
Test and Measurement Systems, Loveland CO, 970-669-6553		http://www.tamsinc.com/			
TAMS 60488	HP-IB interface	PCI-32, 1x, Univ.	N/A	All PCI Models	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20
TAMS 70622	GPIO Interface	PCI-32, 1x, Univ.	N/A	All PCI Models	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.20

SGC (and DIO-II) Cards

Standard SGC cards have a DIO-II form factor. SGC-E cards are EISA form factor.

Some DIO-II cards are also listed. Although no DIO-II cards are supported, they have the same approximate form factor as SGC, and support questions may arise.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC/IODC ROM code required to boot an operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from or through the device, or use that device as console. “Transp.” means that the device is transparent to software.

SGC (and DIO-II) Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1096A°	Monochrome VRX	DIO-II	NA	No DIO slots	NA
HP A1416A°	Color VRX	DIO-II	NA	No DIO slots	NA
HP A1439A	CRX-24 interface	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A1454A	24-bit Z Buffer	CRX-24	NOP	See Graphics Video section	
HP A1471A ¹⁶⁰	s700 Personal VRX i/f	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A1472A ¹⁶⁰	s700 Turbo VRX i/f	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A1659A°	CRX video card, 1280¥1024¥8	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A1924A ^{160 161}	GRX video card, 1280¥1024¥1	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A1940A ¹⁶⁰	EVRX Color card 1024¥768	SGC	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A1956A°	EVRX Color card 1280¥1024	SGC	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP A1986A	EISA slot for Model 720	SGC		Model 720 (Required for upgrade to 730.)	8.05-10.10
HP A2089-66530	Video/Audio for 715s/t	SGC	Any	Upgraded Models 433s/t only	8.05
HP A2091-66580	CRX48Z Interface	SGC		See Graphics Video section	
HP A2262A	Dual CRX Graphics	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A2269A°	Dual or dual-to-quad CRX Upgrade	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A2270A	CRX-24 or Dual CRX-24 Upgrade	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A2271A	CRX to CRX-24 Upgrade	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A2272A	PVRX to CRX-24 Upgrade	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A2666A	CRX-24Z to CRX48Z	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	
HP A2667A	PVRX to CRX-48Z Upgrade	SGC		See Graphics Video section	
HP A2673A	CRX-24 interface	SGC		See Graphics Video section	
HP A2674A	CRX-24Z upgrade	A2673A		See Graphics Video section	
HP J2069A°	HIPPI (High Performance Parallel) Link	SGC ¹⁶¹	NOP	Models 720, 730, 735, 735/125, 755/1a11	9.03-10.01V
HP 98556A°	CHX Accelerator	DIO-II	NA	Incompatible	NA
HP 98768A	CRX Upgrade Kit	SGC	Any	See Graphics Video section	

SGC Card Notes:

160. Product number for reference only. Device not sold separately.

161. Only Models 750 and 755 have a spare SGC slot. All other supporting SGC models must remove graphics

card and use a terminal as console. Model 715s not supported. Incompatible with daughter FDDI on 755.

Selected VME and VXI Cards

Test & measurement VME and VXI cards, for use with the 740-series SPUs, in general are not listed, as they are beyond the scope of this document.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC/IODC ROM code required to boot an operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from or through the

device, or use that device as console. “Transp.” means that the device is transparent to software.

Note: The HP PA-RISC Device I/O Library [DIL] is not fully implemented on PA-RISC Workstation HP-UX. In particular HP-IB support is limited to simple (non-AMIGO, non-CIPER) I/O for printers and plotters, and only via the 25560A EISA interface.

A Standard Instrument Control Library [SICL, HP E2091D, see Glossary] is available but it does not support non-instrument computer peripherals, and supports only the E2070A/B, E2071A ISA HP-IB and E2074A ISA GPIO cards, and does not support the 25560A EISA HP-IB interface.

An HP-IB connection is also available via the E2050A external LAN adaptor (see **Networking Devices** section).

Selected VME and VXI Cards

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP E1306A	HP-IB Command Module	VXI-B	NOP	All VXI models	SICL ¹⁶² 8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01 ⊥ 10.20
HP E1324A	RS232C Interface for Command Modules	VXI-A			
HP E1406A	HP-IB Command Module	VXI-C	NOP	All VXI models	SICL ¹⁶² 8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01 ⊥ 10.20
HP E1482B	VXIbus to MXIbus extender	VXI	NOP	User supported	SICL ¹⁶² 8.05-9.07 ⊥ 10.01 ⊥ 10.20
HP E1488A	2-16 MB Instrument Memory	VXI-C	NOP		
HP E2251A	VXI C-size M-Module carrier	VXI-C			
HP E2749A	Fibre Channel, copper	VXI-C			
HP E8491A #001	IEEE-1394 PC Link	VXI-C	NOP	Unsupported	No driver
HP L1210A	HFC 64QAM Transmitter	VXI-C	NOP	L1200A (Model V743/100)	10.10
HP L1220A	HFC 4-port BPSK Receiver	VXI-C	NOP	L1200A (Model V743/100)	10.10

VME/VXI Notes:

162. See SICL in Glossary for detailed support information.

Miscellaneous Cards and I/O Devices

This table lists devices which are either often confused with I/O cards, or are functionally similar to I/O cards.

See also the **Processor-Specific Cards** section on page 135.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC/IODC ROM code required to boot an operating system, recovery system or diagnostic kernel from or through the device, or use that device as console.

“Transp.” means that the device is transparent to software.

For information on SCSI abbreviations, see “SCSI Notation” on page 133.

Miscellaneous Cards & I/O Devices

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A1450/51A	Add std.spd HP-IB	s400	N/A	Incompatible. Use E2050A, E2070x/B or E2071x	⇐
HP A2229BA	MPower interface kit for <i>ScanJet-IIcx</i> , -3c and -4c. Includes LD50BL to DB25P mcSCSI cable.	mcSCSI	NOP	Cable and DB25M terminator only. Requires available SCSI address and LDBL connector on upstream device or SPU.	9.01-9.07 ⊥ 10.01-10.10
HP A4248A	Video Export Board	Daughter		See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP A4556A	Video Export (NTSC, PAL) card for VISUALIZE-FX.	⇒	⇒	See Graphics Video section	10.20+ACE
HP A4559A	Texture Map Accelerator for VISUALIZE-FX4	⇒	⇒	See Graphics Video section	10.20+ACE
HP A4625A	Hi-Res kit	VRAM	⇒	See Graphics Video section	⇐
HP J2460A	ISDN Basic Rate Interface	nsSCSI	⇒	See Networking Devices section	⇐
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
Central Data, +1 (217) 359-8010		http://www.cd.com/			
⟨various⟩	RS-232C multiplexers	nsSCSI		See Networking Devices section.	

Miscellaneous Devices

This table lists all device which do not fit into any of the major categories, such as AC power accessories, racks, and mechanical switches.

The “Min. Boot ROM” column indicates the minimum revision of PDC/IODC ROM code required to boot an operating system, recovery system or

diagnostic kernel from or through the device, or use that device as console. “Transp.” means that the device is transparent to software.

I/O Converters, Adaptors, Extenders and Switches

This table includes devices not generally used for Local or Wide Area Networking. See the **Networking**

Devices section for LAN and WAN devices (including some fibre channel devices).

For information on SCSI abbreviations, see “SCSI Notation” on page 133.

Misc: Converters, Adaptors, Extenders & Switches

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A3308A	FC-SCSI Mux Fibre Channel multiplexer, desktop	FC	No	K-Class	10.20
HP A3511A/AZ	FC-SCSI Mux Fibre Channel multiplexer, rackmount	FC	No	K-Class	10.20
HP C1740A°	<i>LaserJet</i> FAX modem adaptor	RS232(2), Par.	NA	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP CEDT1002	nsSCSI to parallel converter	nsSCSI	NOP		
HP CURR-FS02°°	Isolated RS-232C line driver	RS232	Unsup.	Never supported	Unsup.
HP C4109A	Serial-to-Parallel converter for <i>LaserJet</i> 6L and 6P	RS232	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP C4316A	fwdSCSI to fwsSCSI converter	fwdSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. V-Class device.	Unsup.
HP D4990A	HP Cluster SCSI Extender, rackable 1U	uwsSCSI, lvdSCSI	Unsup.	Unsupported. NetServer product.	Unsup.
HP D5957A	HP Cluster Adaptor (active terminator)		N/A	Unsupported. NetServer product.	Unsup.
HP E2050A	LAN to HP-IB controller	802.3	NOP	See Networking Devices section	
HP J1460A°	Console switch	2xPS/2, Dsub15		See Human Interface Devices section	
HP J1493/97A	Console switch	2xPS/2, Dsub15		See Human Interface Devices section	
HP 26075A°°	ABC Switch	HP-IB	NOP	Formerly supported: All PA-RISC 1.0 Models	Transp.
HP 28643A	nsSCSI Extender	nsSCSI	NOP	K-Class	Transp.
	HP-IB Extenders				
HP 37201A°°	Serial/twisted-pair	HP-IB	NOP	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 37204A	Coax/Fibre Optic	HP-IB	NOP	Unsupported	Transp.
HP 82169A°°	HP-IL Converter	HP-IB	NOP	Never supported	Unsup.
HP 92178S°°	ABC switch	RS232	Transp.	Unsupported	Transp.
HP 92203°J/K	HP-IB to Centronics converter	HP-IB, Par.	Unsup.	Unsupported	Unsup.
HP 92205E°	ABC switch	RS232	Transp.	Unsupported	Transp.
HP 92205F°	Dual ABC switch	RS232	Transp.	Unsupported	Transp.
HP 92205Y°	ABC switch	HP-IB	NOP	Unsupported	Transp.
HP-Apollo K1015°°	Convert 1 3 port	25-pin	NA	See K2292	NA
HP-Apollo K2292	Convert 1 3 port	25-pin	NA	Models 710e, 715s/t only	Transp.

Misc: Converters, Adaptors, Extenders & Switches

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
AEON Communications, +44(0) 1425 472472		http://			
SD4	SCSI Converter	fnsSCSI Ū fndSCSI		Vendor: HP DDS drives	
Black Box, (412) 746-5500		http://www.blackbox.com/			
SW700 Series	ServSwitch keyboard/mouse/monitor switches	2xPS/2, Dsub15		See Human Interface Devices section	
Rose Electronics, (800) 333-9343		http://www.rosel.com/			
SV Series	ServeView keyboard/mouse/monitor switches	2xPS/2, Dsub15		See Human Interface Devices section	

Racks and Cabinets

See the Rack Solutions Catalog catalog at URL:

<http://www.tmo.hp.com/tmo/catalogs/RSC-toc.html>

for more information about HP racks and cabinets.

Misc: Racks and Cabinets

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Hardware Qualification and Support
HP A1896A	1.1m EIA-19 rack	
HP A1987A	1.6m EIA-19 rack	EPS20, K-Class, <i>PowerTrust</i> UPS Models
HP A4160A	1.6m 735CL/MPS10 rack	Model 735 l/all
HP C2785A, HP C2786A	1.1m EIA-19 rack 1.6m EIA-19 rack	Peripherals C225xB/HA C243xR, C2439JA, C2440JA, C246xR, C302xR, J2060A, J2062A, J2070A, 2340A, 2345A, 7979x, 7980x
HP C2977B		Peripherals C2968A, C2969A, C2984A, C2995A, C2996A
HP C4317A, C4317RZ	2U Rack Enclosure	All Models supporting one or more internal devices.
HP C4318A°/B, C4318RZ	3U Rack Enclosure	All Models supporting one or more internal devices.
HP C6212A	1.6m rack	A4820A, A4821A
HP E3660A, HP E3661A, HP E3662A	1.1m EIA-19 rack 1.6m EIA-19 rack 2.0m EIA-19 rack	Models 742i (in VME cage), 743i (in VME cage), v743 (in VXI cage), 745 l/all, 747 l/all, 748 l/all
HP E3905A	1.32m rack	
HP E5920A	.72m EIA rack	
HP J1457A	SPU Rack Kit, 6 EIA units	Model B1000 and C3000
HP J1458A	SPU Rack Kit, 11 EIA units	Model J5000
HP J1464A HP J1466A	Rack System/U25, 25 EIA Units Rack System/U33, 33 EIA Units	Models B1000, C3000, J5000, with appropriate rack kit.
HP J1500A HP J1501A HP J1502A	Rack System/E41, 2.0m, 41 EIA Units Rack System/E33, 1.6m, 33 EIA Units Rack System/E25, 1.25m, 25 EIA Units	Models B1000, C3000, J5000, with appropriate rack kit.
HP 46298A°	.72m rack	

Power Management

All HP PowerWise UPS models were discontinued on 1997/04/01. All support for these models was transferred to American Power Conversion (APC;

see CHV section for URL). The PowerTrust product line was not affected by this transition.

Except on K-Class, HP-UX support for power management devices is provided by the UPS supplier.

Misc: Power Management

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP A2941A	<i>PowerTrust</i> 600 UPS, 600VA	RS232	NA		
HP A2994A HP A2996A	<i>PowerTrust</i> 1300 UPS, 1300VA	RS232	NA		
HP A2997A/B	<i>PowerTrust</i> UPS, 1.8KVA	RS232	NA	EPS20, K-Class, Model J5000	10.01-10.20, 11.0 w/B4153A UPS Manager
HP A2998A	<i>PowerTrust</i> UPS, 3.0KVA	RS232	NA	K-Class	10.20
HP A4199A°	C13 Local Power Cord (one cord)	IEC 320-1/C13	NA	All Models except J5000	N/A
HP A4199B	C13 Local Power Kit (two cords)	IEC 320-1/C13	NA	All Models except J5000	N/A
HP A4199C	C15 Local Power Kit (one C13 cord, one C15)	IEC 320-1/C15 IEC 320-1/C13	NA	Model J5000 only	N/A
HP C4275°A/B	<i>PowerWise</i> 1000 UPS, 1000VA 700W, 120 Vac	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627B software
HP C4276°A/B	<i>PowerWise</i> 2100 UPS, 2100VA 1500W, 120 Vac	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627B software
HP C4277°A/B	<i>PowerWise</i> 1000 UPS, 1000VA 700W, 230 Vac	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627B software
HP C4278°A/B	<i>PowerWise</i> 2100 UPS, 2100VA 1500W, 230 Vac	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627B software
HP C4520A°	SNMP 10BaseT card for C4275/76A	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627A° software
HP C4620A°	SNMP 10BaseT card for <i>PowerWise</i> UPS units	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627B software
HP C4692A°	SNMP 10BaseT and 10Base2 card for <i>PowerWise</i> UPS units	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627A/B software
HP C4775°A/B	<i>PowerWise</i> L600 UPS, 600VA 400W, 120 Vac	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627B software
HP C4776°A/B	<i>PowerWise</i> L900 UPS, 900VA 600W, 120 Vac	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627B software
HP C4777°A/B	<i>PowerWise</i> L600 UPS, 600VA 400W, 230 Vac	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627B software
HP C4778°A/B	<i>PowerWise</i> L900 UPS, 900VA 600W, 230 Vac	802.3	NA	All Models	w/C4627B software
HP C5225B°	<i>PowerWise</i> L1250 UPS, 1250 VA 850W				

Misc: Power Management

Vendor& Product Number	Abbreviated Product Description	Type	Min. Boot ROM	Hardware Qualification and Support	HP-UX Support
HP GSMCS20A	Merlin Gerin 2000VA 10 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMCS30A	Merlin Gerin 3000VA 10 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMCI15C	Merlin Gerin 5000VA 30 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMC310B	Merlin Gerin 10KVA 10 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMC310C	Merlin Gerin 10KVA 30 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMC317B	Merlin Gerin 7500VA 10 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMEV05A	Merlin Gerin 450VA 5 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMEV08A	Merlin Gerin 750VA 6 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMEV13A	Merlin Gerin 1250VA 6 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMEV15A/B	Merlin Gerin 1500VA 13 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMEV20A/B	Merlin Gerin 2000VA 9 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMEV30A/B	Merlin Gerin 3000VA 6 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP GSMEV40A/B	Merlin Gerin 7000VA 7 min. 230V	802.3	NA	LPO: All Models	w/B415xA UPS mgr
HP Z7611A	Dual redundant AC power supply	—	—	TelePACE	
HP Z7615A	Dual redundant DC power supply	—	—	TelePACE	
Complementary Hardware Vendors		Note: Listing of CHV devices implies no endorsement or support of them by HP. All hardware and software support claims are drawn from information published by the CHV device supplier.			
APC, (401) 789-5735		http://www.apcc.com/index2.htm			
APCC-600UX° APCC-1250UX°	600VA and 1.25KVA UPS	802.3	NA	Vendor supported	
Deltec		http://			
DELT-202x° DELT-203x°	2.4 and 3.6 KVA UPS	802.3	NA	HP-UX software supported by Deltec	

Glossary

 (blank) in a table box indicates that information was not available at time of publication.

°(discontinued)° The degree° superscript denotes a product which is no longer supplied, and is listed for reference purposes. Discontinued products maintain their system support status during their individual product support life. Discontinued products may be available for purchase from HP's Finance and Marketing Division or from third-party equipment brokers and re-sellers.

°°<beyond support life>°°

Unsupported per se. The double degree (°°) symbols denotes a product which is not only no longer supplied (new or remarketed) but is also beyond its guaranteed minimum support life. Support for such devices is provided on a "best effort" time & material basis, if available at all. Once beyond support life, stand-alone and system support under support contract is no longer available. The matrix does note if the device was formerly supported.

⊥<support coverage break>⊥ The inverted "T" ⊥ symbol denotes a gap in software support for the device, for example 8.05-9.07⊥10.01-10.20. Any release numbers in the gap do not support the device.

∇<final support version>∇ The grad ∇ symbol denotes that the highest software revision shown is the final version that supports the device, for example 9.01-10.20∇.

8.05-10.20 Denotes the earliest (e.g. 8.05) and latest (e.g 10.20) versions of PA-RISC Workstation software which might support the device. Note: many devices show software support, but no hardware support. This means that the software is present in the PA-RISC Workstation release, and may imply that this same software supports the device on a Server (Series 800) system. The software revision is listed as a convenience to those customers who already own the device, and wish to use it at their own risk on the PA-RISC Workstation.

11.0 Supported on both the 32-bit and 64-bit configurations of HP-UX 11.0.

11.0/32 Supported only on the 32-bit configuration of HP-UX 11.0.

CPO HP's Computer Peripherals Group provides HP-UX support for this device. See "HP Entity Support Contacts" on page 5. for further information.

EISA Extended ISA. A 32-bit extension to the ISA standard. EISA slots can accept ISA cards.

fwddSCSI - Fast Wide SCSI (16-bit differential, 10 MHz)

GIO General I/O - a GSC slot in a Model 712 requiring a specific card form factor.

HSC High Speed system Connect - A version of GSC used in K-Class workstations and servers. HSC cards are usually the same form factor as GSC-M, but have a different bulkhead plate.

GSC Graphics System Connect - A very high performance HP proprietary system bus used primarily for graphics cards. Replaced "SGC" beginning with systems introduced in 1994. "E-GSC", so simply "GSC", cards are EISA form factor. "GSC-M" and HSC cards are VME Mezzanine form factor. "GIO" cards are a form factor specific to the Model 712.

HP-FL° Hewlett-Packard Fibre Link - a 5 Mbyte/sec (max.) duplex fiber-optic interface for external mass storage devices. Replaced by SCSI and FC-AL.

HP-IB Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus - a 1 Mbyte/sec (max.) 8-bit, 24-pin, parallel duplex bus. HP's implementation of IEEE-488 1978. Still in use for instrumentation and measurement devices, but replaced as a peripheral interface by SCSI, IEEE-1294 and LAN.

IEEE-1284 A formal standard version of the traditional "Centronics" 25- or 36-pin parallel interface which adds optional duplex modes. PA-RISC workstation parallel ports do not presently support IEEE-1284 enhanced modes.

IEEE-1394 An industry standard version of the "FireWire" 6-pin tiered-star 100/200/400 Mbit/sec bus developed by Apple Computer. HP does not presently offer IEEE-1396 ports for PA-RISC workstations.

Inves. or "Under Investigation": HP desires to support this device or feature, but such support is contingent on resolution of outstanding technical issues.

ISA Industry Standard Architecture. The 8- and 16-bit internal bus and plug-in card standard derived from the IBM PC-AT design. EISA slots can accept ISA cards.

ISG HP's Information Storage Group provides HP-UX support for this device. See "HP Entity Support Contacts" on page 5. for further information.

JetAdmin HP's networked peripheral management software. Aold as media product J2559E° (also formerly J2374A/B/C), and also available at no charge from HP's ftp site, url: <http://www.hp.com:80/cposupport/indexes/wjwinnts.html>

IvdSCSI - 16-bit "wide" low voltage differential SCSI.

NA "not applicable".

ndSCSI - 8-bit differential SCSI, 10 MHz

No or **"Does not function"** Indicates that the device is not supported by the mainframe or operating system shown in that column and does not work. "Does not function" in a hardware column indicates that the device has no interface or cable. "Does not function" in a software column indicates that the device either has no supporting software or cannot perform all functions required for support.

NOP No Operation. The device is ignored by the boot ROM or driver.

nsSCSI - 8-bit "narrow" single-ended SCSI (5 or 10 MHz)

PCG HP's Personal Computer Group provides HP-UX support for this device. See "HP Entity Support Contacts" on page 5. for further information.

Planned Testing was in progress at time of publication and HP plans to support the configuration indicated by that entry. Contact your HP Sales Representative for current information.

Qualified (under Hardware Support) The peripheral is not formally supported by Hewlett-Packard, but that a representative sample was tested for EMI/RFI and functionality. An entry of "Vendor:" or "HP-ABC:"

under "Hardware Support" means that the peripheral is supported on the PA-RISC Workstation by the peripheral vendor or by the division of HP that supplies the device. "Qualified" peripherals may or may not be distributed by Hewlett-Packard.

SCSI Small Computer Systems Interface - A medium performance 8- or 16-bit bus for internal and external computer peripherals. There are three major variations of SCSI (nsSCSI, ndSCSI and fwdSCSI), depending on bus width, line driver electronics and clock rate. There are also several different connector styles in use, a topic beyond the scope of this document.

A device of any given variety can only be connected to a bus of the same variety. Damage may result from interconnections of se/df (and narrow/wide without appropriate cables). PA-RISC Workstation "nsSCSI" busses are rated as "fast" when connected only to internal devices.

SGC System Graphics Connect - A very high performance HP proprietary system bus used primarily for graphics cards. Replaced by "GSC" beginning with systems introduced in 1994. Standard SGC cards are HP DIO-II form factor. "E-SGC" cards are EISA form factor.

SICL Standard Instrument Control Library.

SICL support for devices on HP-UX release 8.x requires SICL product E2019C°, no longer supplied.

SICL support for devices on HP-UX releases 9.x and 10.01 requires current SICL product E2091D.

SICL support for 10.10 is not planned. The next scheduled release, product E2091E, supports 10.20

Use of SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) devices may also require the E1582B run-time tool, or the E1572B C-SCPI Development tool and a C compiler.

Supported (under "Hardware Support") The peripheral complies with at least FCC Class A and at least VDE/FTZ Level A in a system configuration. These classifications refer to the electromagnetic interference (EMI/RFI) properties of the system. It also means that configuration documentation, and a diagnostic or exerciser program exists for that mainframe and HP offers on-site service of a system in this configuration.

T.B.D. To Be Determined

TSIO TeleShare I/O - a GSC-subset slot in a Model 712 that supports only the A4012AA TeleShare card.

Unsupported **"Unsup."** and **"Uns."** the device is untested and no testing is planned. They are, however, "not known to not work" (otherwise they would be "No"). These devices should not be purchased for use with the mainframe/operating system under which the "Unsupported" appears.

USB Universal Serial Bus - a 4-wire tiered-star 12 Mbit/sec bus developed by Intel.

uwsSCSI - 16-bit "wide" single-ended Ultra SCSI.

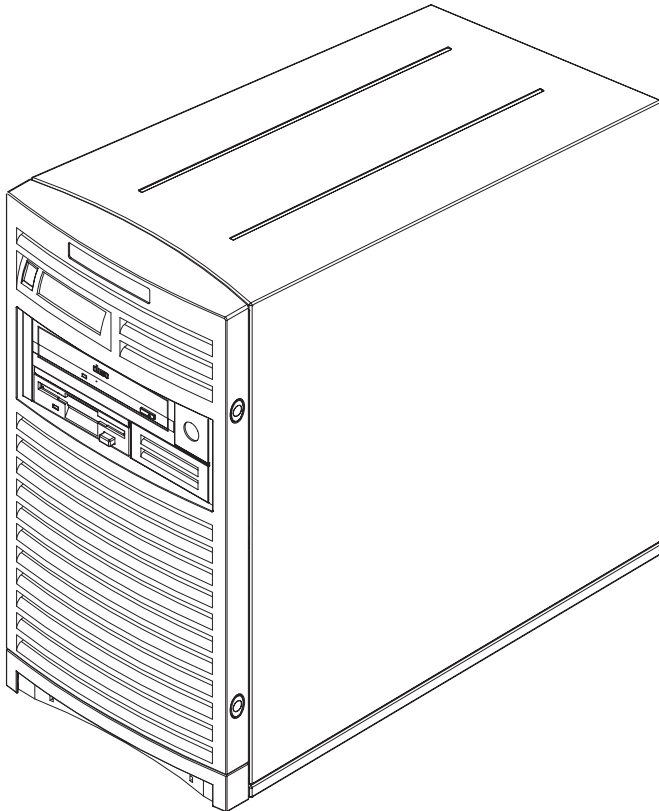
Vendor: Although referenced or distributed by HP, this product is supported by the original equipment vendor, and not by HP.

Appendix A: Product Illustrations

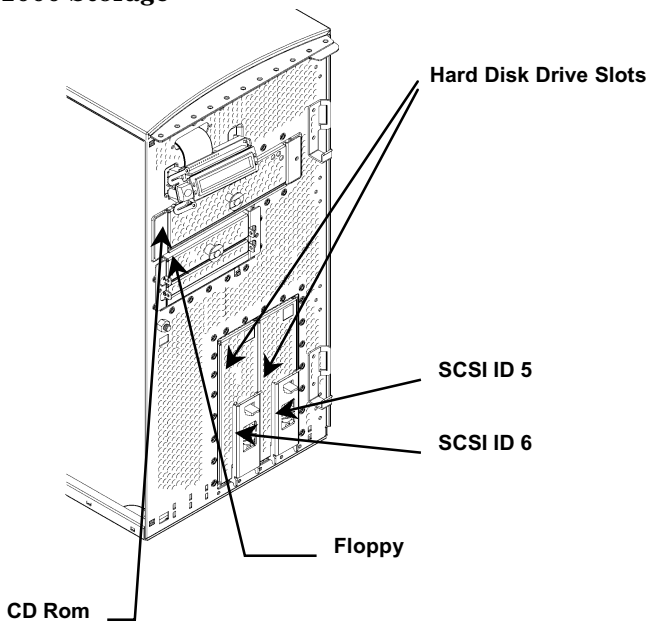
B1000 Desktop Workstations

The B1000 is an active desktide single-processor workstation. This section does not include the B132...B180.

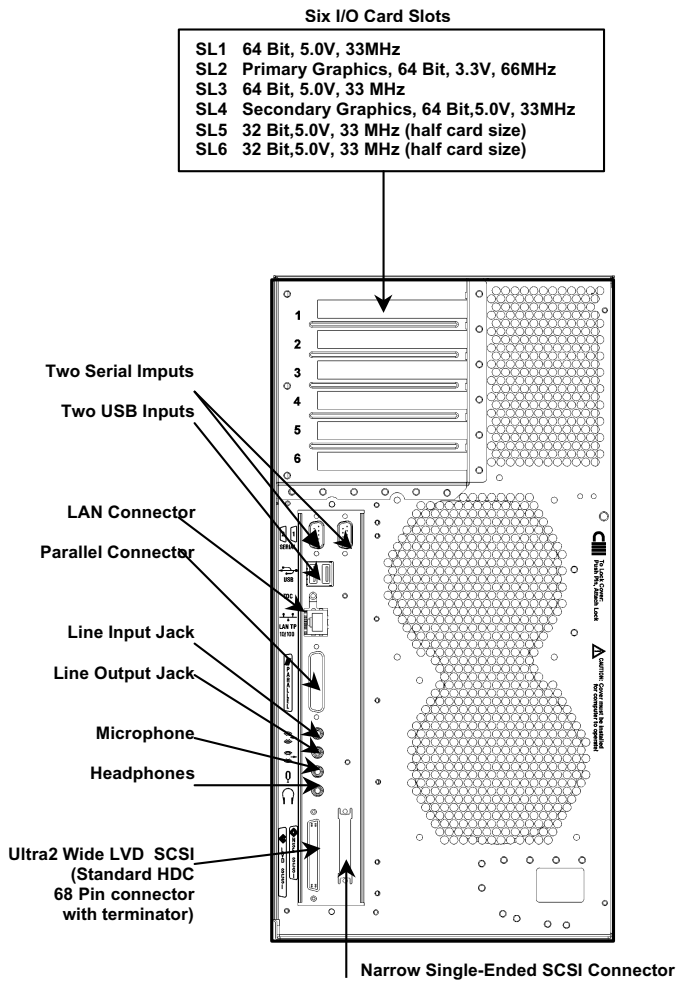
B1000 Front View



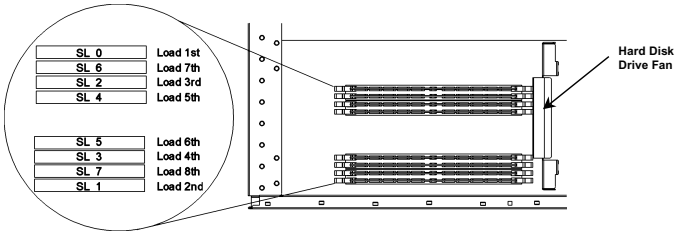
B1000 Storage



B1000 Rear Panel



B1000 RAM



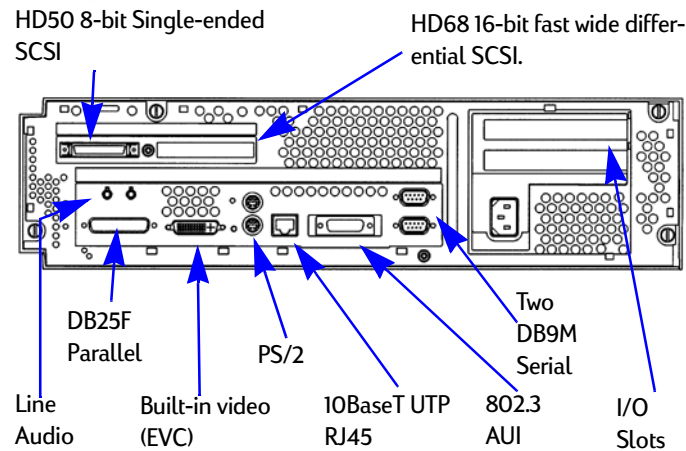
B132...B180 Desktop Workstations

The B-Class is an active line of desktop single-processor workstations. This section does not include the B1000.

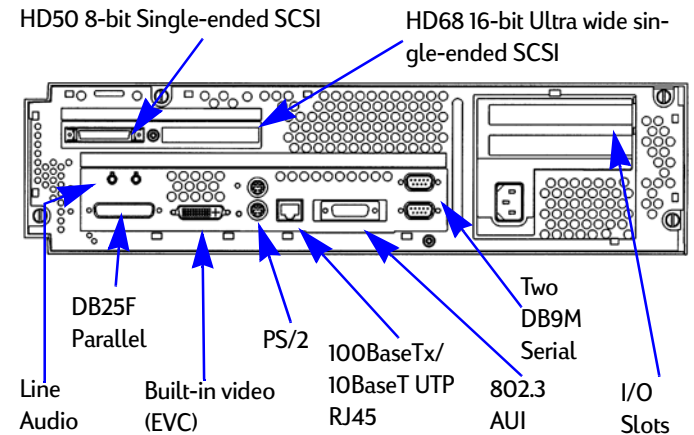
B-Class Front View



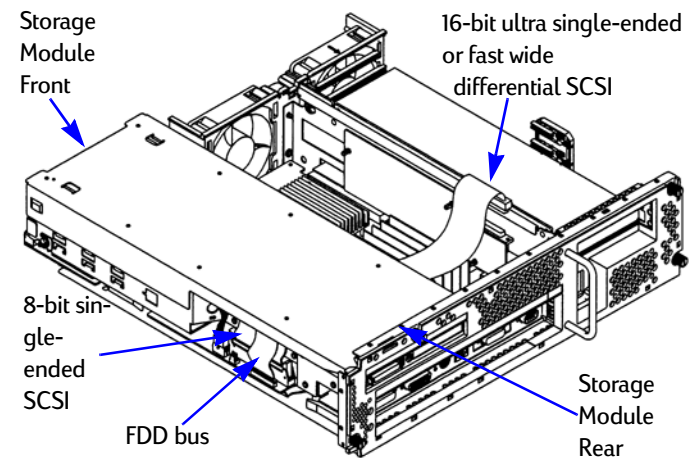
B132L, B160L Rear Panel



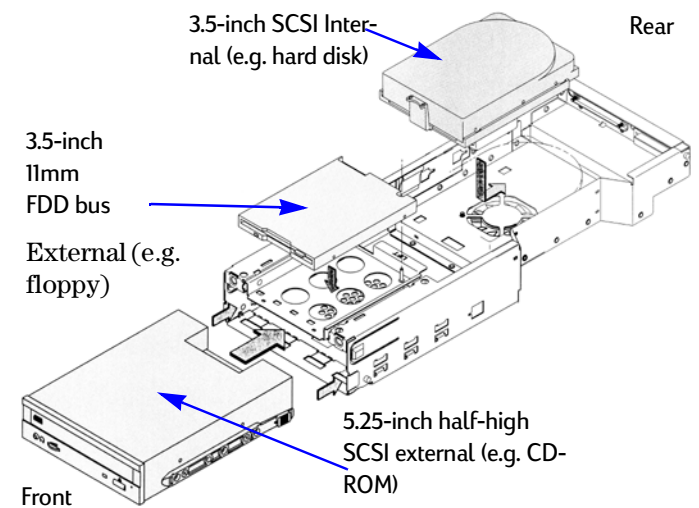
B132L+, B180L Rear Panel



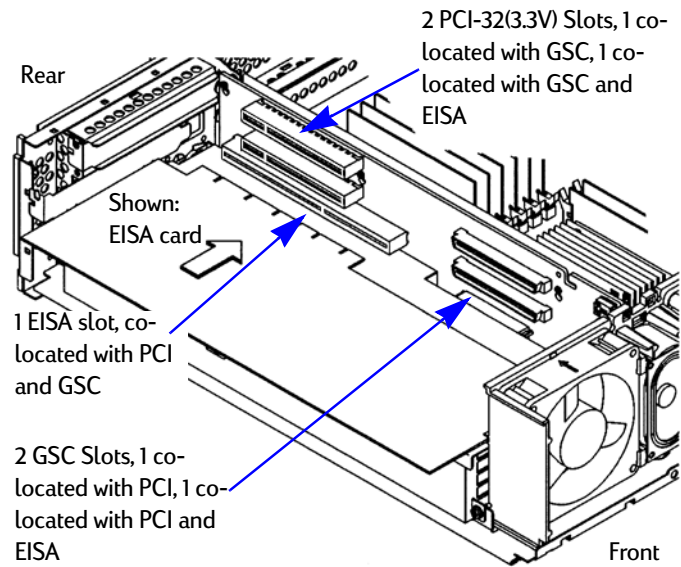
B132/160/180 Mass Storage Module



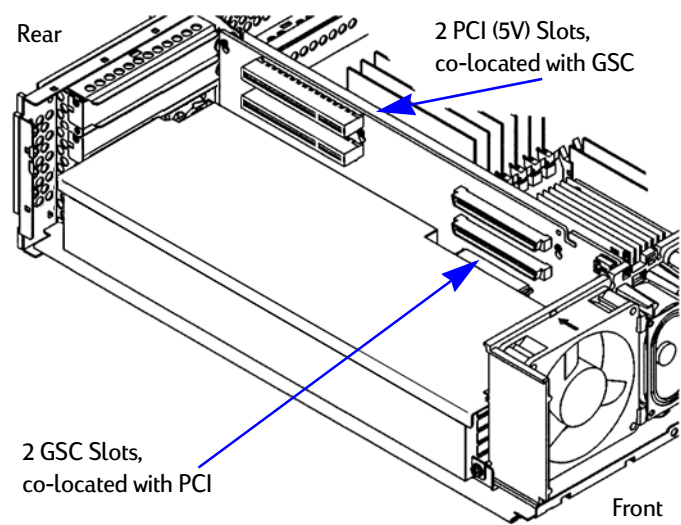
B132/160/180 Mass Storage Devices



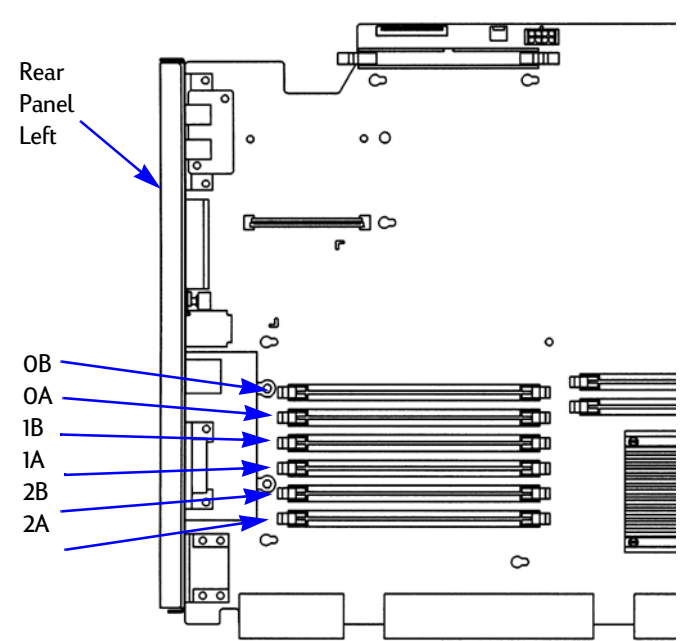
Model B132L/B160L I/O Slots



Model B132Lplus and B180L I/O Slots



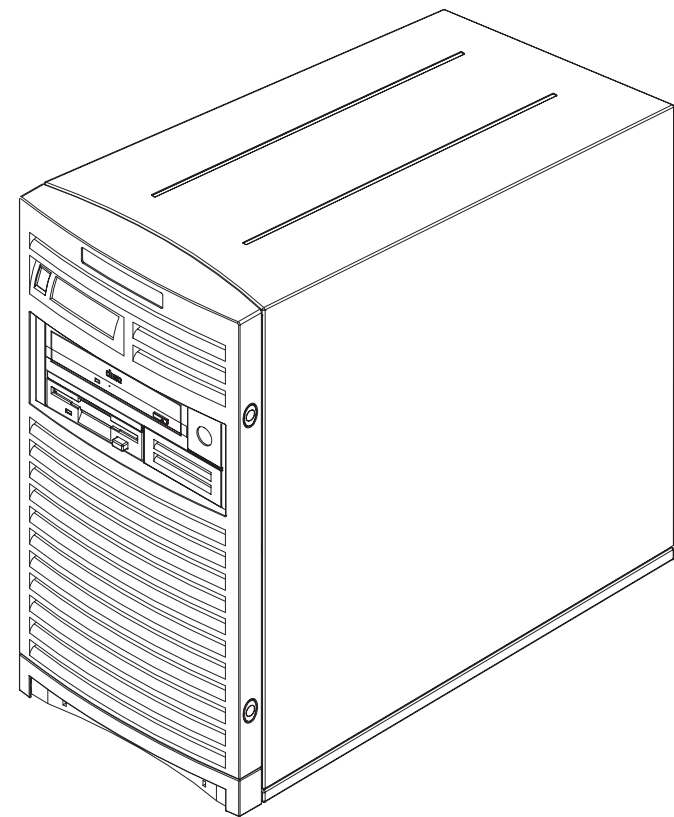
B132/160/180 RAM



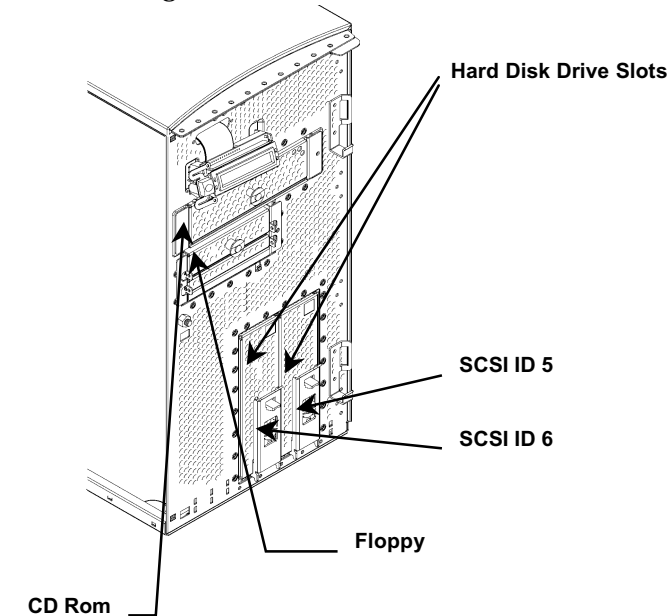
C3000 Desktop Workstation

The C3000 is an active desktside single-processor workstation. This section does not include the C100...C360.

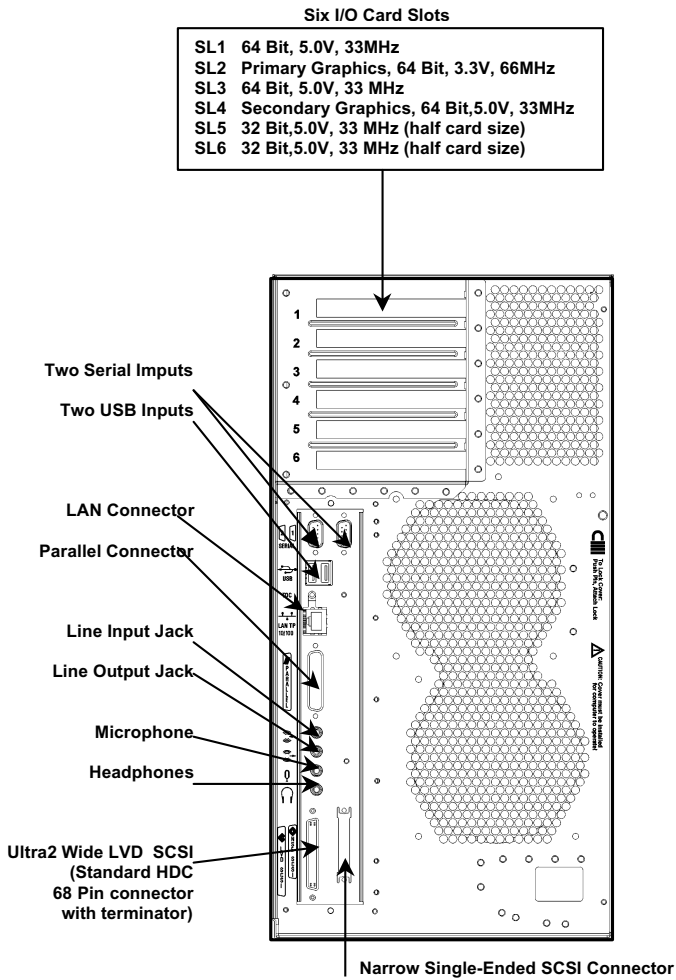
C3000 Front View



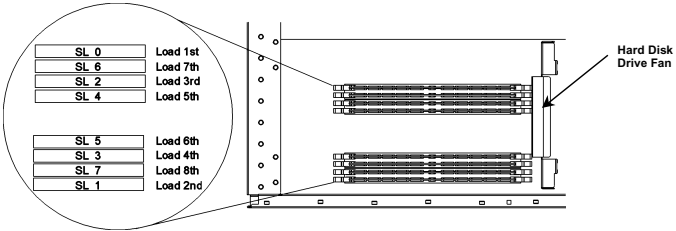
C3000 Storage



C3000 Rear Panel



C3000 RAM



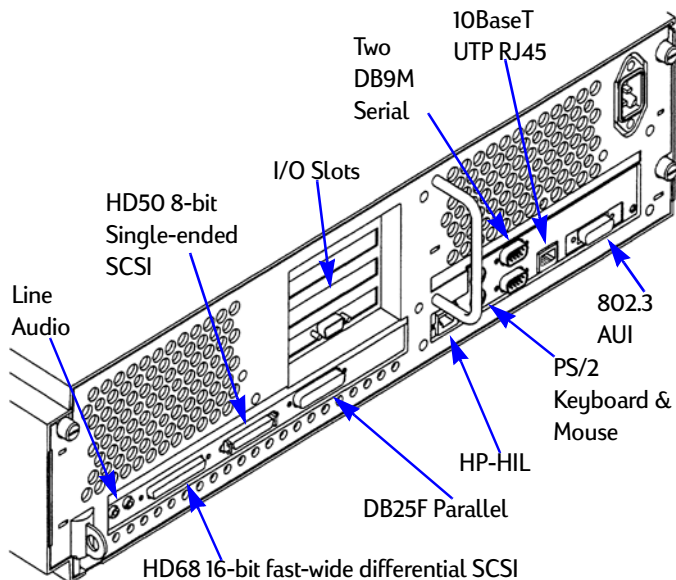
C100...C360 Desktop Workstations

These are discontinued power desktop single-processor workstations. This section does not include the C3000.

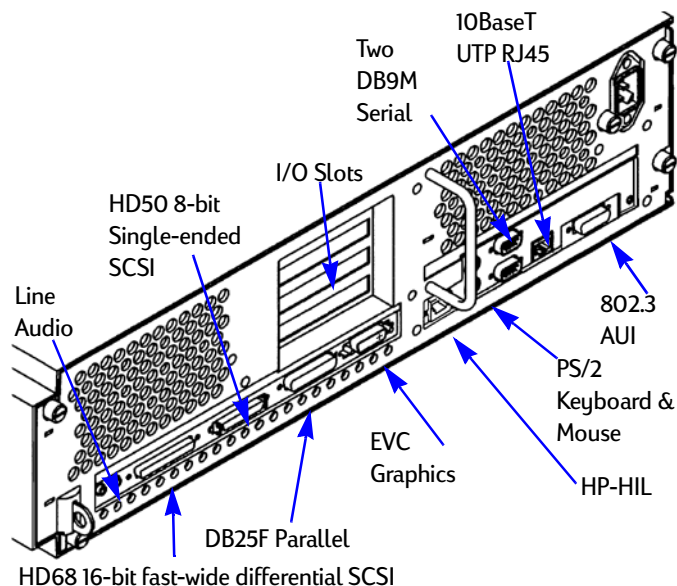
C100...C360 Front View



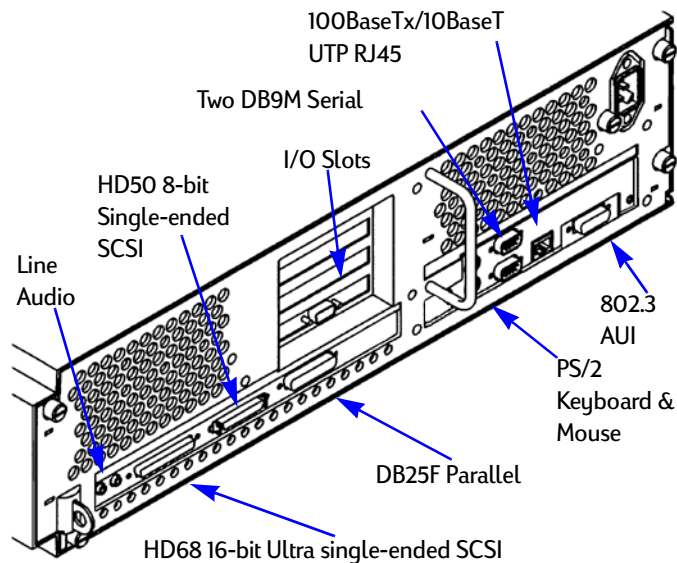
Model C100 and C110 Rear Panel



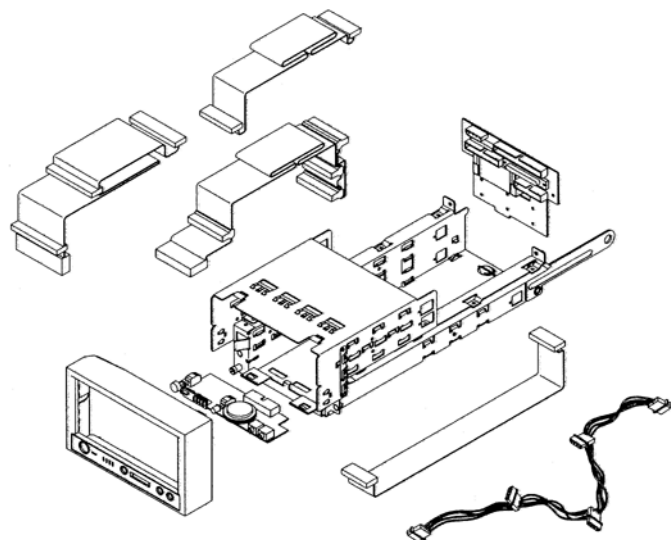
Model C160L, C180 and C180-XP Rear Panel



Model C200, C240 and C360 Rear Panel



C100...C360 Storage Tray & Components



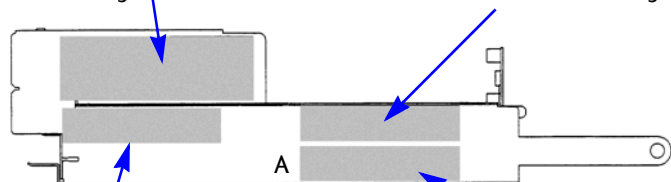
C100...C360 Storage Tray Bays

CD-ROM or DDS.

5.25-inch Half-Height
External Bay.

1-inch high hard drive. 3.5-inch

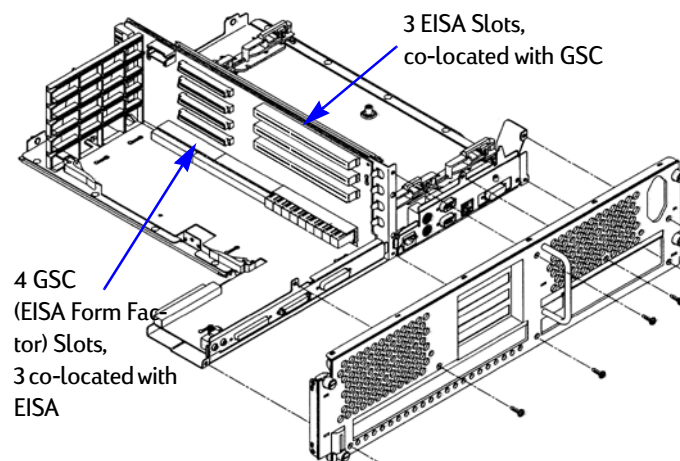
Low-Profile Internal Bay. Not
available if a 1.6" device is in bay A



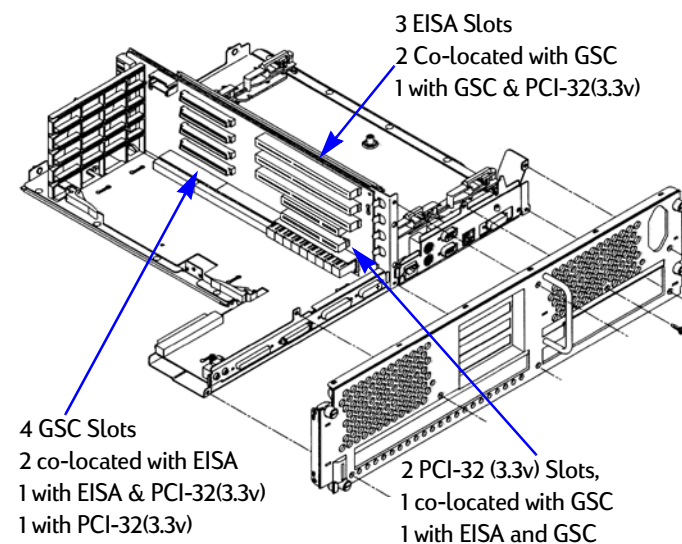
Floppy or 1-inch high hard drive.
3.5-inch
Low-Profile External Bay.

1.6- or 1.0-inch hard drive. 3.5-inch
Low-Profile Internal Bay. (1.6-inch
only if no device above it).

Model C100 and C110 I/O Slots



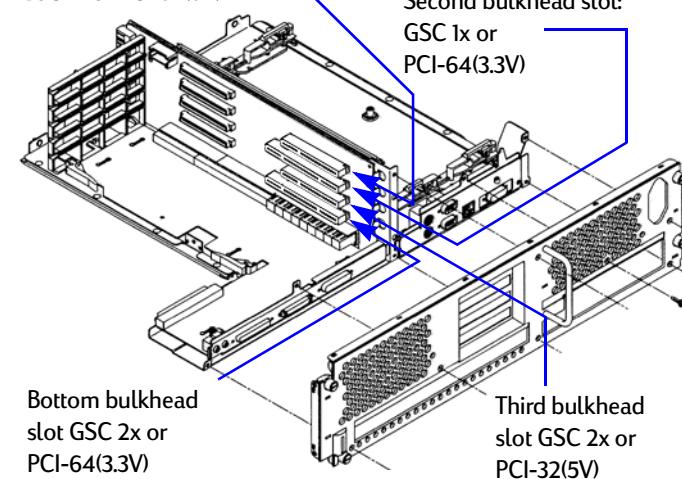
Model C160L, C180 and C180-XP I/O Slots



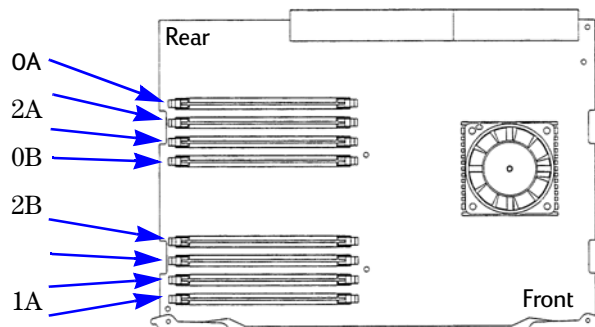
Model C200, C240 and C360 I/O Slots

Top bulkhead slot:
GSC 1x or PCI-32(5V)

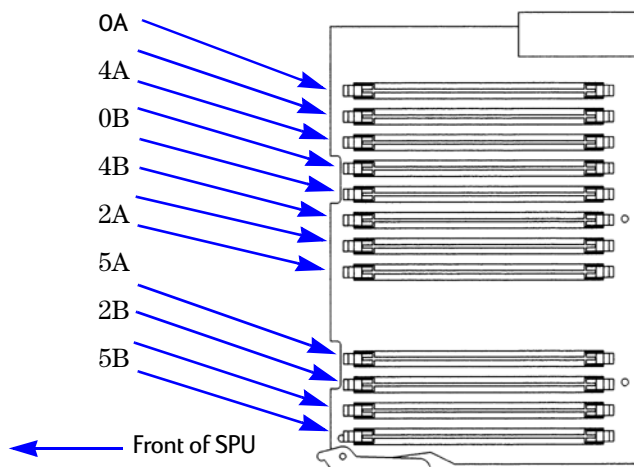
Second bulkhead slot:
GSC 1x or
PCI-64(3.3V)



C100, C110, C160 RAM



C160L, C180, C200, C240 and C360 RAM



EPS Enterprise Parallel Servers

EPS is an active line of rack-mount technical servers based on multiple K-Class SPUs. **EPS Storage**

EPS Front View



EPS RAM and I/O Slots (see K-Class)

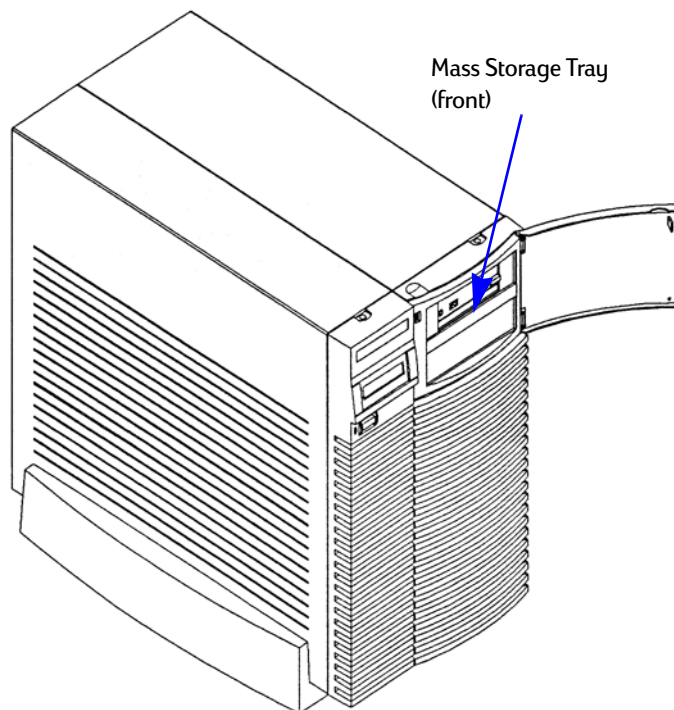
EPS Rear Panel



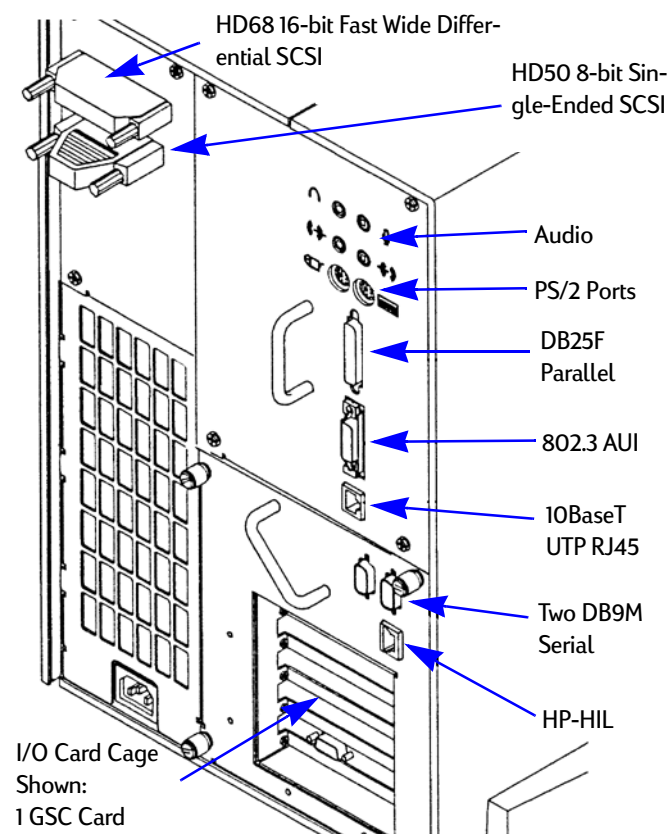
J200...J2240 Deskside Workstations

The J-Class is an active line of desktop single- and dual-processor deskside workstations. This section does not include the J5000.

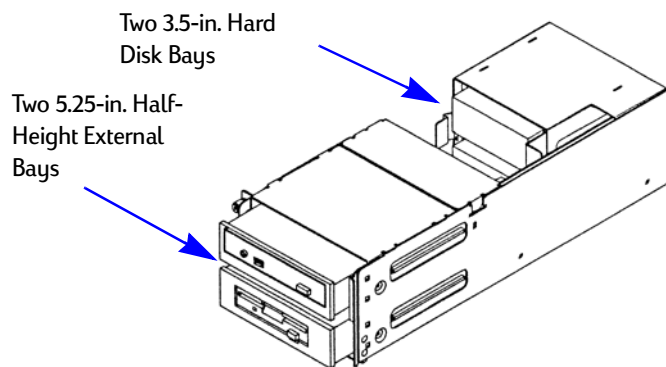
J-Class Front View



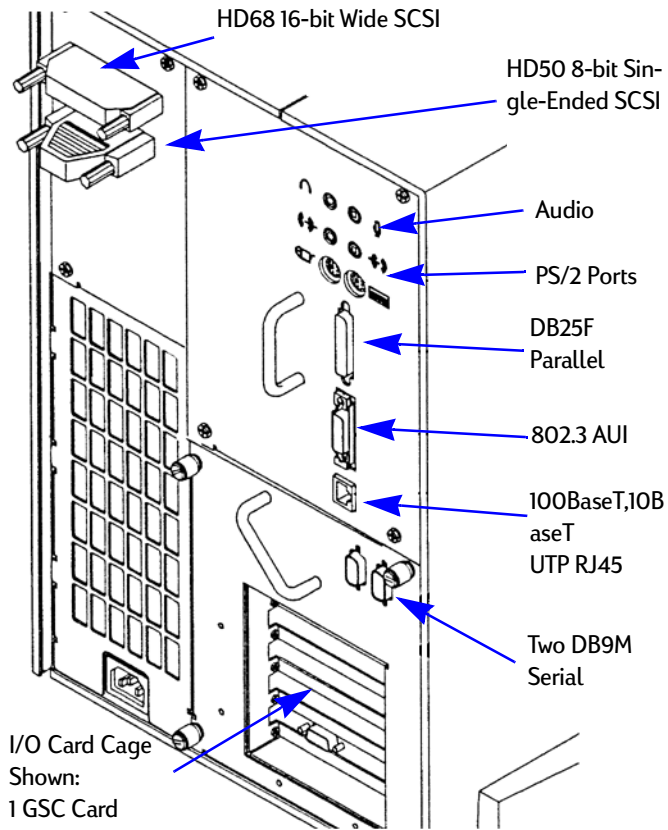
Model J200, J210, J210XC, J280 & J282 Rear Panel



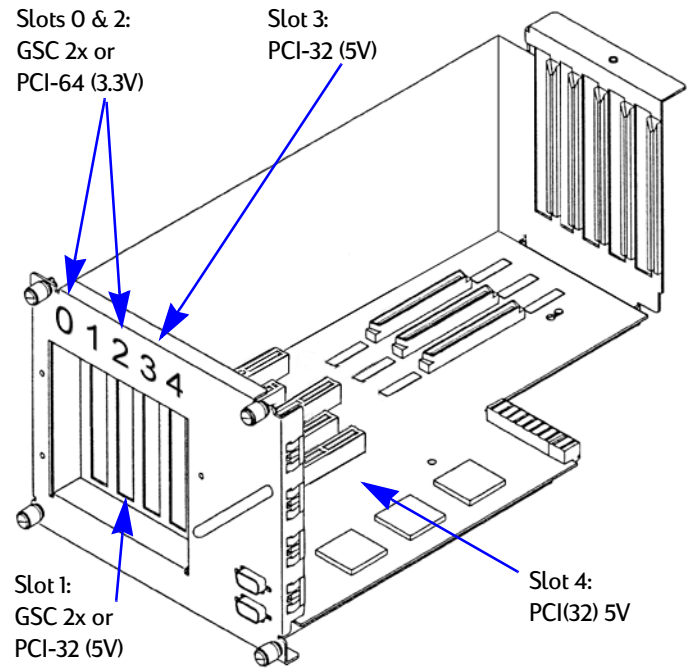
J-Class Mass Storage



Model J2240 Rear Panel

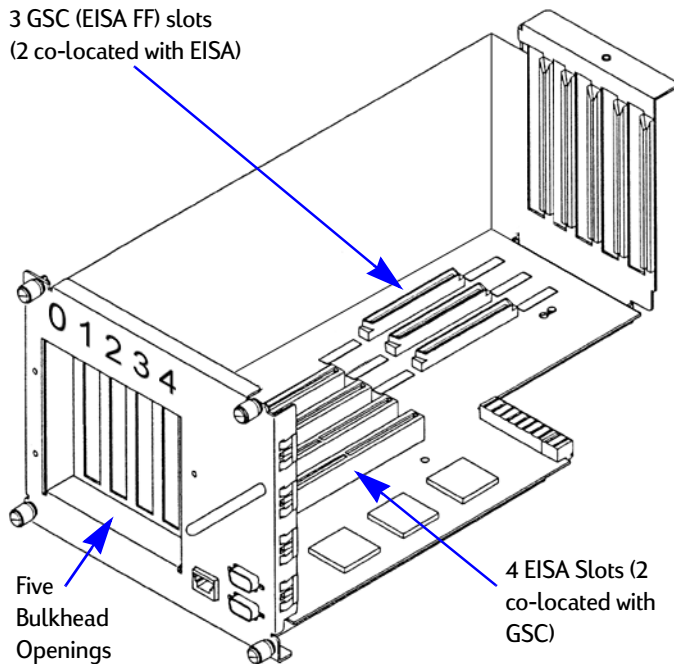


Model J2240 I/O Slots

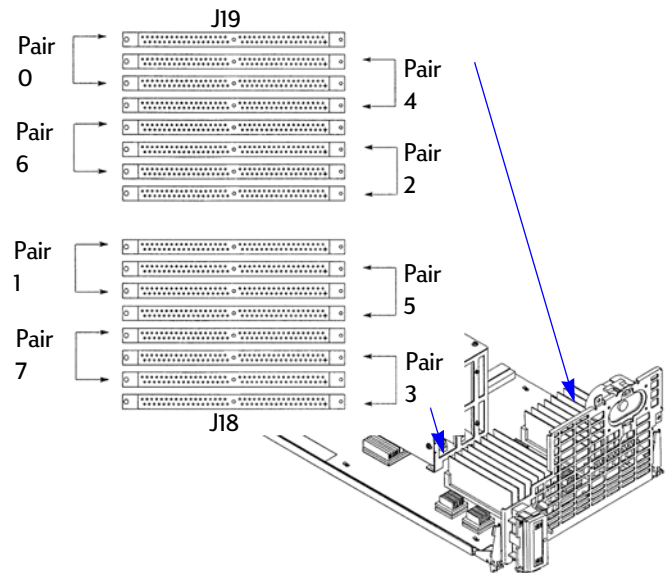


Model J200, J210, J210XC, J280 and J282 I/O Slots (Card cage shown rotated 90° right)

3 GSC (EISA FF) slots
(2 co-located with EISA)



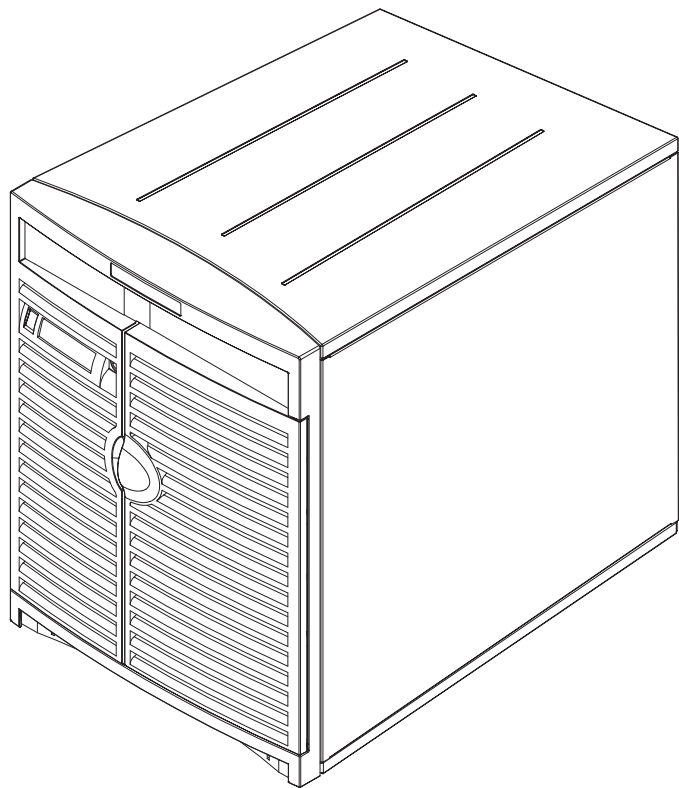
J-Class RAM



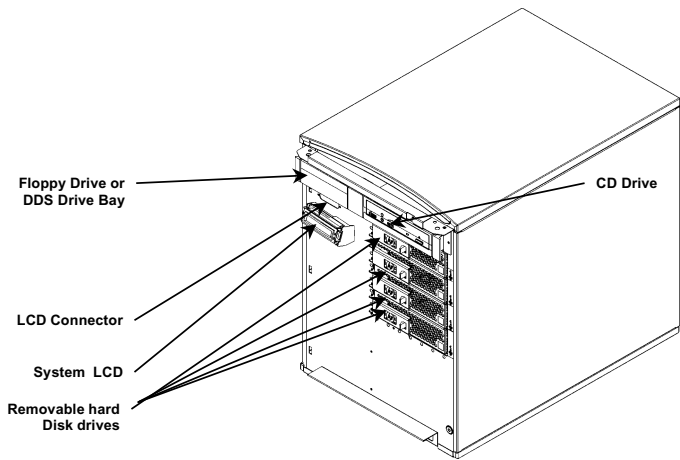
J5000 Desktop Workstation

The J5000 is an active desktide dual-processor workstation. This section does not include the J200...J2240.

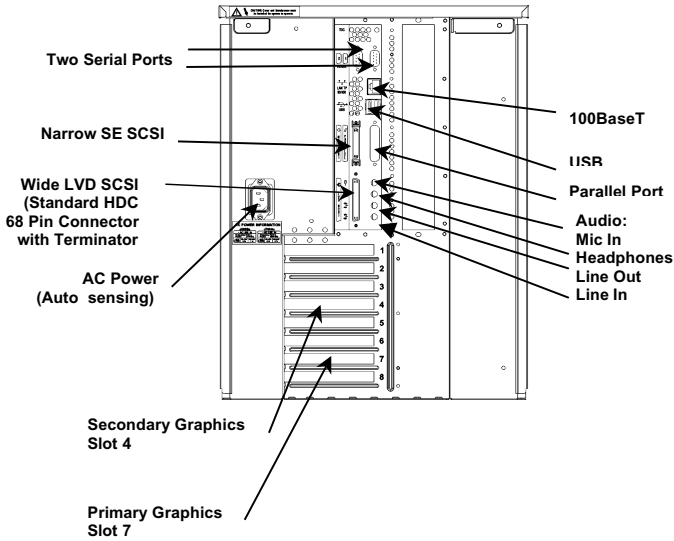
J5000 Front View



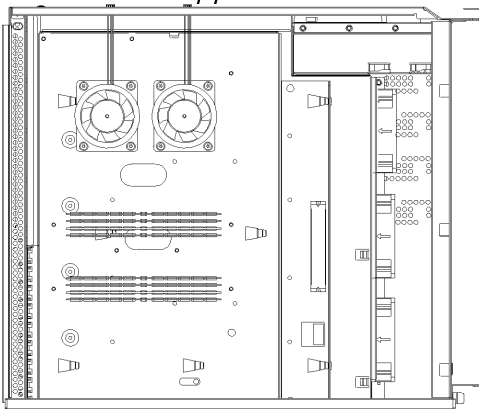
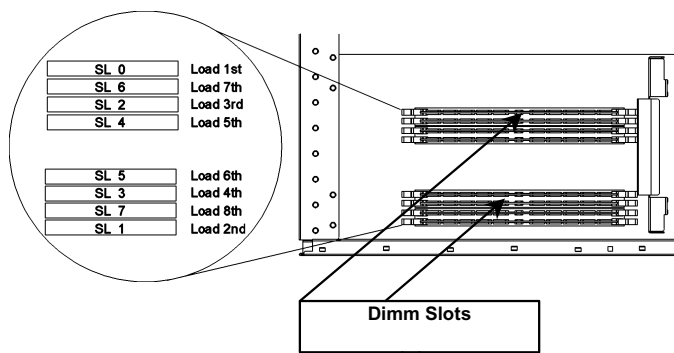
J5000 Storage



J5000 Rear Panel



J5000 RAM



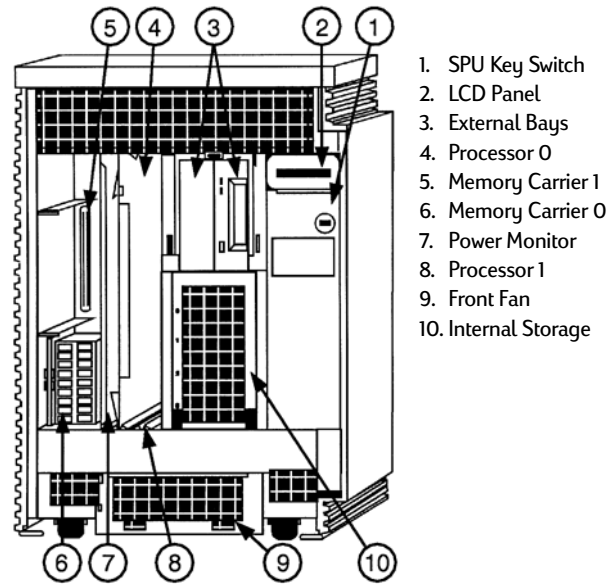
K-Class SMP Super Workstations

The K-Class is an active line of deskside single and multi-processor SPUs. A few K-Class models are available in a workstation configuration (with integrated high-performance graphics).

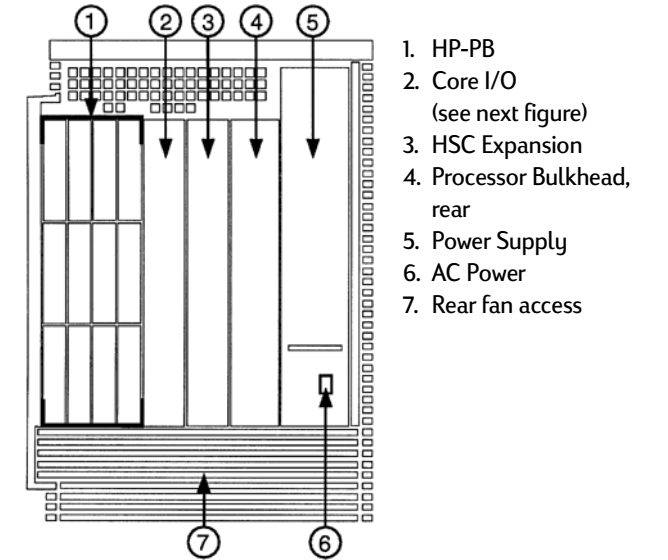
K-Class Front Photo (All Models)



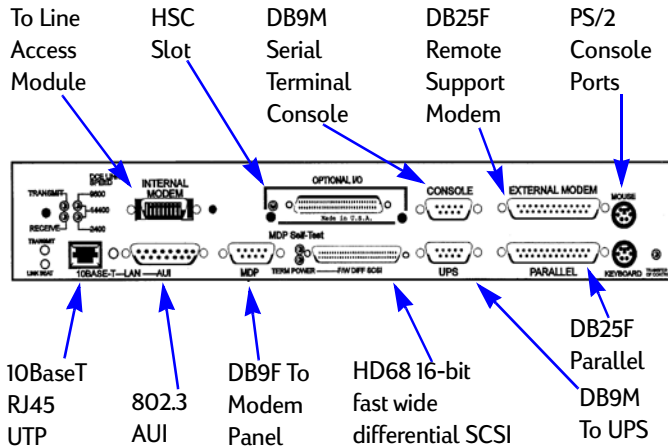
K-Class Front Slots and Bays



K-Class Rear Slots and Bays



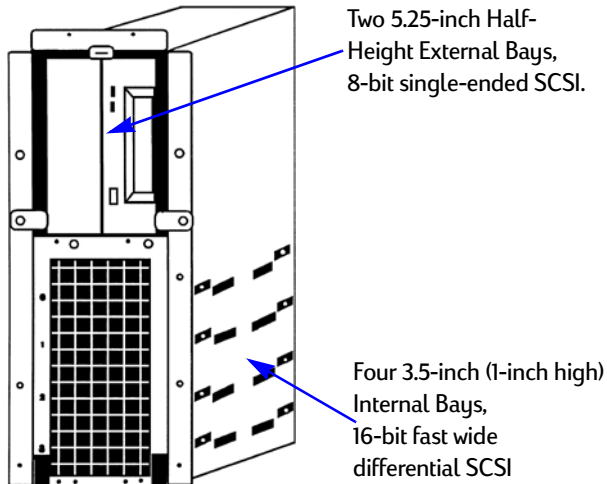
K-Class Core I/O



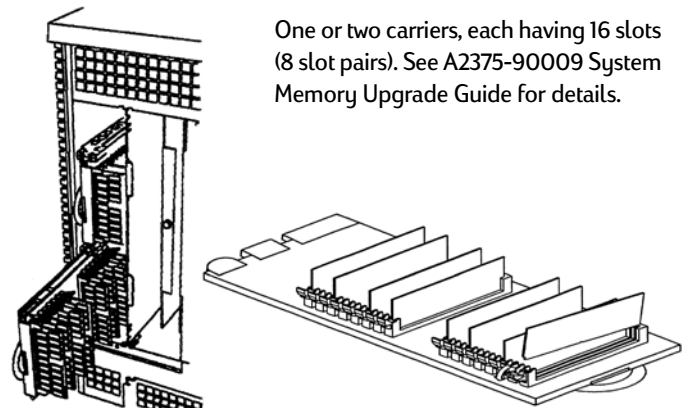
K-Class HP-PB and HSC I/O Slots

SLOT 2 (10/16/8)	SLOT 1 (10/16/4)		HP-PB 1 (10/16/4)
SLOT 4 (10/16/16)	SLOT 3 (10/16/12)		
SLOT 2 (10/4/8)	SLOT 1 (10/4/4)		HP-PB 0 (10/4/4)
SLOT 4 (10/4/16)	SLOT 3 (10/4/12)		
Core I/O			Core (10/8)
SLOT 0 (8/0)	SLOT 1 (8/4)	SLOT 2 (8/8)	SLOT 3 (8/12)
			
Processor 2			HSC (8/8) PROCESSOR CPU
Processor 3			

K-Class Storage



K-Class RAM



MPS10 (and 735CL)

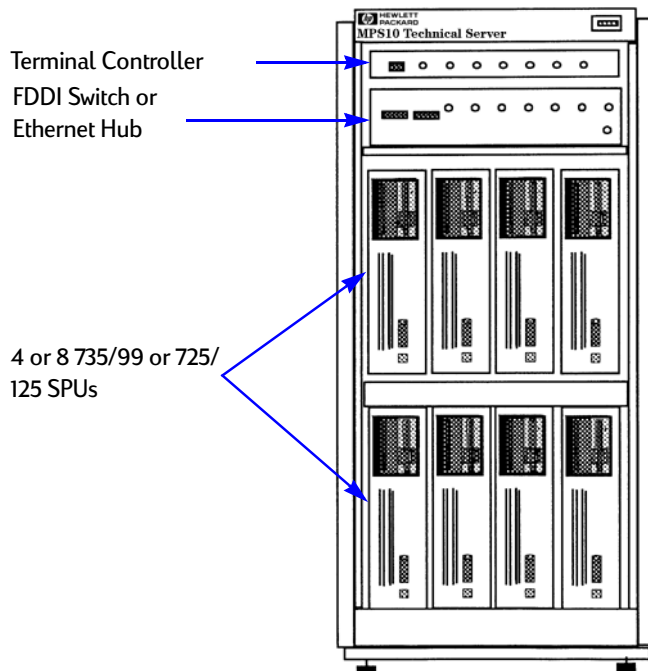
The MPS10 (formerly named the 735CL) are discontinued rack-mount parallel technical servers based on the Model 735 SPU. The MPS10 was replaced by the EPS.

For individual SPU configuration information, see the Model 735 sections of this Appendix.

MPS10 Rear Panels



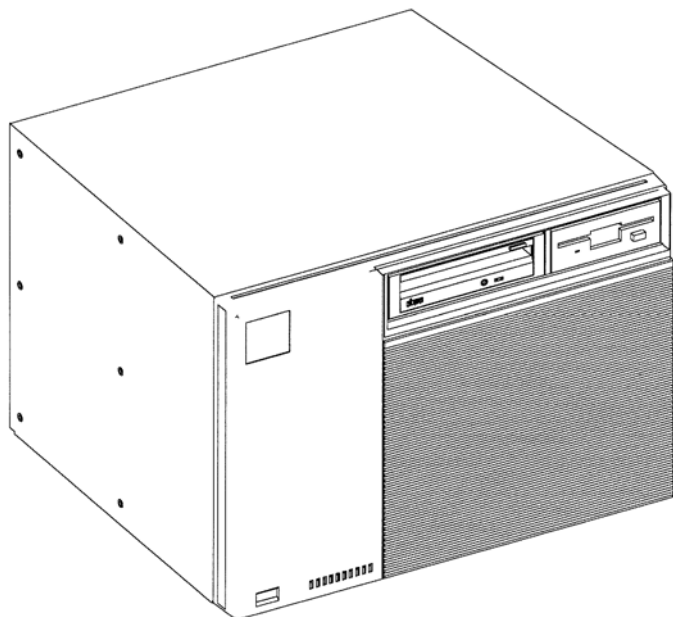
MPS10/735CL Front View



TelePACE

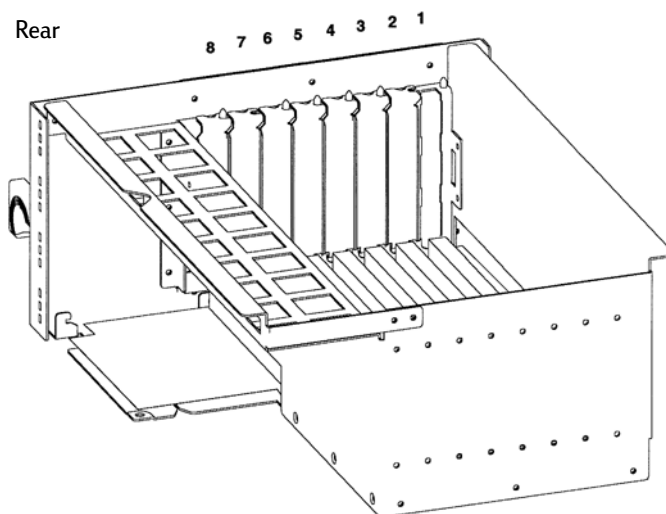
TelePACE is a rackable industrial workstation configured specifically for the telecommunications industry. It is a derivative of the Model 748, with the major differences being dual-redundant 48 Vdc power, 8 EISA slots (vs. 4) and 4 VME slots (vs. 8).

TelePACE Front Photo



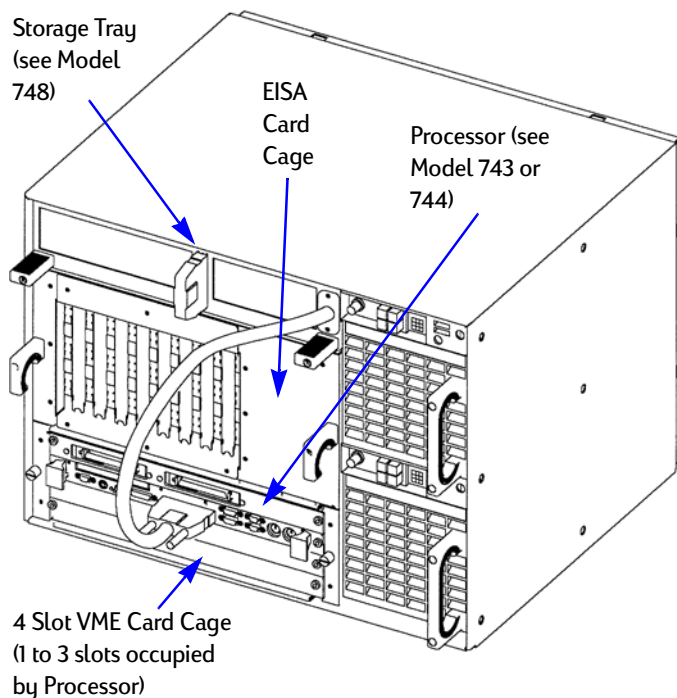
TelePACE Storage Tray (see Model 748 Standard Tray)

TelePACE 8-Slot EISA Card Cage



TelePACE Processor Panel (see Model 743 or 744)

TelePACE Rear Panel



Model 705 and 710

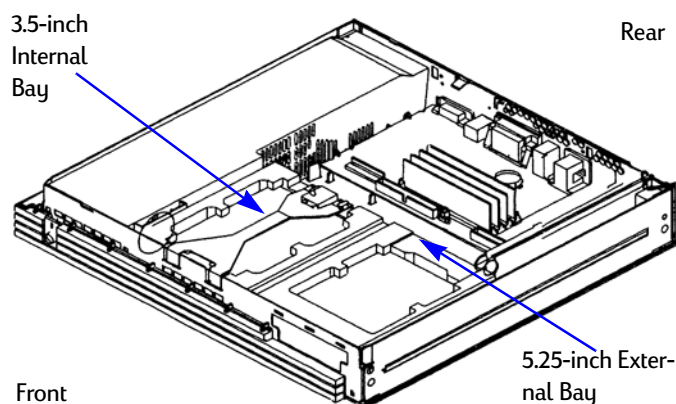
The Model 705 and 710 are discontinued single-processor desktop workstations. They provide no I/O slots.

Some Model 710 SPU's may have been upgraded from the MC68040-based Model 425e. This document refers to these upgraded systems as Model 710e, and it is physically identical to a standard Model 710, except for using 425e RAM and storage devices.

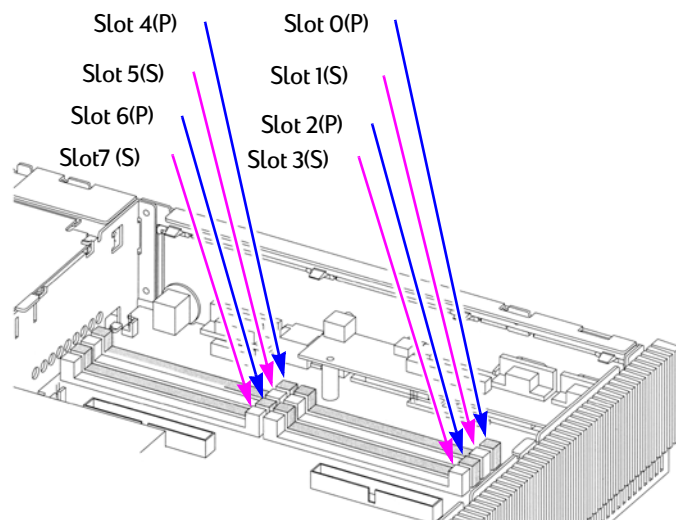
Model 705 and 710 Front View



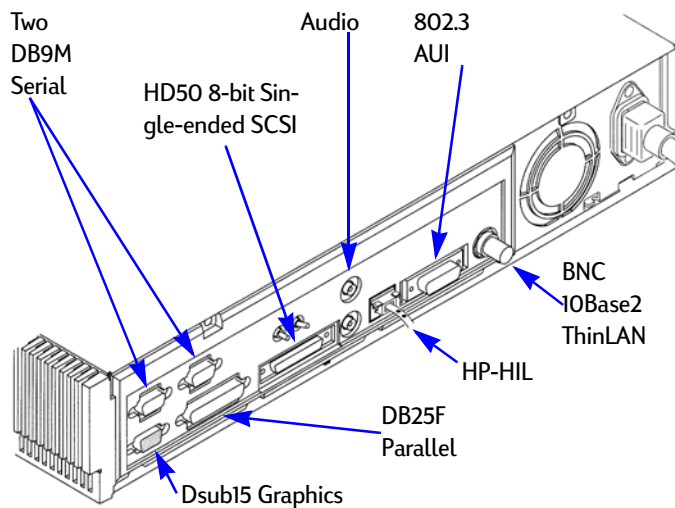
Model 705/710 Mass Storage



Model 705/710 RAM Slots



Model 705/710 Rear Panel

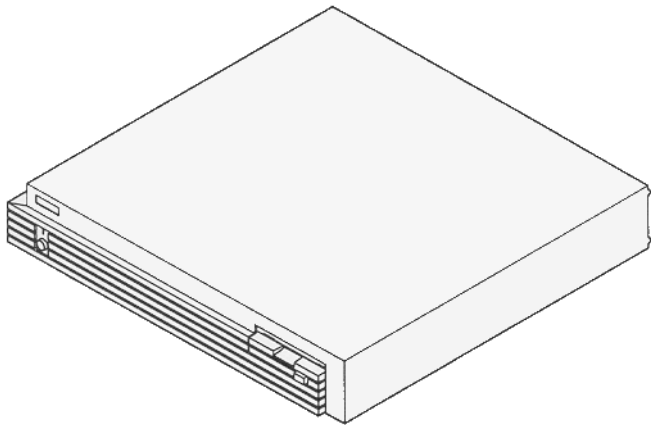


Model 710 (See Model 705)

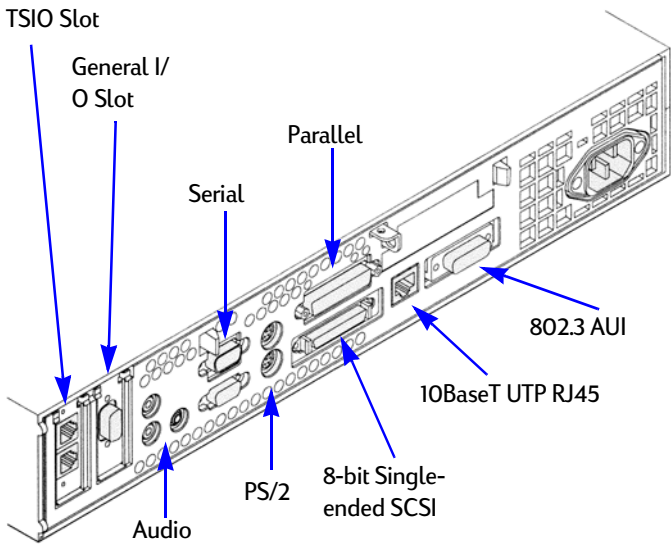
Model 712

The Model 712 is a discontinued single-processor desktop workstation. The 712 provided a single general I/O slot, for which several 712-specific I/O cards were available, and a single TeleShare I/O slot.

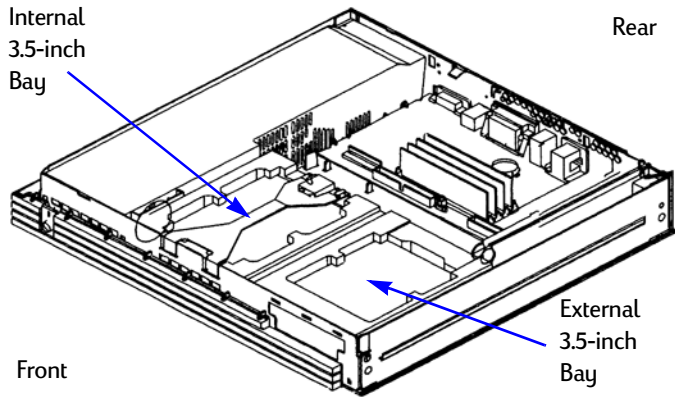
Model 712 Front View



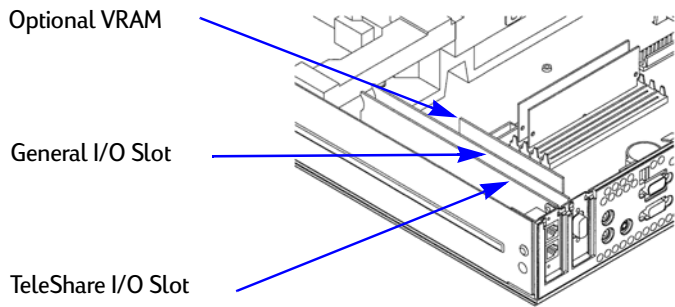
Model 712 Rear Panel



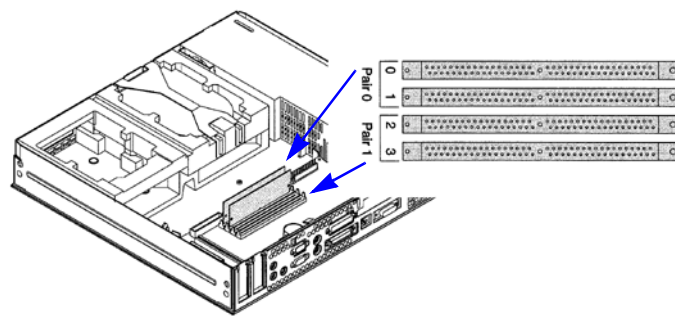
Model 712 Storage



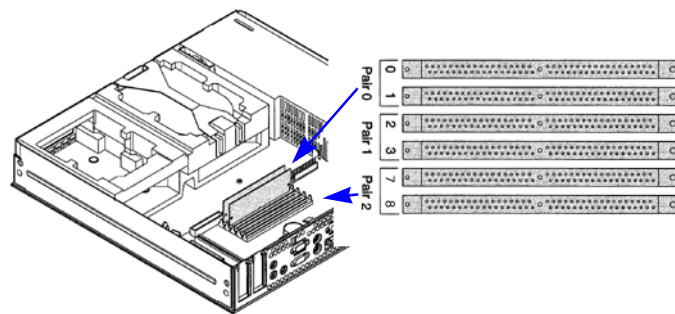
Model 712 I/O Slots



Model 712/60 and 712/80 RAM Slots



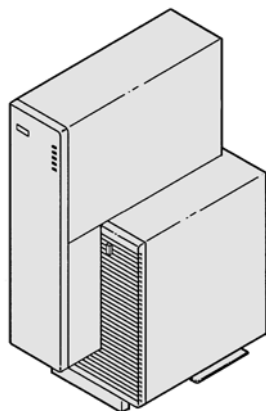
Model 712/100 RAM Slots



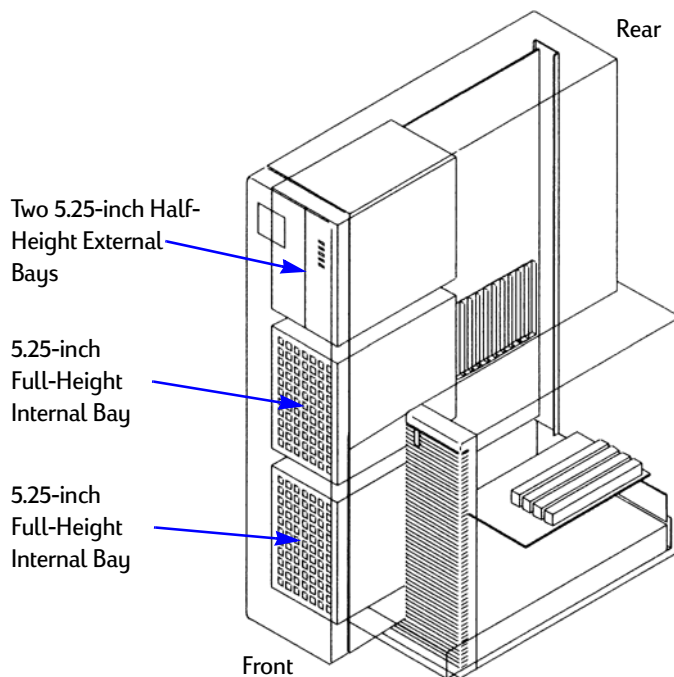
Model 715s (Upgraded Model 425s or 433s)

The Model 715s is a single-processor desktide workstation upgraded from an MC68040-based Model 425s or 433s. The upgrade kit is discontinued. The 715s is more similar to a Model 750 than to a standard (as-built) Model 715.

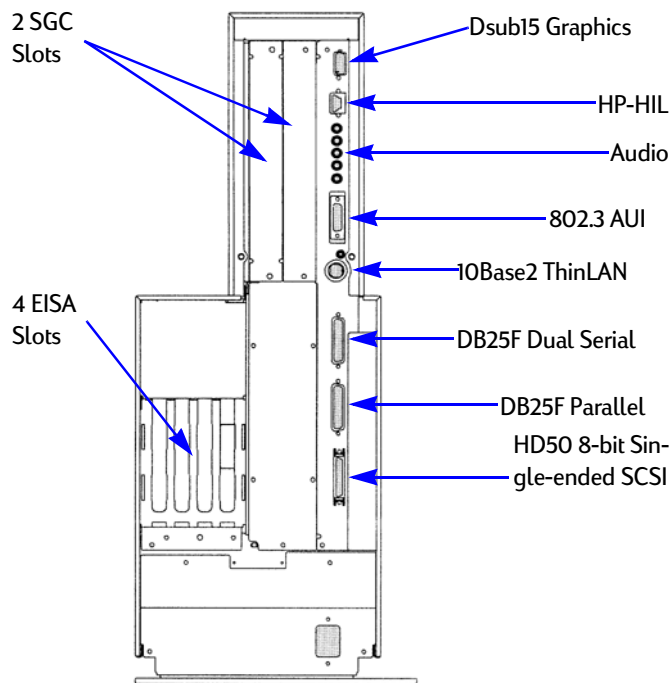
Model 715s Front View



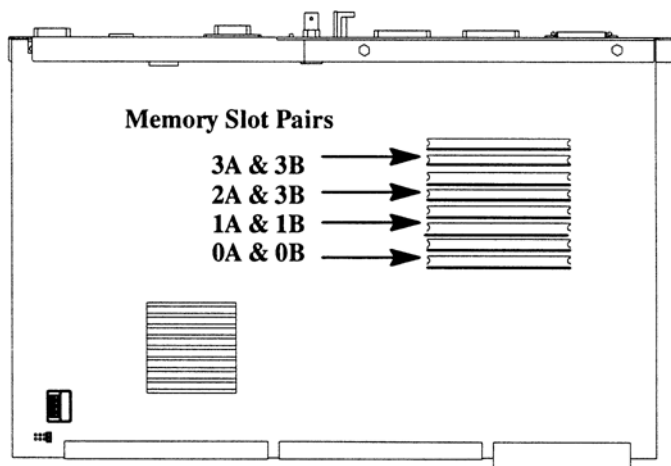
Model 715s Storage



Model 715s Rear Panel



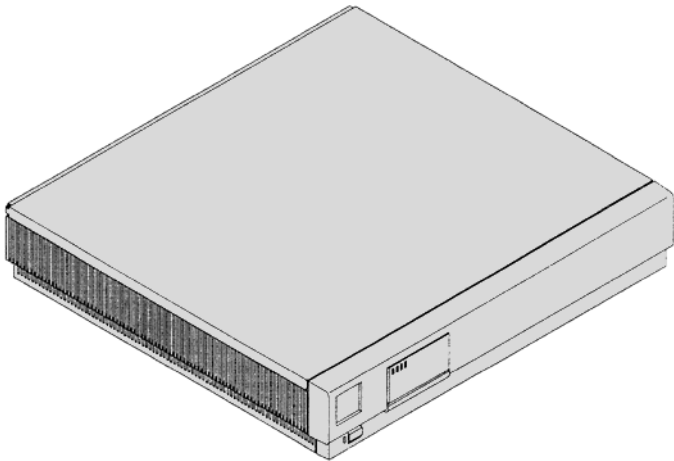
Model 715s RAM



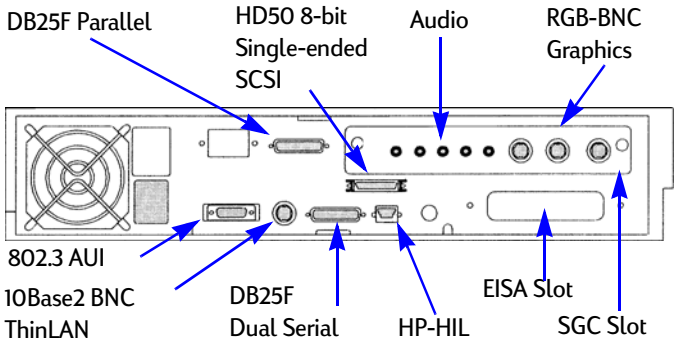
Model 715t
(Upgraded Model 425t or 433t)

The Model 715t is a single-processor desktide workstation upgraded from an MC68040-based Model 425t or 433t. The upgrade kit is discontinued. The Model 715t is not similar to any standard (as-built) Model 715. The closest standard Series 700 SPU would be the Model 730.

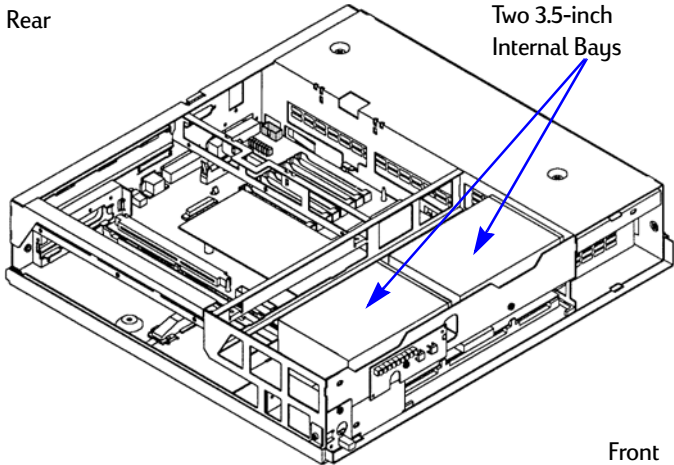
Model 715t Front View



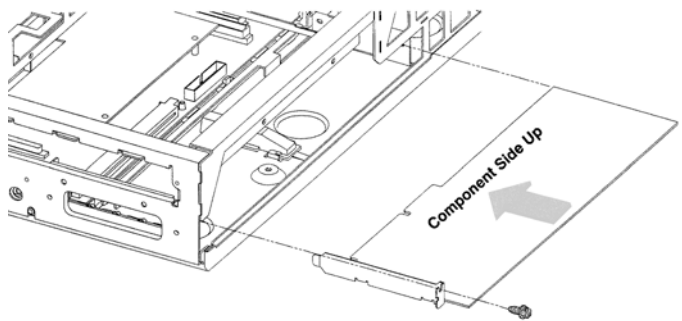
Model 715t Rear Panel



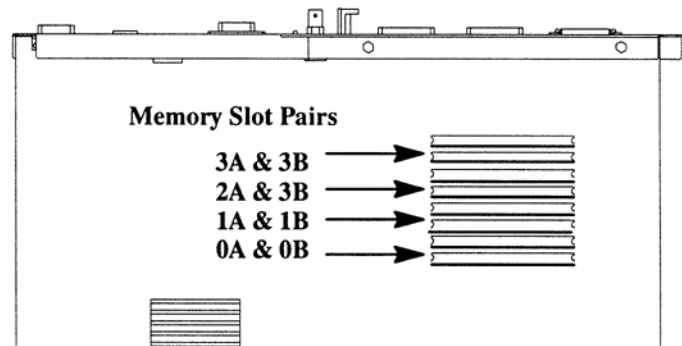
Model 715t Storage



Model 715t ISA Slot



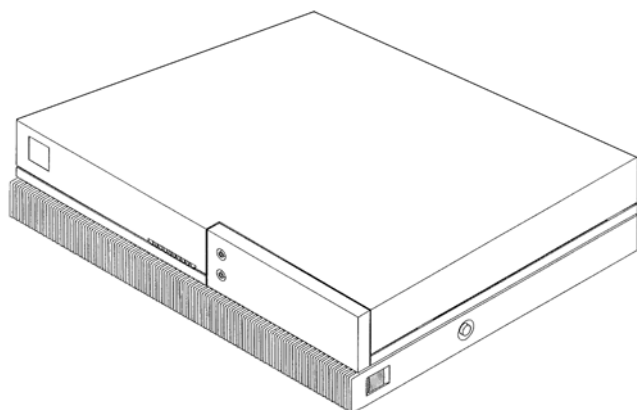
Model 715t RAM



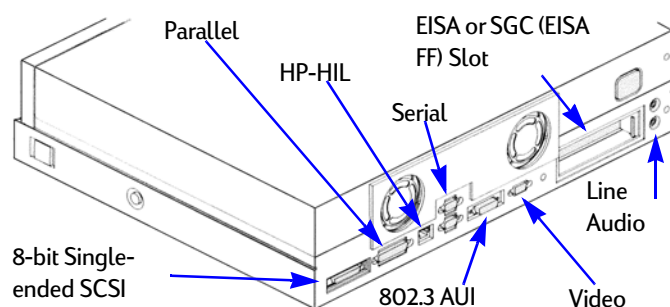
Models 715/33, 715/50, 715/75 (SGC-Based Models)

The SGC-based standard 715 Models are discontinued single-processor desktop workstations. They provided a single I/O slot that could be occupied by an EISA card or an EISA-form-factor SGC graphics card.

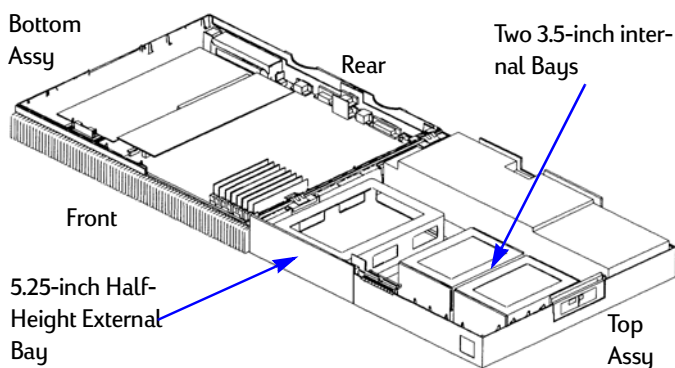
Model 715 (SGC) Front View



Model 715 (SGC) Rear Panel



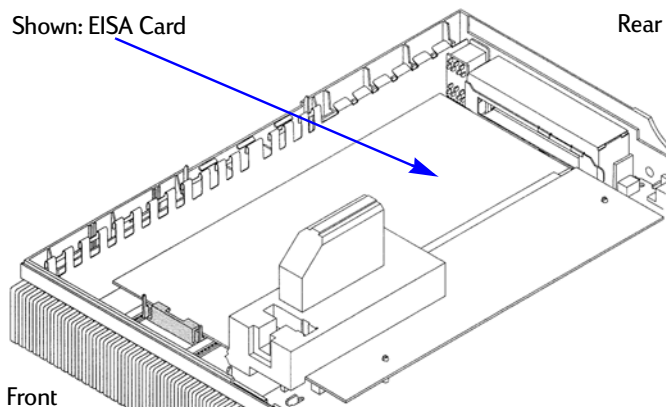
Model 715 (SGC) Storage



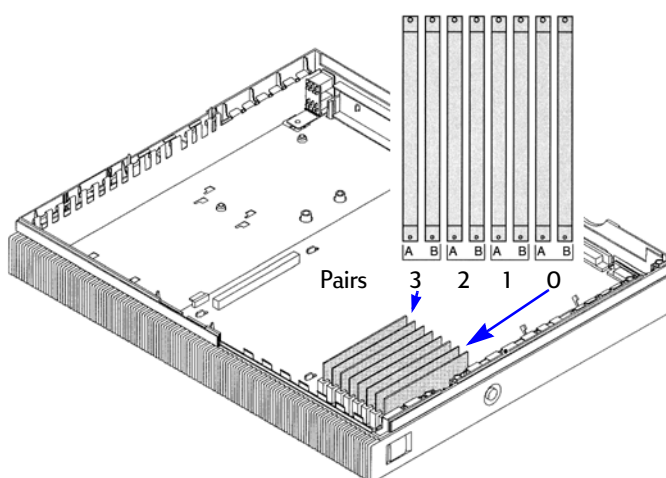
Model 715 (SGC) I/O Slot

Use of an EISA card requires an A2804A adaptor kit. Use of either an EISA card or SGC (EISA FF) card occupies the sole bulkhead opening and prevents use of the other card

type.



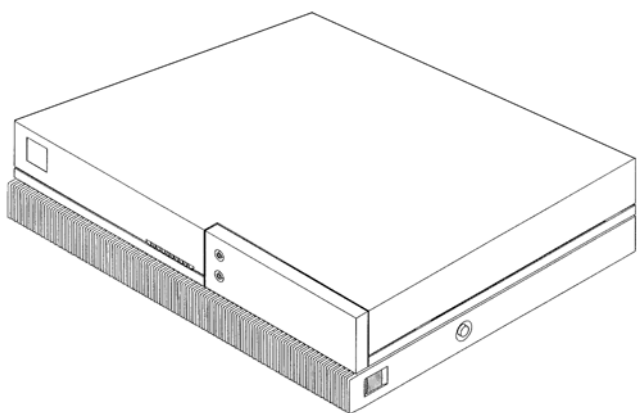
Model 715 (SGC) RAM



Models 715/64, 715/80, 715/100, 715/100XC (GSC-Based Models)

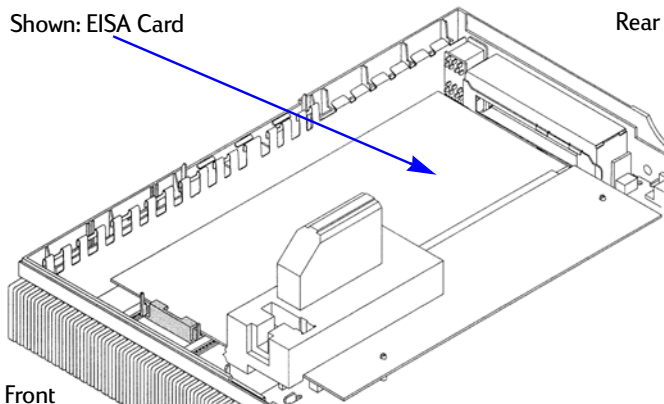
The GSC-based 715 Models are discontinued single-processor desktop workstations. All provided a single I/O slot that could be occupied by an EISA card or an EISA-form-factor GSC graphics card.

Model 715 (GSC) Front View



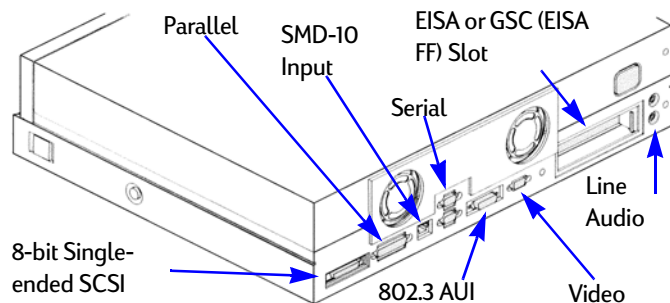
Model 715 (GSC) I/O Slot

Use of an EISA card requires an A2804A adaptor kit. Use of either an EISA card or GSC card occupies the sole bulk-head opening and prevents use of the other card type.

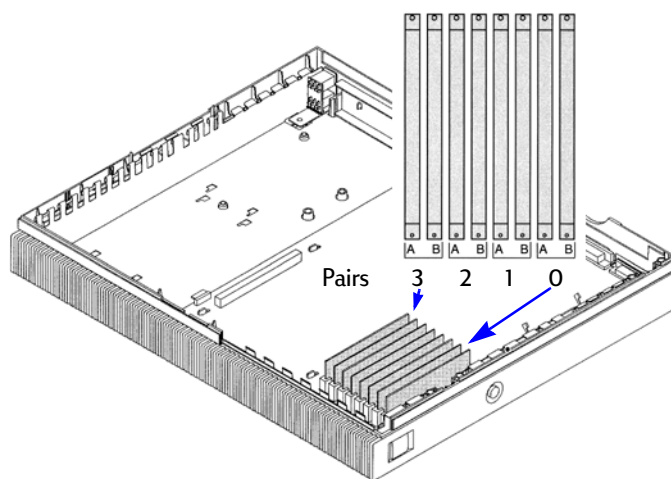


Model 715 (GSC) Rear Panel

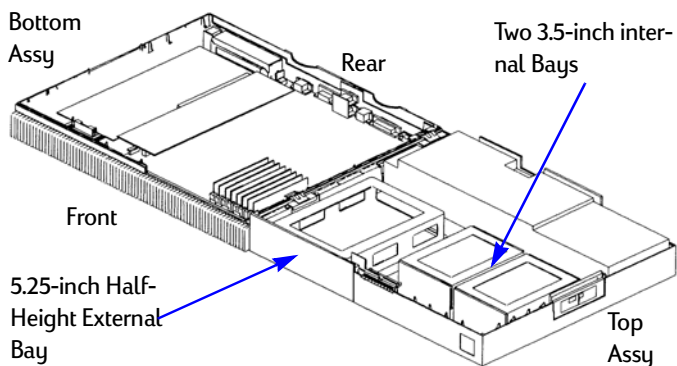
The SMD-10 connector cables to an external A4022-62005 adaptor which provides HP-HIL and PS/2 ports.



Model 715 (GSC) RAM



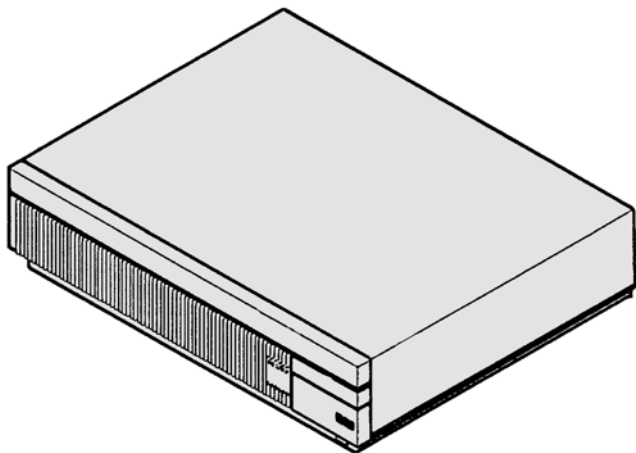
Model 715 (GSC) Storage



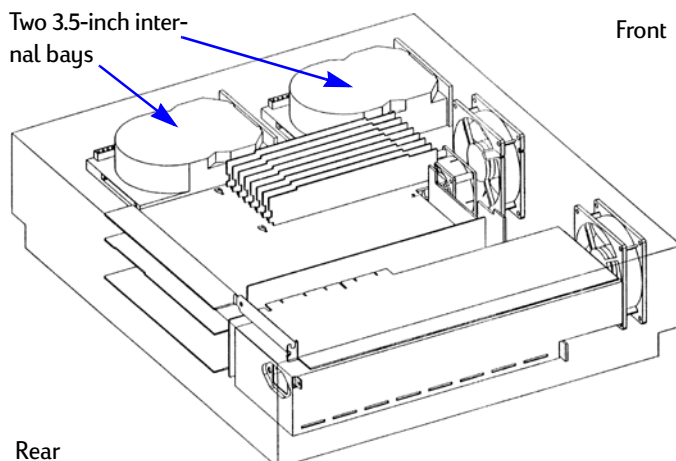
Models 720 and 730

The Model 720 and 730 are single-processor desktop workstations. They are discontinued and several product instances are now off support life.

Model 720/730 Front View

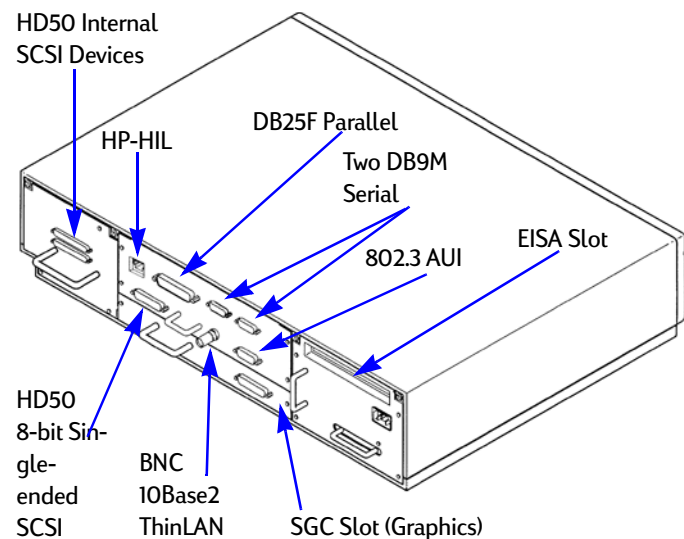


Model 720/730 Storage

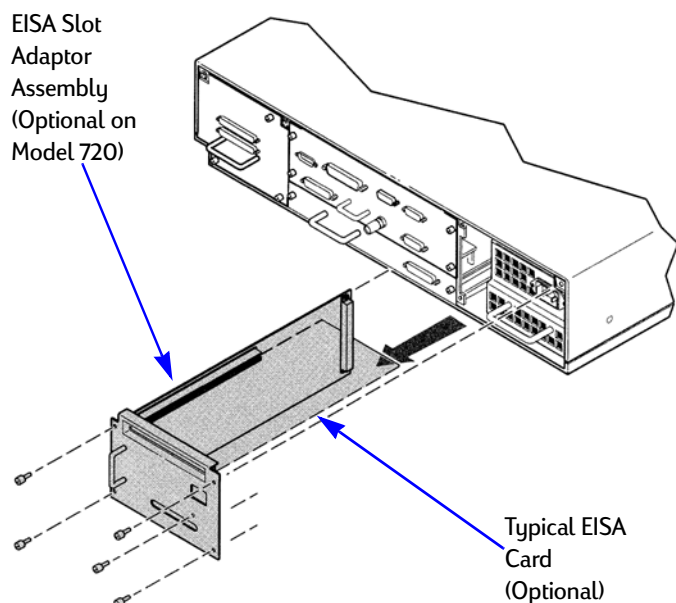


Model 720/730 Rear Panel

The EISA slot is optional on the Model 720

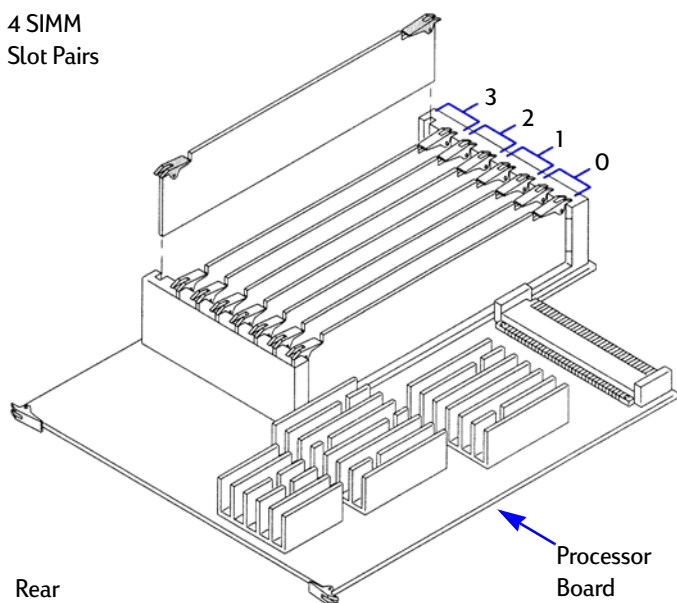


Model 720/730 I/O Slot



Model 720/730 RAM

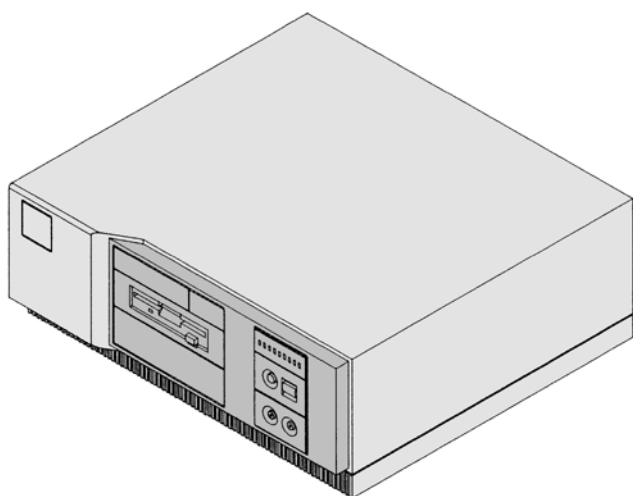
4 SIMM
Slot Pairs



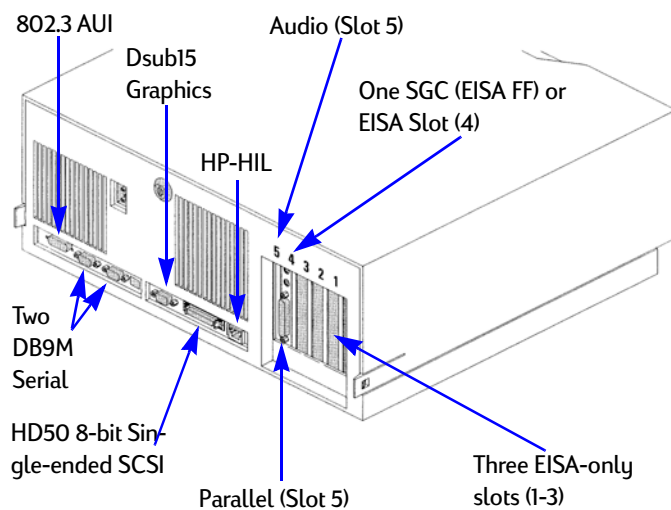
Models 725/50, 725/75 (SGC-Based Models)

The SGC-based 725 Models are discontinued single-processor desktop workstations.

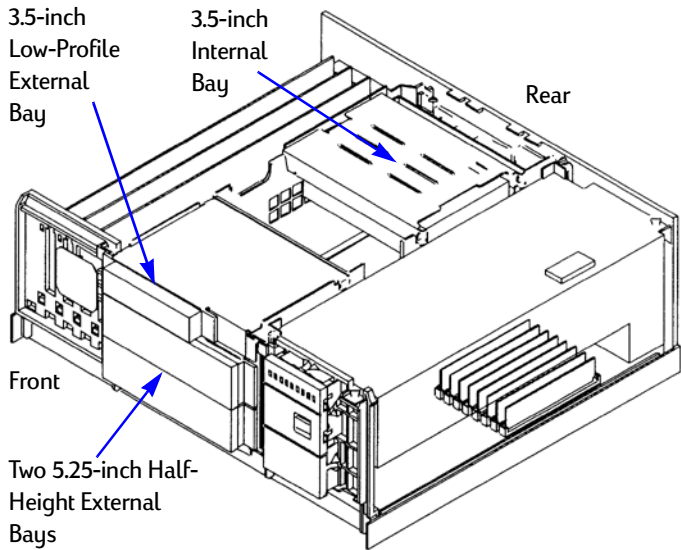
Model 725 (SGC) Front View



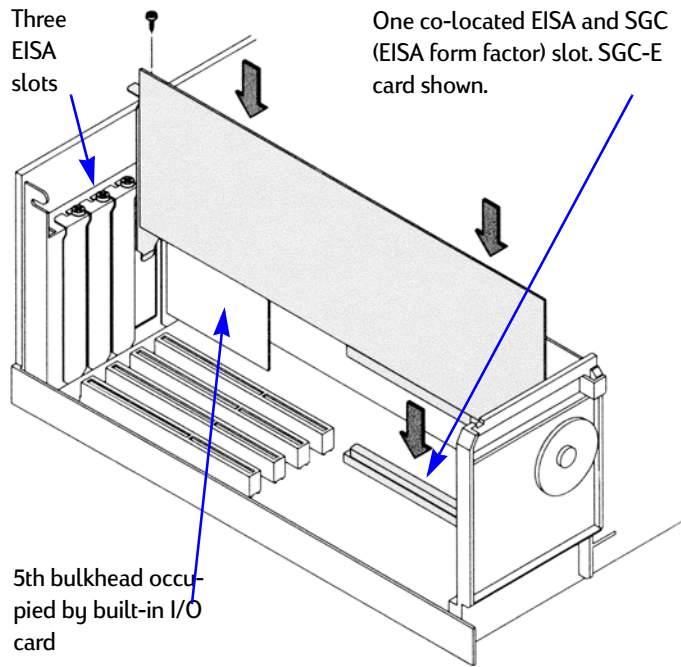
Model 725 (SGC) Rear Panel



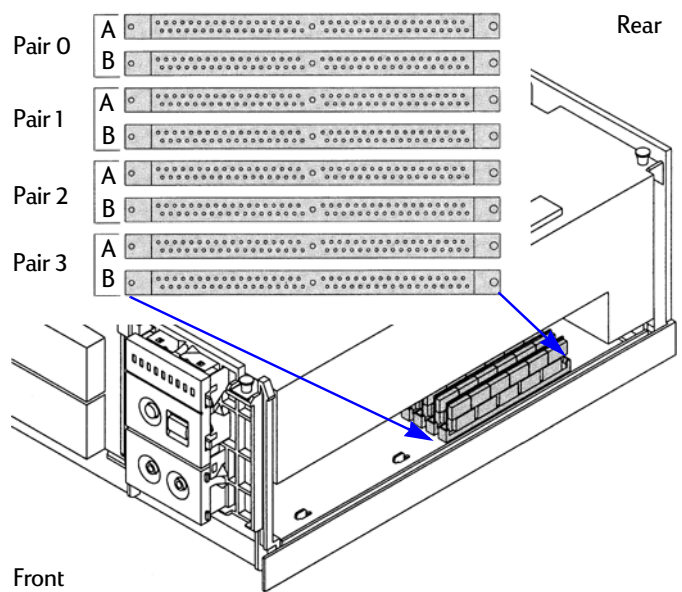
Model 725 (SGC) Storage



Model 725 (SGC) I/O Slots



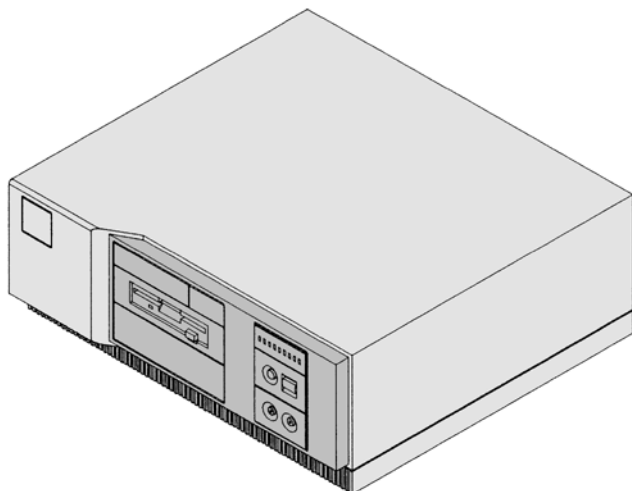
Model 725 (SGC) RAM



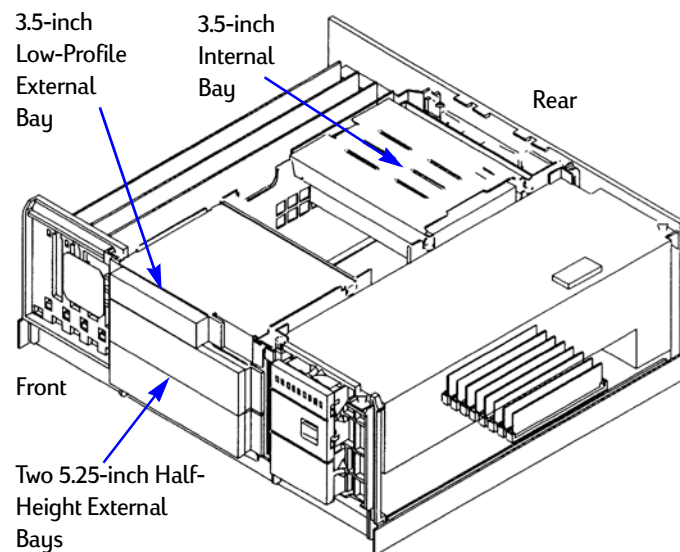
Model 725/100 (GSC-Based Model)

The 725/100 is a discontinued GSC-based single-processor desktop workstation.

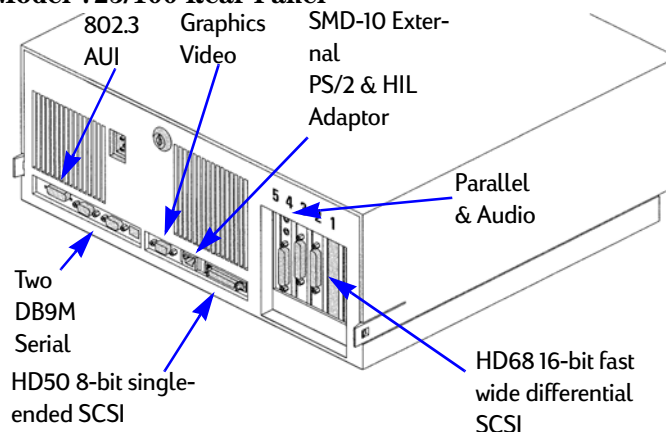
Model 725/100 Front View



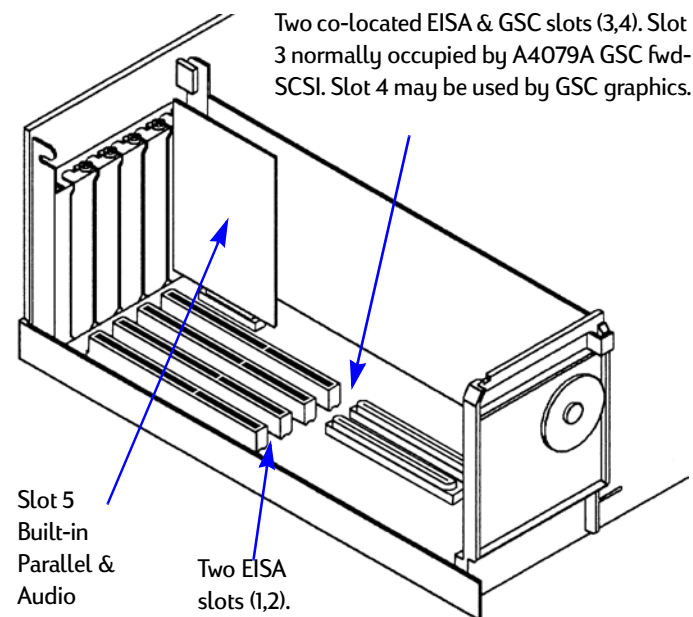
Model 725/100 Storage



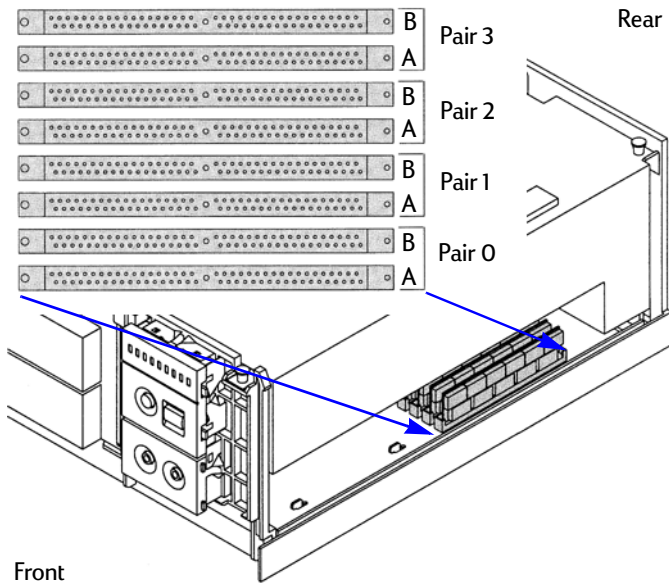
Model 725/100 Rear Panel



Model 725/100 I/O Slots



Model 725/100 RAM

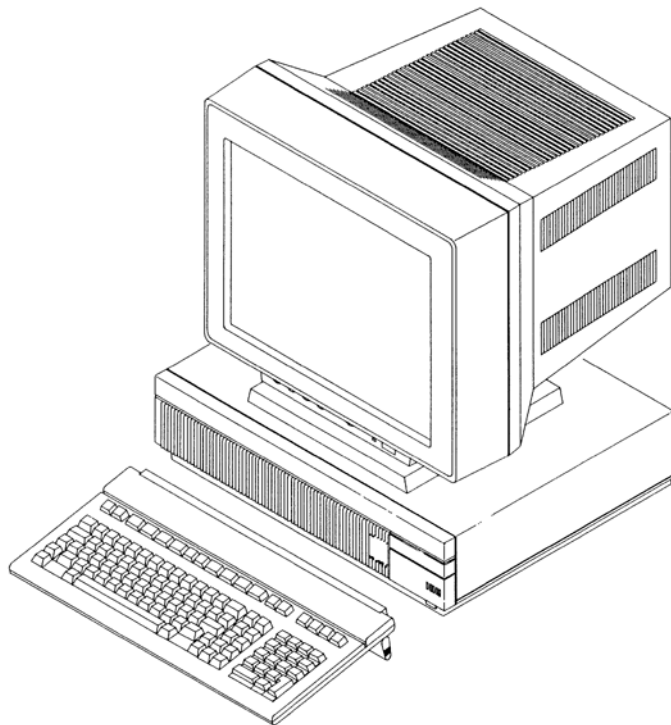


Model 730 (See Model 720)

Model 735

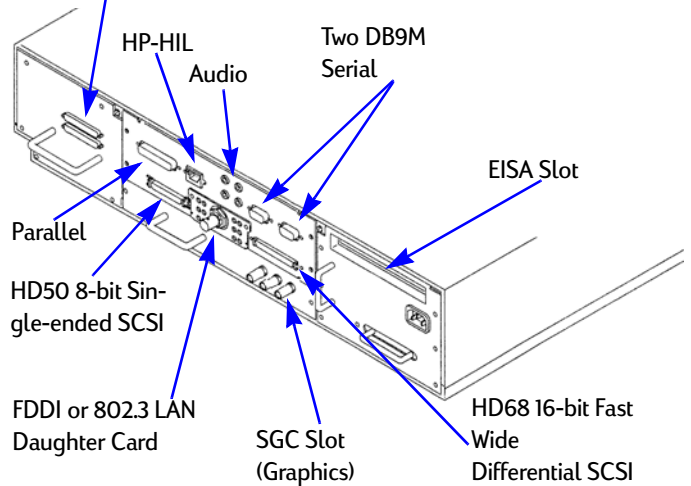
The Model 735 is a discontinued single-processor desktop workstation. The SPU was also supplied as a processor node in the 735CL and MPS10 clusters.

Model 735 Front View



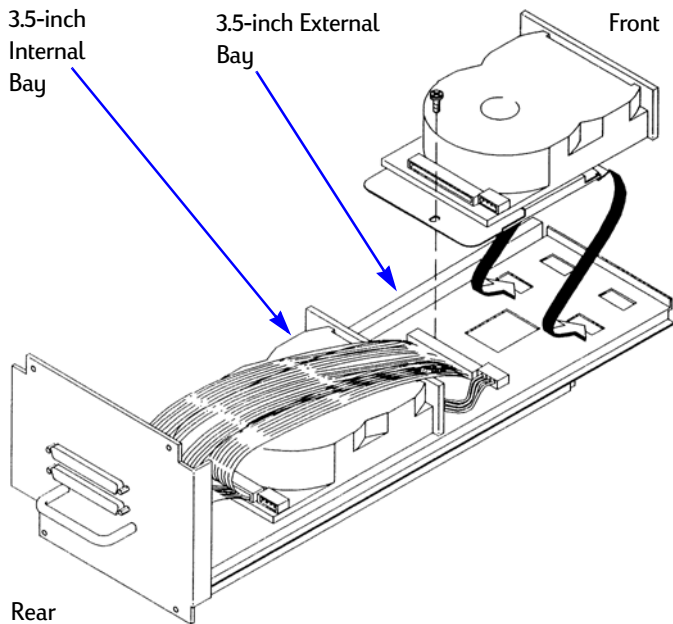
Model 735 Rear Panel and I/O Slot

HD50 (se) or HD68 (fwd) SCSI to/from Internal Devices

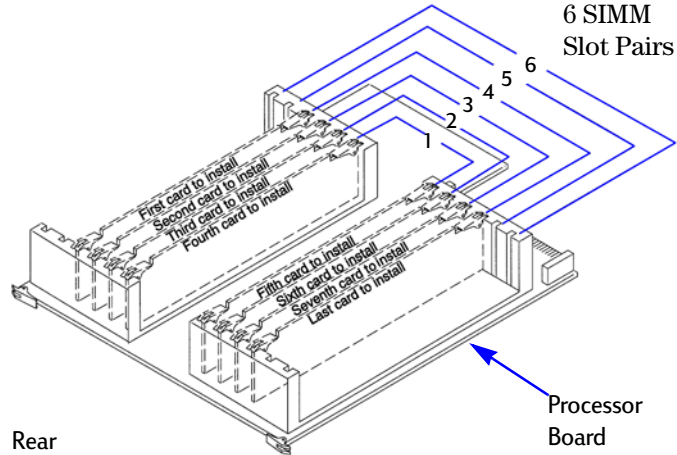


Model 735 Storage

May be 8-bit single-ended SCSI or 16-bit fast wide differential SCSI



Model 735 RAM



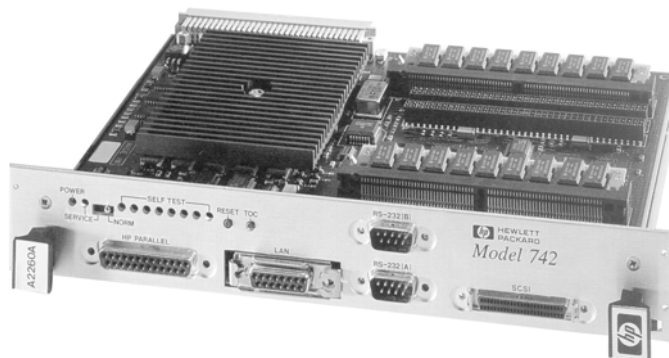
**Model 735CL
(See MPS10)**

Model 742i

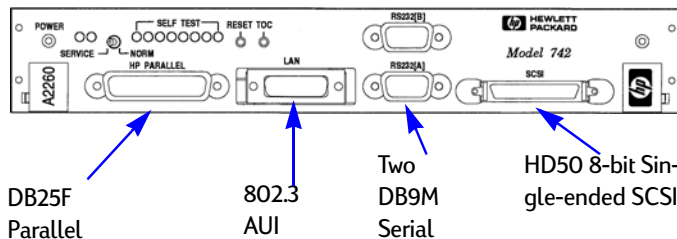
The Model 742i is a current VME-based single-processor, single-board computer. It has no graphics capability and requires a serial terminal or terminal emulator as console.

There is also a Model 742rt version of this product for use with the HP-RT operating system. The 742rt is not covered by this document.

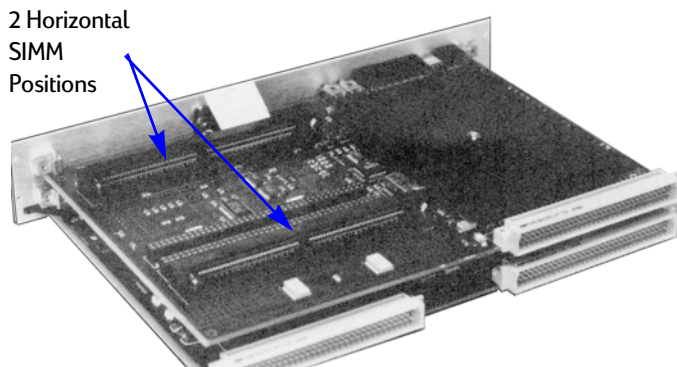
Model 742i Photo



Model 742i Panel



Model 742i RAM

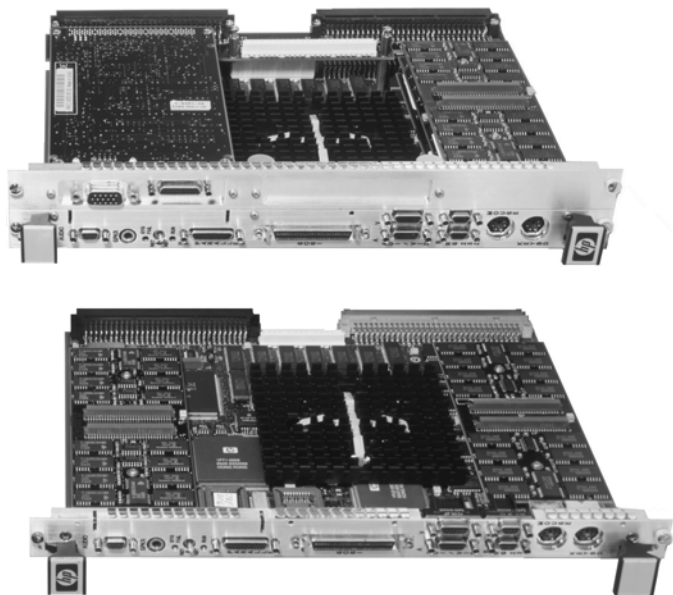


Model 743i

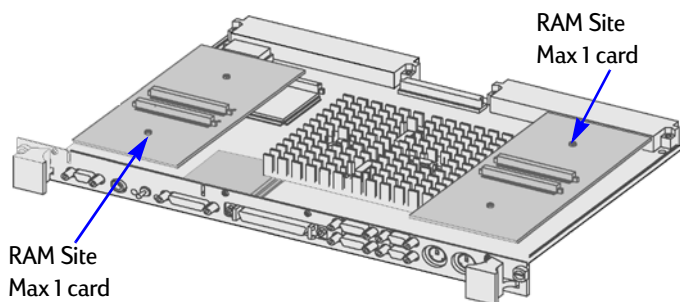
The Model 743i is a current VME-based single-processor, single-board computer. It has built-in and optional GSC-M graphics capability.

There is also a Model 743rt version of this product for use with the HP-RT operating system. The 743rt is not covered by this document.

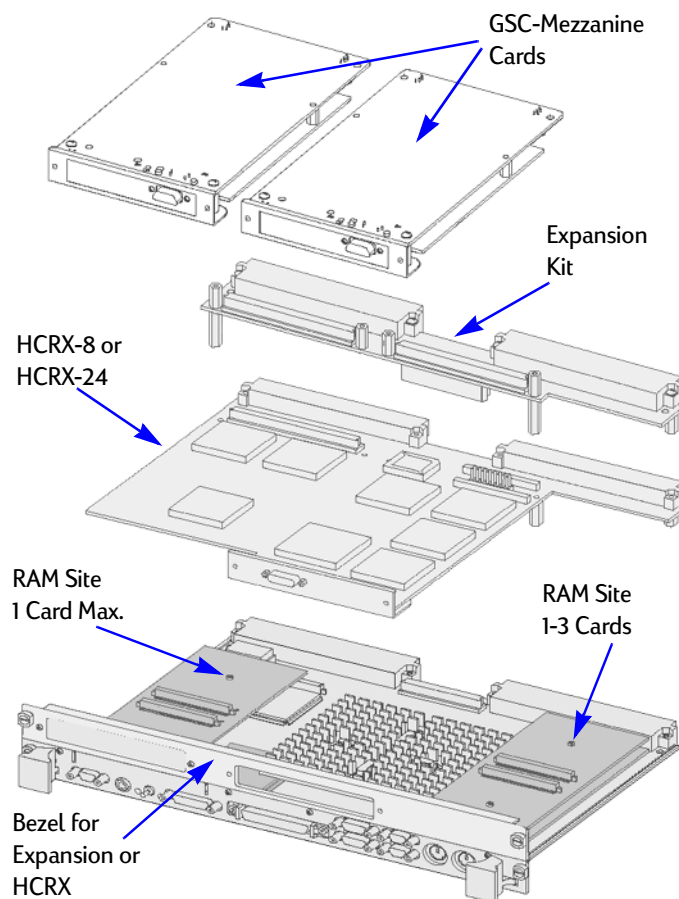
Model 743i Processor Photo



Model 743i Daughter Cards and RAM



Model 743i Multi-Slot Configurations



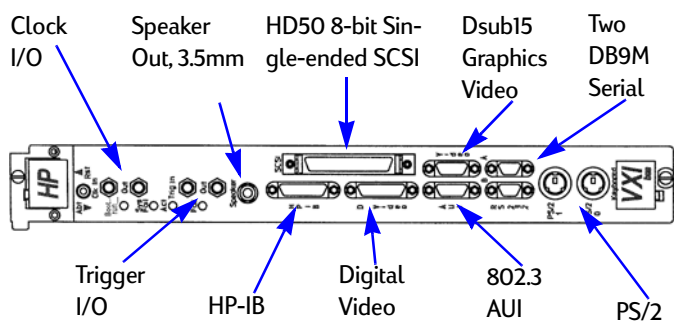
Model V743

The Model V743 is a current VXI-based single-processor single-board computer. There is also a V743rt version of this product, which is not covered by this document.

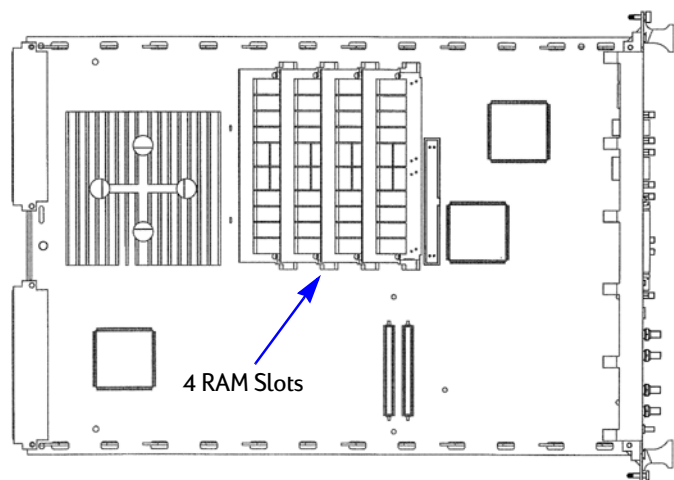
Model V743 Photo



Model V743 Panel



Model V743 Top View

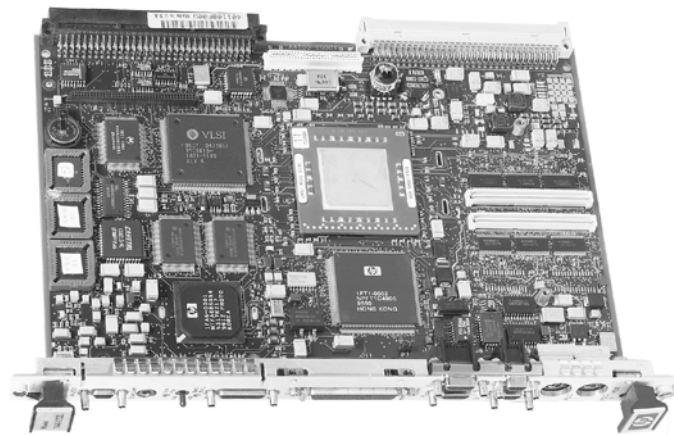


Model 744

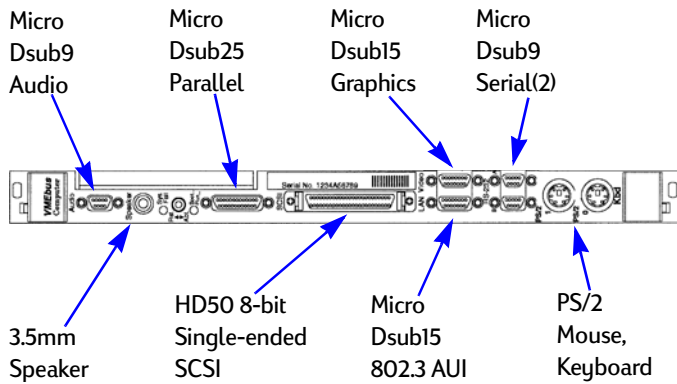
The Model 743i is an active VME-based single-processor, single-board computer. It has built-in and optional GSC-M graphics capability.

There is also a Model 744rt version of this product for use with the HP-RT operating system. The 744rt is not covered by this document.

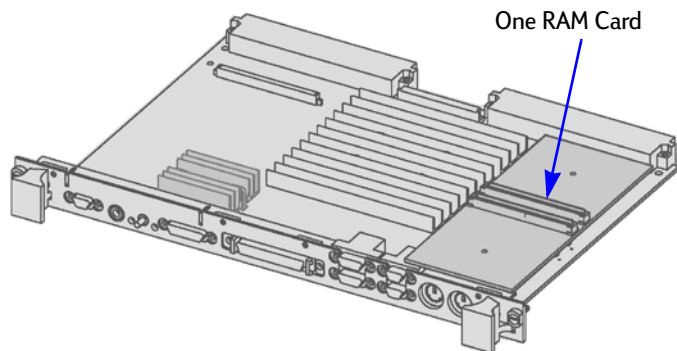
Model 744 Photo



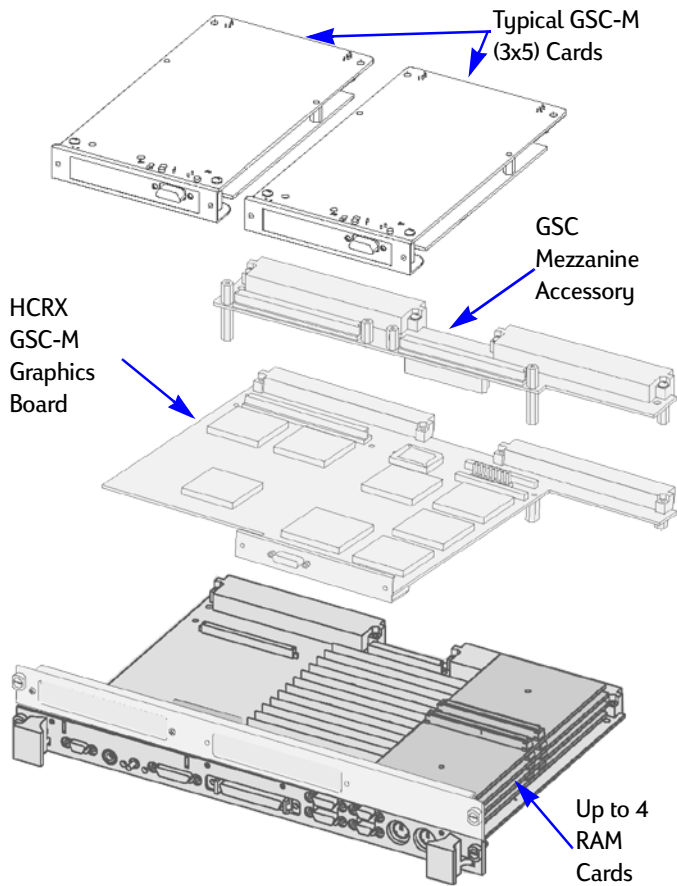
Model 744 Panel



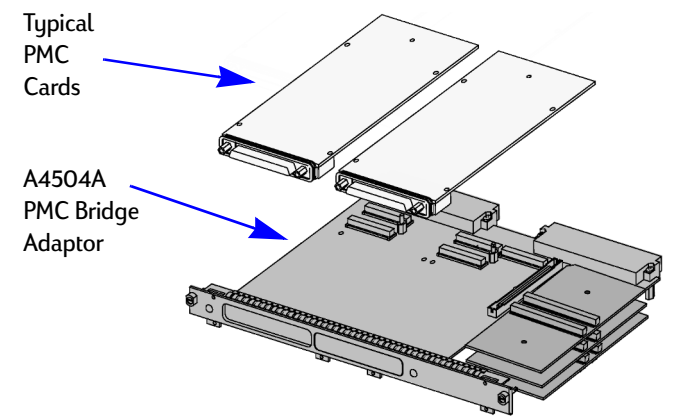
Model 744 RAM (Single-Slot)



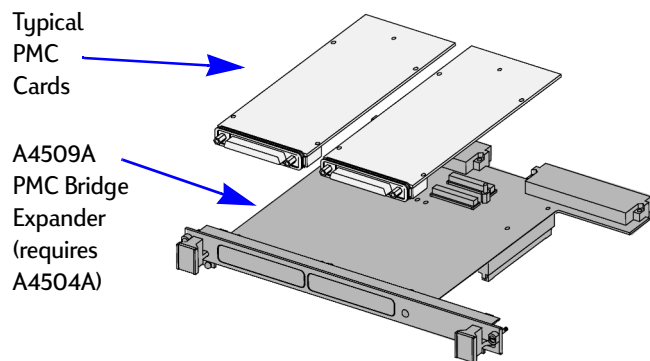
Model 744 RAM and Daughter Cards (Multi-Slot)



Model 743/744 PMC Bridge



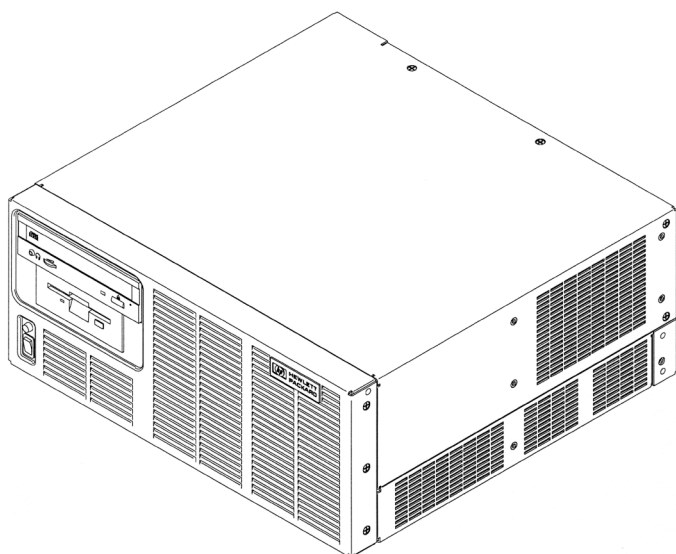
Model 743/744 PMC Expander



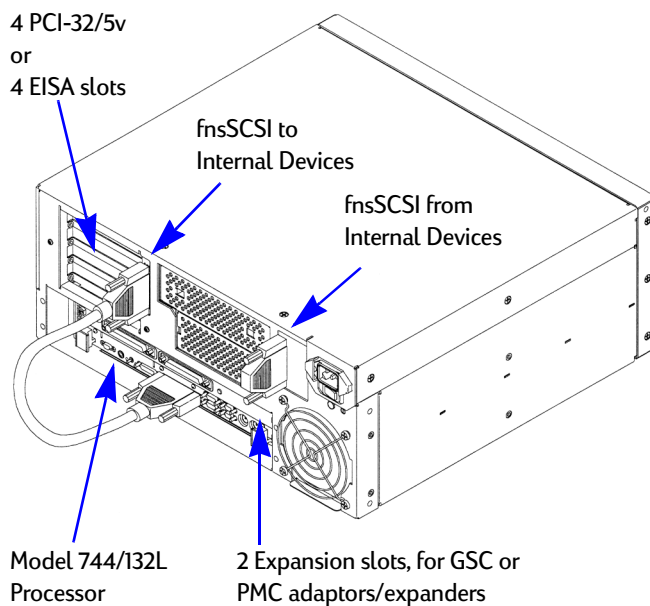
Model 745

The Model 745 is an active¹, rackable, single-processor industrial computer.

Model 745/132L Front View



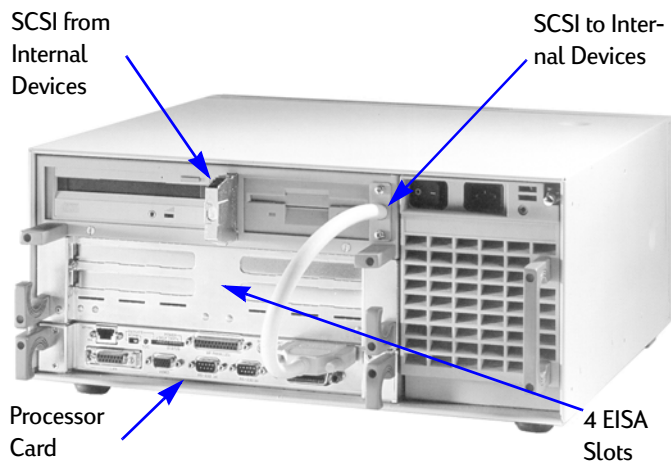
Model 745/132L Rear View



Model 745/50-745/100 Front Photo

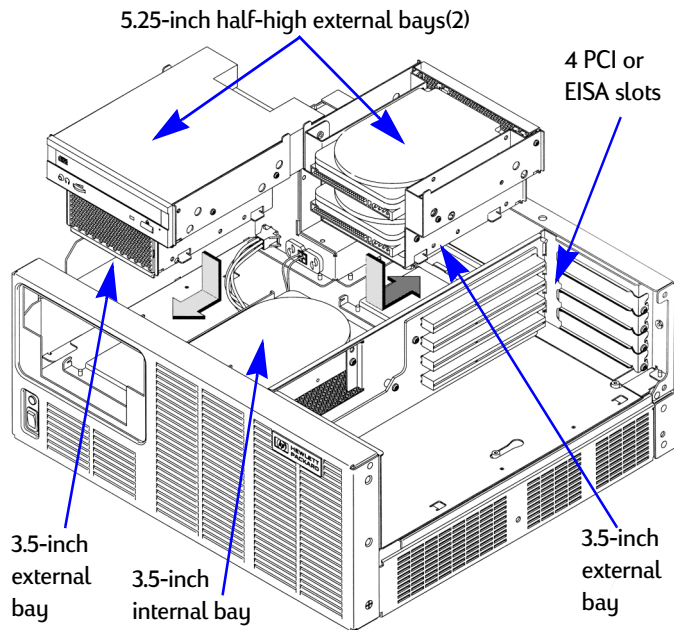


Model 745/50 and 745/100 Rear Photo



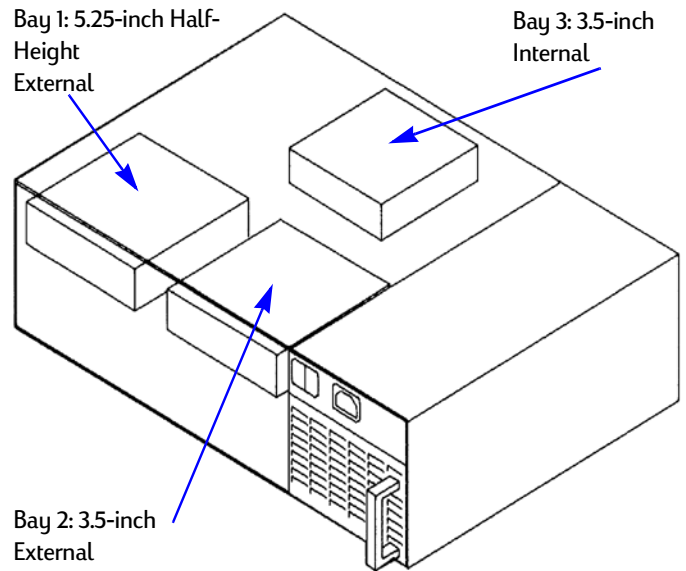
1. Models 745/50 and 745/100 are discontinued.

Model 745/132L Internal View



Model 745/50 and 745/100 Storage

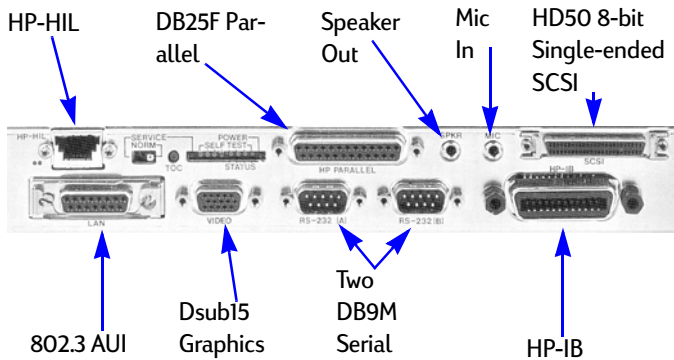
External bays may be oriented to provide access to devices on front or rear panels (but not both)



Model 745/132L Processor Panel

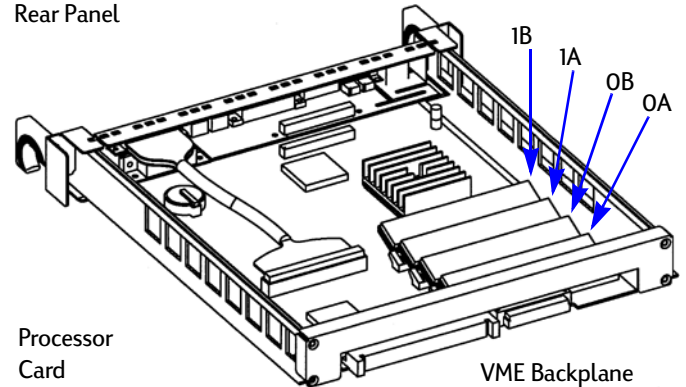
(see Model 744/132L)

Model 745/50, 745/100 and 747 Processor Panel



Model 745/50, 745/100 and 747 RAM

Rear Panel



Model 747

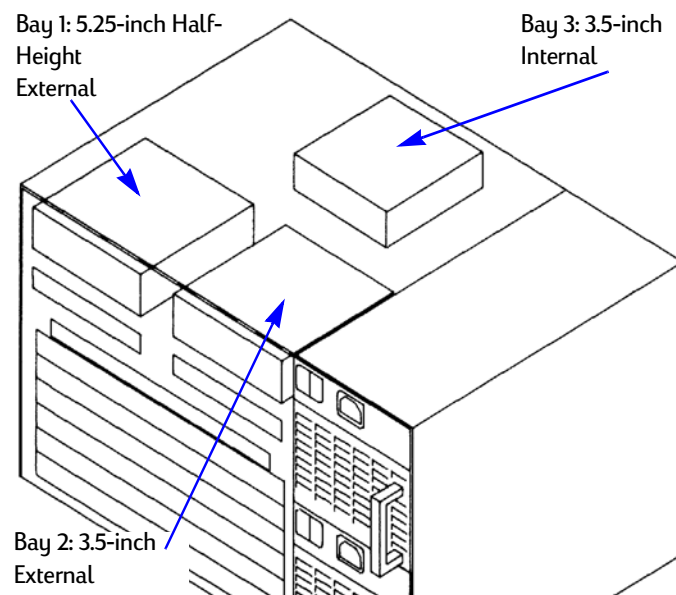
The Model 747 is a discontinued, rackable, single-processor industrial computer. It offered VME, EISA and SGC slots.

Model 747 Front Photo



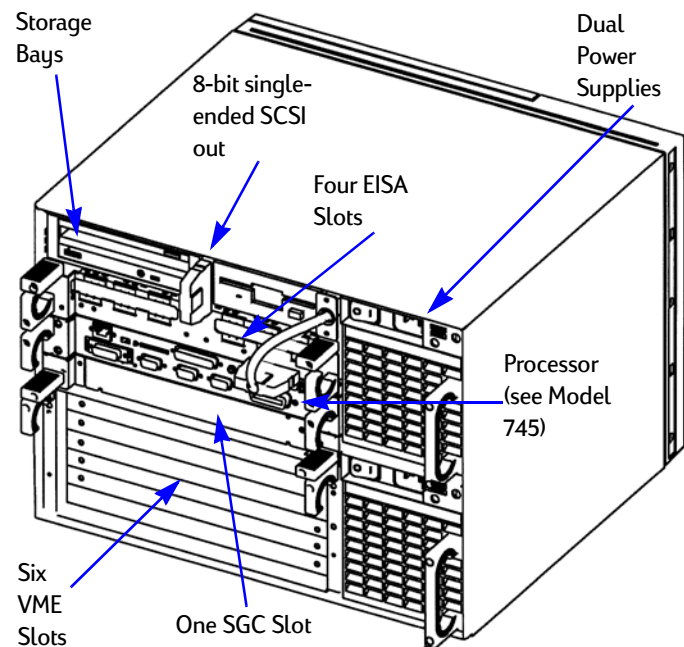
Model 747 Storage

External bays may be oriented to provide access to devices on front or rear panels (but not both)



Model 747 Rear Panel

See Model 745 for Processor Panel



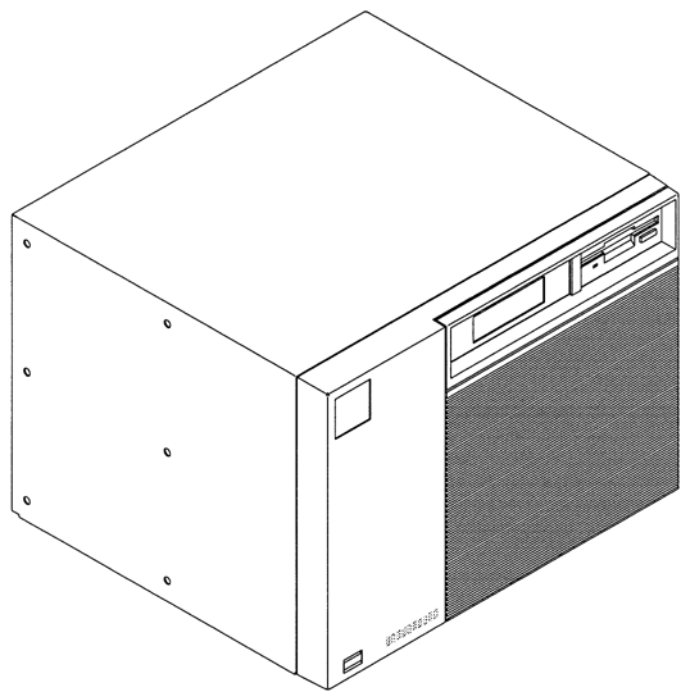
Model 747 RAM (See Model 745)

Model 747 Processor Panel (See Model 745)

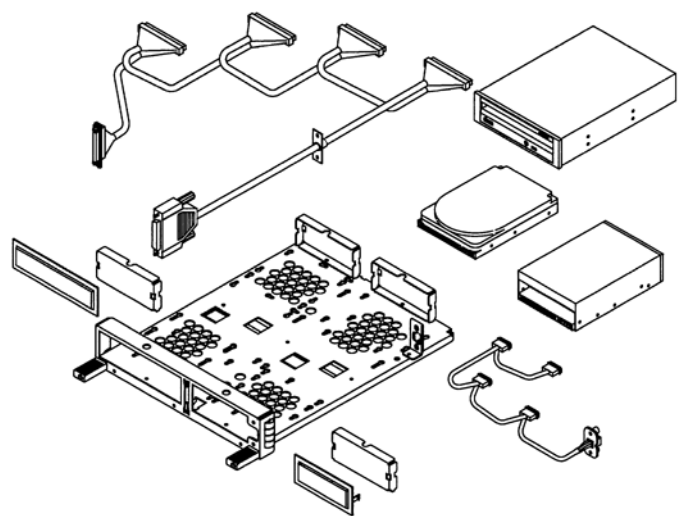
Model 748

The Model 748 is an active, rackable, single-processor industrial computer, based on either the Model 743i or 744i single-board VME computer.

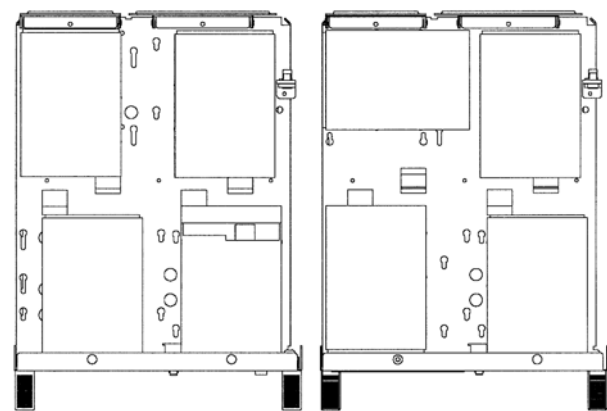
Model 748 Front View



Model 748 Standard 8-bit Single-Ended (se) SCSI Storage Tray Components

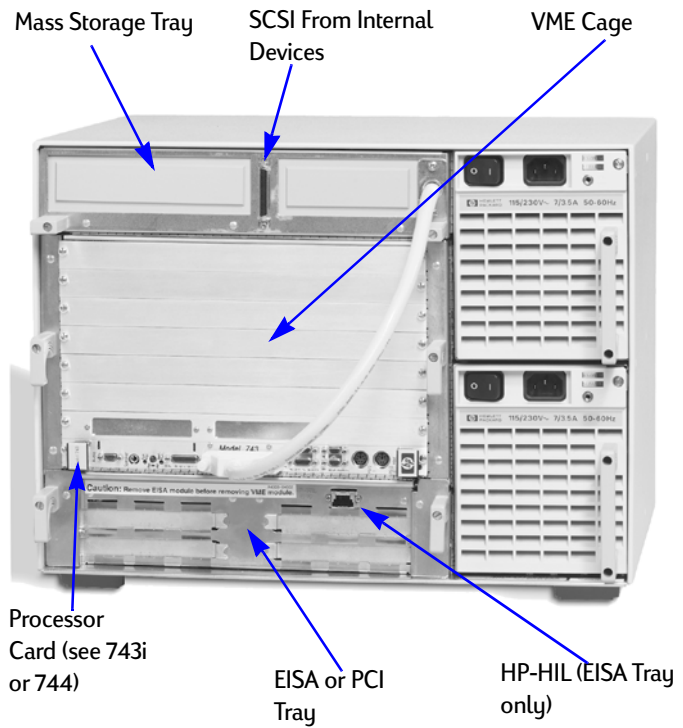


Model 748 se Tray Device Locations

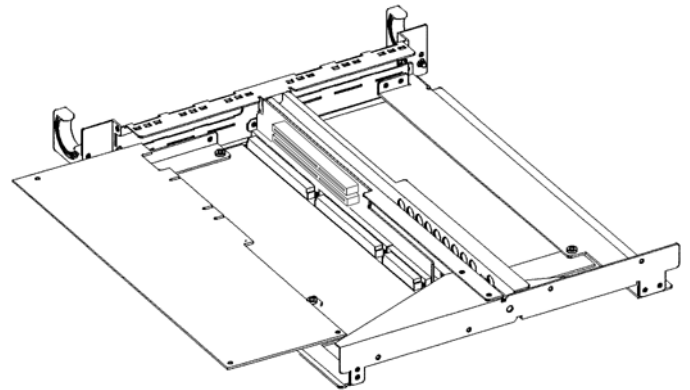


Model 748 Optional 16-bit Wide Differential (wd) and

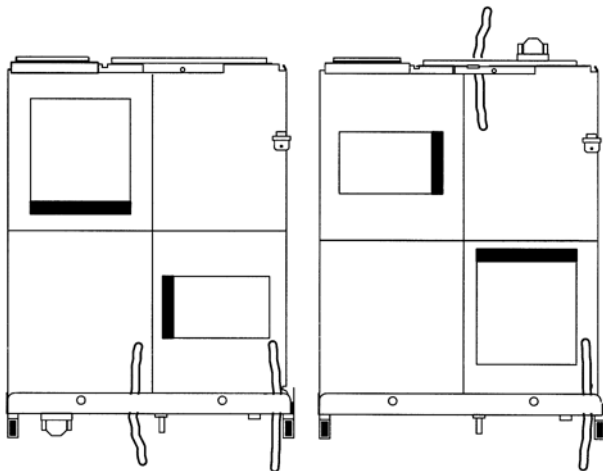
Model 748 Rear Photo



Model 748 4-Slot EISA Tray



Model 748 fwd Tray Device Locations

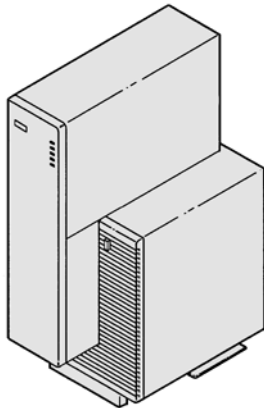


This diagram illustrates the exploded view of a mechanical assembly, possibly a conveyor system. The main components include a long, flat base frame with mounting holes along its edges. A series of rollers or guides are positioned along the length of the frame. A central component, possibly a motor or drive unit, is shown with a shaft and a pulley. Various brackets, bolts, and fasteners are shown in their relative positions, indicating how they are assembled onto the main frame and the central unit. The diagram is a technical line drawing, typical of engineering manuals.

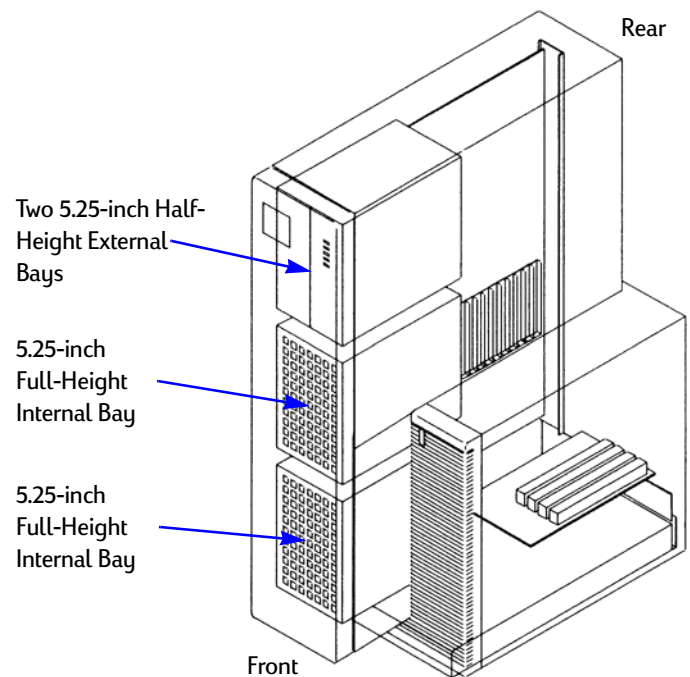
Model 750

The Model 750 is a discontinued single-processor desktide workstation. Some product instances are now off support life.

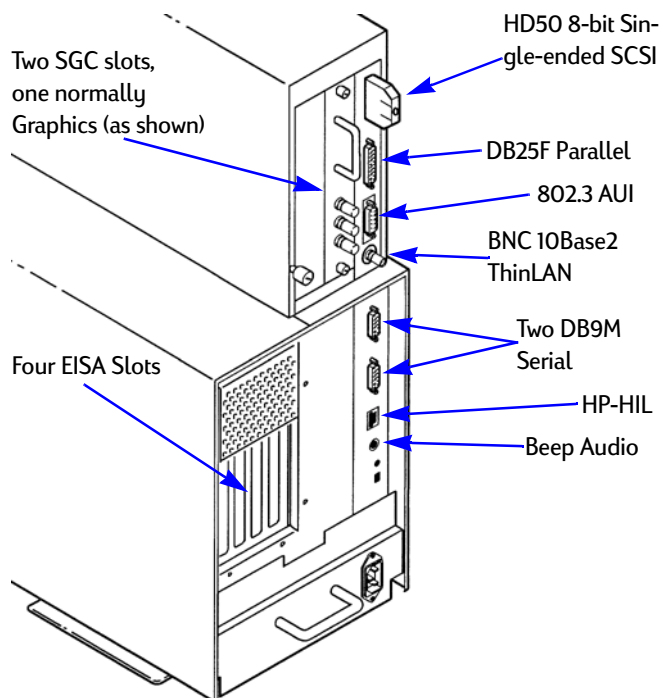
Model 750 Front View



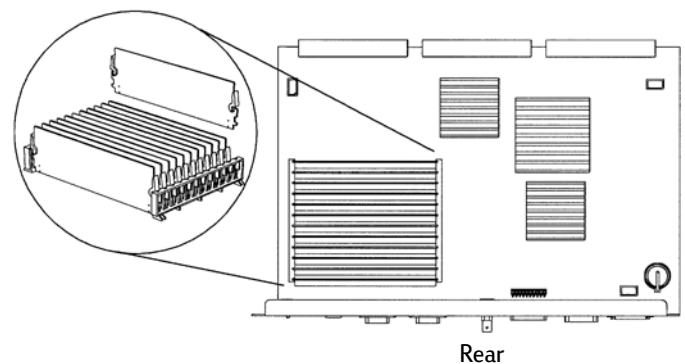
Model 750 Storage



Model 750 Rear Panel



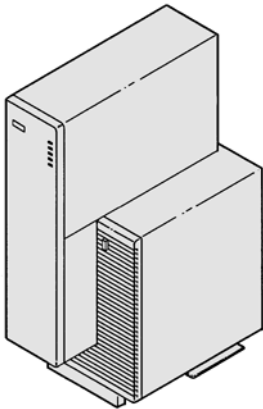
Model 750 RAM



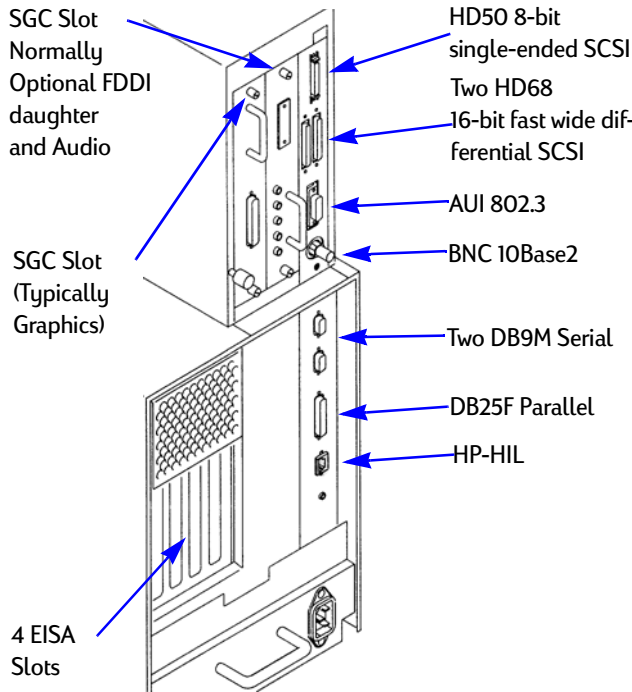
Model 755

The Model 755 is a discontinued single-processor desktide workstation.

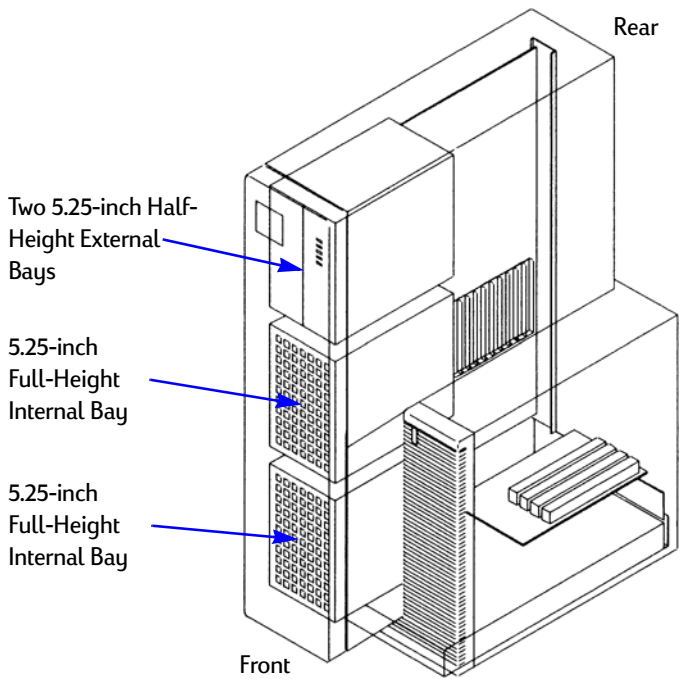
Model 755 Front View



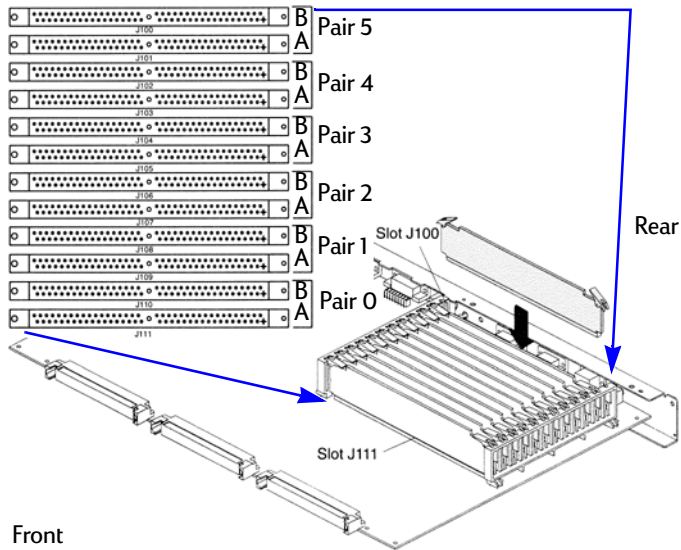
Model 755 Rear Panel



Model 755 Storage



Model 755 RAM



Appendix B: I/O Card Illustrations

This section describes the major types of I/O cards listed in this document. Not all card types are supported on PA-RISC Workstations.

Images are to-scale by view. Oblique views are shown at 33% of actual size, profile views at 25% and connectors at 38%.

DIO (Direct I/O)

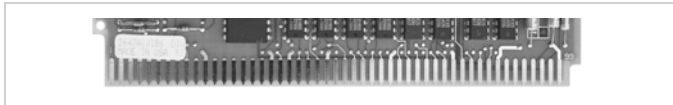
Although no PA-RISC workstations support DIO, DIO-System or DIO-II cards, the latter two forms are sometimes confused with SGC (which is supported on older Series 700 systems).

DIO is a 16- or 32-bit bus used on HP 9000 Series 200, 300 and 400 systems. Some Series 400 Models (425e, 425s, 425t, 433s, 433t) were upgradeable to Series 700, but any DIO and DIO-II slots would have been converted to EISA and SGC slots, respectively. No PA-RISC workstations support and DIO cards.

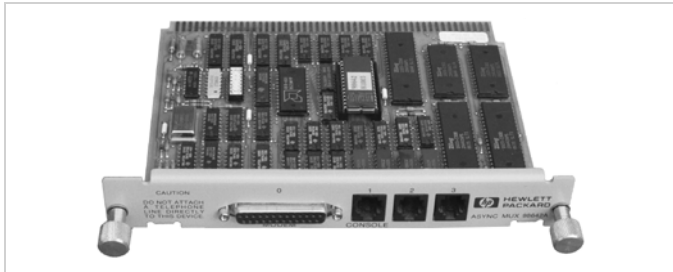
DIO(-II) Slot/Card Summary

Slot Accepts Card Types	DIO
Cards May Be Used in Slots	DIO, DIO-II (with adaptor)
Data Width	16 bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	12 Mbytes/sec.
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connector	100-pin (50x2) edge, male
Typical Card Length	6.75 inches
Typical Card Width	7.75 inches
Typical Card Height	1.15 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Above card

DIO Card Connector

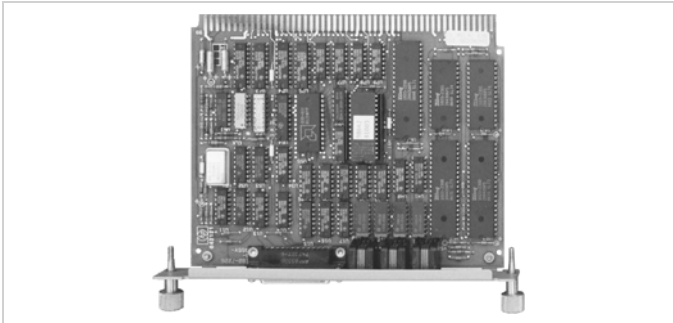


Typical DIO Card



“Bulkhead Offset” is the position of the bulkhead with respect to the card as viewed from the exterior of the computer or card cage in the most common orientation.

DIO Card Profile



DIO-II and DIO-System Card/Slot Summary

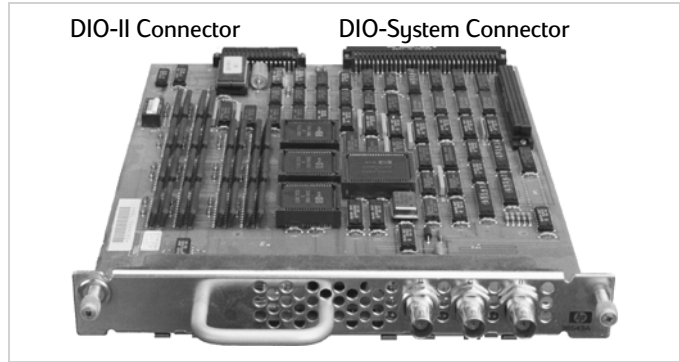
DIO-System Slot Accepts Card Types	DIO-System, DIO (w/adaptor)
DIO-II Slot Accepts Card Types	DIO-II, DIO-System, DIO (w/adaptor)
DIO-System Cards May Be Used in Slots	DIO-System, DIO-II
DIO-II Cards May Be Used In	DIO-II
Data Width	16 bits (DIO-System) 32-bits (DIO-II)
Maximum Transfer Rate	24 Mbytes/sec.
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connectors	96-pin (32x3) male pin&socket, plus, on DIO-II: 48-pin (16x3) female
Typical Card Length	12.5 inches
Typical Card Width	6.2 inches
Typical Card Height	1.15 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Above card

DIO-II and DIO-System cards are the same size as standard SGC cards. The primary obvious physical difference is the sex and pin count of the main connector, as well as the presence of the secondary 48-pin connector on DIO-II cards.

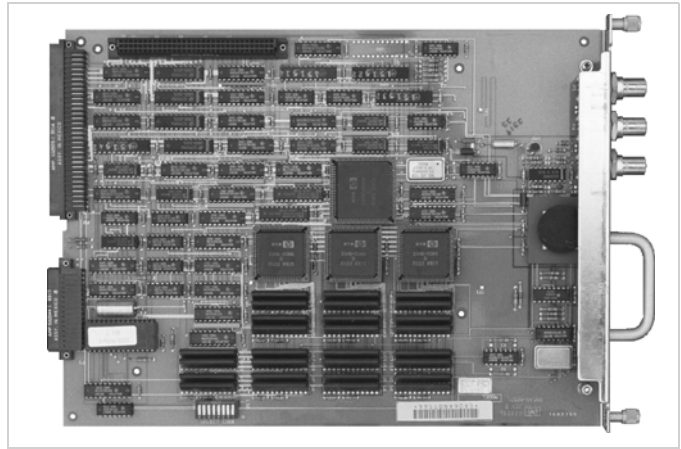
DIO-System/II Connectors



Typical DIO-II Card.



DIO-II Card Profile



EIO (Enhanced I/O)

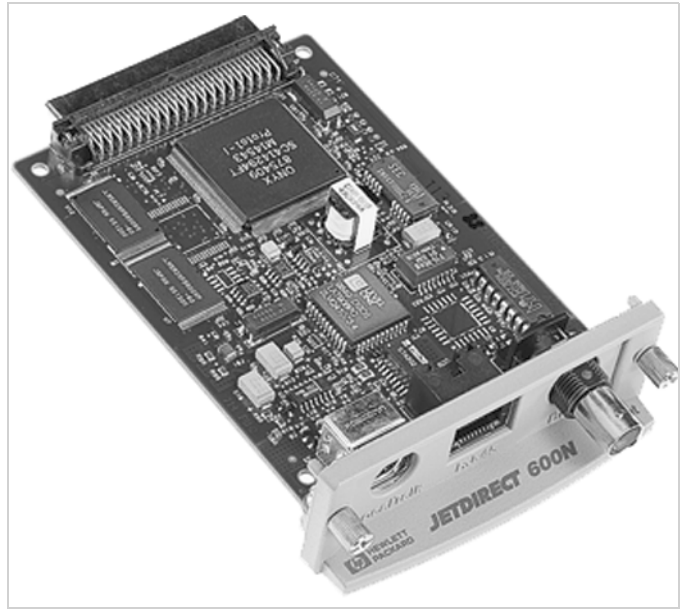
EIO, based on PCI 2.1, is a standard I/O card for many HP hardcopy peripheral devices, such as plotters, large format printers and workgroup laser and inkjet printers. EIO is replacing MIO.

EIO Slot/Card Summary

Slot Accepts Card Types	EIO
Cards May Be Used in Slots	EIO
Data Width	32-bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	133 Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	3.3 V
Card Connectors:	48-pin (16x3) pin&socket, female
Typical Card Length	_ inches
Typical Card Width	_ inches
Typical Card Height	_ _ inches
Bulkhead Offset	Above card

No PA-RISC workstations have EIO slots, but most EIO cards are supported when used for host connections between the peripheral and workstation.

Typical EIO Card (not to scale)



EISA (Extended ISA)

EISA is a 32-bit 8 MHz bus evolved from ISA. EISA slots are standard or optional on many PA-RISC workstations.

EISA Slot/Card Summary

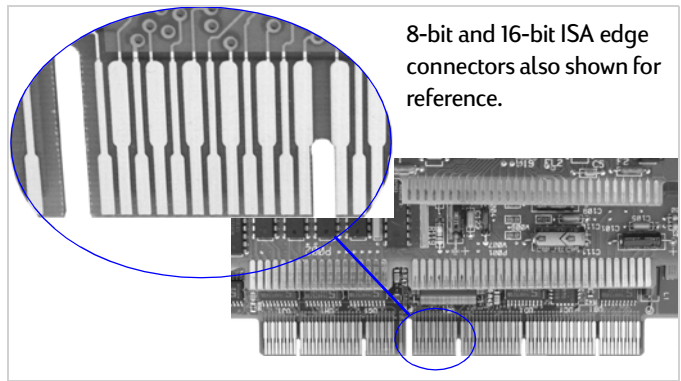
Slot Accepts Card Types	EISA, 16-bit ISA, 8-bit ISA
Cards May Be Used in Slots	EISA only
Data Width	32 bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	33 Mbytes/sec.
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connector	200-pin (50x2x2) edge, male
Typical Card Length	6.5 to 14 inches
Typical Card Width	0.75 inches
Typical Card Height	4.8 to 5.6 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Left of card (vertical slot)

EISA Host and Card Connectors

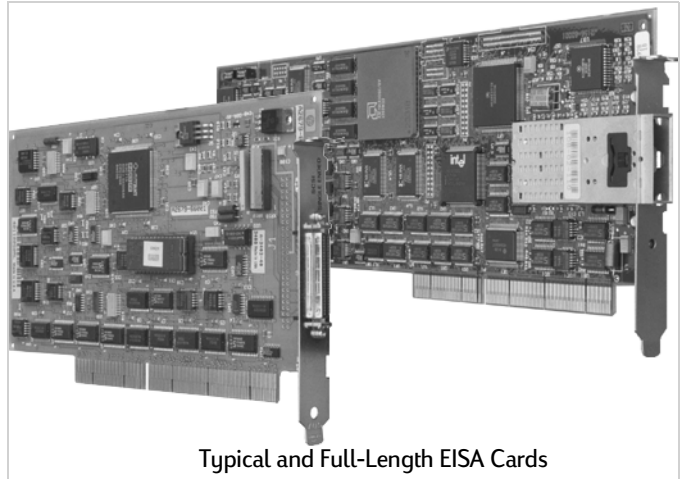
EISA connectors are normally brown in color. They are usually slightly deeper than ISA slots (to accommodate the second row of connector pads), but otherwise have the same length, width and major keying as 16-bit ISA slots.



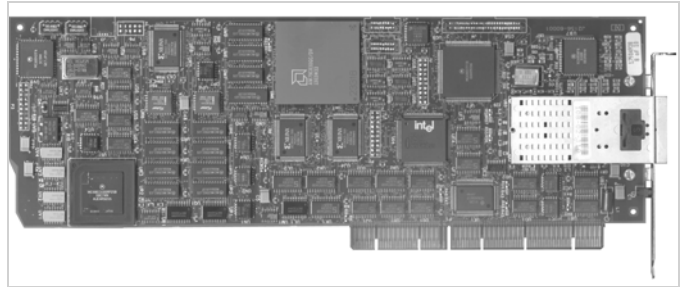
When an EISA slot is occupied by an EISA card, the bulkhead is obstructed for use by any GSC or SGC-EISA slot co-located on that bulkhead.



Shown: A2679A single-ended SCSI and J2156A° FDDI.



EISA Card Profile



GIO
(See Model 712 at end of this Section)

GSC (General System Connect)

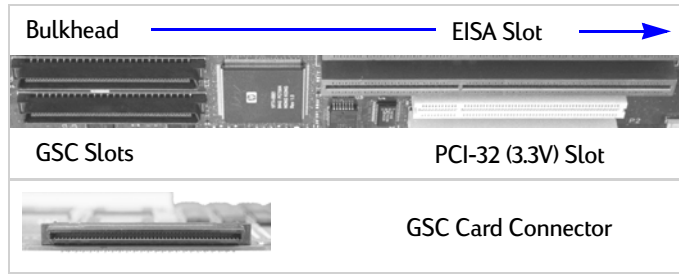
GSC slots are supplied in two speeds (standard and “2x”), and a variety of form-factors. The standard form-factor is EISA-size. This section also lists the Mezzanine form-factor. See other sections for the “HSC” form-factor and the various 712 form-factors.

GSC-2x cards may be used in GSC-1x slots (at reduced performance). GSC-1x cards may be used in GSC-2x slots, but will reduce the performance of all slots on that bus controller.

GSC Slot/Card Summary

Slot Accepts Card Types	GSC (EISA form-factor)
Cards May Be Used in Slots	GSC (EISA form-factor)
Data Width	32 bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	142 or 250 (2x) Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connector	100-pin (50x2) female EBBI
Typical Card Length	11.5 to 14 inches
Typical Card Width	0.75 inches
Typical Card Height	4.8 to 5.6 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Left of card (vertical slot)

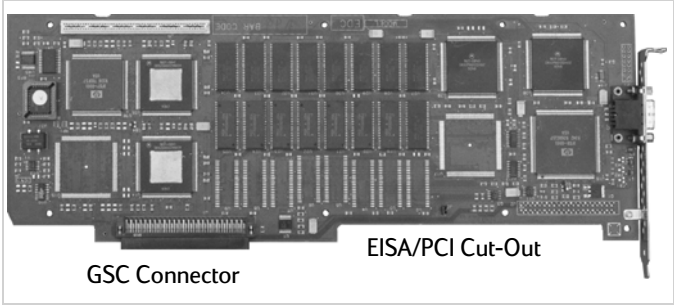
GSC slots are normally co-located with an EISA and/or PCI-32 or PCI-64 slot.



GSC, Standard EISA Form-Factor



GSC cards are approximately the same size as full-length EISA cards, but include a cut-out for clearance over any co-located EISA or PCI slot.



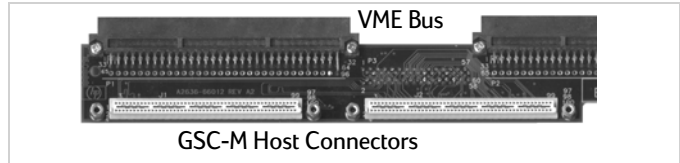
GSC-M (Mezzanine)

GSC Mezzanine cards are used primarily with the 740-series of industrial workstations. With a different bulkhead (external connector plate), they are also used in HSC slots.

GSC-M Slot/Card Summary

Slot Accepts Card Types	GSC-M
Cards May Be Used in Slots	GSC-M
Data Width	32 bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	142 Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connector	100-pin (50x2) male pin&socket with groundplane
Typical Card Length	5.9 inches
Typical Card Width	3.4 inches
Typical Card Height	0.65 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Below card

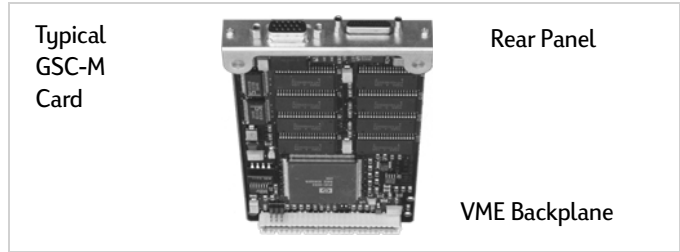
The GSC slot is provided by a riser card at the VMEbus end of the processor board.



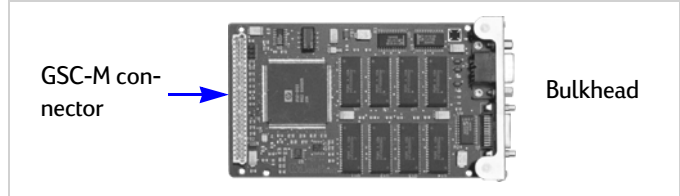
The card and host connector color is usually white.



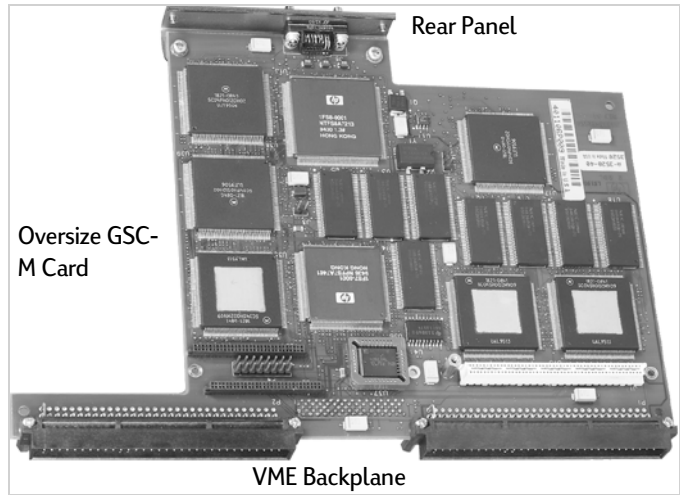
Most GSC-M cards appear as illustrated below (the cards are mounted component side down on the mezzanine assembly of a 740-series processor board).



Typical GSC-M Card Profile.



An exception to this form-factor are some high-end graphics video cards.



HP-PB (HP Precision Bus)

(Also Known as NIO)

HP-PB Slot/Card Summary

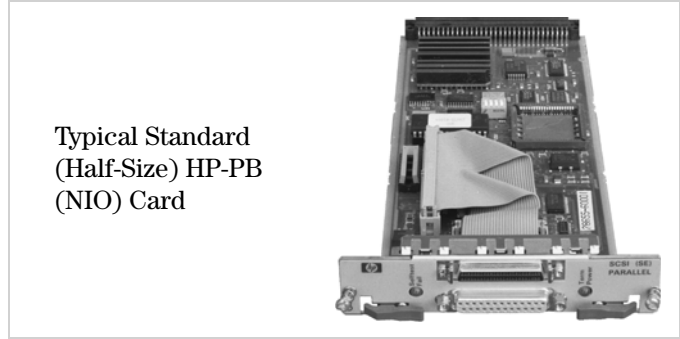
Slot Accepts Card Types	HP-PB of same or smaller form-factor
Cards May Be Used in Slots	HP-PB of same or larger form-factor
Data Width	32 bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	23 Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connector	96-pin (32x3) female pin&socket
Typical Card Length	9.5 inches
Typical Card Width	5.1 inches (single) 10.3 inches (double)
Typical Card Height	1.15 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Above card

Single HP-PB

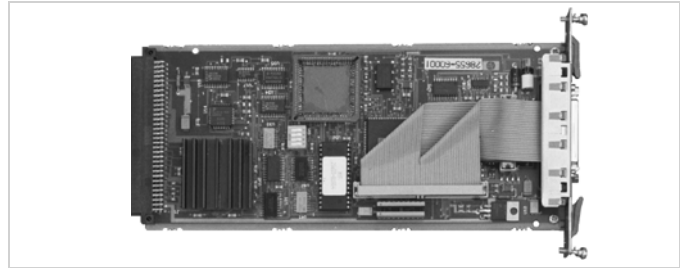
Formerly referred to as “half NIO”, this is now the standard size for HP-PB cards. Illustrated is the 28655A SCSI/parallel card



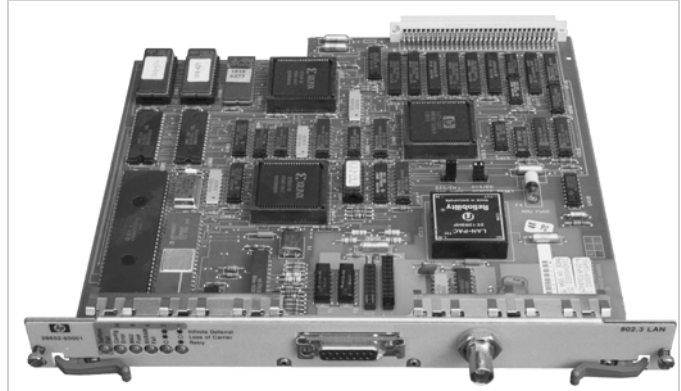
Typical HP-PB Card.



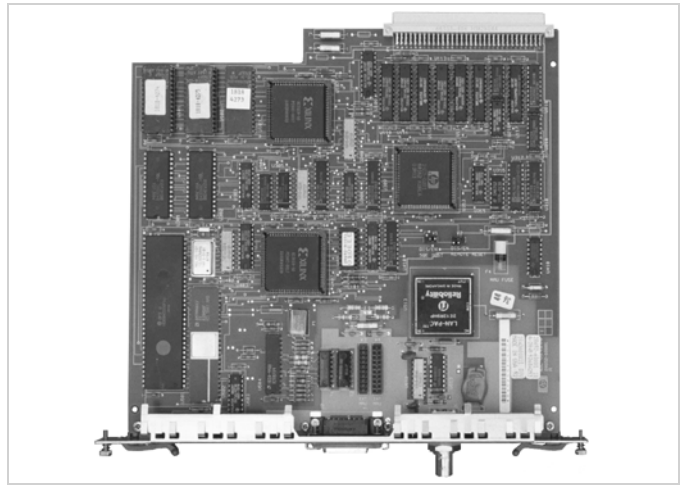
HP-PB Card profile.



Typical Double-High HP-PB Card



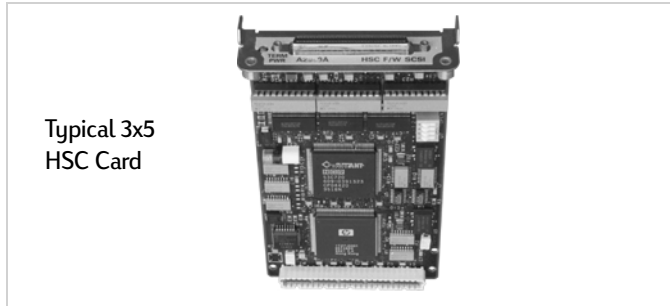
Double HP-PB Card Profile.



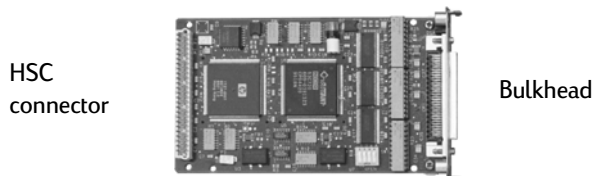
HSC (High-speed System Connect)

HSC 3x5 Form-Factor

HSC 3x5 form-factor, also known as “GSC+”, is identical to GSC-M except for mechanical details of the cover plate at the bulkhead end.



HSC 3x5 cards actually measure 3.5x6 inches including the bulkhead.



The 3x5 HSC card and host connectors are identical to GSC-M, except that the host connection is not adjacent to a VME bus on HSC systems. See the GSC-M section for illustrations.

Large HSC



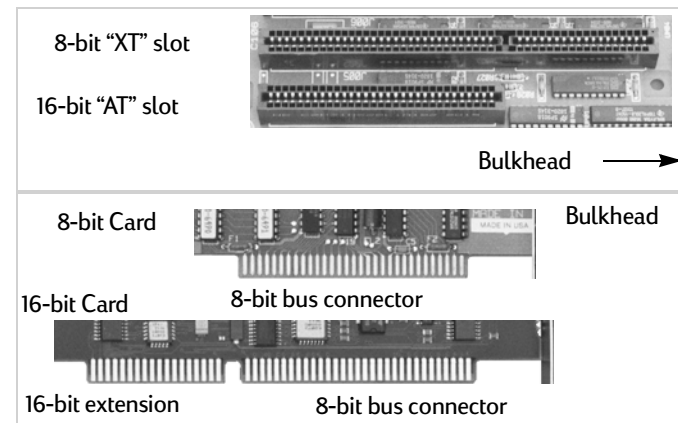
ISA (Industry Standard Architecture)

ISA is the generic designation for the 16-bit 8 MHz bus first introduced by IBM on the PC-AT computer. ISA also includes the earlier 8-bit 8 MHz implementation on the IBM PC and PC-XT.

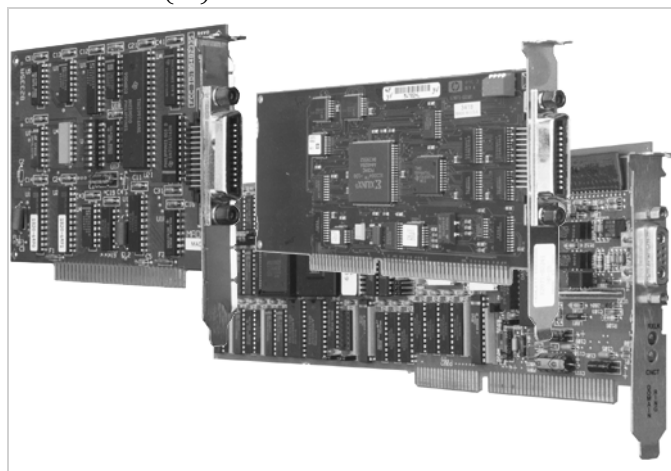
ISA Slot/Card Summary

Slot Accepts Card Types	16-bit ISA, 8-bit ISA
Cards May Be Used in Slots	Any ISA or EISA (see note)
Data Width	8- or 16-bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	8 or 16 Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connectors: 8-bit 16-bit	62-pin (31x2) edge, male 98-pin (49x2) edge, male
Typical Card Length	4.5 to 14 inches
Typical Card Width	0.75 inches
Typical Card Height	4.8 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Left of card (vertical slot)
Note: Although not an issue for PA-RISC workstations, using a 16-bit ISA card in an 8-bit slot reduces performance and resources available, even if supported.	

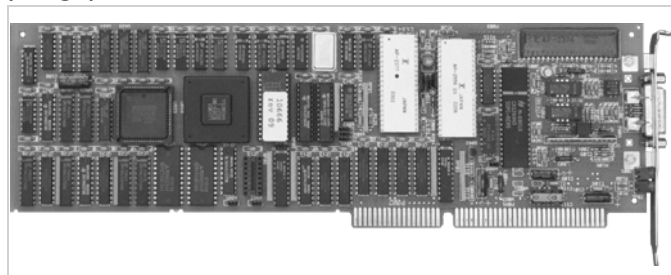
ISA Host and Card Connectors



Although many PA-RISC workstations have EISA slots (which accept supported ISA cards), only the Model 715t has a true ISA(16) slot.



(Large) ISA Card Profile.



MIO (Modular I/O)

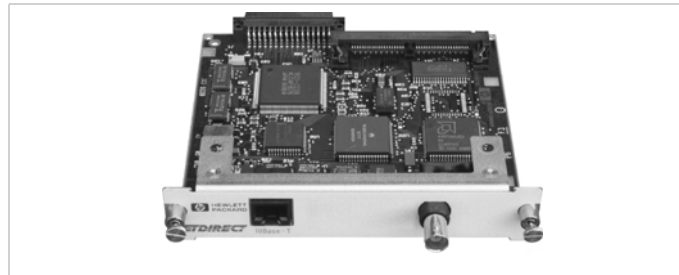
MIO is a standard I/O card for many HP hardcopy peripheral devices, such as plotters, large format printers and workgroup laser and inkjet printers.

MIO Slot/Card Summary

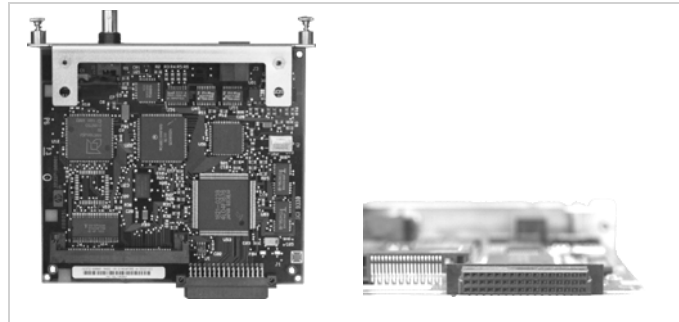
Slot Accepts Card Types	MIO
Cards May Be Used in Slots	MIO
Data Width	8-bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	__ Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connectors:	48-pin (16x3) pin&socket, female
Typical Card Length	6 inches
Typical Card Width	6 inches
Typical Card Height	1.15 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Above card

No PA-RISC workstations have MIO slots, but most MIO cards are supported when used for host connections between the peripheral and workstation.

Typical MIO Card



MIO Card Profile and Connector.



PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect)

PCI is a 32- or 64-bit I/O bus operating at 33 or 66 MHz and 3.3V or 5V signalling levels. PCI slots have replaced EISA slots on PA-RISC workstations.

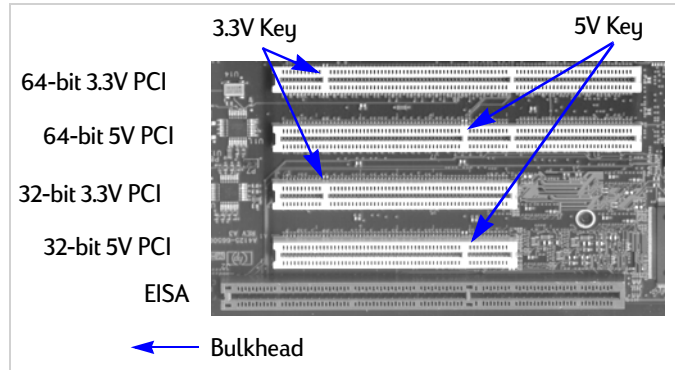
See the PCI Cards section on page 186 for a table of card and slot compatibility.

PCI Slot/Card Summary

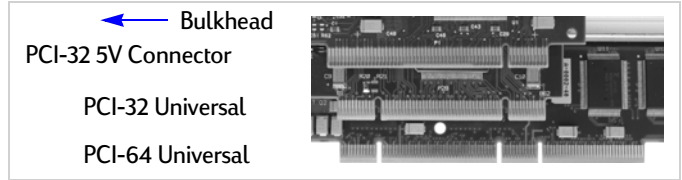
Slots Accept Card Types	See Table
Cards May Be Used in Slots	See Table
Data Width	32 or 64-bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	132, 264 or 530 Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	3.3 or 5 V
Card Connectors: 32-bit 64-bit	124-pin (62x2) edge, male 188-pin (94x2) edge, male
Typical Card Length PCI-32: PCI-64:	5 to 14 inches 7 to ____ inches
Typical Card Width	0.75 inches
Typical Card Height	4.8 to 5.2 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Right of card (vertical slot)

PCI cards may be 5V, 3.3V or both (“Universal”). Universal cards are common, but universal slots are impractical. Most extant PCI cards are either universal or 5V. 3.3V-only cards are rare (except in PCI-64 form).

PCI Host and Card Connectors.

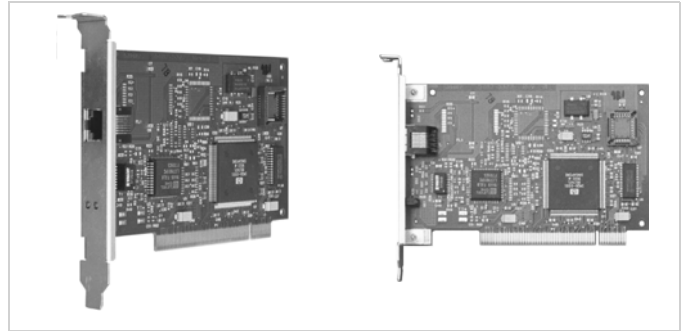


Slot signalling voltage is determined by the barrier key (above). 66 MHz operation requires 3.3V signalling.



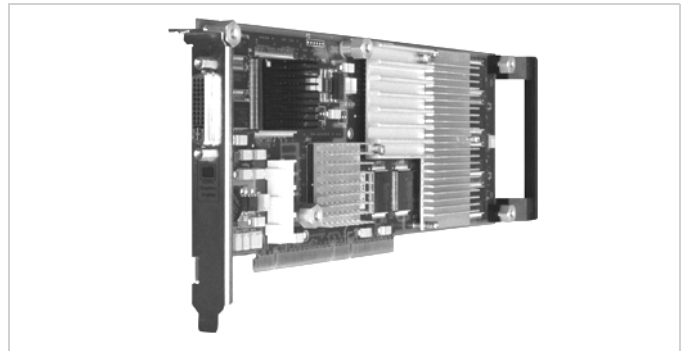
PCI cards employ ISA-style bulkheads, except that the card is mounted at the left side of the bulkhead as viewed from the exterior. This allows a single bulkhead opening to serve a co-located PCI and EISA slot.

Typical PCI-32 Card and Profile

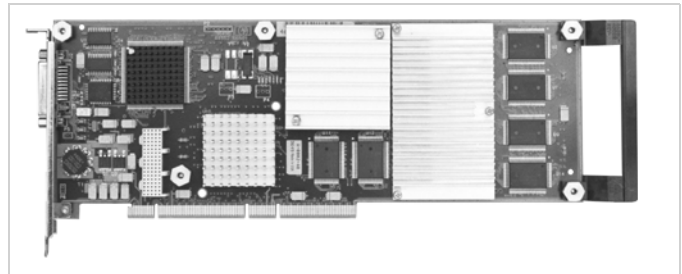


Typical PCI-64 Card

The offset handle at the internal end of the card is optional, but common. It inserts in the EISA/ISA card guide for that bulkhead opening.



PCI-64 Card Profile



SGC (System Graphics Connect)

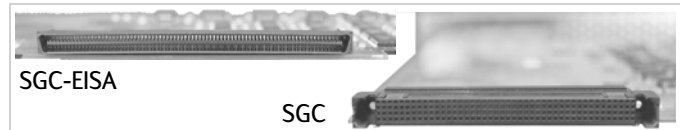
SGC was the standard graphics and system-level I/O bus on Series 700 computers prior to GSC. Some Models (715, 725) were offered with both buses, and care must be taken when upgrading graphics to ensure that the system actually has the bus type of the new card.

Some non-graphics I/O cards (e.g. J2069A HIPPI) were offered in SGC form.

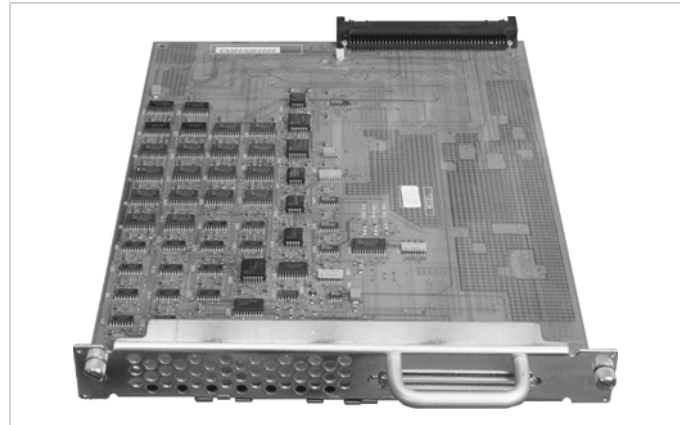
SGC Slot/Card Summary

Slots Accept Card Types	SGC
Cards May Be Used in Slots	SGC
Data Width	32-bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	100 Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connectors: Standard EISA Form factor	176-pin (44x4) pin&socket, female 160-pin (40x4) EBBI, male
Typical Card Length Standard: EISA Form Factor:	12.7 inches 12.8 to 13.9 inches
Typical Card Width Standard: EISA Form Factor:	8.6 inches 0.75 inches
Typical Card Height Standard: EISA Form Factor:	1.15 inches 4.8 to 5.9 inches
Bulkhead Offset Standard: EISA Form Factor:	Above Card Right of card (vertical slot)

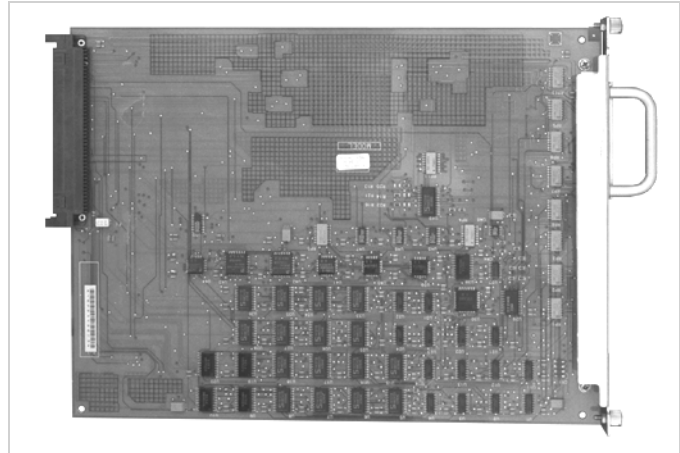
SGC Card Connectors



Typical SGC Card (standard full size)

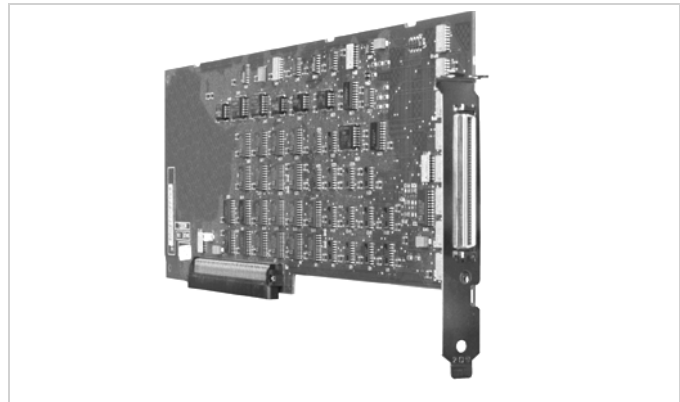


Typical SGC Card Profile

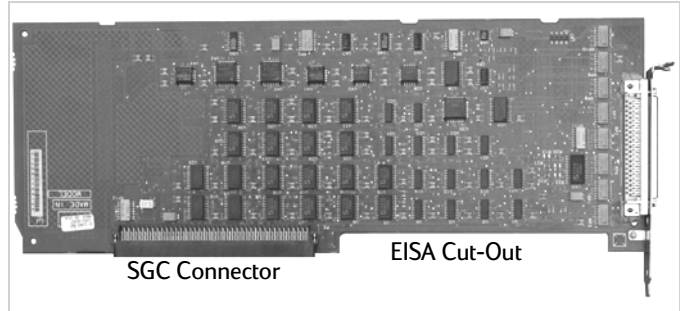


SGC-EISA slots may be co-located with an EISA slot, sharing a common bulkhead opening. SGC-EISA cards have a cut-out to clear any EISA slot present. If the slot is occupied by either an EISA or SGC-EISA card, it cannot be occupied by the other type card.

SGC (EISA Form Factor)



SGC (EISA FF) Card Profile



TeleShare
(See Model 712 at end of this Section)

VME (IEEE-1014-1987)

Although VME specifies a single-high card size, PA-RISC industrial computers are all in the double-high form factor. They also occupy between one and three slots, depending on Model and configuration.

VME Slot/Card Summary

Slots Accept Card Types	VME, VME-64
Cards May Be Used in Slots	VME, VME-64, VXI
Data Width	8-, 16- or 32-bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	40 or 80 Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connectors	One or two - 96-pin (32x2) pin&socket, male
Card Length	7.4 inches (including bulkhead and extractors)
Card Width	0.8 inches
Card Height Single-Height: Double-Height:	(Including bulkhead) 5.1 inches 10.3 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Right of card (vertical slot)

VXI (VME eXtensions for Instrumentation)

VXI is an extension to the VME standard for instrumentation. It standardizes what were undefined, user-defined or vendor-defined pins in VME, adds new larger physical card sizes, provision for shielded card enclosures, power and cooling specifications, additional backplane voltages and communications protocols.

The only VXI product in the PA-RISC industrial workstation product line is the V743, a C-size VXI card.

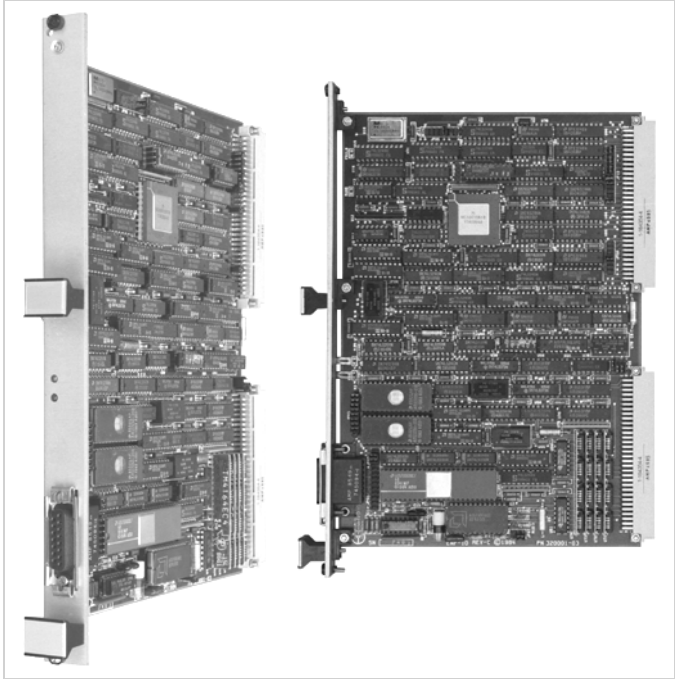
VXI C-Size Slot/Card Summary

Slots Accept Card Types	VXI, VME
Cards May Be Used in Slots	VXI
Data Width	16-bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	40 Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connectors	Two or three - 96-pin (32x2) pin&socket, male

VME P1 and P2 Card Connectors



VME Double-High Oblique and Profile Views



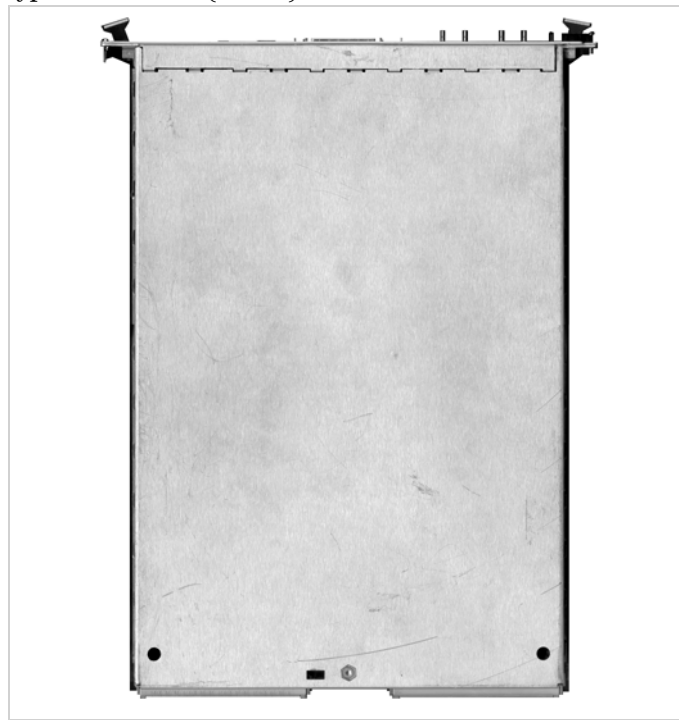
VXI C-Size Slot/Card Summary

Card Length (C-size)	14.3 inches (including bulkhead and extractors)
Card Width	0.8 inches
Card Height (C-Size)	10.3 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Right of card (vertical slot)

VXI Connectors



Typical VXI Card (C-Size) Profile



Typical VXI Card (C-Size)



XIO (Extended I/O)

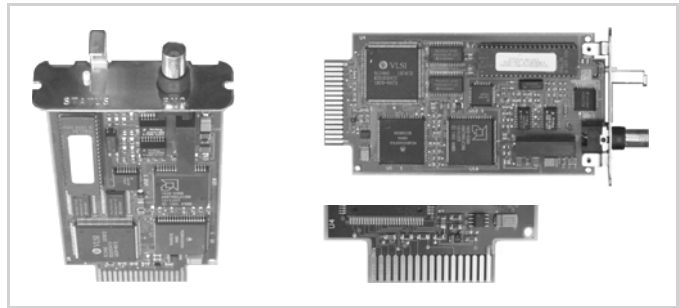
XIO was an optional I/O card standard for HP LaserJet Series II and LaserJet-III printers, usually providing a direct network connection.

XIO Slot/Card Summary

Slot Accepts Card Types	XIO
Cards May Be Used in Slots	XIO
Data Width	8-bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	__ Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connectors:	34-pin (17x2) edge, male
Typical Card Length	6.75 inches
Typical Card Width	3.2 inches
Typical Card Height	1.05 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Below card

No PA-RISC workstations have XIO slots, but most XIO cards are supported when used for host connections between the peripheral and workstation.

Typical XIO Card



Model 712

The Model 712 provides two optional I/O slots. These slots are a version of GSC specific to the Model 712. One is a General I/O (GIO) slot for which several cards are available. The second is a TeleShare I/O (TSIO) slot, for which only one card was ever produced, the A4012AA/AJ Tele-

Share card.

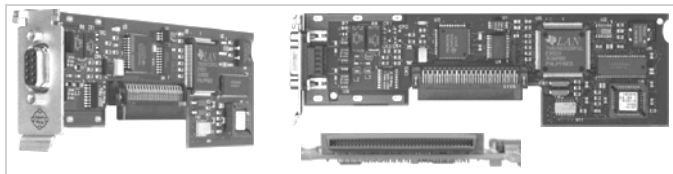
Model 712Slot/Card Summary

Slot Accepts Card Types	
GIO	GIO only
TSIO	TSIO only

Model 712Slot/Card Summary

Cards May Be Used in Slots GIO TSIO	GIO TSIO
Data Width	32-bits
Maximum Transfer Rate	__ Mbytes/sec
Signalling Voltage	5 V
Card Connectors: GIO TSIO	80-pin (20x4) EBBI, female __ TBD __
Typical Card Length	8 inches
Typical Card Width	0.9 inches
Typical Card Height	2.4 inches
Bulkhead Offset	Right of card

Model 712 General I/O



Model 712 TeleShare

Image Pending

Products by Model/Series Number/Name

A		B		C5650A/B, DDS3..... 62	
ACC	139, 145, 146	B-Class, SPU.....	6, 160	C5651A/B, DDS3.....	62
Access Port.....	123, 136, 142	Bit Pad Two.....	88	D	
Advanced Communications Controller.		B1000, SPU	6, 21, 78, 130, 159	Datakit-II	145, 146
See ACC.		B132L Plus, SPU	6	DesignJet	
AdvanceStack		B132L+, SPU	15, 21, 78, 80, 130, 161	(original)	110
Hub		B132L, SPU 6, 7, 14, 21, 78, 80, 130, 161		200	114
12	125, 126	B160, SPU	80	2000CP	101, 117
12, 10BaseT.....	125	B160L, SPU.....	6, 14, 21, 78, 80, 130, 161	220	114, 115
12M	126	B180L, SPU.....	6, 14, 21, 78, 80, 130, 161	230	115
12R	126	C		250C	115
12TX, 100bT.....	126	C-Class, SPU.....	6, 163	2500CP	101, 118
12TXM, 100bT	126	CHX, Graphics	150	3000CP	101, 118
14, 100VG	124	Color Copier		330C	101, 117
15, 100VG	124	110	119	350C	101, 117
16U.....	125	120	119	3500CP	101, 118
24	125, 126	140	119	430	101, 118
24, 10BaseT.....	125	145	119	450C	101, 118
24M	126	150	119	455CA.....	102
24R.....	126	155	119	600	113
24T	126	200	119	650C	113, 114
24TX	126	210	119	650C/PS.....	116
48	125	210LX	119	700	101
48, 10BaseT.....	125	Colorado		700C	118
7E, 100VG	126	8GB	61	750C	96, 101, 115
7M, 100VG	124	ColorPro	120	750C Plus.....	101, 118
8E.....	125	COMKIT	145, 146	755CM.....	96, 115
8U.....	125	CopyJet		DeskDirect	
LAN Bridge		(original).....	97	EL-10	139, 149
MB	127	M.....	97	10BaseT	149
Remote Bridge		CP300, Printer.....	122	100BaseTx.....	149
RB	127	CRX, CRX-24 Upgrade	107	100VG.....	149
Router		CRX, Graphics	65, 69, 106, 107	DeskJet	
230	125	(original).....	150	(original)	103, 119
240	127	Dual	65, 107, 150	Plus	103
245	125	Quad	65, 107	Portable	94
430	127	upgrade.....	122, 150	1000Cse.....	94
440	127	24	19, 65, 66, 106, 107, 136, 150	1000Cxi.....	94
445	127	24, Dual.....	65	1100C	94
470	127	24, interface.....	150	1120C	95
480	127	24, upgrade.....	150	1200C	92
650	124	24Z.....	19, 65, 66, 106, 107, 132	1200C/PS.....	92, 110
Switch		24Z, upgrade.....	150	1600C	97, 116
100	125	48Z.....	19, 65, 66, 107, 132, 150	1600CM.....	97, 116
16	125	48Z, upgrade.....	150	1600CN	97, 116
200	125	8	19	200	94
2000	125	8, Dual.....	19	300J	94
Switch 208T	126	C100, SPU	6, 14, 21, 78, 80, 130, 163	310	94
Switch 224T	126	C110, SPU	6, 21, 78, 80, 130, 163	320	94
Switch 800T	126	C160, SPU	6, 21, 78, 80, 130	340	94
100BaseT Hub-8TXE	126	C160L, SPU.....	6, 15, 21, 78, 80, 130, 163	400	94
Apollo		C160L-EG, SPU	15	500	93, 111
LP/26, Printer	122	C160-XP, SPU	6	500C	93, 111
PTR-2106, Printer.....	105	C180, SPU	163	500J	94
PTR-2115, Printer.....	105	C180-XP, SPU.....	15, 21, 78, 80, 130, 163	500K	94
Aptrex	77	C200, SPU ..	6, 7, 14, 21, 78, 80, 130, 163	500Q.....	94
ATL		C240, SPU	15, 21, 78, 80, 130, 163	505J	94
2640	56	C240se, SPU	15	505K	94
ATR/9000.....	123	C3000, SPU ...	7, 21, 78, 80, 130, 162, 169	510	93
AutoRAID	31, 32, 36, 38	C360, SPU	7, 21, 79, 80, 130, 163	520	94, 111

Products by Model/Series Number/Name

550C.....93, 111	DraftMaster	H
560C.....94	(original).....121	HCRX, Graphics132
600.....94	MX.....121	24.....19, 66, 107, 142
600C.....100	RX.....121	24VME.....67, 108, 143
600K.....94	SX.....121	24Z.....19, 67, 68, 108
660C.....94	DraftPro	3D.....66, 107
660Cse.....100	(original).....114, 121	48Z.....67, 107, 108, 142
660K.....94	DXL.....121	8.....19, 66, 107, 142
670C.....102	EXL.....121	8VME.....67, 108, 143
670K.....102	DTC	8Z.....19, 66, 68, 107, 108
672C.....102	(original).....126	HP 150.....77
690C.....100, 102	16.....126	HP 5000.....98
692C.....100	16iX.....124	D640.....102
693C.....100	16MX.....124	Model C30.....98
694C.....100	16RX.....124	Model C30D.....98
695C.....100	16TN.....124	Model C40D.....100
695Cci.....100	72MX.....124	HP 5000, Printer98
697C.....100	E	HP150.....120
720C.....102	Entria.....77, 115	Hub
820Cse.....100	Entria Plus.....77	16M.....126
820Cxi.....100	Entria, X-Terminal.....76	HyperCRX8. See HCRX
850C.....94, 111	Entria-II.....77	I
855C.....100	Envizex a.....76, 113	IGC.....140
855Cse.....100	Envizex i.....76, 113	IGC 10.....137
855Cxi.....100	Envizex p.....77, 115	IGC 20.....137
870Cse.....100	Envizex-II.....77	Intelligent Graphics Card. See IGC
870Cxi.....100	EPS, Cluster.....142, 166	J
870TV.....102	EPS10, Cluster.....7	J-Class, SPU.....7, 167
890C.....102	EPS20, Cluster.....7, 79, 80, 130	JetAdmin.....90
890CM.....102	Ergo	JetDirect.....90, 123, 124
890Cse.....102	Ultra VGA.....73	(MIO).....102, 103
DeskWriter	1024.....73	EX.....102, 124
(original).....103	1280.....73	EX Plus.....103, 125
C.....93	1600.....74	EX Plus/3.....103
Plus.....103	EtherTwist	EX+3.....125
310.....94	Hub	MIO.....125
320.....94	(original).....127	150X.....103
510.....94	Plus.....127	300X.....102, 103, 126
520.....94	Plus/24.....124	300X Office.....103
550C.....93	Plus/48.....128	600N.....103, 125
560C.....94	8.....127	JetDirect EX.....124
600.....94	interface.....140	JetScript.....140
660C.....94	MAU, 10BaseT.....127	JetStore
694C.....100	8/16 interface.....140	2000e.....57
Dialogic	EVRX, Graphics.....72	2000i.....57
D/240SC-T1.....139	1024.....150	5000e.....57, 58
D/300SCTE1.....139	1280.....150	5000i.....58
D/320SC+.....139	F	6000e.....58
DLT	Freedom, Graphics.....71	6000i.....58
4000.....60, 62	interface.....19, 67, 143	Jumbo
7000.....60, 62	S3150.....67, 108	(interface).....139
DLT Library	S3250.....67, 108	120.....63
2/28.....55	S3400.....67, 108	1400.....60, 63
2/48.....55	F100, Printer.....95	250.....63
4/48.....55	F100XP, Printer.....95	350.....60, 63
DLT4000.....55	F135, Printer.....95	700.....63
DLT4000 SE.....55	F135XP, Printer.....95	J200, SPU.....7, 14, 21, 79, 81, 130, 167
DLT 7000.....56	G	J210, SPU.....7, 21, 79, 81, 130, 167
DLT4000.....56, 60, 61, 62	GIO.....132	J210XC, SPU7, 14, 15, 21, 79, 81, 130, 167
DLT7000.....56, 61	GRX, Graphics.....19, 65, 107, 150	J2240, SPU.....7, 14, 21, 79, 81, 130

Products by Model/Series Number/Name

J280, SPU	7, 21, 79, 81, 131, 167	5M.....	97	Qualix	
J282, SPU	14, 21, 79, 81, 131, 167	5MP	96	Phobos.....	141
J5000, SPU	7, 21, 79, 81, 131	5N	97	RasterOps	
K		5P.....	96, 114	VideoLive.....	139
K-Class, Servers	5	5se	95	Rose	
K-Class, SPU.....	7, 90, 142, 155, 170	5si	96	ServeView	88
K210, SPU	7	5si Mopier.....	117	Shinko	
K260-EG, SPU.....	7, 21, 79, 81, 131	5siHM	95	CHC-335.....	122
K410, SPU	7	5si Mopier.....	98	CHC-336.....	122
K420, SPU	7	5siMX	96	CHC-345.....	122
K460-EG, SPU.....	7, 21, 79, 81, 131	500	104, 119	CHC-645B.....	122
K460-XP, SPU	7, 21, 79, 81, 131	5000	99	Smartmodem	
L		5000GN	99	1200	128
LanProbe.....	126	5000N	99	2400	128
Network Monitor	128	6L.....	98	SpaceTek	
Node Locator.....	128	6L+Scanner	95, 98	SpaceWare	89
II Network Monitor	128	6Lse	98	Telebit	
III Plus	128	6Lxi.....	98	TrailBlazer.....	129
LaserJet		6MP	98, 116	T2500	129
(original)	119	6P.....	98, 116	TI	
Color.....	95, 114	6P/EX	95, 114	8920	103
Color LaserJet 5	97	6Pse	99, 117	8930	103
Color LaserJet 5M.....	98	6Pxi	100, 117	U.S.Robotics	
Companion	114	8000	98, 117	Courier HST	129
se.....	116	LP 1200Q, Printer	96	Courier 2400.....	129
xi.....	117	LP 475, Printer	96	HST/V.32.....	129
FAX.....	110, 153	LP 475Q, Printer	96	O	
(original)	103	LP 800, Printer	96, 105, 122	OfficeJet	
II.....	104, 119, 140	LP 800Q, Printer	96	(original)	95
IID.....	104, 119	LP/26, Printer	105	LX	95
IIP	93, 104, 119, 120	LPQ 1400.....	102	1150C	101
IIP Plus.....	111, 92	M		Pro 1150C	119
2000	103, 119	Magellan, SpaceMouse	87	1150Cse.....	101
III	93, 104, 119	MPower.....	152	1170C	102
IIID.....	93, 104, 119	MPS10, Cluster.....	7, 21, 79, 81, 131, 171	1170Cse.....	102
IIIP.....	93, 104, 119, 120	M700, monitor.....	73	1170Cxi	102
IIIsi.....	105, 120	M900, Monitor	73	1175C	102
3100	97, 99	N		1175Cse.....	102
4	92, 111	NetRAID	148	1175Cxi	102
4 Plus.....	111, 93	3si	148	300	100
4L	92, 111	NetRAID, PCI.....	148	330	100
4M	93, 111	Netstation	77	350	100
4M Plus.....	111, 93	NodeManager.....	123	500	100, 117
4ML.....	93, 111	Non-HP		520	100, 117
4MP.....	93	Adaptec		570	100, 117
4MV.....	95, 114	AHA-1510A	137	580	100, 117
4P	92, 93, 111	AHA-2940C	148	590	100, 117
4PJ	95	Black Box		600	101
4si.....	92, 111	ServSwitch	88	610	101
4si MX.....	111	Marconi RB2	122	630	101
4siMX.....	93	MDL		635	101
4V	95, 114	EX700.....	135	OmniBack-II.....	53
4000	99	FAWS	141	OmniShare	126
4000N.....	99	Microsoft		OmniStorage	53
4000se.....	95	Natural	87	OpenView	123
4000T	99	MultiTech		P	
4000TN	99	MT212AH3.....	129	PaintJet	
5	97	MT224AH.....	129	(original)	105, 120
5L	97	MT224EH.....	129	XL	91, 109
5L-Xtra.....	97	MT932EA	129	XL300	92, 110

Products by Model/Series Number/Name

XL300/PS.....	92, 110	4c	112, 152	DAT8e.....	58
PaintWriter	91	4p	109	DAT8i.....	58, 59
Personal VRX. See VRX.		Office		DLT	
Phasor, Printer	105	4p	109	4115e	61
PhotoSmart		4s	109	4115r	61
Camera	119	4si	109	4215e	61
C20.....	119	5, Network.....	109	4215r	61
Printer	116	5P.....	118	4228.....	56
Scanner	118	5Pse	118	4248.....	56
PostScript	119	5s	118	4448.....	56
PostScript Plus.....	93	5100C.....	118	DLT30e	58
PostScript®.....	90	5100Cse.....	118	DLT40e	58
PowerTape		5100Cxi	118	DLT40i	62
(interface).....	139	6100C.....	119	DLT70e	62
PowerTrust		Series		T4i	61
1.8KVA.....	155	200	88, 195	T4000.....	61
1300	155	2300	94	100ST	51
3.0KVA.....	155	300	195	100ST LAN.....	51
600	155	400	195	1200ex.....	50
PowerTrust, UPS	154	6000	32, 33, 46, 59	12000e.....	58
PowerWise		8000D	59	160ex.....	51
L1250	155	6000, Differential	34	160fx	51
L600	155	6000, Storage	35	165st.....	49, 50
L900	155	6400	55, 57, 58	20XT.....	49
1000	155	7600	109, 110	20XT LAN	49
2100	155	240D	109	200fx	51
PowerWise, UPS	154	240E.....	109	2000e	57, 58
PrinterPal.....	124	250	110	2000i	58
ProCurve		255	110	24x6e	62
Hub		355	109	2600fx	50
8	126	800	4	300st.....	50
Switch		SharedPrint	90	320ex.....	51
1600M.....	126	SketchPro	88, 120	330fx	49
212M	126	SNAPLus	124, 138	40fx	49, 50
222M	126	Space Mouse	87	40ST	51
2400M	126	SpaceBall.....	88, 122	40XT.....	50
4000M	126	2003	84, 108	400ex.....	51
8000M.....	126	2003FLX.....	85, 109	4020i.....	47
PVRX. See VRX, Personal		3003	84, 108	5000e	58
Q		3003FLX.....	84, 108	5000eU	58
QuickBurst	126	SP620, Disk Array.....	31	5000i.....	58
QuietJet.....	103	SRX.....	69	600fx	50
QuietJet Plus	103	Turbo.....	69	6000e	58
R		SRX, Graphics		6000eU	58
Real-Time Interface	146	(original).....	121	6020ep.....	47
Router	127	Turbo.....	121	6020es.....	47
ER	127	StarLAN		6020i.....	47
TR	127	Bridge.....	127	660ex.....	49, 50
210	125	StarLAN-10		7100e	47
RuggedWriter	103	Hub.....	127	7100i.....	47
S		interface.....	140	7110e	47
ScanJet		MAU	127	7110i.....	47
(original).....	121	Super VGA		80ex.....	49, 50
Plus.....	121	1024i	73	80fx	50
interface.....	140	SureStore		80ST	51
IIC	110	DAT24e	58	8100i.....	47
IICx.....	110, 112, 152	DAT24eU	62	8110i.....	47
IIP	110, 111	DAT24i	58		
3c	112, 152	DAT24x6e	58	T	
3p	112	DAT24x6i.....	62	TelePACE, SPU	7, 8, 15, 131, 172
				TeleShare	123, 132, 136, 158

Products by Model/Series Number/Name

ThinkJet.....	103	Z		425s, SPU.....	175, 195
ThinLAN Hub Plus.....	128	ZIP	29	425t, SPU	176, 195
TS		Numerics		433s, SPU.....	9, 175, 195
8	126	1/8, Library	56	433t, SPU	9, 176, 195
TSIO.....	132	10, Array	31	4448w, DLT	61
Turbo VRX. See VRX, Turbo		10, AutoRAID	31	48AL, DDS	55, 58
TurboSRX. See SRX, Turbo		10/588, Library	56	50, monitor	73
TVRX. See VRX.		10:10 LAN Bridge LB	127	5200ex, MO.....	50
T1000	60	10C, MO	52	6/100, Library	56
T1000e	60	10GB/A, MO.....	52	60, MO.....	53
T3000es	61	10LC, MO	52, 53	60C, MO	53
T4i	61	100, MO	53	60GB/A, MO	52
T4i, Tape	61	100C, MO	53	60GB/M, MO	52
T4000	60	100GB/A, MO	52	600/A, CD-ROM.....	46
T4000s	60	100GB/M, MO	52	600fx, MO	50
U		1100, Monitor	74	6300, MO.....	51
Ultra VGA		1100, Printer.....	94	650/A, MO	52
1024	73	12, AutoRAID	31	650C, MO	51
1280	73	12H, AutoRAID	32	670SX, Storage.....	34
1280 TCO	73	120T, MO.....	52	70, Monitor	73
1600	73	1300T, MO.....	53	700/RX, X-Terminal	76, 113
Ultra VGA 1024, Monitor.....	73	1350SA, Array.....	33, 34	Ca	76, 113
V		1350SX, Storage	34	Ci	76, 113
VC	145	2/15, Library	56	Mi.....	76, 113
VCS	146	2/28, Library	56	14Ci	76, 113
Vectra	75	20 GB, MO	52	16Ci	76, 113
VISUALIZE		20, Array	31	19 Ca	76
EG	69, 109	20, AutoRAID	31	19Ca	113
VISUALIZE, Graphics		20, Disk Array	31	19Cs.....	76, 115
EG	66, 68, 108, 132, 142, 143	20C, MO	52	19Mi.....	76, 113
EG Dual.....	68, 108	20GB/A, MO.....	51	700/X, X-Terminal.....	76
FX2	68, 108, 147	20GB/M, MO	51	700/22, Terminal	75
FX4	68, 108, 147	20XT, MO	49	700/32, Terminal	75
FX6	68, 108, 148	200T, MO.....	52	700/41, Terminal	75
IVX.....	67, 108, 143	2000, DDS	57	700/43, Terminal	75
24	68, 108	2000CN, Printer	102	700/44, Terminal	75, 86
48	67, 107, 108	2000Cse, Printer.....	102	700/60, Terminal	75
48, Texture.....	67, 107	2000Cxi, Printer.....	100	700/70, Terminal	75
48XP	67, 68, 108, 132, 142	2000DC, DDS	57	700/71, Terminal	75
8	68, 108	2600fx, MO	50	700/92, Terminal	75
VISUALIZE-EG/PMC	69, 148	3/30, Library	56	700/94, Terminal	75
VISUALIZE-48XP, Graphics	68	30/FC, Array	32	700/96, Terminal	75
VRX, Graphics		330fx, MO	49	700/96ES, Terminal	75
Color.....	150	3330, Array	39	700/98, Terminal	75
Mono	150	3430, Array	39	700/98ES, Terminal	75
Personal	65, 106	370, hydra	101	705, SPU	7, 21, 79, 81, 131, 173
interface	150	3730, Array	39	710, SPU	7, 9, 21, 79, 81, 131, 173
Personal,P1	121	380, hydra	101	710e, SPU	9, 79, 173
Personal,P2	121	4/28, Library	56	7115we, DLT	61
Personal,P3	121	40T, MO	51	7115wr, DLT.....	61
Turbo.....	65, 69, 72, 106	4000DC, DDS.....	58	712, SPU	7, 21, 79, 81, 131, 142, 174
interface	150	4000FLX, Spaceball	86	712/60, SPU	7
Turbo,T1	121	4115we, DLT.....	61	712/80, SPU	7
Turbo,T2	121	4115wr, DLT.....	61	712/80i, SPU	7, 9
Turbo,T3	121	418, DLT.....	62	712/100, SPU	7
Turbo,T4	122	420SA, Array.....	33, 34	715, SPU	7
Turbo,Upgrade	121, 122	4215we, DLT.....	61	715/33, SPU	7, 21, 79, 81, 131
VXlink.....	138	4215wr, DLT.....	61	715s/33, SPU.....	7
V743, SPU	186, 206	4228w, DLT.....	61	715t, SPU	22
V743rt, SPU	186	425e, SPU.....	9, 173, 195	715t/33, SPU	7

Products by Model/Series Number/Name

715/50, SPU	7, 22, 79, 81, 131	745, SPU	188
715s, SPU	22	745i/50, SPU	8, 22
715s/50, SPU	7	745i/100, SPU	8, 22
715t, SPU	22	745/132L, SPU	8, 15
715t/50, SPU	7	745i, SPU	79, 81, 131
715/64, SPU	7, 22, 79, 81, 131	747, SPU	190
715/64 TCO	11	747i/50, SPU	8, 22
715/75, SPU	7, 22, 79, 81	747i/100, SPU	8, 22
715/80, SPU	7, 22, 79, 81, 131	747i, SPU	79, 81, 131
715/80 TCO	11	748, SPU	191
715/100 TCO	11	748i/64, SPU	8, 22
715/100, SPU	7, 22, 79, 81, 131, 178	748i/100, SPU	8, 22
715/100XC	81	748/132L, SPU	15, 22
715/100XC TCO	11	748/165L, SPU	15
715/100XC, SPU	7, 79, 131, 178	748i, SPU	80, 81, 131
715/33, SPU	177	748i/132L, SPU	8
715/50, SPU	177	748i/165L, SPU	8
715/64, SPU	178	750, SPU	8, 22, 80, 81, 131, 193
715/75, SPU	177	755, SPU	80, 81, 131, 194, 8, 22
715/80, SPU	178	755/125, SPU	8, 22
715s, SPU	79, 81, 131, 175	825, SPU	6, 8, 9
715t, SPU	79, 81, 131, 176	834, SPU	6, 9
720, SPU	7, 22, 79, 81, 131, 179	834CH, SPU	8
7200e, CD-RW	47	835, SPU	6, 8, 9
7200i, CD-RW	47	840, Printer	94
7215we, DLT	61	845, SPU	6, 8, 9
7215wr, DLT	61		
7228w, DLT	61		
7248w, DLT	61		
725, SPU	81		
725/50, SPU	8, 22, 79, 131		
725/75, SPU	8, 22, 79, 131		
725/100, SPU	8, 22, 79, 131, 182		
725/50, SPU	180		
725/75, SPU	180		
730, SPU	8, 22, 79, 81, 131, 179		
V743, SPU	131		
735, SPU	79, 131, 183, 8, 22		
735/99, SPU	81		
735CL, Cluster	8, 22		
735/125	81		
735/125, SPU	8, 22, 131		
735CL/125, Cluster	8		
735CL/125, SPU	8		
735CL, Cluster	79, 81, 131, 171		
742i, SPU	8, 22, 79, 80, 81, 131, 184		
742rt, SPU	9, 184		
743i/64, SPU	8, 22		
V743/64, SPU	8		
743i/100, SPU	8, 22		
V743/100, SPU	8		
743i, SPU	79, 81, 131, 185, 191		
743rt, SPU	9, 185		
V743, SPU	79, 81		
744, SPU	79, 187		
744/132L, SPU	8, 15, 22, 131		
744/165L, SPU	8, 15		
744i, SPU	81, 191		
744rt, SPU	9, 187		
7448w, DLT	61		

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

A	A1447A, DDS	54	A1969A, 750 SPU	11
Apollo	A1448A, CD-ROM	45	A1970A, 750 PU	11
A-ADD-ESTC, QIC-24	A1449A, QIC	54	A1971A, 750 SPU	11
A-ADD-PCC, DOS	A1450A, HP-IB	152	A1977A, 750 SPU	11
AADDSFLP, Floppy	A1451A, HP-IB	152	A1978A, RAM	23
A-ADD-SPE, Ser/Par	A1454A, CRX-24Z	65, 106	A1979A, RAM	23
A-ADD-SWFC, SCSI	A1454A, Z-Buff	150	A1980A, Hard Disk	26
A-ADD-WFC, ESDI	A1460A, Slots	134	A1981A, Hard Disk	26
A-EX, 8mm	A1467A, Expander	134	A1982A, Hard Disk	26
A-LPFFK, Buttons	A1471A, Personal VRX	65, 106, 150	A1983A, Hard Disk	26
A-NET-ATR, ATR	A1472A, Turbo VRX	65, 106, 150	A1984A, Floppy	42
A-NET-ETH, 802.3	A1497A/B, Monitor	72	A1985A, CD-ROM	45
A-NET-ITR, ITR	A1659A, CRX	65, 72, 106, 150	A1986A, EISA Slot	150
APLR-386, DOS	A1726A, 9-Track	54	A1986A, Slot	135
A-XT, 8mm	A1748A, HP-FL	145	A1987A, Rack	154
A-200EF, Hard Disk	A1749A, HP-FL	145	A1987A, RAM	23
A-6250, 9-Track	A1828A, Expander	134	A1988A, Hard Disk	26
A-660E, Hard Disk	A1896A, Rack	154	A1989A, Hard Disk	26
A-697, Hard Disk	A1905A, Parallel	137	A1990A, DDS	54
CGP, Printer	A1924A, GRX	65, 107, 150	A1993A, Hard Disk	31
COM-PCI-RGB, ATR	A1926A, 720 SPU	10	A1999A, CD-ROM	45
ETH-LINK-II	A1927A, 720 SPU	10	A2060A, 715 SPU	11
ETH-RPTR-FIBER	A1928A, 720 SPU	10	A2061A, 715 SPU	11
ETH-RPTR-MR2	A1929A, 720 SPU	10	A2062A, 715 SPU	11
ETH-RPTR-2C	A1930A, 720 SPU	10	A2063A, 715 SPU	11
ETH-RPTR-9C	A1931A, 720 SPU	10	A2071A, Hard Disk	26
ETH-XCVR-MP8	A1932A, 720 SPU	10	A2072A, Hard Disk	26
ETH-XCVR-TMS3	A1933A, 720 SPU	10	A2073A, Floppy	42
ETH-XCVR-02DIAG	A1935A, 720 SPU	10	A2074A, CD-ROM	45
ETH-XCVR-03DIAG	A1936A, 720 SPU	10	A2075A, Hard Disk	26
ETH-XCVR-3C	A1937A, 720 SPU	10	A2076A, Hard Disk	26
HCD-MMP, Printer	A1938A, 720 SPU	10	A2084-69002	40
KIT-CENTx, Parallel	A1939A, 720 SPU	10	A2084-69013	40
LP26, Printer	A1940A, EVRX	150	A2084-69015	41
LP26-S, Printer	A1941A, 720 SPU	10	A2084-69016	41
LP26-SPE, Printer	A1943A, 720 SPU	10	A2084-69018	40
LP80010, Printer	A1944A, 720 SPU	10	A2087A, SPU Upgrade	16
PTR-PAR-BOARD	A1945A, 730 SPU	10	A2088A, Monitor	72
RNS-ATR	A1946A, 730 SPU	10	A2089A, SPU Upgrade	16
SCAT10N/R, X.25	A1947A, 730 SPU	10	A2089-66530, Card	81, 135, 150
SPTL-2003, SpaceBall	A1948A, 730 SPU	10	A2090A, SPU Upgrade	16
TBIT-02500, Modem	A1949A, 730 SPU	10	A2091A, CRX-48Z	65, 107
A1083A, IGC 20	A1950A, 730 SPU	10	A2091A, E-SGC Card	66
A1086A, IGC 10	A1951A, 730 SPU	10	A2091-66580, CRX-48Z	150
A1094-69012	A1952A, 730 SPU	10	A2091-66580, SGC Card	65
A1095-69008, Hard Disk	A1953A, 730 SPU	10	A2092A SPU Upgrade	16
A1096A, VRX	A1954A, 730 SPU	10	A2093A, SPU Upgrade	16
A1097, Monitor	A1955A, 730 SPU	10	A2094A, Monitor	72
A1098A, Local Kit	A1956A, EVRX	150	A2095-69001	40
A1099A/B, Local Kit	A1956A, 730 SPU	10	A2201A, RAM	23
A1099C, Local Kit	A1957A, SPU Upgrade	16	A2202A, RAM	23
A1266A, B180L SPU	A1958A, 730 SPU	10	A2205A, Local Kit	83
A1401A, Adaptor	A1959A, 730 SPU	10	A2205B, Local Kit	83
A1416A, VRX	A1960A, 730 SPU	10	A2208A, 710 SPU	11
A1421-67901, Driver	A1961A, 750 SPU	10	A2209A, 710 SPU	11
A1439A, CRX-24	A1962A, 750 SPU	11	A2210A, 710 SPU	11
A1440A, Hard Disk	A1963A, 750 SPU	11	A2211A, 710 SPU	11
A1442A, Hard Disk	A1964A, 750 SPU	11	A2212A, 710 SPU	11
A1443A, Hard Disk	A1965A, 730 SPU	11	A2213A, 710 SPU	11
A1444A, Hard Disk	A1968A, Floppy	42	A2214A, 710 SPU	11

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

A2215A, 710 SPU.....	11	A2521A, RAM/CPU.....	23	A2641A, Hard Disk.....	27
A2216A, RAM.....	23	A2522A, RAM/CPU.....	23	A2642A, DDS.....	54
A2217A, RAM.....	23	A2531A, RAM/CPU.....	23	A2643A, DDS.....	54
A2218A, RAM.....	23	A2532A, RAM/CPU.....	23	A2644A, CD-ROM.....	45
A2219A, Hard Disk.....	26	A2533A, RAM.....	23	A2645A, Floppy.....	42
A2221A, Hard Disk.....	26	A2534A, RAM.....	23	A2646A, RAM.....	23
A2222A, 710 SPU.....	11	A2544A, ATR.....	123, 137	A2647A, SPU Upgrade.....	16
A2223A, Floppy.....	42	A2545A, ATR.....	123, 137	A2648A, 705 SPU.....	12
A2224A, CD-ROM.....	45	A2548A, Local Kit.....	83	A2648B, 705 SPU.....	12
A2226A, Software.....	122	A2549A, Local Kit.....	83	A2649A, 705 SPU.....	12
A2229BA, Software.....	122, 152	A2551A, 755 SPU.....	12	A2649B, 705 SPU.....	12
A2248A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A2552A, 755 SPU.....	12	A2649C, 705 SPU.....	13
A2248AU, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A25525B Interface.....	53	A2650A, 755 SPU.....	13
A2251...9A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2553A, 755 SPU.....	12	A2652A, 755 SPU.....	13
A2253A, CD-ROM.....	45	A2556A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2654A, FDDI.....	123, 135
A2254A, DDS.....	54	A2562A, RAM.....	23	A2655A, CD-ROM.....	45
A2260A, 742 SPU.....	11	A2563A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2656A, DDS.....	54
A2262A, CRX.....	150	A2564A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2657A, Hard Disk.....	31
A2262A, Dual CRX.....	65, 107	A2565A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2658A, AUI.....	123, 135
A2263A, 720 SPU.....	11	A2566A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2659A, 735 SPU.....	13
A2264A 720 SPU.....	11	A2567A, RAM.....	23	A2665A, FDDI.....	123, 135
A2265A, 730 SPU.....	11	A2577A, RAM.....	23	A2666A, CRX Upgrade.....	107
A2266A, 730 SPU.....	11	A2578A, RAM.....	23	A2666A, CRX-48Z.....	65, 150
A2267A, 750 SPU.....	11	A2600A, 755 SPU.....	12	A2667A, CRX Upgrade.....	107
A2268A, 750 SPU.....	11	A2601A, 735 SPU.....	12	A2667A, CRX-48Z.....	66, 150
A2269A, CRX.....	150	A2602A, 735 SPU.....	12	A2668A, RAM.....	23
A2269A, Dual CRX.....	65, 107	A2603A, 735 SPU.....	12	A2669A, RAM.....	23
A2270A, CRX Upgrade.....	107	A2605A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A2670A, 10Base2.....	123
A2270A, CRX-24.....	150	A2606A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A2671A, 10BaseT.....	123
A2270A, Dual CRX.....	65	A2607A, 735 SPU.....	12	A2672A, SPU Upgrade.....	16
A2271A, CRX Upgrade.....	107	A2608A, 735 SPU.....	12	A2673A, CRX-24.....	66, 107, 150
A2271A, CRX-24.....	65, 150	A2609A, 735 SPU.....	12	A2674A, CRX-24Z.....	66, 107, 150
A2272A, CRX Upgrade.....	107	A2610A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2675- 66581, E-SGC Card.....	66
A2272A, CRX-24.....	65, 150	A2611A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2675A, CRX-48Z.....	66, 107
A2274A, DDS.....	54	A2612A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2675-66581, E-SGC Card.....	66
A2275A, DDS.....	54	A2613A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2679A, SCSI.....	137
A2276A, 730 SPU.....	11	A2614A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2685A, 725 SPU.....	13
A2277A, 730 SPU.....	11	A2616A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2689A, 725 SPU.....	13
A2277B, 730 SPU.....	11	A2617A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2691A, 725 SPU.....	13
A2278A, 750 SPU.....	11	A2618A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2692A, 725 SPU.....	13
A2279A, 750 SPU.....	11	A2619A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2693A, 725 SPU.....	13
A2281A, 750 SPU.....	11	A2620A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2695A, 725 SPU.....	13
A2282A, 750 SPU.....	11	A2621A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2696A, 725 SPU.....	13
A2282B, 750 SPU.....	11	A2625A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2800A, Hard Disk.....	27
A2283A, 750 SPU.....	11	A2627A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2801A, Hard Disk.....	27
A2284A, 730 SPU.....	11	A2628A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A2802A, Floppy.....	43
A2286A, 720 SPU.....	11	A2629A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2803A, CD-ROM.....	45
A2287, Monitor.....	72	A2630A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2804A, EISA Slot.....	177
A2288-69002, Hard Disk.....	30	A2631A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2804A, Slot.....	134
A2288-69003, Hard Disk.....	30	A2632A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2805A, SPU Upgrade.....	16
A2289A, 705 SPU.....	11	A2633A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2806A, SPU Upgrade.....	16
A2311A, QIC-525.....	54	A2634A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2807A, SPU Upgrade.....	16
A2444A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2635A, 715 SPU.....	12	A2808A, SPU Upgrade.....	16
A2445A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2637A, 745 SPU.....	12	A2809A, Hard Disk.....	27
A2446A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2637B, 745 SPU.....	12	A2813A, Hard Disk.....	27
A2474A, DDS.....	54	A2638A, 745 SPU.....	12	A2814A, Floppy.....	43
A2475A, DDS.....	54	A2638B, 745 SPU.....	12	A2815A, RAM.....	23
A2512A, RAM.....	23	A2639A, 747 SPU.....	12	A2816A, RAM.....	23
A2513A, RAM.....	23	A2639B, 747 SPU.....	12	A2817A, CD-ROM.....	45
A2518A, RAM.....	23	A2640A, Hard Disk.....	27	A2823A, 715 SPU.....	13

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

A2824A, 715 SPU.....	13	A3191A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3591A, EISA FC1063.....	142
A2825A, 715 SPU.....	13	A3222A, K410 SPU.....	13	A3628A, 9 GB HDD.....	31
A2826A, 715 SPU.....	13	A3231A, Array.....	31	A3629A, HDD.....	27
A2827A, RAM.....	23	A3232A, Array.....	31	A3635A, DLT.....	55
A2828A/B, Monitor.....	72	A3262-69211, AP.....	136, 142	A3636A, HSC F.C.....	142
A2829A, RAM.....	23	A3304A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3638A, HSC F.C.....	142
A2831A, LAN.....	135	A3308A, FC-SCSI Mux.....	153	A3640A, DDS.....	55
A2832A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3308A, HASS.....	31	A3644A, HSC SCSI.....	142
A2833A, SCSI Upgrade.....	32	A3311A, Storage.....	31	A3646A, Hard Disk.....	31
A2835A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A3312A, Storage.....	31	A3647A, Hard Disk.....	32
A2836A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A3317A, Hard Disk.....	31	A3649A, Hard Disk.....	32
A2837A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A3318A, Hard Disk.....	31	A3658A, 100BaseT.....	123, 137
A2838A, Mouse.....	83, 107	A3319A, Hard Disk.....	31	A3659A, FDDI.....	123, 137
A2839A/B, Mouse.....	83, 107	A3320A, Hard Disk.....	31	A3660A, 4GB HDD.....	32
A2839C, Mouse.....	83, 107	A3322A, DDS.....	55	A3661A, Array.....	32
A2840A/B, Keyboard.....	83	A3324A, DDS.....	55	A3666A, Hard Disk.....	32
A2874-66005, SCSI.....	142	A3330A, DDS.....	55	A3699A, HSC-NIO.....	142
A2875A, RAM.....	23	A3349A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3700A, AutoRAID.....	32
A2876A, J280 SPU.....	13	A3350A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3713A, HDD.....	32
A2878A, Graphics.....	66, 107, 136	A3351A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3714A, HDD.....	32
A2880A, Keyboard.....	83	A3352A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3715A, CD-ROM.....	45
A2881A, Keyboard.....	83	A3353A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3716A, DDS.....	55
A2882A/B, Monitor.....	72	A3357A, 8mm.....	55	A3722A, HSC FDDI.....	142
A2885A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3388A, Storage.....	31	A3723A, GSC FDDI.....	142
A2886A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3389A, Storage.....	31	A3724A, FC-AL Hub.....	123
A2889A, fwdSCSI.....	28, 136	A3396A, Hard Disk.....	31	A3737A, 512MB RAM.....	24
A2896A, 715 SPU.....	13	A3400A, DDS.....	55	A3738A, PCI 100baseT.....	147
A2897A, 725 SPU.....	13	A3402A, 100VG.....	137	A3739A, PCI FDDI.....	147
A2941A, PowerTrust.....	155	A3404A, HSC FC1063.....	142	A3740A, PCI, FC.....	147
A2942A, Floppy.....	43	A3406A, FC-266.....	142	A4000A, VME Cage.....	134
A2943A, Slots.....	134	A3409A, EPS20 SPU.....	13	A4001A, VME Cage.....	134
A2944A, QIC-1050.....	54	A3410A, K410 SPU.....	13	A4010A, 712 SPU.....	13
A2958A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3411A, K210 SPU.....	13	A4010B, 712 SPU.....	13
A2969A, SCSI.....	142	A3415A, DDS.....	55	A4010C, 712 SPU.....	13
A2990A, Slots.....	134	A3416A, CD-ROM.....	45	A4010D, 712 SPU.....	13
A2991-60001, AP.....	136	A3435A, K260 SPU.....	13	A4011A, 802.5.....	123, 136
A2991-60013, AP Line.....	123	A3452A, K420 SPU.....	13	A4011B, 802.5.....	123, 136
A2991-60016, AP Line.....	123	A3483A, RAM.....	24	A4012A, TeleShare.....	123, 136
A2992A, RAM Extender.....	16	A3489A, K460 SPU.....	13	A4012AA, TeleShare.....	132, 158, 207
A2994A, PowerTrust.....	155	A3489B, K460 SPU.....	13	A4012AJ, TeleShare.....	123, 136
A2995A, Additional CPU.....	16	A3495AA, 100BaseT.....	123, 145	A4013A, Serial.....	136
A2996A, PowerTrust.....	155	A3502A, FC Switch.....	123	A4014A, 2nd LAN.....	123, 136
A2997A, PowerTrust.....	155	A3511A, FC-SCSI Mux.....	153	A4015A, X.25.....	123, 136
A2997B, UPS.....	155	A3511A, HASS.....	31	A4022-62003, Cable.....	83
A2998A, PowerTrust.....	155	A3515A, AutoRAID.....	31	A4022-62005, Adaptor.....	78, 83, 178
A2999A, Graphics.....	66, 142	A3516A, AutoRAID.....	31	A4023A, 712 SPU.....	13
A3024A, 8mm.....	55	A3517A, Hard Disk.....	31	A4023D, 712 SPU.....	13
A3025A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3519A, VIS-EG.....	66, 142	A4025A, Graphics.....	107
A3026A, RAM.....	23	A3533A, K460 SPU.....	13	A4025A, VRAM.....	66
A3027A, RAM.....	24	A3533B, K460 SPU.....	13	A4027A, 712 SPU.....	13
A3058A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3539A, Array.....	31	A4027D, 712 SPU.....	13
A3086A, CD-ROM.....	45	A3540A, Array.....	31	A4029A, Floppy.....	43
A3087A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3542A, DDS.....	55	A4030A, Local Kit.....	83
A3145A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3543A, RAM.....	24	A4030B, Local Kit.....	83
A3182A, Hard Disk.....	27	A3544A, DLT.....	55	A4030D, Local Kit.....	83
A3183A, DDS.....	55	A3545A, DLT.....	55	A4031A, FC-266.....	137
A3184A, CD-ROM.....	45	A3546A, DLT.....	55	A4031A, Fibre Ch.....	123
A3185A, Slots.....	134	A3549A, Array.....	31	A4032, Monitor.....	72
A3186A, Slots.....	134	A3550A, Array.....	31	A4033, Monitor.....	72
A3188A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A3590A, DLT.....	55	A4049A, DVC.....	84

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

A4050A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A4118A, Hard Disk	27	A4247A, Texture.....	67, 108
A4051A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A4119A, Hard Disk	27	A4248A, Video.....	67, 108, 142, 152
A4052A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A4126A, VRAM+CRT.....	107	A4249A, DDS.....	55
A4053A, 735 SPU.....	13	A4137A, Hard Disk	28	A4251, Monitor	72
A4065A, Hard Disk	27	A4142A, SPU Upgrade	16	A4252A, DDS.....	55
A4066A, Hard Disk	27	A4143A, SPU Upgrade	16	A4253A, Freedom.....	67, 108
A4067A, Hard Disk	27	A4144A, SPU Upgrade	16	A4253-69001, Freedom i/f.....	143
A4068A, Floppy.....	43	A4145A, SPU Upgrade	16	A4253-69001, GSC Card.....	67
A4069A, CRX-48Z.....	66	A4146A, SPU Upgrade	16	A4254A, Freedom.....	67, 108
A4070A, Graphics	107	A4147A, SPU Upgrade	16	A4255A, Freedom.....	67, 108
A4070A, HCRX-8	66	A4148A, SPU Upgrade	16	A4260A, 743 SPU	14
A4070A/B, HCRX-8	142	A4149A, SPU Upgrade	16	A4261A, 743 SPU	14
A4070B, Graphics	107	A4152A, 735 SPU	14	A4262A, Slots.....	134, 143
A4070B, HCRX-8	66	A4153A, 755 SPU	14	A4263A, RAM.....	24
A4070B, HCRX-8Z.....	66, 107	A4154A, 735 SPU	14	A4264A, RAM.....	24
A4070B, VIS-8.....	68, 108	A4155A, 755 SPU	14	A4265A, RAM.....	24
A4071A, Graphics	107	A4157A, MPS10 Cluster	14	A4266A, RAM.....	24
A4071A, HCRX-24	66	A4160A, Rack.....	154	A4267A, Graphics.....	67, 108, 143
A4071A/B, HCRX-24	142	A4168A, Adaptor.....	74	A4268A, SCSI.....	143
A4071B, Graphics	107	A4169A, Adaptor.....	74	A4269A, PCMCIA.....	134
A4071B, HCRX-24	66	A4170A, 735 SPU	14	A4272A, Hard Disk.....	28
A4071B, HCRX-24Z.....	67	A4171A, CD-ROM	45	A4273A, Hard Disk.....	28
A4071B, VIS-24	68, 108	A4172A, 735 SPU	14	A4274A, Hard Disk.....	28
A4071-40001.....	143	A4173A, 755 SPU	14	A4275A, Hard Disk.....	28
A4071-40003.....	143	A4177A, RAM	24	A4280A, Hard Disk.....	28
A4071-62001.....	143	A4178A, Floppy.....	43	A4281A, DDS.....	55
A4072A, Graphics	107	A4179A, HCRX-24Z.....	67	A4281D, DDS	55
A4072A, HCRX-24Z.....	67	A4180A, Floppy.....	43	A4282A, CD-ROM	45
A4072A, HCRX-3D	66	A4183A, Floppy.....	43	A4283A, Floppy	43
A4072A, HCRX-8Z	66, 107	A4184A, Floppy.....	43	A4283D, Floppy	43
A4073A, CRX-48Z.....	66	A4186A, DDS	55	A4290A, J200 SPU	14
A4073A, Graphics	107	A4187A, DDS.....	55	A4292A, DDS.....	55
A4073A/B, HCRX-48Z	142	A4190A, B132L SPU	14	A4299A, Cache.....	24
A4073B, CRX-48Z.....	66	A4191A, B160L SPU	14	A4299A, Cache 1MB.....	17
A4073B, Graphics	107	A4199A, C13 Cord.....	155	A4302A, Cable.....	80
A4074A, CRX-48Z.....	66	A4199B, C13 Cords.....	155	A4303A, Adaptor	129
A4076A, DDS.....	55	A4199C, C15+C13 Cords.....	155	A4304A, Adaptor	71
A4077A, Graphics	66, 107	A4200A, C100 SPU.....	14	A4306A, DDS.....	55
A4077A/B, CR-8.....	142	A4200D, C100 SPU	14	A4307A, DDS.....	55
A4077B, Graphics	66, 107	A4201A, C100 SPU.....	14	A4308A, 100BaseT.....	123, 137
A4078A, Graphics	66, 107	A4201D, C100 SPU	14	A4310A, 748 SPU	14
A4079A, HCRX-8Z.....	66, 107	A4207A, RAM	24	A4310D, 748 SPU	14
A4079B, HCRX-8Z.....	66, 107	A4208A, RAM	24	A4311A, 748 SPU	14
A4080A, J200 SPU.....	13	A4209A, RAM	24	A4311D, 748i SPU.....	14
A4081A, J210 SPU	13	A4211A, VIS-48.....	67, 107	A4315A, HCRX-8VME	67, 108, 143
A4083A, 735 Cluster	13	A4213A, Hard Disk	28	A4316A, HCRX-24VME	67, 108, 143
A4084A, 735 Cluster	13	A4214A, 2GB HDD.....	28	A4318A, C200 SPU	14
A4085A, 735 Cluster	14	A4216A, DDS.....	55	A4321A, Hard Disk.....	28
A4086A, 735 Cluster	14	A4217A, Graphics	67, 107	A4322A, Hard Disk.....	28
A4087A, 735 SPU.....	14	A4217A, 2nd Head	136	A4323A, B180L SPU	14
A4088A, 735 SPU.....	14	A4217A, 2nd LAN.....	123	A4325A, CD-ROM	45
A4090A, 715 SPU.....	14	A4219A, Expander.....	134	A4325D, CD-ROM.....	45
A4091A, 715 SPU.....	14	A4220A/B, Adaptor.....	78, 84, 107	A4326A, CD-ROM.....	45
A4092A, 725 SPU.....	14	A4220-60001, Adaptor	84	A4327A, CD-ROM.....	45
A4093A, 715 SPU.....	14	A4234A, J282 SPU.....	14	A4328A, CD-ROM.....	45
A4100A, 755 SPU.....	14	A4242A, Accelerator	67, 68, 108	A4329A, CD-ROM.....	45
A4105A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A4243A, DDS.....	55	A4329D, CD-ROM.....	45
A4106A, SPU Upgrade.....	16	A4244A, VIS-48.....	67, 107, 108	A4330, Monitor	72
A4107A, SCSI.....	142	A4245A, Texture.....	67, 107	A4331, Monitor	72
A4117A, Hard Disk	27	A4246A, VIS-48XP.....	67, 108, 142	A4332A, Monitor.....	72

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

A4333A, VIS-IVX.....	67, 108, 143	A4491A, J210 SPU.....	15	A4847A, DLT4000.....	56
A4340A, 715 SPU.....	14	A4494A, CD-ROM.....	45	A4848A, DLT7000.....	56
A4341A, 715 SPU.....	14	A4495A, CD-ROM.....	45	A4850A, DLT Lib.....	56
A4345A, 712 SPU.....	14	A4496A, CD-ROM.....	46	A4851A, Library.....	56
A4345D, 712 SPU.....	14	A4497A, CD-ROM.....	46	A4853A, Library.....	56
A4350A, Tray.....	134	A4498A, CD-ROM.....	46	A4855A, Library.....	56
A4350A, 748 SCSI Upgrade.....	17	A4500A, 744 SPU.....	15	A4860A, DLT4000.....	56
A4351A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4501A, RAM.....	24	A4861A, DLT7000.....	56
A4356A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4502A, RAM.....	24	A4867A, DLT4000.....	56
A4360A, SpaceBall.....	84, 108	A4503A, RAM.....	24	A4891A, HF Switch.....	123
A4361A, SpaceBall.....	84, 108	A4504A, PMC Bridge.....	134	A4910A, HDD.....	32
A4361C, SpaceBall.....	84, 108	A4505A, Slots.....	134	A4912A, HDD.....	32
A4362A, Dials.....	85, 108	A4506A, CD-ROM.....	46	A4919A, PCI Hyper.....	148
A4363A, Buttons.....	85, 108	A4507A, CD-ROM.....	46	A4920A, HSC Hyper.....	143
A4364A, Tablet.....	85, 108	A4508A, 2nd CPU.....	17	A4924A, HSC 1000SX.....	143
A4365A, Tablet.....	85, 108	A4508A, 2nd J282 CPU.....	15	A4926A, GSC 1000SX.....	143
A4370A, Headset.....	85	A4509A, PMC Bridge.....	134	A4926A, PCI Gb LAN.....	148
A4371A, Headset.....	85	A4510A, 748 SPU.....	15	A4930A, PCI 802.5.....	148
A4372A, Headset.....	85	A4511A, 755/165L Board.....	15	A4943A, J2240 Upgrade.....	17
A4373A, Headset.....	85	A4513A, 748/165L SPU.....	15	A4945A, C240 SPU.....	15
A4374A, Headset.....	85	A4514A, 744 Upgrade.....	17	A4946A, C240se SPU.....	15
A4375A, Headset.....	85	A4515A, RAM.....	24	A4953A, CD-ROM.....	46
A4441A, VIS-8.....	68, 108	A4516A, RAM.....	24	A4955A, EISA Slot.....	134
A4442A, VIS-24.....	68, 108	A4517A, RAM.....	24	A4956A, DDS2.....	56
A4443A, VIS Upgrade.....	68, 108	A4520A, 744 SPU.....	15	A4958A, 2GB HDD.....	28
A4448A, DDS.....	56	A4521A, C160 SPU.....	15	A4959A, SpaceBall.....	85, 109
A4449A, RAM.....	24	A4522A, C160 SPU.....	15	A4964A, 745/132L.....	15
A4450A, VIS-EG.....	68, 108, 143	A4523A, C180 SPU.....	15	A4974A, PCI SCSI.....	148
A4451A, Dual VIS-EG.....	68, 108, 143	A4542A, EISA Slot.....	134	A4975A, PCI FC-Cu.....	148
A4452A, VRAM.....	68, 108	A4546A, EISA Slot.....	134	A4976A, PCI fwdSCSI.....	148
A4455A, VIS-EG.....	68, 108, 143	A4552A, VIZ-FX2.....	68, 108, 147	A4977A, PCI card.....	69, 109
A4455A, VIS-48XP HSC.....	68	A4553A, VIZ-FX4.....	68, 108, 147	A4978A, J5000 SPU.....	17
A4458A, J2240 SPU.....	14	A4553B, VIZ-FX4 Pro.....	68	A4979A, VIZ-EG PMC.....	69, 148
A4459A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4554A, VIZ-FX6.....	68, 108, 148	A4980A, PCI Module.....	134
A4460A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4554B, VIZ-FX6 Pro.....	68	A4983A, keyboard kit.....	85
A4461A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4556A, Video Export.....	68, 152	A4983B, keyboard kit.....	86
A4462A, DDS.....	56	A4559A, Texture Map.....	68, 108, 152	A4984A, 512MB RAM.....	24
A4462D, DDS.....	56	A4560A, Texture Map.....	68, 108	A4985A, B1000 SPU.....	17
A4463A, CD-ROM.....	45	A4568A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4986A, C3000 SPU.....	17
A4463D, CD-ROM.....	45	A4569A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4988A, C360 SPU.....	17
A4464A, Floppy.....	43	A4570A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4990A, PCI FC.....	148
A4464D, Floppy.....	43	A4575A, Monitor.....	72	A4992A, Spaceball.....	86
A4465A, DDS.....	56	A4576A, Monitor.....	72	A4993A, RAM.....	24
A4466A, DDS.....	56	A4578A, B132L+ SPU.....	15	A4994A, RAM.....	24
A4466D, DDS.....	56	A4625A, VRAM.....	136, 152	A4995A, RAM.....	24
A4467A, DDS.....	56	A4705A, SCSI.....	148	A4996A, HDD.....	28
A4467D, DDS.....	56	A4706A, SCSI.....	148	A4997A, HDD.....	28
A4477A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4712A, LAN.....	148	A4998A, HDD.....	28
A4478A, 2nd J210XC CPU.....	14	A4713A, Fibre.....	148	A4999A, PCI uwsSCSI.....	148
A4480A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4714A, HIPPI PCI.....	148	A5001A, CD-ROM.....	46
A4481A, J210 SPU.....	14	A4800A, PCI, fwdSCSI.....	148	A5009A, FDD.....	43
A4482A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4806A, ATL 2640(DLT).....	56	A5011A, DDS3.....	56
A4483A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4820A, Disk Rack.....	32	A5234A, HASS HDD.....	32
A4484A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4821A, Hard Disk.....	32	A5235A, HASS HDD.....	32
A4485A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4839A, FC Hub.....	123	A5236A, HASS.....	32
A4486A, Hard Disk.....	28	A4842A, DLT4000.....	56	A5501A, DLT.....	56
A4487A, J282 SPU.....	14	A4843A, DLT7000.....	56	A5513A, PCI ATM.....	148
A4488A, J282 SPU.....	14	A4844A, DLT4000.....	56	A5583A, PCI ATM.....	148
A4489A, CD-ROM.....	45	A4845A, Library.....	56	A5783A, PCI ITR.....	148
A4490A, Monitor.....	72	A4846A, Library.....	56		

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

B	C1102B, MO.....	49	C1160B, MO.....	51
BINT-S0P700, ISDN.....	C1103A, MO.....	49	C1160F, MO.....	51
BINTS0X70, ISDN.....	C1104A, MO.....	49	C1160G, MO.....	51
BINT-S2P700, ISDN.....	C1104B, MO.....	49	C1160H, MO.....	51
BINT-4S0700, ISDN.....	C1104F, MO.....	49	C1162A, MO.....	51
B1039A, 710 SPU.....	C1104G, MO.....	49	C1162B, MO.....	51
B1039B, 710 SPU.....	C1104H, MO.....	49	C1163A, MO.....	51
B1040A, 720 SPU.....	C1104J, MO.....	49	C1170A, MO.....	51
B1040B, 720 SPU.....	C1105F, MO.....	49	C1170B, MO.....	51
B1227A, Keyboard.....	C1105G, MO.....	49	C1170F, MO.....	51
B1917B, Software.....	C1105H, MO.....	49	C1170G, MO.....	51
B197xBA, Software.....	C1105J, MO.....	50	C1170H, MO.....	51
B3651GA, Software.....	C1106A, MO.....	50	C1170J, MO.....	51
B3653GA, Software.....	C1107A, MO.....	50	C1172A, MO.....	51
B415xA, UPS Software.....	C1107B, MO.....	50	C1172B, MO.....	51
B4153A, UPS s/w.....	C1107F, MO.....	50	C1173A, MO.....	51
B5426AA, NIO 100VG.....	C1107G, MO.....	50	C1191F, DLT.....	56
B5427AA, NIO 100BT.....	C1107H, MO.....	50	C1191H, DLT.....	56
B5500AA, License.....	C1107J, MO.....	50	C1192F, DLT.....	56
B5502AA, FDDI.....	C1108F, MO.....	50	C1192H, DLT.....	56
B5503AA, License.....	C1108G, MO.....	50	C1194F, DLT.....	56
B5509A, PCI 100BaseT.....	C1108H, MO.....	50	C1194H, DLT.....	56
C	C1109A, MO.....	50	C1200A, Printer.....	91, 109
CEDT1002, Converter.....	C1110F, MO.....	50	C1202A, Printer.....	91, 109
CODX-3350, Modem.....	C1110G, MO.....	50	C1205A, Printer.....	91, 109
CODX-3380A/B, Modem.....	C1110H, MO.....	50	C1208A, Printer.....	91
CODX-35009, Modem.....	C1110J, MO.....	50	C1302A, ScanJet.....	109
CURR-FS02, Extender.....	C1111J, MO.....	50	C1307A, ScanJet.....	109
C1001, Terminal.....	C1112F, MO.....	50	C1308A, ScanJet.....	109
C1002, Terminal.....	C1112G, MO.....	50	C1309A, ScanJet.....	109
C1003, Terminal.....	C1112H, MO.....	50	C1310A, ScanJet.....	109
C1004, Terminal.....	C1113J, MO.....	50	C1405B, Keyboard.....	86
C1005, Terminal.....	C1114F, MO.....	50	C1408A, Keyboard.....	86
C1006, Terminal.....	C1114G, MO.....	50	C1413A, Mouse.....	86
C1007, Terminal.....	C1114H, MO.....	50	C1429A, Keyboard.....	83, 88
C1010C, Terminal.....	C1114J, MO.....	50	C1429A/B, Keyboard.....	86
C1010J, Terminal.....	C1115F, MO.....	50	C1429B, Keyboard.....	83
C1010K, Terminal.....	C1115G, MO.....	50	C1501A, DDS.....	57, 64
C1010T, Terminal.....	C1115H, MO.....	50	C1502A, DDS.....	57
C1017, Terminal.....	C1115J, MO.....	50	C1503A, DDS.....	57
C1027A, Keyboard.....	C1116F, MO.....	50	C1503B, DDS.....	57
C1027C, Keyboard.....	C1116H, MO.....	50	C1511A, DDS.....	58
C1064, Terminal.....	C1120A, ScanJet.....	109	C1512A, DDS.....	57
C1065, Terminal.....	C1127A, ScanJet.....	109	C1513C, DDS.....	57
C1080, Terminal.....	C1129A, ScanJet.....	109	C1520A, DDS.....	57
C1083W, Terminal.....	C1135A, ScanJet.....	109	C1520B, DDS.....	57
C1084W, Terminal.....	C1137A, ScanJet.....	109	C1520E, DDS.....	57
C1085W, Terminal.....	C1138A, ScanJet.....	109	C1520F, DDS.....	57
C1093, Terminal.....	C1139A, ScanJet.....	109	C1520G, DDS.....	57
C1094W, Terminal.....	C1150A, MO.....	50	C1520H, 2GB DDS1.....	57
C1100A, MO.....	C1150B, MO.....	50	C1521B, DDS.....	57
C1100B, MO.....	C1150F, MO.....	50	C1521E, DDS.....	57
C1100F, MO.....	C1150G, MO.....	50	C1521F, DDS.....	57
C1100G, MO.....	C1150H, MO.....	50	C1521G, DDS.....	57
C1100H, MO.....	C1150J, MO.....	51	C1521H, 4GB DDS1.....	57
C1100J, MO.....	C1152A, MO.....	51	C1522A, DDS.....	57
C1101A, MO.....	C1152B, MO.....	51	C1522E, DDS.....	57
C1101F, MO.....	C1153A, MO.....	51	C1523A, DDS.....	57
C1101H, MO.....	C1160, MO.....	51	C1523E, DDS.....	57
C1102A, MO.....	C1160A, MO.....	51	C1524A, DDS.....	57

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

C1524E, DDS	57	C1676A, DeskJet	92, 110	C2049A, PostScript	92, 93, 111
C1525A, DDS	57	C1686A, DeskJet	92, 110	C2059T, JetDirect	93, 123
C1525F, DDS	58	C1700A, MO	51	C2071S, JetDirect	93, 123
C1525G, DDS	58	C1700C, MO	51	C2071T, JetDirect	93, 123
C1525H, 2GB DDS1	58	C1700M, MO	51	C2080A, PostScript	92, 93, 111
C1526A, DDS	58	C1700T, MO	51	C2088A, PCL ROM	93, 111
C1526F, DDS	58	C1701A, MO	52	C2089A, PostScript	93, 111
C1526G, DDS	58	C1701C, MO	52	C2106A, DeskJet	93, 111
C1526H, 4GB DDS1	58	C1701M, MO	52	C2113A, DeskWriter	93
C1527A, DDS	58	C1703A, MO	52	C2114A, DeskJet	111
C1528A, DDS	58	C1704A, MO	52	C2114A, Printer	93
C1528F, DDS	58	C1704C, MO	52	C2121A, DeskJet	93
C1528H, 8GB DDS1	58	C1704M, MO	52	C2121A, Printer	111
C1529H, 8GB DDS2	58	C1704T, MO	52	C2124A, DeskWriter	93
C1530B, DDS	58	C1705A, MO	52	C2127A, DeskJet	93
C1531A, DDS	58	C1705C, MO	52	C2128A, DeskWriter	94
C1533A, DDS	58, 64	C1705M, MO	52	C2145A, DeskJet	94, 111
C1536A, DDS	58	C1705T, MO	52	C2164A, DeskJet	94
C1541A, DDS	58	C1707A, CD-ROM	46	C2165A, DeskWriter	94
C1549A, DDS	58	C1708C, MO	52	C2168A, Printer	94
C1551A, DDS	58	C1708T, MO	52	C2169A, DeskWriter	94
C1551B, DDS	58	C1710A, MO	52	C2170A, DeskJet	94, 111
C1552A, DDS	58	C1710C, MO	52	C2171A, DeskWriter	94
C1553A, DDS	58	C1710M, MO	52	C2184A, DeskJet	94
C1555A, DDS	58	C1711C, MO	52	C2185A, DeskWriter	94
C1555B, 24GB DDS3	58	C1713C, MO	52	C2200A, Hard Disk	32
C1556A, DDS	58	C1713M, MO	52	C2202A, Hard Disk	32
C1556B, 24GB DDS3	58	C1714C, MO	53	C2203A, Hard Disk	32
C1559A, DDS	58	C1714M, MO	53	C2212, DDS	59
C1559B, 24x6GB DDS3	58	C1714T, MO	53	C2212A, CD-ROM	46
C1560B, DDS	58	C1715C, MO	53	C2212A, Hard Disk	32
C1561A, DDS	58	C1715M, MO	53	C2212A, MO	53
C1562B, DDS	58	C1715T, MO	53	C2212D, Hard Disk	32
C1565A, DDS	58	C1716C, MO	53	C2213, DDS	59
C1567A/B, DDS	58	C1716F, MO	53	C2213A, CD-ROM	46
C1568A/B, DDS	58	C1718C, MO	53	C2213A, Hard Disk	32
C1569A/B, DDS	58	C1718CA, MO	53	C2213A, MO	53
C1574A, SCSI	137	C1718T, MO	53	C2213D, Hard Disk	32
C1578A, SCSI	148	C1740A, FAX	153	C2214, DDS	59
C1579A, DLT	58	C1742A, FAX Adaptor	110	C2214B, Hard Disk	32
C1590A, DDS	58	C1750A, ScanJet	110	C2216/17T, Storage	34
C1595A/B/C DDS2	58	C1752A, SCSI	137	C2216T, DDS	59
C1596A/B/C DDS2	58	C1757A, ScanJet	110	C2216T, Hard Disk	32
C1597A/B/C DDS2	58	C1788A, ScanJet	110	C2217T, DDS	59
C1598A/B/C DDS2	59	C1788BA, ScanJet	110	C2217T, Hard Disk	32
C1600A, Plotter	109	C1790A, ScanJet	110	C222xA/B, Hard Disk	32
C1601A, Plotter	109	C1797A/B, ScanJet	111	C2220...29M, Disk Upgrades	33
C1602A, PaintJet	91, 109	C1799A/B, ScanJet	111	C2224A, DDS	59
C1608A, HP-GL/2 ROM	109	C2001A, LaserJet	92, 111	C2224B/C/M, DDS	59
C1620A, Printer	109	C2003A, LaserJet	92, 111	C2225A, DDS	59
C1622A, PaintWriter	91	C2005A, LaserJet	92, 111	C2235, OEM Hard Disk	33
C1625A, Printer	110	C2007A, LaserJet	92, 111	C2247, OEM Hard Disk	33
C1627A, Printer	110	C2010A, LaserJet	92, 111	C2249M, Hard Disk	33
C1629A, Printer	110	C2011A, Printer	93, 111	C2251...59, Storage	33
C1631A, Printer	110	C2013A, PostScript	92, 111	C226xA, Storage	59
C1633A/B, DesignJet	110	C2015A, LaserJet	93, 111	C226xA/E/M, Storage	59
C1642A, MIO	92, 110	C2021A, LaserJet	93, 111	C2260...69A, Disk Towers	32
C1645A, PaintJet	92, 110	C2037A, LaserJet	93, 111	C2261A, Storage	33
C1651A, PostScript	110	C2039A, LaserJet	93, 111	C2269A, Storage	33
C1656A, PaintJet	92, 110	C2040A, LaserJet	93	C2269E/M, Storage	33

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

C2281, Hard Disk	28	C2474J, Hard Disk	34	C2701, Xterm	76
C2282, Hard Disk	28	C2474T, Hard Disk	34	C2701A/B, Xterm	113
C2286A, 720 SPU.....	15	C2475F/R, DDS	59	C2702, Xterm	76
C2290A, Hard Disk	33	C2477U, DDS.....	59	C2702A/B, Xterm	113
C2290D, Hard Disk	33	C2478S, DDS	59	C2704A, Xterm.....	76, 113
C2291A, Hard Disk	33	C2478U, DDS.....	59	C2705A, Xterm.....	76, 113
C2291D, Hard Disk	33	C2481A, Storage.....	34	C2706A, Xterm.....	76, 113
C2292A, DDS	59	C2482A, Storage.....	34	C2709A, Xterm.....	76, 113
C2293A, CD-ROM.....	46	C2490, Hard Disk	28, 29	C2711A, Xterm	76, 113
C2293T, CD-ROM.....	46	C2491A, Hard Disk	34	C2716A, Software	77
C2293U, CD-ROM	46	C2492A, Hard Disk	34	C2730A, Xterm	113
C2294A, MO	53	C2500A, ScanJet	112	C2730A, X-Terminal	76
C2294T, MO	53	C2500B, ScanJet	112	C2731A, Xterm	76, 113
C2295B, Hard Disk	33	C2502A/B, SCSI.....	137	C2732A, Xterm.....	76
C2296D, QIC	59	C2505B, ScanJet	112	C2737A/B, Local Kit	86
C2297T, DDS	59	C2507A/B, ScanJet.....	112	C2738A, Local Kit.....	86
C2297U, DDS.....	59	C2514B/D, ScanJet	112	C2739A, Keyboard.....	86
C2298A, DDS	59	C2516B, ScanJet	112	C2740A, Keyboard.....	86
C2298T, DDS	59	C2520A, ScanJet	112	C2746A, Monitor.....	72
C2298U, DDS.....	59	C2520B, ScanJet	112	C2753A, Printer	95
C2300-60005, Cable.....	71, 74	C2520C, ScanJet	112	C2754A, Printer	95
C2301, Xterm	76	C2527A, ScanJet	112	C2755A, Printer	95
C2301A/B, Xterm	112	C2527B/C, ScanJet.....	112	C2756A/B, Printer.....	95
C2302A, Xterm	76, 112	C2527D, ScanJet	112	C2772A, Printer	95
C2303, Xterm	76	C2528A, ScanJet	112	C2773A, Printer	95
C2303A/B, Xterm	112	C2528B, ScanJet	112	C2776A, Printer	95
C2304, Xterm	76	C2529A, ScanJet	112	C2777A, Printer	95
C2304A/B, Xterm	112	C2529B, ScanJet	112	C2777A, ScanJet	112
C2305, Xterm	76	C2550A, MO.....	53	C2786A, Rack.....	154
C2305A/B, Xterm	112	C2550B, MO.....	53	C2807A, CD	46
C2307B, Xterm	76, 112	C2550C, MO.....	53	C2847A, DesignJet.....	113
C2310A, Software	77	C2550T, MO.....	53	C2848A, DesignJet.....	113
C2354A, Printer.....	94, 112	C2572A, ScanJet	112	C2858A/B, DesignJet.....	113
C2356A, Printer.....	94, 112	C258xA, Software	53	C2859A/B, DesignJet.....	114
C2425JK, Array.....	33	C259xA, Software	53	C2865A, PostScript	95, 97, 110, 116
C2427JK, Array.....	33	C2603A, DeskJet.....	94	C2882A, PostScript	113, 114
C2430SC, Upgrade.....	145	C2605A, DeskJet.....	94	C2890A, OfficeJet.....	95
C2436HA, Array	33	C2608A, DeskJet.....	94	C2891A, OfficeJet.....	95
C2437HA, Array	33	C2613A, DeskJet.....	94	C2932A, Cable.....	89
C2437JZ, Array	33	C2614A, DeskJet.....	94	C2943A, CD-ROM	46
C2438A, Hard Disk	33	C2617A, DeskWriter	94	C2944A, CD-ROM	46
C2439HA, Array	33	C2618A, DeskJet.....	94	C2944D, CD-ROM.....	46
C2439JA, Array.....	33	C2620A, DeskJet.....	94	C2948A, CD-ROM	46
C2439JZ, Array	33	C2621A, DeskJet.....	94	C2954A, DDS.....	59
C2440HA, Array	33	C2633A, DeskWriter	94	C2954B, DDS.....	59
C2440JA, Array.....	33	C2634A, DeskJet.....	94	C2954D, DDS	59
C2440JZ, Array.....	33	C2636A, DeskWriter	94	C2963A, Hard Disk	34
C2451...53M, Hard Disks	33	C2637A, DeskJet.....	94	C2963D, Hard Disk.....	34
C2455A, 720 SPU.....	15	C2642A, DeskJet.....	94	C2964A, Hard Disk.....	34
C246xF/R, Storage	34	C2643A, DeskJet.....	94	C2964D, Hard Disk.....	34
C2460...63F/R, Storage	33	C2644A, DeskJet.....	94	C2966A, Hard Disk	34
C2463F/R, DDS.....	59	C2655A, DeskJet.....	94	C2966D, Hard Disk	34
C2464F/R, DDS.....	59	C2666A, DeskJet.....	94	C2967A, Hard Disk	34
C2465F/R, DDS.....	59	C2670A, DeskJet 1000Cse	94	C2967D, Hard Disk.....	34
C2466F/R/RZ, DDS.....	59	C2673A, DeskJet 1000Cxi	94	C2970A, PrinterPal.....	124
C2467F/R, DDS	59	C2675A, DeskJet 1100.....	94	C2971A, PrinterPal.....	124
C2470...74S, Hard Disks	33	C2678A, DeskJet.....	95	C2977B, Rack.....	154
C2472...76F/R, Storage Upgrades.....	34	C2679A, DeskJet.....	95	C2983A, DDS.....	60
C2472J, Hard Disk	34	C2680A, DeskJet.....	95	C2983D, DDS	60
C2473T, Hard Disk.....	34	C2681A, DeskJet.....	95	C2984A, DDS.....	60

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

C2987A, CD Tower	46	C3171A, DraftPro.....	114	C3601B, Storage	36
C2988A, CD Tower	46	C3180A, DesignJet.....	114	C3602B, Storage	36
C2989A, CD-ROM, 12x	46	C3181A, DesignJet.....	114	C3605A, SCSI	137
C2995A, Hard Disk	34	C3187A, DesignJet.....	114	C3609A, SCSI	137
C2996A, Hard Disk	34	C3188A, DesignJet.....	115	C3610A, SCSI	148
C2997A, CD-ROM, 20x	46	C3190A, DesignJet.....	115	C3660R, Storage	36
C3010, Hard Disk	29	C3191A, DesignJet.....	115	C3660T, Storage.....	36
C3020...24R/T, Hard Disk.....	35	C3195A, DesignJet.....	96, 115	C3661U, Hard Disk.....	36
C3020R, Hard Disk	34	C3196A, DesignJet.....	96, 115	C3662R, Hard Disk.....	36
C3020T, Hard Disk.....	34	C3198A/B, DesignJet.....	96, 115	C3662T, Storage.....	36
C3020-24, Storage	59	C3199A, PostScript.....	115	C3663U, Storage	36
C3021R, Hard Disk	34	C3201A, Printer.....	96	C3682A, Hard Disk.....	36
C3021T, Hard Disk.....	34	C3202A, Printer.....	96	C3684A, Hard Disk.....	36
C3022R, Hard Disk	34	C3203A, Printer.....	96	C3724D, OEM Hard Disk.....	36
C3022T, Hard Disk.....	35	C3204A, Printer.....	96	C3724S/SC, OEM Hard Disk.....	36
C3023R, Hard Disk	35	C3205A, Printer.....	96	C3724T/TC, OEM Hard Disk.....	36
C3023T, Hard Disk.....	35	C3226A, Xterm	76, 115	C3724W/WC, OEM Hard Disk.....	36
C3024R, Hard Disk	35	C3229A, Keyboard	86	C3725D, OEM Hard Disk.....	36
C3024T, Hard Disk.....	35	C3230A, Xterm	76, 115	C3725S/SC, OEM Hard Disk.....	36
C3027U, Hard Disk	35	C3231A, Xterm	77, 115	C3725T/TC, OEM Hard Disk.....	36
C3028U, Hard Disk	35	C3232A, Xterm	77, 115	C3725W/WC, OEM Hard Disk.....	37
C3030R, Storage	35	C3233A, Xterm	77, 115	C3751A, Mouse	87
C3031R, Storage	35	C3234A, Xterm	77, 115	C3753,54,56A, Keyboard.....	87
C3032T, Storage	35	C3235A, Xterm	77, 115	C3758A, Keyboard.....	87
C3033T, Storage	35	C3241A, Keyboard.....	86	C3791A, DesignJet.....	116
C3034...36T, Storage.....	35	C3247A, Xterm	77	C3792A, DesignJet.....	116
C3034T, Hard Disk.....	35	C325x, Xterm	77	C3804A, PhotoSmart printer.....	116
C3035T, Hard Disk.....	35	C3253A, Xterm	115	C3817A, CopyJet	97
C3036T, Hard Disk.....	35	C3253A, X-Terminal	77	C3819A, CopyJet	97
C3037U, Hard Disk	35	C3262A, Xterm	77	C3916A, LaserJet.....	97
C3038U, Hard Disk	35	C3264A, Xterm	77	C3917A, LaserJet.....	97
C3040R, Hard Disk	35	C3302A, Patch.....	40	C3918A, PostScript	95, 97
C3040T, Hard Disk.....	35	C3304*06A, Hard Disk.....	35	C3941A, Printer	97
C3041R, Hard Disk	35	C3310A...21A, Storage	35	C3941B/C, LaserJet.....	97
C3041T, Hard Disk.....	35	C3323A, OEM Hard Disk	35	C3948A, LaserJet 3100.....	97
C3044U, Hard Disk	35	C3323D, OEM Hard Disk	35	C3952A, LaserJet.....	97
C3045T, Hard Disk.....	35	C3323SE, OEM Hard Disk	35	C3961A, LaserJet.....	97
C3049U, Hard Disk	35	C3324, Hard Disk.....	35	C3962A, LaserJet.....	98
C3054A, PCL ROM.....	94	C3325, Hard Disk.....	35	C3963A, PostScript	97
C3079A, LJ Companion.....	114	C3370A, Mouse	86	C3980A, LaserJet.....	98, 116
C3081A, LaserJet	95	C3373A, Mouse	86	C3982A, LaserJet.....	98, 116
C3081A, LaserJet 5se.....	95	C3483A, Monitor	72	C3987A, PostScript 98, 99, 100, 116, 117	
C3081A, LaserJet+Scanner.....	95	C3486A, Monitor.....	72	C3989A, Scanner	116
C3091A, LaserJet 6P/EX.....	95, 114	C3487A, Monitor.....	72	C3990A, LaserJet.....	98
C3094A, LaserJet 4000se.....	95	C3540A, DeskJet.....	97, 116	C3994A, LaserJet.....	98
C3100A, LaserJet	95, 114	C3540J/N, DeskJet.....	97, 116	C3996A, LaserJet.....	98
C3112A, PostScript.....	95, 114	C3541A, DeskJet.....	97, 116	C3998A, LaserJet+Scanner	98
C3124A, LaserJet 5siHM	95	C3545A, PostScript.....	113, 114	C4000A, Printer	98
C3134A, LaserJet	95	C3550R, Hard Disk	36	C4001A, Printer	98
C3141A, LaserJet	95, 114	C3550T, Hard Disk	36	C4002A, Printer	98
C3142A, LaserJet	95, 114	C3551R/RZ, Hard Disk	36	C4003A, Printer	98
C3150A, LaserJet	96, 114	C3551T, Hard Disk	36	C4076A, Mopier	98, 117
C3152A, PostScript.....	96	C3553R, Hard Disk	36	C4077A, Mopier	98, 117
C3155A, LaserJet	96	C3554U, Hard Disk.....	36	C4085A, Printer	98, 117
C3159A, PostScript.....	95, 114	C3555T, Storage.....	36	C4086A, Printer	98, 117
C3166A, LaserJet.....	96	C3556U, DDS.....	60	C4106A, Scanner	117
C3166A, LaserJet 5si.....	95, 100	C3559U, Hard Disk.....	36	C4109A, Ser/Par converter.....	153
C3167A, LaserJet	96	C3560U, CD-ROM.....	46	C4110A, LaserJet 5000.....	99
C3169A, PostScript.....	96	C3578A, AutoRAID.....	36	C4111A, LaserJet 5000N.....	99
C3170A, DraftPro.....	114	C3579A, AutoRAID.....	36	C4112A, LaserJet 5000GN.....	99

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

C4118A, LaserJet 4000	99	C4547A, DeskJet	100	C5151F, DLT 4115r	61
C4119A, LaserJet 4000T	99	C4548A, DeskJet	100	C5152F, DLT 4215e	61
C4120A, LaserJet 4000N	99	C4551A, Printer	100	C5153F, DLT 4215r	61
C4121, LaserJet 4000TN	99	C4555A, DeskJet	100	C5160A, ScanJet	118
C4175A, LaserJet 3100	99	C4562A-F/K, DeskJet	100	C5167A, ScanJet	118
C4176A, Mopier	98, 117	C4562B, DeskJet	100	C5170, DLT	61
C4177A, LaserJet 3100	99	C4562C, DeskJet	100	C5170J, DLT	61
C4212A, LaserJet	99, 117	C4562E, DeskJet	100	C5171F, DLT	61
C4213A, LaserJet	100, 117	C4565A, Printer	100	C5171J, DLT	61
C4228A, Mopier	100	C4568A, DeskJet	100	C5172F, DLT	61
C4275A/B, PowerWise	155	C4575A, DeskJet	100	C5172J, DLT	61
C4276A/B, PowerWise	155	C4576A, DeskJet	100	C5173F, DLT	61
C4277A/B, PowerWise	155	C4582A-F, DeskJet	100	C5173J, DLT	61
C4278A/B, PowerWise	155	C4587A, DeskWriter	100	C5175F, DLT	61
C4310A, CD-ROM	46	C4589A, DeskJet	100	C5175J, DLT	61
C4311A, CD-ROM	46	C4591A, DeskJet	100	C5176J, DLT	61
C4314A, DVD	47	C4608A, DeskJet	100	C5177F, DLT	61
C4315A, DVD	47	C4620A, SNMP	155	C5177J, DLT	61
C4316A, SCSI box	153	C4641A, OfficeJet	100, 117	C5190A, ScanJet	118
C4317A, Rack, 2U	154	C4642A, OfficeJet	100, 117	C5192A, ScanJet	118
C4317RZ #101, CD	47	C4643A, OfficeJet	100, 117	C5193A, ScanJet	118
C4317RZ #102, DAT	60	C4644A, OfficeJet	100, 117	C5197A, ScanJet	118
C4317RZ #103, DAT	60	C4645A, OfficeJet	100, 117	C5200A, Netstation	77
C4318A, DLT7000	60	C4661A, OfficeJet	100	C5201A, Netstation	77
C4318A, Rack, 3U	154	C4662A, OfficeJet	100	C5202A, Netstation	77
C4318RZ #104	60	C4663A, OfficeJet	100	C5203A, Netstation	77
C4318RZ #107, DLT	60	C4672A, Printer	100	C5205A, Floppy	43
C4318SZ, DVD	47	C4673A, Printer	100	C5207A, PCI 10BaseT	148
C4318SZ, MS Rack	60	C4692A, SNMP	155	C5209A, PCI 100BaseT	148
C4320, TR-1	60	C4699A, DesignJet	101, 117	C5211A/B, Monitor	72
C4322A, TR-4	60	C4700A, DesignJet	101, 117	C5225B, PowerWise	155
C4324A, CDR	47	C4701A, DesignJet	101, 117	C5254R, Storage	37
C4325A, CDR	47	C4702A, DesignJet	101, 117	C5254T, Storage	37
C4326A/R, TR-1	60	C4703A, DesignJet	101, 117	C5255R, Storage	37
C4327A, TR-4	60	C4704A, DesignJet	101, 118	C5255T, Storage	37
C4328C, QIC-80	60	C4705A, DesignJet	101, 118	C5257U, Storage	37
C4329C, TR-1	60	C4705B, DesignJet	118	C5258R, Storage	37
C4330C/D, QIC-3020	60	C4706A, DesignJet	101, 118	C5258T, Storage	37
C4331C, QIC-80	60	C4706B, DesignJet	118	C5259R, Storage	37
C4341, TR-3	61	C4707A, PostScript	101, 118	C5259T, Storage	37
C4343A, CDR	47	C4708A, DesignJet	101, 118	C5261U, Storage	37
C4345A, CDR	47	C4708B, DesignJet	118	C5262R, Storage	37
C4353A, CD-RW 7100i	47	C4709A, DesignJet	101, 118	C5262T, Storage	37
C4354A, Tape	61	C4709B, DesignJet	118	C5263U, Hard Disk	37
C4355A, Tape	61	C4713A, DesignJet	101, 118	C5264R, Hard Disk	37
C4358A, CD-RW 7100e	47	C4714A, DesignJet 430	118	C5264T, Hard Disk	38
C4361A, Tape	61	C4715A, DesignJet	101, 118	C5266U, Hard Disk	38
C4362A, Tape	61	C4716A, DesignJet 450	118	C5300A, OfficeJet	101, 119
C4365A, CD-RW 7110i	47	C4723, DesignJet 3000CP	101, 118	C5301A, OfficeJet	101
C4366A, CD-RW 7110e	47	C4724A, DesignJet 3500CP	101, 118	C5302A, copier	119
C4374A, Tape Bundle	61	C4725A, Keyboard	87	C5303A, copier	119
C4380A, CD-RW	47	C4775A/B, PowerWise	155	C5305A, copier	119
C4381A, CD-RW	47	C4776A/B, PowerWise	155	C5313A, OfficeJet	101
C4386A	61	C4777A/B, PowerWise	155	C5314A, OfficeJet	101
C4388A	61	C4778A/B, PowerWise	155	C5315A, OfficeJet	101
C4392A, CD-RW	47	C5100A, PhotoSmart scanner	118	C5317A, OfficeJet	101
C4398A, CD-RW	47	C5116A, ScanJet	118	C5324A, hydra	101
C4520A, SNMP	155	C5117A, ScanJet	118	C5325A, hydra	101
C4530A, Printer	100	C5119A, ScanJet	118	C5326A, hydra	101
C4531A, DeskJet	100	C5150F, DLT 4115e	61	C5340A, PhotoSmart camera	119

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

C5352A, copier	119	C6383A, DLT4000	62	D2045A, QIC-40	63
C5353A, copier	119	C6384A, Hard Disk	38	D2075, Hard Disk	29
C5364A, OfficeJet	102	C6386A, Hard Disk	38	D2076, Hard Disk	29
C5365A, OfficeJet	102	C6387A, Hard Disk	38	D2077A, Hard Disk	29
C5366A, OfficeJet	102	C6388A, Hard Disk	38	D2078A/B, SCSI	138
C5367A, OfficeJet	102	C6388B, Hard Disk	38	D2325A, UVGA	138
C5368A, OfficeJet	102	C6389A, 4GB HDD	38	D2378A, 802.5	138
C5369A, OfficeJet	102	C6390A, Hard Disk	38	D2382A, SVGA	138
C5370A, copier	119	C6391A, Hard Disk	38	D2410A, AID	138
C5371A, copier	119	C6392A, Hard Disk	38	D2645A, Hard Disk	29
C5372A, copier	119	C6393A, Hard Disk	38	D2649A, SCSI	138
C5373A, copier	119	C6394A, Hard Disk	38	D2653A, Hard Disk	29
C5384A, camera	119	C6394B, Hard Disk	38	D2769A, Hard Disk	29
C5418A, SpaceMouse	87	C6395A, 9 GB HDD	39	D2788A, 2.1 GB HDD	29
C5517A, AutoRAID	38	C6396A, Hard Disk	39	D2794A, 4.5 GB HDD	29
C5518A, AutoRAID	38	C6397A, Hard Disk	39	D2797A, Hard Disk	29
C5539A, Hard Disk	38	C6398A, HDD	39	D2800A, Monitor	73
C5620A/B, Printer	102	C6399A, HDD	39	D2801A/B, Monitor	73
C5630A, PostScript	102	C6400A, HDD	39	D2802A, Monitor	73
C5640B, Printer	102	C6401A, HDD	39	D2803A, Monitor	73
C5644A, TR-4	61	C6402A, HDD	39	D2804A, Monitor	73
C5644B, TR-4	61	C6403A, HDD	39	D2805A/B, Monitor	73
C5645A, TR-4	61	C6404A, HDD	39	D2806A/B, Monitor	73
C5647A, DLT	62	C6405A, HDD	39	D2807A/B, Monitor	73
C5653A, DDS	62	C6512A, CD-ROM	47	D2808A/S, Monitor	73
C5658A, DLT70e	62	C6513A, DDS3	62	D2811A, Monitor	73
C5677A, DAT24	62	C6514A, DLT4000	62	D2813A/S, Monitor	73
C5850A, Netstation	77	C6515A, DLT4000	62	D2814A, Monitor	73
C5851A, Netstation	77	C6516A, 4GB HDD	39	D2815A, Monitor	73
C5870A, DeskJet 720C	102	C6517A, 9GB HDD	39	D2818A, Monitor	73
C5871A, DeskJet 722	102	D		D2819A, Monitor	73
C5876A, DeskJet 890	102	DJ-10, QIC-40	63	D2821A, monitor	73
C5876A, DeskJet 890C	102	DJ-20, QIC-80	63	D2825A/S, Monitor	73
C5884A/A-F, DeskJet	102	DJ25x, QIC-3010	63	D2826A, monitor	73
C5885A, DeskJet	102	DJ35x, QIC-80XL	63	D2830A, Monitor	73
C5886A, DeskJet	102	DJ50, QIC-3020	63	D2831A, Monitor	73
C5887A, DeskJet 870TV	102	DLT4000S, Tape	63	D2832A, monitor	73
C5890C, DeskJet 690	102	D1171A, HP-HIL	137	D2835A, Monitor	73
C5900A, Printer	102	D1180A, VGA	137	D2836A, Monitor	73
C5901A, Printer	102	D1182A/B, Monitor	72	D2837A, Monitor	73
C5944A, DeskJet 890	102	D1187A, Monitor	72	D2837S, Monitor	73
C6080A, DesignJet 455CA	102	D1188A, Monitor	72	D2838A, monitor	73
C6081A, DesignJet 455CA	102	D1191B, Cable	71, 89	D2840A, Monitor	73
C6212A, Rack, 1.6m	154	D1192A/B, Monitor	72	D2843A, Monitor	73
C6267A, ScanJet 6100C	119	D1193A, Monitor	72	D2845A, Monitor	74
C6269A, ScanJet 6100C	119	D1194A, Monitor	72	D2846A, Monitor	74
C6280F, DLT	62	D1195A, Monitor	72	D2881A, Floppy	43
C6360A, External DAT	62	D1196A, Monitor	72	D2886, CD-ROM	47
C6362A, External DAT	62	D1197A, Monitor	72	D2896A, CD-ROM	47
C6363A, Rack DAT	62	D1198A, Monitor	72	D2941A, CD-ROM	47
C6364A, External DAT	62	D1199A, Monitor	73	D2992, CD-ROM	47
C6365A, Rack DAT	62	D1667A, Floppy	43	D3340A, Hard Disk	29
C6366A, DAT Autoloader	62	D1677A, ESDI	138	D3341A, Hard Disk	29
C6367A, DAT Autoloader	62	D168xA, Hard Disk	29	D3581A, Hard Disk	29
C6374A, DLT 7000	62	D1681A, SCSI	138	D3582, Hard Disk	29
C6374A, DLT7000	62	D1682A, SCSI	138	D3583, Hard Disk	29
C6375A, DLT 7000	62	D2034A, QIC-525	63	D3604A, Storage	39
C6375A, DLT7000	60, 62	D2035A, Floppy	43	D3848A, Monitor	74
C6380A, DLT4000	62	D2036A, Floppy	43	D3857A, Monitor	74
C6382A, DLT4000	62	D2040A, Mux	138	D3858A, Monitor	74

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

D3861A, Monitor	74	E1582B, Software	158	J1457A, Rack Kit.....	154
D4179A, Media Kit	47	E2019C, Software	158	J1458A, Rack Kit.....	154
D4289A, Hard Disk	29	E2050A, Converter124, 135, 137, 151, 153		J1460A, Switch.....	87, 153
D4381A, CD-ROM	47	E2070, HP-IB	26, 54, 137	J1464A, Rack.....	154
D4383A, CD-ROM	47	E2070A/B, HP-IB.....	138, 151	J1467A, Rack.....	154
D4384A, CD-ROM	47	E2070C, HP-IB	138	J1493/97A, Switch	153
D4390A, ZIP	43	E2071, HP-IB	26	J1493A, Switch.....	87
D4884B, 2GB HDD.....	29	E2071A, HP-IB	54, 137, 151	J1497A, Switch.....	87
D4902A, HDD Rack	39	E2071A/B/C, HP-IB.....	138	J1500A, rack.....	154
D4903A, 4GB HDD.....	29	E2074A, GPIO	137, 151	J1501A, rack.....	154
D4910A, 4GB HDD.....	29	E2074A/B, GPIO.....	138	J1502A, rack.....	154
D4911A, 9.1 GB HDD.....	29	E2075A, GPIO	138	J2060A/AZ, DTC.....	124
D4943A, SCSI	148	E2091D, SICL	137	J2062A/AZ, DTC.....	124
D4956A, HDD Tray	29	E2091D, Software	158	J2063A/AZ, DTC.....	124
D4963A, 4.2GB HDD.....	29	E2091E, Software	158	J2064A/AZ, DTC.....	124
D4990A, SCSI Extender	153	E2251A, VXI	151	J2069A, HIPPI.....	124, 150, 205
D4992A, PCI RAID	148	E2749A, VXI FC	151	J2070A/AZ, DTC.....	124
D5013A, PCI LAN.....	148	E2777A, FDDI	138	J2085A, Cable.....	80
D5025A, PCI uwsSCSI.....	148	E2790A, GPIO	138	J2092A, Mux.....	145
D5039A, 18GB HDD.....	29	E2910A, PCI Test.....	134	J2093A, Mux.....	145
D5060A, Monitor	74	E3249A, Storage.....	30	J2094A, Mux.....	145
D5182A, ISA Audio	138	E3660A, Rack	154	J2096A, Mux.....	145
D5191A, HDD	29	E3661A, Rack	154	J2102A, ISDN	138
D5368, 4.5 GB HDD	29	E3662A, Rack	154	J2104A, ISDN	124, 138
D5429A, PCI 10BaseT.....	148	E3905A, Rack	154	J2109A, ISDN	124, 138
D5430A, 5@ PCI LAN	148	E4005A, 725 SPU	15	J2146A, LAN.....	145
D5481A, 4.5 GB HDD.....	29	E4005B, 725 SPU	15	J2156A, FDDI.....	124, 138
D5955A, PCI RAID	148	E4005C, 725 SPU	15	J2157A, FDDI.....	145
D5957A, SCSI Term	153	E4007A, 712 SPU	15	J2159A, X.25.....	124, 138
D6019A, 9 GB HDD.....	29	E4007B, 712 SPU	15	J2165A, 802.5.....	124, 138
D6104A, 4 GB HDD.....	29	E4157A, Printer.....	102	J2166A, 802.5.....	145
D6106A, 9 GB HDD.....	29	E4208, Storage	30	J2220B, EISA PSI.....	138
D6107A, 9 GB HDD.....	29	E4208C,VXI HDD/FDD	30	J2220B, NIO PSI	145
D6108A, 18 GB HDD.....	29	E4220A, VXI Cage.....	134	J2226A, SNA	124
D6500A, PCI LAN	148	E5920A, Rack	154	J2226A, SNAplus	138
D6507A, PCI LAN.....	148	E8401A, VXI	134	J2260A, 802.3.....	138
D6627A, 10GB HDD.....	29	E8402A, VXI	134	J2261A, 802.5.....	138
D6650A, ZIP	29, 43	E8491A, VXI-1394	148, 151	J2317A, Software.....	123
D6804A, USB Hub.....	87	F		J2340A, JetDirect.....	102, 124
E		FC20, QIC i/f.....	138	J2355A, JetDirect.....	124
E1016A, Barcode	87	G		J2371A, JetDirect.....	102, 124
E1300A, VXI Cage	134	GSMCS20A, UPS.....	156	J2372A, JetDirect.....	102, 124
E1301A, VXI Cage	134	GSMCS30A, UPS.....	156	J2373A, JetDirect.....	102, 124
E1302A, VXI Cage	134	GSMC115C, UPS.....	156	J2374A/B/C, JetAdmin	158
E1306A, HP-IB.....	151	GSMC310B, UPS.....	156	J2382A, JetDirect.....	124
E1324A, RS232C.....	151	GSMC310C, UPS.....	156	J2382B, JetDirect.....	102, 124
E1401A, VXI Cage	134	GSMC317B, UPS.....	156	J2383A, JetDirect.....	124
E1401T, VXI Cage	134	GSMEV05A, UPS	156	J2383B, JetDirect.....	102, 124
E1406A, HP-IB.....	151	GSMEV08A, UPS	156	J2405A, LAN.....	138
E1421A, VXI Cage	134	GSMEV13A, UPS	156	J2410A, Hub	124
E1482B, Extender.....	151	GSMEV15A/B, UPS	156	J2413A, Hub	124
E1483A, VXIlink	138	GSMEV20A/B, UPS	156	J2415A, Hub	124
E1488A, RAM	151	GSMEV30A/B, UPS	156	J2418A, Switch.....	124
E1489C, MXI.....	138	GSMEV40A/B, UPS	156	J2430A, Router.....	124
E1489I/B, MXI	138	G1480A, LAN	148	J2458A, ISDN	124
E1497A, SPU.....	15	G1482A, LAN	148	J2460A, ISDN	124, 152
E1498A, 743 SPU.....	15	J		J2467A, Software.....	141
E1562, Storage	29, 30	JT20x, QIC-80	63	J2467B, Software.....	141
E1562A, DDS	63	JT25x, QIC-3010.....	63	J2468A, ATM HSC	143
E1572B, Software	158	JT35x, QIC-80XL.....	63	J2469A, HSC ATM	143

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

J2482A, Mux	138	J3171A, DeskDirect	149	K1422, SpaceBall	88, 122
J2483A, Mux	139	J3175A, Switch	126	K1424, Tablet	88, 122
J2496, DTC 16RX	124	J3177A, Switch	126	K1432, Tablet	88, 122
J2498A, ATM	124, 141, 143	J3188A, Hub	126	K1434, Trackball	88, 122
J2499A, GSC ATM	143	J3200A, Hub	126	K1435, Trackball	88, 122
J2540A/B, Router	125	J3202A, Hub	126	K1489, Modem	129
J2543A, Router	125	J3204A, Hub	126	K1492, Modem	129
J2550A, JetDirect	103, 125	J3233A, Hub	126	K1493, Modem	141
J2552A, JetDirect	103, 125	J3234A, Hub	126	K1494, Modem	129
J2555A, JetDirect	103, 125	J3235A, Hub	126	K1496, Modem	141
J2556B, MIO 100BT	103	J3239A, ISA LAN	139	K1498, Modem	129
J2559A-E, JetAdmin	158	J3242A, PCI LAN	149	K1603, Printer	122
J2573A, 100VG	139	J3245A, Switch	126	K1604, Printer	122
J2577A, 100VG	139	J3263A, JetDirect	103, 126	K1605, Printer	122
J2585A, DeskDirect	149	J3272A, Hub	126	K1606, Printer	122
J2585B, DeskDirect	149	J3276A, CD tower	47	K1623, Parallel	141
J2591A, JetDirect	103, 125	J3277A, CD Tower	48	K1626, Printer	105
J2592A, JetDirect	103	J3278A, CD Tower	48	K1627, Printer	105
J2593A, JetDirect	103, 125	J3298A, Switch	126	K1769, Switch	129
J2594A, JetDirect	103, 125	J3299A, Switch	126	K2132, Printer	105
J2600A, Hub	125	J3300A, Hub	126	K2292, Cable	153
J2601A/B, Hub	125	J3301A, Hub	126	L	
J2602A, Hub	125	J3302A, Hub	126	L1025A, QuickBurst	126
J2603B, SNMP	125	J3303A, Hub	126	L1100A, OmniShare	126
J2603B, SNMP	125	J3420A, ATM	126, 143	L1200A, 743 SPU	15
J2610A/B, Hub	125	J3457A, LanProbe	126	L1210A, Xmit	151
J2611B, Hub	125	J3514A, HSC 100T	143	L1220A, Receiver	151
J2612A, SNMP	125	J3515A, HSC LAN	143	M	
J2615A, LAN	139	J3516A, GSC LAN	143	MST63607, Mouse	87
J2628A, Router	125	J3525A, PCI Frame Relay	149	M1309A, Trackball	87, 119
J2630A, Hub	125	J3526A, PCI Frame Relay	149	N	
J2631A/B, Hub	125	J3557A, PCI ATM/155	149	Non-HP	
J2632A/B, Hub	125	J3573A, GSC ATM	143	AEON	
J2645AA, 100VG	125, 139, 143	J3575A, PCI ATM 622	149	SD4	154
J2655AA, 100VG s/w	137, 139	J3591A, console	77	APC	
J2792A, PSI	145	J3592A, PCI Mux	149	APCC-1250UX	156
J2794A, X.25	125, 139	J3593A, PCI Mux	149	APCC-600UX	156
J2802A, ATM	139	J3629AA, FDDI License	142	Bit3	
J2802A/B, ATM	125	J3701AA, FDDI License	142	2101	135, 149
J2802B, ATM	139	J4090A, Hub	126	487-1	141
J2803A, ATM	143	J4101A, JetDirect	103	Black Box	
J2803A/B, ATM	125	J4110A, switch	126	SW700	88
J2803B, ATM	141, 143	J4120A, switch	126	BlackBox	
J2804A, ATM	145	J4121A, switch	126	SW700	154
J2815A, PSI	139	J4122A, switch	126	Deltec	
J2970A, DeskDirect	149	K		DELT-202x	156
J2973A, DeskDirect	149	KIT-CENT-CP, Interface	122	DELT-203x	156
J2980A, Switch	125	K1015, Cable	153	Essential	
J3100A/B, Switch	125	K1094, LAN	140	EC-340-SF	143
J3101A, Switch	125	K1095, Repeater	128	Interphase	
J3110A, EIO	103, 125	K1096, Repeater	128	WA-C321T-UX	141
J3111A, EIO	103, 125	K1097, Repeater	128	WA-C323T-UX	141
J3112A, EIO	103, 125	K1098, Repeater	128	WA-C326T-UX	141
J3113A, EIO	103, 125	K1112, MAU	128	WA-C328T-UX	141
J3125A, Switch	125	K1115, MAU	128	4811	129, 141
J3126A, Switch	125	K1116, MAU	128	4824	141
J3127A, Hub	125	K1117, MAU	128	ITAC	
J3137A, Hub	126	K1118, MAU	128	BHP SER	88
J3168A, CD-ROM Server	47	K1388, Dials	88, 122	BHPSID	88
J3169A, CD-ROM Server	47	K1410, Mouse	88, 122	BMPIND	88

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

B5XXMP.....	88	AB0, ROC.....	84, 86	ATB, Floppy.....	19
M.I.C.		AB1, Korea.....	84, 86	ATK, Hard Disk.....	19
MICHIL.....	78, 88	AB2, PRC.....	84, 86	ATM, Hard Disk.....	19
Microsoft		ADJ, Monitor.....	18	AT6, Hard Disk.....	19
Natural.....	87	ADR, Monitor.....	18	AT7, Hard Disk.....	19
Parallax		ADV, Monitor.....	18	AT8, Hard Disk.....	19
XVideo700.....	141	AKX, Belgium.....	84, 86	AT9, Hard Disk.....	19
PC Video		ALD, EISA Slot.....	18	UFB, RAM.....	19
HyperConverter1280.....	69	ALE, ndsSCSI.....	18	UFD, RAM.....	19
PIE		ALF, HP-IB.....	18	UFE, RAM.....	19
Ymouse.....	88	ALG, 802.3.....	18	UFK, RAM.....	19
Qualix		ALQ, FDDI.....	18	UFL, RAM.....	19
IW-H100-.....	141	AL4, ATR.....	18	UFM, RAM.....	19
Quantum		AL9, AUI Select.....	18	UFN, RAM.....	19
DLT 2000.....	64	AMB, Floppy.....	18	UFS, RAM.....	19
DLT 2500.....	64	AMG, Hard Disk.....	18	UFT, RAM.....	19
DLT 2700.....	64	AMH, Hard Disk.....	18	UFU, RAM.....	19
DLT 4000.....	64	AMK, Hard Disk.....	18	UFV, RAM.....	19
DLT 4500.....	64	AMW, DDS.....	18	UFW, RAM.....	19
DLT 4700.....	64	AMX, DDS.....	18	UGA, 2nd Serial.....	19
DLT4500.....	63	AMY, DDS.....	18	UGB, 2nd LAN.....	20
Rose		AMZ, DDS.....	18	UGC, X.25.....	20
SV Series.....	88, 154	AM0, Hard Disk.....	18	UKA, CPU.....	20
SBE		AM7, DDS.....	18	OD1, Installation.....	18
WSU-432D.....	141	AM8, CD-ROM.....	18	011, Hard Disk.....	20
WSU-432S.....	141	ANB, RAM.....	18	013, Hard Disk.....	20
SEJUS		ANC, RAM.....	18	072, fwdSCSI.....	20
99318A.....	30	AND, RAM.....	18	073, fnsSCSI.....	20
Storage Tek		ANE, RAM.....	18	096, RAM.....	20
Redwood SD-3.....	64	ANF, RAM.....	18	110, 4-slot EISA.....	20
9710 DLT.....	63	ANN, RAM.....	18	111, 4-slot PCI.....	20
TAMS		ANQ, RAM.....	18	112, RAM.....	20
4020, CD-ROM.....	48	ANS, RAM.....	18	176, RAM.....	20
4260P.....	48	ANW, RAM.....	18	201, Configuration.....	20
50488.....	136	ANX, RAM.....	18	202, Configuration.....	20
60488.....	149	ANY, RAM.....	18	203, Configuration.....	20
70622.....	149	AN4, RAM.....	18	204, Configuration.....	20
Toshiba		AN8, RAM.....	19	224, RAM.....	20
XM3201B, CD-ROM.....	48	AQA, CRX-48Z.....	19	352, RAM.....	20
XM3301B, CD-ROM.....	48	AQC, GRX.....	19		
O		AQD, CRX-8.....	19	P	
Option		AQF, HCRX-8.....	19	PD-60x, DDS.....	63
ABA, U.S.....	84, 86	AQG, HCRX-24.....	19	PTE-25x, QIC-1000.....	63
ABC, Canada.....	84, 86	AQH, HCRX-8Z.....	19	PTE-50x, QIC-1000.....	63
ABD, Germany.....	84, 86	AQJ, HCRX-24Z.....	19	PT-10x, QIC-525.....	63
ABE, Spain.....	84, 86	AQK, CRX-48Z.....	19	PT25x, QIC-2GB.....	63
ABF, France.....	84, 86	AQM, 2xCRX-8.....	19	PT-50x, QIC-1000.....	63
ABG, Australia.....	84, 86	AQP, Freedom i/f.....	19	Q	
ABH, Netherlands.....	84, 86	AQQ, TexMap.....	19	QTM4500S, DLT.....	63
ABJ, Kana.....	84, 86	AQR, Video.....	19	S	
ABK, Intercon.....	84, 86	AQ2, Monitor.....	19	SC-50, QIC i/f.....	139
ABM, Latin Amer.....	84, 86	AQ3, Monitor.....	19	STKS9710, DLT.....	63
ABN, Norway.....	84, 86	AQ4, Monitor.....	19	SureStore	
ABP, Swiss-German.....	84, 86	AQ5, Monitor.....	19	1200ex.....	50
ABQ, Swiss-Fr.....	84, 86	AQ6, Monitor.....	19	S1010A, Monitor.....	74
ABS, Sweden.....	84, 86	AQ7, Monitor.....	19	S1010A, monitor.....	72
ABU, U.K.....	84, 86	AQ8, CRX-24.....	19	S2295A, Expander.....	134
ABX, Finland.....	84, 86	AQ9, CRX-24Z.....	19	S2323A, 8mm.....	63
ABY, Denmark.....	84, 86	AR0, Kanji.....	84, 86	S2375A, Hard Disk.....	30
ABZ, Italy.....	84, 86	ATA, Hard Disk.....	19	S2399A, Expander.....	135, 139
				S5444A, Array.....	39

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

S5732A, Array.....	39	24551A/B, Modem.....	139	28685A/B, MAU.....	127
S5733A, Array.....	39	25523A, SCSI.....	139	28688A/B, Hub.....	127
T.....		25525A, SCSI.....	139	28691A, Hub.....	127
TC-15, QIC i/f.....	139	25525A/B, SCSI.....	133	28692A, Hub.....	128
Z.....		25525B, SCSI.....	139	28696A, SCSI.....	146
Z1100A, Video.....	139	25560A, HP-IB . 26, 42, 54, 137, 139, 142, 151.....		28699A, Hub.....	128
Z4702A, ACC.....	139	25567A, LAN.....	127, 140	2932A, Printer.....	104, 119
Z5117A, PCMCIA.....	143	25567B, LAN.....	127, 140	2933A, Printer.....	104, 119
Z5177A, Adaptor.....	135	25578120001, Printer.....	103	2934A, Printer.....	104, 119
Z7048A, Dialogic.....	139	25578140001, Printer.....	103	30241A, MAU.....	128
Z7080A, TelePACE SPU.....	15	2562C, Printer.....	103, 119	32066A, Modem.....	128
Z7126A, Datakit.....	145	2563C, Printer.....	103, 119	32068A, Modem.....	128
Z7127A, Datakit.....	145	2564C, Printer.....	103, 119	33439P, PostScript.....	104, 119
Z7200A, ACC.....	145	2565A, Printer.....	103, 119	33439Q, PostScript.....	104, 119
Z7239A, ACC.....	145	2566C, Printer.....	103, 119	33440A, LaserJet.....	104, 119
Z7240A, ACC.....	145	2567C, Printer.....	103, 119	33447A, LaserJet.....	104, 119
Z7249A, ACC.....	145	2603A, Printer.....	103	33449A, LaserJet.....	104, 119
Z7250A, ACC.....	145	26075A, Switch.....	153	33459A, LaserJet.....	104, 119
Z7300A, ACC.....	145	2623A, Terminal.....	77	33471A, LaserJet.....	104, 120
Z7301A, ACC.....	145	2684, LaserJet.....	103, 119	33481A, LaserJet.....	104, 120
Z7302A, ACC.....	145	2686A, LaserJet.....	103, 119	33491A, LaserJet.....	105, 120
Z7332A, PCI, E1/T1 ACC.....	149	2686D, LaserJet.....	104, 119	33494B/C, PostScript.....	105
Z7350A, ACC.....	145	2691A, Terminal.....	77	35401A, HCD-75.....	63
Z7350A, NIO ACC.....	146	2717x, Hubs.....	127	35450A, DDS.....	63, 64
Z7351A, ACC.....	145	27209A, HP-IB.....	140	35470A, DDS.....	63, 64
Z7352A, ACC.....	145	27210, LAN.....	140	35480A, DDS.....	63, 64
Z7400A, ACC.....	139	27236A, StarLAN.....	140	35723A, Touch.....	87, 120
Z7401A, ACC.....	139	27245A/B, LAN.....	140	3630A, PaintJet.....	105, 120
Z7600A, array.....	39	27247A/B, LAN.....	140	36960A, X.25.....	146
Z7611A, Power.....	156	27248A, LAN.....	140	36967A, LAN.....	146
Z7614A, Array.....	39	27250A, LAN.....	140	37201A, Extender.....	153
Z7615A, Power.....	156	27251A, SCSI.....	146	37204A, Extender.....	153
Z7655A, BSC SPU.....	15	27252A, LAN.....	140	37212A, Modem.....	128
Z7718A, BSC SPU.....	15	2727x, Router.....	127	37212B, Modem.....	128
Z7749A, PCI LAN.....	149	27285A, Router.....	127	39301A, Repeater.....	128
Numerics.....		27286A, Router.....	127	40299A/B, Mux.....	146
2225A, ThinkJet.....	103	27287A, Router.....	127	41063A/B, Printer.....	105, 120
2225C/P, ThinkJet.....	103	27288A, Router.....	127	45850, PC.....	77, 120
2225D, ThinkJet.....	103	27289A/B, Router.....	127	45911A/C, Tablet.....	87, 120
2227A, QuietJet.....	103	27290A, Router.....	127	46021A, Keyboard.....	87
2227B, QuietJet.....	103	286-051-050, Keyboard.....	87	46021B#AR0, Keyboard.....	89
2228A, QuietJet.....	103	28615A, HP-FL.....	146	46021B, Keyboard.....	83, 87
2235, RuggedWriter.....	103	28616A, HP-FL.....	146	46060A, Mouse.....	87, 120
2276A, DeskJet.....	103, 119	28641A/B, MAU.....	127	46060B, Mouse.....	83, 87, 120
2277A, DeskJet.....	103	28642A, SCSI.....	146	46080A, Extension.....	87
2278A, DeskWriter.....	103	28643A, Extender.....	153	46081A, Extension.....	87
2279A, DeskWriter.....	103	28645A, Repeater.....	127	46082A, Extension.....	87
2334A, X.25.....	126	28647A/B, Bridge.....	127	46082B, Extension.....	87
2335A, X.25.....	126	28648B, Bridge.....	127	46083A, Dial.....	87
2340A, Server.....	126, 129	28649A, Bridge.....	127	46083A, Knob.....	120
2342A, TS.....	126	28655A, SCSI.....	146, 200	46084A, ID Module.....	78, 87
2345A, DTC.....	126	28663A, Hub.....	127	46085A, Dials.....	120
2345A, TS.....	129	28664A, MAU.....	127	46085A, Knobs.....	87
2392A, Terminal.....	77	28673A, Bridge.....	127	46086A, Buttons.....	87, 120
2393A, Terminal.....	77, 119	28674A/B, Bridge.....	127	46087, Tablet.....	87, 120
2394A, Terminal.....	77	28681A, Bridge.....	127	46087A/B, Tablet.....	87
2397A, Terminal.....	77, 119	28682A, Hub.....	127	46087C, Tablet.....	120
24540B, Ser/Par.....	139	28683A, MAU.....	127	46088, Tablet.....	87, 120
24541B, Ser/Par.....	139	28684A/B, Hub.....	127	46088C, Tablet.....	120
24550A, Modem.....	139			46090C, Tablet.....	87, 120

Products by HP CPL/PPL Product/Part Ordering Number

46091, Tablet	88	7963B, Hard Disk	40	92916A, Barcode	88
46091C, Tablet	120	7970E, 9-Track	63	92917A, Barcode	88
46094A, Adaptor	88, 120, 122	7971A, 9-Track	39, 63	93302PD, Datakit	146
46095A, Mouse	88, 120	7974A, 9-Track	39, 63	94181A, RTI	146
46298A, Rack	154	7978A/B, 9-Track	63	9666A, Terminal	121
4985A, LanProbe	128	7979, 9-Track	54	97650, Hard Disk	30
4986A, LanProbe	128	7979A, 9-Track	63	97902B, Hard Disk	40
4991A, LanProbe	128	7979S, 9-Track	64	97903B, Hard Disk	40
4992A, LanProbe	128	7980, 9-Track	54	97962B, Hard Disk	40
4995A, LanProbe	128	7980A, 9-Track	64	97963B, Hard Disk	40
4996A, LanProbe	128	7980S, 9-Track	64	98016A, Adaptor	86, 88
50759A, Modem	128	7980SX, 9-Track	64	98203C, Keyboard	88
7060A, Tablet	88, 120	7980XC, 9-Track	64	98229x, RAM	24
7090A, Plotter	120	8120-6861, Adaptor	74	98433D, Hard Disk	30
7440A, ColorPro	120	8120-6863, Adaptor	74	98556A, CHX	150
7440B, ColorPro	120	82169A, Converter	153	98705A, PVRX-P2	69, 121
7475A, Plotter	120	82300, BLP	140	98705B, PVRX-P3	69, 121
7475B, Plotter	120	82306A, GPIO	140	98705C, PVRX-P1	69, 121
7550A, Plotter	120	82324A, BLP	140	98705P, PVRX-P3	69
7550B, Plotter	121	82328A, IGC	140	98720A, SRX	69, 121
7570A, DraftPro	121	82335A/B, HP-IB	140	98730A, TurboSRX	69, 121
7575A, DraftPro	121	82335B, HP-IB	26	98735A, TVRX-T1	69, 121
7576A, DraftPro	121	82340A/B, HP-IB	140	98736A, TVRX-T2	69, 121
7580A/B, Plotter	121	82341A/B, HP-IB	140	98736B, TVRX-T3	69, 121
7585, Plotter	121	82341C, HP-IB	140	98751A, Monitor	74
7586B, Plotter	121	82355B, HP-IB	54	98752A, Monitor	74
7595A, DraftMaster	121	82906A, Printer	105	98753A, Monitor	74
7595B/C, DraftMaster	121	83450A, PCI HP-IB	149	98754A, Monitor	74
7596A, DraftMaster	121	88141A, JetScript	140	98757A, PVRX Upgrade	69, 121
7596B/C, DraftMaster	121	88295A, ScanJet i/f	140	9876A, Printer	105
7599A/B, DraftMaster	121	88500A/B, HP-IB	140	98765A, TVRX-T2	69, 121
78360B, SDN	140	88703-707x, 9-Track	54	98766A, TVRX-T4	69, 122
7907A, Hard Disk	39	88780x, 9-Track	64	98767A, TVRX Upgrade	69, 122
7908P, Hard Disk	39	9122C, Floppy	43	98768A, CRX	150
7911P/R, Hard Disk	39	9122D, Floppy	43	98768A, CRX Upgrade	69, 122
7912P/R, Hard Disk	39	9122S, Floppy	40	98774A/B, Monitor	74
7914CT, Disk/Tape	39	9125S, Floppy	43	98778A, Monitor	74
7914P/R, Hard Disk	39	9127A, Floppy	43	98785A, Monitor	74
7914R, Hard Disk	39	9133D/H/L, Hard Disk	40	98786A, Monitor	74
7914ST, Disk/Tape	39	9134D/H/L, Hard Disk	40	98788A, Monitor	74
7914TD, Disk/Tape	39	9144A, HCD-75	64	98789A, Monitor	74
7933H, Hard Disk	39	9144A, 16-Track	40		
7933XP, Hard Disk	39	9145A, XTD-134	64		
7935H, Hard Disk	40	9153A/B, Hard Disk	40		
7935XP, Hard Disk	40	9153C/M, Hard Disk	40		
7936H, Hard Disk	40	9154A/B, Hard Disk	40		
7936XP, Hard Disk	40	9190A, ScanJet	121		
7937H, Hard Disk	40	9195A, ScanJet	121		
7937XP, Hard Disk	40	92178S, Switch	128, 153		
7941/45A, Hard Disk	40	92203A, Modem	128		
7941A, Hard Disk	40	92203J/K, Converter	153		
7942A, Disk/Tape	40	92203MB/RB, ACC	146		
7946A, Disk/Tape	40	92205A/C, Modem	128		
7957A/B, Hard Disk	40	92205B, Modem	128		
7957S, Hard Disk	40	92205E, Switch	153		
7958A/B, Hard Disk	40	92205F, Switch	153		
7958S, Hard Disk	40	92205Y, Switch	153		
7959B, Hard Disk	40	9262B, Hard Disk	40		
7959S, Hard Disk	40	9263B, Hard Disk	40		
7962B, Hard Disk	40	92915A, Barcode	88		

Topical Index

A		
Access Port	80	
Adaptec	148	
adaptors	153	
AD1819, Codec	80	
AEON Communications	154	
alignment.....	105	
AMASS	53	
American Power Conversion.....	154	
AMIGO	26, 137, 142, 151	
APC	154, 156	
APCL	90	
Apollo Token Ring.....	123, 137, 140	
AppleTalk.....	90	
ATM 124, 125, 126, 139, 143, 145, 148		
622	143	
ATM 622	149	
ATR	137, 140	
audio ports	80	
autoch	49	
A4715A, PCI ATM	148	
B		
Back Panels.....	159	
barcode	87, 88	
Base Station Controller	15	
beep	80	
Bit Pad Two.....	122	
Bi-Tronic	90	
Bit3.....	135, 141, 149	
Black Box.....	88, 154	
blank	157	
BNC.....	71	
bridge	129, 135	
button box.....	85	
button boxes	78	
buttons	87, 88	
C		
cabinets.....	154	
cable length.....	133	
cable modem	126, 129	
cadplt2	106	
camera.....	119	
capture(1).....	106	
Card Cages	134	
cartridge tape	54	
CD File Systems	44	
CD Studio	44	
CD-DA	44	
CDDI	141	
CD-E.....	45	
CDi.....	44	
CDR.....	44	
CD-ROM	44	
CD-ROM Server	48	
CD-ROM Tower	46	
CD-ROM XA	44	
CD-RW	44, 45	
CD-WORM.....	44	
Central Data	129, 152	
Centronics.....	90, 153	
CGM.....	106	
CIPER	90, 106, 137, 142, 151	
Cisco	141	
Cluster Adaptor.....	153	
cluster nodes.....	81	
codec	80	
Codex.....	124, 128	
console.....	65, 75	
console switch	87, 88	
Converter, Ser/Par.....	153	
converters.....	153	
co-processor	140	
CPO.....	157	
Crystal Semi.....	80	
CS/80.....	26, 54, 140	
CS4215	80, 81	
C3082A, LaserJet.....	95	
D		
DC600HC	54	
degree	157	
Deltac.....	156	
DeskJet Status Monitor.....	105	
Deskside	10	
Desktop.....	10	
desktop video conferencing	84	
Device I/O Library	142	
dial box	85	
dial boxes.....	78	
Dialogic.....	139	
dials	87	
differential	133	
digital audio extraction	44	
digitizers	78, 87	
DIL	137, 142, 151	
DIMM	21	
DIO	65, 195	
DIO-II	134, 150, 195	
DIO-System	195	
discontinued	157	
Disk Array, booting	40	
Disk Memory Division.....	26	
display.....	71	
display monitors.....	71	
DLT	55	
DOMAIN	83	
doscp	42	
DRAM	21	
DSU/CSU.....	124	
Dsub15	71	
DUX	8	
DVC.....	84	
DVD	44, 45	
E		
ECP.....	90	
EIA.....	154	
EIO, Enhanced I/O	196	
EISA130, 131, 134, 135, 137, 143, 150,		
157, 197		
EISA Expander.....	135	
electret mic	80	
Elektrosen BV.....	48	
EMI	158	
Enhanced I/O (EIO)	196	
EPP	90	
Esc-P.....	90	
E-SGC	135, 157	
ESRI.....	90	
Essential Communications, CHV	143	
EtherTwist.....	123	
EVC.....	71	
Exabyte.....	55	
expander.....	135, 139	
expander, PCI	149	
extender.....	151	
extenders.....	153	
F		
FAT.....	42	
FC-AL.....	26	
FDD	26, 42	
FDDI81, 123, 124, 129, 135, 137, 138,		
141, 142, 145, 150		
Feedback address	5	
fiber channel.....	137, 142	
fiber optic		
hub	127	
MAU	127	
Fibre Channel	26, 142, 151	
fibre channel.....	123, 142, 153	
FibreChannel	148	
Finance and Remarketing Division ...	157	
FireWire.....	157	
floppy.....	42	
Floppy File System	42	
format.....	42	
Frame Relay.....	149	
FTZ.....	158	
fwddscsi.....	157	
G		
Genicom	105, 122	
gescape	106	
GIF.....	106	
Gigabit Ethernet	148	
GIO	130, 134, 135, 142, 157, 207	
GKS.....	106	
glossary.....	157	
GPIO	138, 140, 141	
graphics devices	106	
graphics video.....	65	
GSC.. 65, 130, 131, 134, 135, 142, 157,		
178, 182, 197, 198		
GSC-M130, 134, 135, 142, 157, 187, 199,		
201		
GSC-Mezzanine	185	
GSC-2x.....	198	
GSD78.....	54	
H		
Hard Disks		
External.....	31	
Internal	26	
HASS, Array	31	

Topical Index

Hayes.....	128	Interphase	129, 141	MO. See magneto-optic	
HCD-75.....	63	Iomega	29	Model.....	6
headset	85	IR (Infra Red).....	90	modem.....	124, 129, 139, 141
HFC.....	151	ISA	135, 137, 157, 197, 202	modem, cable.....	126
HFS	42, 44	ISA Slot	176	Modular Industrial Computers	78, 88
HIPPI.....	81, 124, 143, 148, 150	ISDN	124, 137, 138, 152	mount	42
Honeywell	120	ISG	158	mouse	83, 87
Honeywell quadrature	88	ISO 13346	44	multi-function	49
HP Entities	5	ISO 9660.....	44	Multiplexer	149
CPO.....	5	Itac.....	122	multiplexer	138, 139, 145, 146, 152
ISG	5	ITAC Systems.....	88	multiplexers.....	129
LPO	5	ITE.....	65	MultiTech.....	129
PCG.....	5	J		MXI.....	138
WSY	4	JetAdmin.....	106, 158	MXIbus	151
HP Precision Bus.....	142, 145	JetDirect	106	N	
HP-APCL	90	JFIF.....	106	ndSCSI	158
HP-FL.....	145, 146, 157	JIS	83	NEC	95
HPFS	42	Joliet	44	networking devices	123
HP-GL.....	90	JPEG	106	NFS.....	49
HP-GL/2.....	106	Jumbo		NFS Diskless.....	8
HP-HIL.....	78, 83, 137	(interface).....	138	NIO	145
HP-HIL extensions.....	87	K		NOP	158
HP-IB26, 42, 54, 90, 106, 124, 136, 137,		kernel.....	42	nsSCSI	158
138, 139, 140, 149, 151, 152,		keyboards	78	NTFS.....	42
153, 157		knob.....	87	O	
HP-IB extenders	153	knobs	78, 88	OC12.....	143
HP-IL	153	KS/KSSM	91	OC3.....	124, 125, 139, 143
HP-ITF.....	83	L		OEM.....	26
HP-NIO	145	LAN	123	Okidata	102
HP-PB.....	130, 134, 135, 142, 145, 200	LIF	42, 44	Options. See also Product index.	18
HP-PCL.....	90	lifcp.....	42	OS/2	42
HP-PPA.....	90	line driver.....	153	P	
HP-RT.....	9, 184, 185, 187	local kit.....	83	P.I. Engineering, Inc.	88
HP-RTL.....	91, 106	localization.....	83	packbits	106
hpterm.....	75	LocalTalk	90	page description languages	90
HS	130	M		Parallax.....	141
HSC 130, 132, 134, 135, 142, 157, 198,		Mac	42	parallel.....	137, 140
201		MacIntosh	91	PA-7000.....	6
human interface devices.....	78, 83	MAE	42	PA-7100.....	6
human interface ports	78	magnetic tape.....	54	PA-7100LC	6
HyperFabric	123, 143, 148	Magneto-Optic.....	49	PA-7150.....	6
I		mainfram.....	134	PA-7200.....	6
I/O		managed.....	123	PA-7250.....	6
adaptors	134	Marconi.....	122	PA-7300LC	6
cages	134	Mass Storage	159	PA-8000.....	6
expanders	134	MDL Corp.....	135, 141	PA-8200.....	6
slots	134	MDP	80	PA-8500.....	6
I/O Cards	195	media options.....	54	PC Video Conversion	69
I/O Connections.....	159	mediainit	42	PCD	44
I/O Slots.....	159	Mentalix (ISV).....	122	PCG	158
IBM Token Ring.....	148	Merlin Gerin.....	156	PCI.....	131, 134, 135, 204
Icon West	141	Mezzanine	198	PCI (EIO).....	196
ID Module.....	78, 87	mezzanine	142	PCI3	130
IEC 13346	44	MF. See multi-function		PCL	90, 106
IEEE-1014.....	206	mice	78	pci1trans(1).....	106
IEEE-1284.....	90, 106, 157	Microsoft Natural	87	PCMCIA.....	134, 135, 143
IEEE-1394.....	148, 151, 157	Micro15.....	71	PC-101.....	83
IEEE-488	157	MIO	90, 203	PDL.....	90
Intel.....	148	MITF-5	86, 88	phantom power.....	80
interfaces.....	130	M-Module	151	PHIGS.....	106

Topical Index

PhotoCD.....	44	lvdSCSI	133	T	
Pixel!FX (application)	122	mcSCSI	133	T.B.D.....	158
planned	158	ndSCSI	133	tablet.....	85, 87, 88, 120
PMC	134, 147	nsSCSI	133	tablets	78, 87
PostScript.....	91	UltraSCSI	133	TAMS	136, 149
power	153	unsSCSI	133	Telebit.....	129
power management	155	uwdSCSI	133	terminal servers	129
power supply	156	uwsSCSI.....	133	terminals.....	75
PPA	90, 105	xxSCSI	133	term0	75
Printer/Scanner/Copier.....	101	SCSI	133	Test & Measurement Systems. See TAMS	
printers.....	90	SCSI Extender.....	153	text printers	90
printers, large format.....	91	SCSI ID	49	Texture Map	68, 108, 152
printers, SCSI	90	SCSI LUN	49	texture memory	19, 67, 107, 108
PrintGear.....	91	SDF	42	ThinLAN	123
Processor Technologies	6	sdhcp	42	TIFF	106
PS/2	75, 78	SDN.....	140	Token Ring	148
PSB 2160-N.....	80	SEJUS	30	touch.....	120
PSI.....	139, 145	Series	4	touch bezel	87
Q		200	4	trackball.....	87, 88
QIC-1050.....	54	300	4	trackballs.....	78
QIC-24	54	400	4	TransERA	141
QIC-525.....	54	500	4	TSI	130, 142
quadrature	88, 120, 122	6100	46	TSIO	135, 174, 207
qualified	158	700	4	U	
Qualix.....	141	700rt.....	4	U.S.Robotics	129
Quantum.....	63	900	4	UDF	44
Quantum, Tape	64	Server.....	10	Ultra.....	133
QuickDraw	91	SGC.. 65, 130, 134, 135, 150, 158, 177,		UltraSCSI.....	148
R		180, 190, 195, 205		Universal.....	147, 204
Rackable	10	SGC-E.....	150	Universal Disc Format	44
racks	153, 154	SGC-EISA.....	197	Universal Serial Bus.....	158
RAM Slots.....	159	SharedPrint	106	unsupported.....	158
RasterOps.....	139	Shinko	122	Upgrade	16
RedBook	44	SICL	137, 151, 158	UPS.....	154, 155, 156
remarketed	157	SIMM	21	USB.....	78, 158
Reseller Support.....	4	single-ended	133	Hub	87
resolution	71	SMD-10.....	78, 83	uwsSCSI.....	158
RFI	158	SMP.....	8, 141	V	
Rights	2	SNMP	155	VDE	158
RockRidge	44	SoftPC	42	VFAT.....	42
Romeo	44	SpaceBall	78	video	19
Rose Electronics	88, 154	SS/80	26, 42	Video Export.....	68, 152
router	129	ssrfc	49	video export.....	142, 152
RS-232C	75	Standard Instrument Control Library	151	video export/import	141
RS-423	145	Starbase	106	VideoCD.....	44
RTL	91	Storage Tek	64	Vividata (ISV).....	122
S		Storage Trays	159	VME130, 132, 135, 141, 142, 151, 184,	
SBE	141	StorageTek.....	63	185, 190, 191, 206	
scan rate.....	71	STS-3	139	VMEbus	134
scanner.....	118	Summagraphics.....	88, 122	vt100.....	75
ScanShop (application)	122	support life.....	157	VXI.. 130, 132, 134, 135, 151, 186, 206	
SCPI	158	Supported	4	VXIbus	151
screenpr(1).....	106	supported	158	W	
SCSI 26, 137, 139, 141, 146, 153, 154,		SureStore		WABI	42
158		300st	50	WAN	123
Converter	153	600fx	50	Web Console	77
fnidSCSI	133	switch	153, 154	wide	133
fnscSCSI	133	switches	153, 153	Windows NT	42
fwdSCSI	133	Symmetrix.....	39	Windows 95	42, 44
fwsSCSI.....	133	sync-on-green.....	71	wyse30	75

Topical Index

X

X.25 123, 124, 125, 126, 136, 138, 139,
141, 145, 146, 149

XBM 106

XIO 90, 207

X-Terminals 75, 112, 113

XWD 106

Y

Young Minds, Inc. 48

Z

ZIP 43

Numerics

10BaseT 123

10Base2 123

100BaseT. 123, 137, 141, 143, 145, 148

100BaseTX 145

100VG 125, 137, 139, 145

1000Base-SX 148

1000BaseSX 143

13W3 71

3COM 148

32-bit HP-UX 78, 157

64-bit HP-UX 78, 83, 157

8mm 55

802.5 123, 138, 145